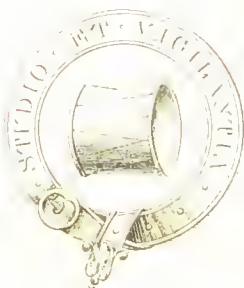


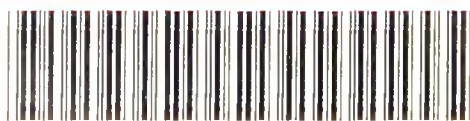
SQUIRE'S COMPANION
TO THE
BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA

SEVENTH EDITION.
1869.

EX BIBLIOTHECA



CAR. T. TABORIS.



22101019198



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

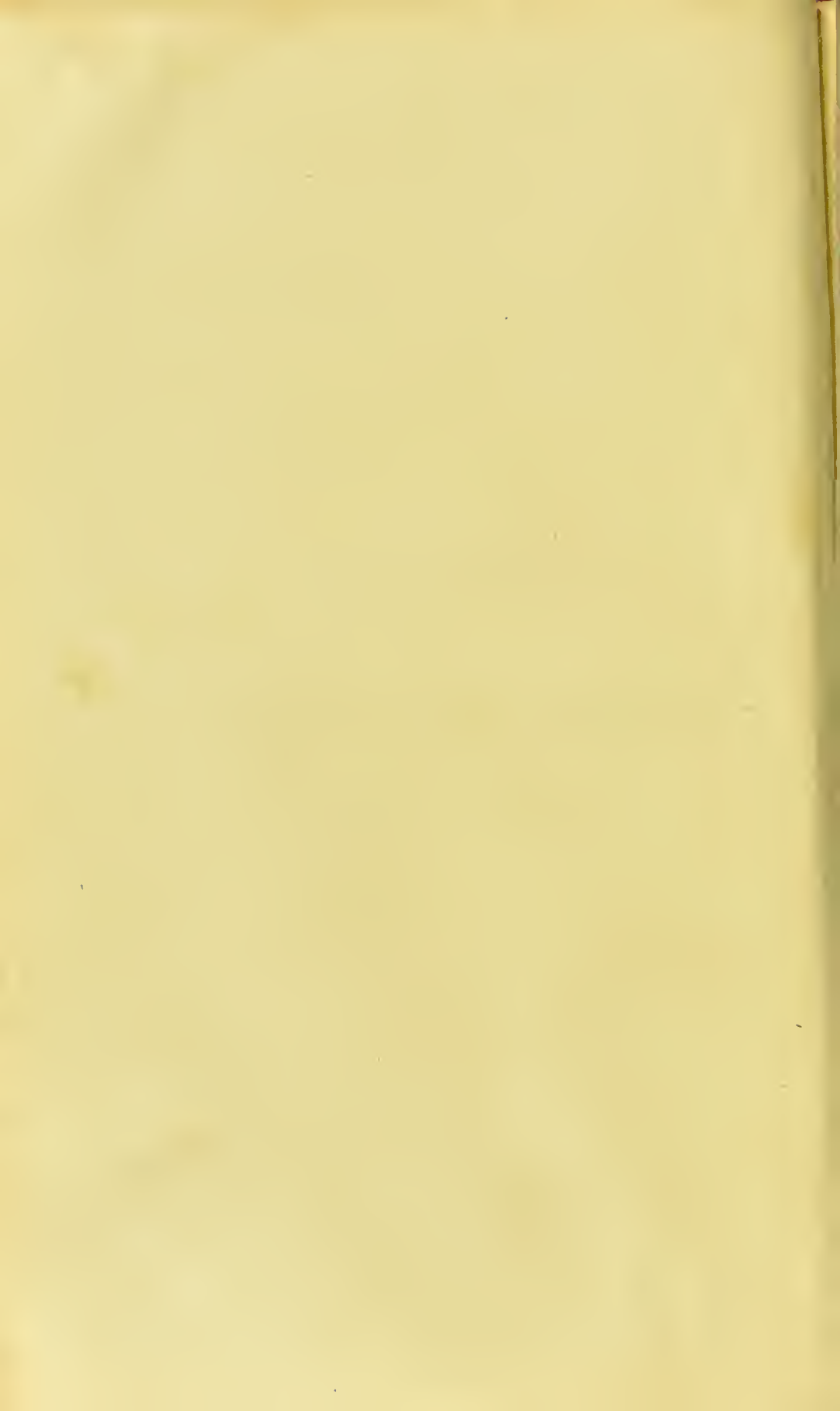
<https://archive.org/details/b20404943>

COMPANION

TO THE NEW EDITION OF THE

BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.

SEVENTH EDITION.



COMPANION

TO THE LAST EDITION OF THE

BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA,

COMPARING THE STRENGTH OF ITS VARIOUS PREPARATIONS

WITH THOSE OF

THE LONDON, EDINBURGH, DUBLIN,

UNITED STATES, AND OTHER FOREIGN PHARMACOPŒIAS.

WITH

PRACTICAL HINTS ON PRESCRIBING.

BY

PETER SQUIRE, F.L.S.,

CHEMIST ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE QUEEN,
CHEMIST IN ORDINARY TO THE PRINCE OF WALES AND THE ROYAL FAMILY,
LATE PRESIDENT OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY.

Seventh Edition.



LONDON:

JOHN CHURCHILL AND SONS, NEW BURLINGTON STREET.

MDCCCLXIX.

24 914 724

M15679

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Acc	60667
Call No.	QV740
	BA1
	1869
	S77c

TO

SIR JAMES CLARK, BART., K.C.B., M.D., F.R.S.

MY DEAR SIR,

You were good enough to allow me to dedicate to you my FIRST work, 'A Comparison of the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Pharmacopœias.'

It was at your suggestion that I therein drew attention to the dangerous differences between preparations, nominally the same, in those Pharmacopœias, with the view of obtaining a single National Pharmacopœia, which might avoid the risks and combine the advantages of the three.

Ten years afterwards the Medical Council was created; and one of its earliest objects was the construction and publication of a British Pharmacopœia. A second and improved Edition of this has been recently put forth, which appears to satisfy the wants, and to have obtained the approval, of the Profession.

For this Edition I have written a new 'Companion,' comparing it with the Pharmacopœias which had previously been used in Britain, and with the principal Continental Pharmacopœias, in the hope that some international spirit may be infused into future Editions, and that Preparations bearing the same name may be of the same strength in whatever country or language they may be prescribed.

Having received your permission to dedicate this my latest Volume to you, I rejoice in the opportunity thus afforded me of again expressing my profound respect and esteem for your character as a man and as a Physician,—sentiments which I feel persuaded I share in common with the members of the whole Medical Profession.

That you may long enjoy the dignified retirement you have so nobly earned, is the sincere wish and prayer of,

My dear Sir,

Your faithful Servant,

THE AUTHOR.

PREFACE

TO THE FIFTH EDITION.

THE Pharmacopœia of 1864 had the merit of amalgamating the three Pharmacopœias of Britain, but it had defects, and the Medical Council ordered a new Edition to be prepared. A Committee was appointed of eminent men, with the President of the Council as Chairman. These gentlemen were engaged some years upon the work; and when completed it was submitted to all the members of the Medical Council, and to other practical men, for the purpose of receiving suggestions. The Author prepared, from the formulæ of this work, the preparations for the Paris Exhibition; it has therefore been well tested and corrected, and is worthy of the respect of the medical profession.

The Author has re-written his 'Companion' to correspond with this new Edition, and so arranged the matter as to render it easy for medical men in active practice to become acquainted with the changes and new introductions with as little expense of trouble and time as possible.

The "Non-Official" preparations are increased in number. Incompatibles, and antidotes to poisonous drugs, are added; and

the Author has taken great pains to make this new work as worthy the notice of the Profession as the previous Editions have been.

277, OXFORD STREET,
July, 1867.

The Fifth Edition having been disposed of within a fortnight from its publication, it has been found necessary to reprint another thousand, and in doing this the Author has carefully revised each proof-sheet, with a desire to make the book as perfect as possible.

August, 1867.

This second issue was sold in three months.

November, 1867.

The third was out of print three and a half months after its publication.

April, 1868.

PREFACE

TO THE SIXTH EDITION.



IN this Edition are described the colours and characters of the liquid and solid preparations, except of those which are made as required,—Decoctions, Encmas, Infusions, etc.

It is most difficult to describe colours, especially those of liquids, but it is hoped that such an approximation is attained as may enable Physicians to judge whether Medicines have their proper appearance.

The descriptions are taken from the Collection that was placed in the French Exhibition, and in the case of those preparations that have undergone change during the ten months they were exposed there, the alteration is described; so that the Committee may consider the propriety of modifying them in a future Edition of the British Pharmacopœia.

The Collection is in the Museum of the College of Physicians.

Much of this 'Companion' has been re-written, and considerable additions have been made to those Medicines not mentioned in the Pharmacopœia, called Non-Officinal, or Not Official, as they are termed in this Work.

The Index has been rendered more complete; and, in consequence of the Book containing more matter than any previous Edition, it has been found necessary to increase the price.

THE AUTHOR.

May 15, 1868.

PREFACE

TO THE SEVENTH EDITION.



THE Sixth Edition (2000 copies) has disappeared in the short space of seven months ; some little delay has occurred in preparing the seventh. Several additions and improvements have been made ; many of the formulæ lately introduced in the new *Pharmacopœias* of the London Hospitals, together with other new medicines brought into use since the last Edition, and a tabular arrangement of the Organic Materia Medica, for the use of students, have been introduced ; and there is also a condensed account of all the Spas of any note in Europe, which is placed as an appendix for the use of medical men, and thus be more ready for reference than having to search for them in Dr. Althaus, Dr. Sutro, and Dr. Glover, the various pamphlets from which the Author has obtained his information, and in which it will be still necessary to search if further information is required.

April 10, 1869.



THE WHOLE OF THE FOLLOWING PREPARATIONS ARE CONTAINED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA, 1867.

Those marked NEW are for the first time introduced in 1867.

Those marked 1864 only were new in the British Pharmacopœia, 1864.

Those marked L., E., and D., are those derived from the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Pharmacopœias.

A SEPARATE TABLE IS AFTERWARDS GIVEN, SHOWING THE CHANGES MADE IN THE PREPARATIONS OF THE LONDON, EDINBURGH, AND DUBLIN PHARMACOPŒIAS.

L. E.	Acetum Britannicum ; British and Dublin, French Vinegar.
NEW.	Acidi Carbolici Glycerinum, 1 in 5. Dose, 5 minims.
NEW.	„ Gallici Glycerinum, 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$. Dose, 10 minims.
NEW.	„ Hydrocyanici Vapor, 10 to 15 minims for each inhalation.
NEW.	„ Tannici Glycerinum, 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$. Dose, 10 to 40 minims.
1864.	„ Tannici Suppositoria, 3 grs. each.
1864.	„ Tannici Trochisci, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. each. Dose, 1 to 6 loz.
NEW.	Acidum Carbolicum, in crystals. Dose, 1 grain.
L.	Acidum Nitricum, sp. g. 1·420.
	Brit. 1864, Edin. and Dub. much stronger, sp. g. 1·500. }
L. alt ^d .	1864. „ Phosphoricum Dil. 10 per cent. Lond. 8·7 per cent.
	1864. „ Sulphurosum. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
	1864. Aconiti Tinctura, 1 in 8.
	$\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of Lond. ; $\frac{1}{4}$ that of Dub. }
	1864. „ Linimentum, 1 in 1.
	1864. Aconitiæ Unguentum, 1 in 60.
	NEW. Adeps Benzoatus.
	1864. Aloes Barbadosensis Pilula, 1 in 2.
	50 per cent. stronger than Pil. Aloes c. Sapone, Lond. }
E. alt ^d .	„ ct Ferri Pilula, 1 in 5, with only $\frac{1}{2}$ the Aloes of Edin.
Strgth. of E.	„ Socotrinæ Decoctum compositum (4 grs. in 1 oz.). }
	Brit. 1864, 5·6 grs. ; Lond. 3·3 grs. ; Dub. 5 grs. }
	1864. „ Socotrinæ Pilula, 1 in 2 ; Lond. 1 in 3 ; Edin. 1 in $2\frac{1}{2}$.
	1864. „ Socotrinæ et Assafœtidæ Pilula, 1 Aloes, 1 Assafœt. in. 4.
E.	1864. „ Socotrinæ Vinum, 1 in $26\frac{3}{4}$, Lond. 1 in 20. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
L. E.	Ammonię Acetatis Liquor. $\frac{1}{2}$ stronger than Dub. }
	$\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of Brit. 1864, which is now obsolete. }
	1864. „ Benzoas. Dose, 10 to 20 grs.
L.	„ Citratis Liquor. Dose, 2 to 6 drms.
	1864. „ Phosphas. Dose, 5 to 20 grs.
L. E. D.	„ Spiritus Fœtidus. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
NEW.	Ammonii Bromidum. Dose, 2 to 20 grs.
	„ Chloridum. <i>Syn.</i> Ammonię Hydrochlor., Ammonię Murias.
	1864. Amygdalæ Pulvis compositus. <i>Syn.</i> Confectio, Lond. ; Conserva, Edin.
NEW.	Amyli Glycerinum, 1 starch in 9. <i>Syn.</i> Plasma.

- D. alt^d. Anisi Essentia, 1 oil in 5 ; Dub. 1 in 10.
1864. Antimonialis Pulvis. Dose, 2 to 6 grs.
1864. Arnice Tinctura, 1 in 20. }
Weaker than the foreign Pharmacopœias. }
Arsenici Hydrochlorici Liquor. Same strength as Liquor Arsenicalis. }
3 times stronger than Lond. Liq. Arsenici Chloridi.
1864. Assafœtidæ Pilula composita, the representative of Pil. Galban. Co.
- „ Enema, 30 grs. Gum in each enema. }
Brit. 1864 and others made with Tincture. }
- NEW. Atropiæ Sulphatis Liquor, 4 grs. to the oz.
1864. „ Unguentum. 1 in 60.
1864. Aurantii Floris Syrupus. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
1864. „ Infusum.
- L. E. D. „ Infusum compositum.
- NEW. „ Vinum (British Orange Wine).
1864. Beberiæ Sulphas. Dose, 1 to 3 grs.
1864. Belæ Extractum Liquidum.
- NEW. Belladonnæ Emplastrum. Now with Rectified Spirit. }
Double the strength of Lond. }
1864. „ Tinctura, 1 in 20. Dose, 5 to 20 minims. }
 $\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of Lond. and Dub. }
1864. „ Linimentum, 1 root in 1.
- NEW. Bismuthi Carbonas. Dose, 5 to 20 grs.
- NEW. „ Liquor et Ammonia Citratis. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
1864. „ Trochisci, 2 grs. each.
- NEW. Boracis Glycerinum, 1 in $4\frac{3}{4}$.
- NEW. Cadmii Iodidum.
- NEW. „ Iodidi Unguentum, 1 in 8.
- Weak^d. 1864. Cajuputi Spiritus, 1 in 50, only $\frac{1}{5}$ the strength of 1864.
1864. Calcis Liquor saccharatus. Dose, 15 to 60 minims.
1864. Calumbæ Extractum. Dose, 2 to 10 grs. }
(Now watery extract.) }
- E. alt^d. 1864. „ Infusum, with cold water. }
Twice the strength of Edin. }
- D. „ Tinctura, 1 in 8. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.
50 per cent. stronger than Lond. and Edin.
- D. „ Camphoræ Liniment. comp. contains nearly twice the amount of
Ammonia that is contained in the London Pharmacopœia.
1864. Cannabis Indicæ, Extract. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.
1864. „ Tinctura. 5 to 20 minims.
- L. Cantharidis Acetum. Stronger of Acid than Lond. }
 $\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of Canth. of Edin. and Dub. }
- NEW. „ (Charta epispastica.)
1864. Lin. Canth. „ (Liquor epispasticus.)
1864. Cardamomi Tinctura composita, 1 in 80. }
50 per cent. stronger than Lond. Edin. and Dub. }
1864. Catechu Trochisci, 1 gr. each. Dose, 1 to 3 lob.
- NEW. Cerii Oxalas. Dose, 1 to 2 grs.
- Charta Epispastica. See Cantharidis.
- NEW. Chlori Vapor.
1864. Chloroformi Linimentum, equal parts Chloroform and Olive Oil.

1864. Chloroformi Spiritus, 1 Chloroform and 19 Spirit (1 in 20).
 NEW. „ Tinctura composita, 1 in 10. }
 viz. 1 Chloroform, 4 Spirit, 5 Comp. Tinct. Car-
 damoms. Dose, 20 to 60 minims. }
- D. alt^d. 1864. Cinchonæ Extractum liquidum, same as Lond. Infusum spissatum
 1864. Cocci Tinctura, 1 in 8; Dub. 1 in 10.
 1864. Collodium.
 NEW. „ Flexile.
- L. 1864. Colocyntidis Extractum compositum. Dose, 2 to 5 grs.
 E. D. 1864. „ Pilula composita. Dose, 5 to 10 grs. }
 Dub. contains only $\frac{1}{2}$ the quantity of Scammony. }
- E. 1864. „ Pilula et Hyoscyami. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
 1864. With ext. Conii Cataplasma, now with powder.
- L. „ Pilula. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
 1864. „ Succus, 1 in 4. Dose, 30 to 60 minims.
 NEW. „ Vapor, 2 grs. Extract in each inhalation.
 1864. „ Tinctura, made with fruit, 1 in 8. Dose. $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
 1864. Coriandri Oleum. Dose, 1 to 4 minims.
- E. 1864. Creasoti Mistura. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
 NEW. „ Vapor, 12 minims for each inhalation.
 1864. Cretæ Aromaticus Pulvis, similar ingredients to Conf. Aromatica.
 1864. „ Aromaticus Pulvis c. Opio. Dose, 10 to 40 grs.
- D. & 1864 alt^d. Crotonis Linimentum, 1 Croton, Cajuput $3\frac{1}{2}$, Rect. Spirit $3\frac{1}{2}$. }
 Brit. 1864 1 Croton and 7 Oil; Dub. 1 Croton, 7 Oil of Tur-
 petine. }
1864. Cubebæ Oleum. Dose, 5 to 20 minims.
 D. alt^d. „ Tinctura, 1 in 8. Dose, 1 to 2 drms. }
 $\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of Dub. }
1864. Cusso Infusum, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., Water 4 oz. for 1 dose.
 E. & D. alt^d. 1864. Digitalis Infusum. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. }
 $\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of Edin. and Dub. }
1864. Dulcamaræ Infusum. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
 1864. Ergotæ Extractum liquidum. Dose, 15 to 30 minims.
- D. 1864. „ Infusum. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
 D. 1864. „ Tinctura. Dose, 15 to 60 minims.
 1864. Fel Bovinum purificatum. Dose, 3 to 6 grs.
- D. Ferri Acetatis Tinctura. Dose, 5 to 30 minims.
 1864. „ Arsenias. Dose, $\frac{1}{10}$ gr.
- E. 1864. „ Carbonatis Pilula. Dose, 5 to 20 grs.
 1864. „ et Quiniæ Citras. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
 1864. „ Iodidi Pilula. Dose, 3 to 8 grs.
- D. „ Mistura Aromatica. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
 1864. „ Perchloridi Liquor fortior.
 NEW. „ Perchloridi Liquor, same strength as Tinctura.
- D. 1864. „ Pernitratis Liquor. Dose, 10 to 40 minims.
 „ Peroxidum Humidum.
 „ Peroxidum Hydratum. *Syn.* Ferri Sesquioxidum.
 1864. „ Phosphas. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
 1864. „ Phosphatis Syrupus. Dose, 1 to 4 drms.
- D. 1864. „ Sulphas Granulata.
 L. „ Vinum, made with Iron Wire and Sherry.
- D. 1864. Ferrum Redactum. Dose, 1 to 5 grs. Ferri Pulvis, Dub.

- NEW. Ferri Redacti Trochisci, 1 gr. in each loz.
1864. Filicis Extractum liquidum (Oil of Male Fern). Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
- Galbani Pilula Compos. See Pil. Assafœtidæ.
- D. 1864. Gallæ Unguentum, 1 in $6\frac{1}{2}$.
- L. D. Gentianæ Infusum compositum. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
- E. Name alt^d. „ Mistura (same as Edin. Infus. comp.). Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.
- NEW. Glycerinum Acidi Carbolici, 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$.
- NEW. „ Acidi Gallici, 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$.
- NEW. „ Acidi Tannici, 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$.
- NEW. „ Amyli, 1 in $8\frac{1}{2}$.
- NEW. „ Boracis, 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$.
- L. 1864. Granati Radicis Corticis Decoctum, 1 in 10. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
- D. 1864. Hemidesmi Syrupus, 1 in 8. Dose, 1 to 4 drms.
- NEW. Hydrargyri Suppositoria, 5 grs. ointment in each.
- NEW. „ Unguentum compositum. (Scott's Ointment.)
- D. alt^d. „ Iodidi Rubri Unguentum, 1 in 28. Dub. 1 in 8.
- „ Perchloridum, name for Corrosive Sublimate.
- L. „ Perchloridi Liquor, 1 in 960. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.
- NEW. „ Lotio flava, $1\frac{3}{4}$ gr. Perchloride to 1 oz. Lime Water.
- NEW. „ Lotio nigra, 3 grs. Calomel to 1 oz. Lime Water.
- „ Subchloridum, name for Calomel.
1864. „ Subchloridi Unguentum, Calomel 1, Lard $5\frac{1}{2}$.
- Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum, name for White Precipitate.
- 1864 alt^d. Iodi Linimentum, 1 of Iodine in 8. $\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of 1864.
- NEW. „ Liquor, 1 of Iodine in 24.
- L. D. 1864. „ Tinctura, 1 of Iodine in 40. Edin. 1 in 17.
- NEW. „ Vapor, Tinct. 1 drm. for each inhalation.
- L. Ipecacuanhæ Pilula c. Scilla. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
- NEW. „ Trochisci, $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. in each loz. Dose, 1 to 3 loz.
1864. „ Trochisci et Morphiæ, $\frac{1}{32}$ gr. with $\frac{1}{12}$ gr. Ipecac.
- L. alt^d. 1864. Jalapæ Extractum, 5 to 15 grs.
1864. „ Resina. Dose, 2 to 5 grs.
- 1864 alt^d. Juniperi Spiritus (1 Oil in 50). Dose, 30 to 60 minims. Brit. }
1864, 1 in 10. L. E. and D., very weak.
1864. Kamala. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
- L. 1864. Kino Pulvis compositus. Brit. Pulv. Kino comp. c. Opio.
- D. 1864. Kramerie Tinctura, 1 in 8. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
- L. alt^d. Lactuce Extractum; wild Lettuce. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
- E. D. 1864. Laurocerasi Aqua. Dose, 5 to 30 minims.
- 1864 alt^d. Lavandulæ Spiritus (1 of Oil in 50). Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm. }
Brit. 1864, 5 times stronger.
- L. 1864. Lini Cataplasma.
1864. Lithiæ Carbonas. Dose, 3 to 6 grs.
1864. „ Citras. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
- NEW. „ Liquor effervescens. Dose, 10 oz., containing 5 grs.
- L. 1864. Lupuli Tinctura (1 in 8). Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms. Edin. and Dub.
with Lupuline.
- NEW. Magnesiæ Carbonatis Liquor, 13 grs. in each oz. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
- E. D. 1864. „ Sulphatis Enema, 1 oz. in each.
- D. 1864. Maticæ Infusum. Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
- D. alt^d. Menthæ Piperitæ Essentia, 1 in 5. Dose, 10 to 20 minims. Dub.
1 in 10.

- 1864 alt^d. *Menthæ Piperitæ Spiritus*, 1 in 50. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm. }
 Brit. 1864, 5 times stronger. }
- NEW. *Mezerei Corticis Extractum Ethercum*, contained in *Lin. Sinap. comp.*
Mistura Sennæ composita. See *Sennæ*.
- L. 1864. *Mori Syrupus*. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
- D. *Morphiæ Acetatis Liquor*, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in 1 drm. Dose, 10 to 60 minims. }
 Lond. 1 gr. in 1 drm. }
- D. 1864. „ *Hydrochlor. Liquor*, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in 1 drm. Dose, 10 to 60 minims. }
 Lond. 1 gr. in 1 drm. }
- 1864 alt^d. „ *Suppositoria*, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in each. Brit. 1864, $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. only in each.
- E. 1864. „ *Trochisci*, $\frac{1}{30}$ gr. in each.
- E. 1864. „ et *Ipecac. Trochisci*, $\frac{1}{12}$ gr. *Ipecac.* and $\frac{1}{30}$ gr. *Morphia*.
- 1864 alt^d. *Myristicæ Spiritus* (1 Oil in 50). Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm. }
 Brit. 1864, 5 times stronger. }
1864. *Nucis Vomice Tinctura*, 1 in 10. Dose, 10 to 30 minims.
- NEW. *Opii Confectio* (1 powder of *Opium* in 40). Dose, 5 to 20 grs.
1864. „ *Extractum liquidum* (1 of *Extract* in 20). Dose, 10 to 30 minims.
- „ *Pilula*, 1864; now called *Pilula Saponis comp.* Dose, 3 to 6 grs.
- NEW. „ *Pulvis compositus* (1 of *Powder* in 10). Dose, 2 to 5 grs.
- E. „ *Tinctura Ammoniata*. The *Scotch Paregoric*. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
- E. 1864. „ *Trochisci*, $\frac{1}{10}$ gr. each. Dose, 1 or 2 loz.
- L. E. „ *Vinum*, with aromatics. Dose, 10 to 40 minims. Brit. 1864, }
 and Dub., without aromatics. }
 $\frac{1}{4}$ stronger than E.; $\frac{1}{8}$ stronger than Br. 1864 and D.; }
 $\frac{1}{5}$ weaker than L. }
- L. E. *Papaveris Extractum*. Dose, 2 to 5 grs.
- L. E. *Pareiræ Extractum*. Dose, 10 to 20 grs.
1864. „ *Extractum liquidum*. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.
- NEW. *Physostigmatis Extractum*, $\frac{1}{18}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.
- L. E. D. *Picis Unguentum*.
- E. and D. alt^d. *Plumbi Acetatis Unguent.* (1 in 37 $\frac{1}{2}$). Edin. 1 in 21; Dub. 1 in 17.
- E. 1864. „ *Pilula cum Opio*, 3 grs. Lead, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. *Opium*, in a 4 gr. pill.
- NEW. „ *Suppositoria composita*. 3 grs. Lead, 1 gr. *Opium* in each.
- NEW. „ *Iodidi Emplastrum* (1 in 8).
- L. D. „ *Iodidi Unguentum* (1 in 8).
1864. *Podophylli Resina*. Dose, $\frac{1}{6}$ to 1 gr.
1864. *Potassii Bromidum*. Dose, 15 to 40 grs.
- NEW. „ *Iodidi Linimentum c. Sapone*.
- L. D. „ *Iodidi Unguentum*. Carbonate of Potash is now introduced to prevent it turning yellow.
- NEW. *Potassæ Sulphuratæ Unguentum*, 1 in 15 $\frac{1}{2}$, soon goes bad.
- E. „ *Liquor effervescens*. Edin. Aq. *Potassæ effervescens*.
- NEW. „ *Chloratis Trochisci*, 5 grs. each loz. Dose, 1 to 6 loz.
1864. „ *Citras*. Dose, 20 to 60 grs.
1864. „ *Permanganatis Liquor* (1 in 120). Dose, 2 to 4 drms.
- NEW. *Pyrethri Tinctura* (1 in 5). Used chiefly for toothache.
- E. *Quassie Tinctura*. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
- NEW. *Quinice Pilula* (1 in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$). Dose, 2 to 10 grs.
- L. „ *Tinct.* (1 in 60). Dose, 1 drm.
- NEW. „ *Vinum*. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.
- L. E. *Rhamni Syrupus*. Dose, 1 drm.

- NEW. Rhei Syrupus. Dose, 1 to 4 drms.
 D. Rhei Vinum (1 in 14). Dose, 1 to 2 drms. }
 Edin. nearly twice the strength. }
- 1864 alt^d. Rosmarini Spiritus (1 Oil in 50). Brit. 1864, 5 times stronger.
 1864. Sabinæ Tinctura (1 in 8). Dose, 15 to 60 minims.
- L. Saponis Cerati Emplastrum. }
 Same as Ceratum Saponis comp. Lond. }
- L. E. D. " Pilula composita, 1 gr. Powder of Opium in 5. }
 Edin. and Brit. 1864, Pil. Opii. }
- L. D. 1864. Scammonii Confectio (1 in 3). Dose, 10 to 30 grs.
 E. 1864. " Mistura. 4 grs. in 2 oz. Milk for a dose.
 1864. " Pulvis comp., 1 in 2. Dose, 10 to 20 grs.
 1864. " Resina. Dose, 4 to 8 grs.
- L. E. D. Scillæ Acetum. Dose, 15 to 40 minims.
 L. " Oxymel. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
 E. D. " Syrupus. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
1864. Scoparii Succus. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
 1864. Senegæ Tinctura (1 in 8). Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.
- L. 1864. Sennæ Infusum. Dose, 1 to 2 oz. }
 Edin. $\frac{3}{4}$ strength; Dub. $\frac{1}{2}$ strength. }
- NEW. " Mistura composita. Dose, 1 to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
 1864. " Syrupus (1 in 2). Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
- L. E. D. " Tinctura, 1 in 8. }
 Lond. 1 in 11; E. and D. 1 in 10. }
- L. 1864. Sinapis Cataplasma.
 NEW. " Linimentum compositum (1 Essential Oil in 40).
 NEW. " Oleum.
1864. Sodæ Arseuias. Dose, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain.
 1864. " Arseniatis Liquor, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in 1 drm. Dose, 2 to 5 minims.
 E. " Liquor effervescens. *Syn.* Soda Water. Edin. Aqua Sodæ effervescens.
- NEW. " Citro-Tartras effervescens. *Syn.* Granular Citro-Tartrate of Soda. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
- L. Sp. Vini Gallici Mistura. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
 1864. Strychniæ Liquor, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in 1 drm. Dose, 4 to 10 minims.
- D. 1864. Sulphuris Confectio (1 in 2 $\frac{1}{4}$). Dose, 1 to 2 drms.
 L. " Iodidi Unguentum (1 in 16).
- NEW. Sumbul Tinctura (1 in 8). Dose, 15 to 30 minims.
 L. E. D. Tabaci Encma (20 grs. in each Enema).
1864. Taraxaci Succus (3 juice in 4). Dose, 2 to 4 drms.
 D. 1864. Terebinthinæ Confectio (1 in 4). Dose, 1 to 4 drms.
- L. " Linimentum (1 in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$). }
 about double the strength of 1864. }
1864. " Linimentum Aceticum. St. John Long's Liniment.
 1864. " Unguentum (1 in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$).
 NEW. Theobromæ Oleum.
- E. alt^d. 1864. Tragacanthæ Mucilago (1 in 80). Edin. 1 in 36, Brit. 1864, 1 in 48.
 L. Ulmi Decoctum (1 in 8). Dose, 4 to 6 oz.
 1864. Uvæ Ursi Infusum (1 in 20). Dose, 1 to 2 oz.
 1864. Veratriæ Unguentum (1 in 60).
 NEW. Veratri Viridis Tinctura (1 in 8). Dose, 5 to 20 minims.

THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA

HAS THUS ALTERED THE FOLLOWING PREPARATIONS,

WHICH WERE IN THE

LONDON PHARMACOPŒIA.

Strengthened.

- Acetum Cantharidis, in Acid merely. .
 Acid. Phosphor. Dil., increased from
 8·7 to 10 per cent.
 Decoctum Aloes comp., from 3·3 to 4
 grs. in the oz.
 Emplastrum Belladonnæ, doubled in
 strength.
 Liq. Arsenici Hydrochloricus, trebled in
 strength.
 Liq. Camphor. comp. (Ammonia dou-
 bled).
 Tinct. Calumbæ, 50 per cent.
 „ Cardam. comp., 50 per cent.
 Spir. Juniperi, made 1 Oil in 50.
 „ Menth. Pip., „ „
 „ Myristicæ, „ „
 „ Rosmarini, „ „

Weakened.

- Liq. Morph. Acet. to $\frac{1}{2}$ strength.
 „ „ Hydrochlor., to $\frac{1}{2}$ strength.
 Tinct. Aconiti, to $\frac{1}{2}$ strength.
 „ Belladonnæ, to $\frac{1}{2}$ strength.
 Vinum Aloes, to $\frac{4}{5}$ strength.
 „ Opii, to $\frac{4}{5}$ strength.

(Confectio Aromatica, in powder, now
 called Pulv. Cretæ Aromaticus.)

EDINBURGH.

Strengthened.

- Infus. Calumbæ, doubled.
 „ Sennæ, by $\frac{1}{3}$.
 Spir. Camphoræ, doubled.
 „ Junip., made 1 Oil in 50.
 „ Lavand., „ „
 „ Menth. Pip., „ „
 „ Myristicæ, „ „
 „ Rosmarini, „ „
 Tinct. Calumbæ, 50 per cent.
 „ Cardam. comp., 50 per cent.
 Vinum Opii, by $\frac{1}{4}$.

Weakened.

- Acetum Cantharidis, to $\frac{1}{2}$ nearly.
 Infusum Digitalis, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Mistura Tragacanthæ, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Pil. Aloes et Ferri, to $\frac{1}{2}$ the quantity of
 Aloes.
 Tinct. Iodi, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Ung. Plumbi Acetat., nearly $\frac{1}{2}$.
 (Conserv. Amygdal., now Pulv. Amygd.
 comp.)
 (Infus. Gentianæ comp., now Mistura.

DUBLIN.

Strengthened.

- Essentia Anisi, doubled.
 „ Menth. Pip., doubled.
 Infus. Sennæ, doubled.
 Liq. Ammon. Acet. by $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Pil. Coloc. comp., Scammony doubled.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp., 50 per cent.
 Vinum Opii, by $\frac{1}{4}$.

Weakened.

- Acet. Cantharidis, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Acidum Nitricum, sp. g. to 1·420.
 Decoct. Aloes comp., to $\frac{4}{5}$.
 Infus. Digitalis, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Tinct. Aconiti, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 „ Belladonnæ, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 „ Cubebæ, to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Ung. Hydr. Iodidi Rub., to $\frac{1}{4}$ nearly.
 „ Plumbi Acetat., to $\frac{1}{2}$.

ABBREVIATIONS.

It is almost unnecessary to explain the few Abbreviations used in this Work. In the comparison of the various Pharmacopœias, the abbreviations Aust. Belg. Fr. Pr. and U.S. refer to the Pharmacopœias of Austria, Belgium, France, Prussia, and the United States. In the Measures, C. means Congium, O. Octarium.

THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA,
AT THE TEMPERATURE OF 60° FAHRENHEIT.

WEIGHTS.

The Avoirdupois pound = 16 oz. = 7000 grs.
1 oz. = 437·5 grs.
1 gr. = 1 gr.

MEASURES.

The Imperial gallon contains 277·274 cubic inches.

C	1 gallon	= 8 pints,	weighing 10 pounds, contains 76,800 minims.
O	1 pint	= 20 fluid ounces,	1½ " " 9600 "
fl. oz.	1 fluid ounce	= 8 fluid drachms	437·5 grains " 480 "
fl. dr.	1 fluid drachm	= 60 minims	54·68 " " 60 "
m	1 minim		·91 " " 1 "

It must be remembered that the minim is less than the grain-measure; hence, although in Tinct. Opii there is 1 in 13½ grain-measures, there is only 1 in 14⅔ minims.

To find the number of gallons any rectangular vessel will hold, multiply the length in inches by the breadth, and the product by the width in inches, then divide the total by 277·274, which is the number of cubic inches contained in the gallon.

35¼ fluid ounces are contained in the French litre.

In the American Pharmacopœia the Troy ounce of 480 grains is adopted; but the pound, drachm, and scruple are not used. The measures have the same names as the British, but are different in value, the pint weighing 16 oz. 291·2 grains avoirdupois, and the fluid ounce 455·7 grains. In the formulæ, the Acids and Oils are ordered by weight, other liquids by measure. In other foreign countries all medicines are weighed, and the gramme is becoming universally adopted.

The Prussian Pharmacopœia is mostly used in Germany and Russia; the French in Switzerland; that of Orsini in Italy.

Graduated measures require testing before use, which is easily done with good weights and scales, and distilled water. Every fluid ounce ought to weigh an ounce, but there are two lines on the surface of a liquid; the upper one is that of capillary attraction to the sides of the vessel; the lower one the exact surface of the fluid. This should be on a line with the eye to measure accurately.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY of Syrups, etc., may be tested with a ten-ounce measure. Ten measured ounces of simple syrup should weigh nearly thirteen ounces and one-third, representing the sp. gr. 1·330.

In the formula for the Syrups of the British Pharmacopœia they are directed to be made to a given weight, and the specific gravity is also stated. It can be easily ascertained what any of these weights would measure, by dividing the weight by the specific gravity; thus Syrupus Scillæ is directed to weigh 50 oz., and the specific gravity to be 1·330, then 1·330)50·000(37·5 or 37½ ounces by measure.

EQUIVALENTS OF ENGLISH WEIGHTS TO FRENCH GRAMMES.

1 pound avoirdupois	} 7000 Troy grains ... or 16 ounces ... = 453.592 French grammes.
6562.5	..... or 15 = 425.2425
6125	..... or 14 = 396.8925
5687.5	..... or 13 = 368.5435
5250	..... or 12 = 340.1935
4812.5	..... or 11 = 311.8445
4375	..... or 10 = 283.495
3937.5	..... or 9 = 255.1455
3500	..... or 8 = 226.796
3062.5	..... or 7 = 198.4465
2625	..... or 6 = 170.097
2187.5	..... or 5 = 141.7475
1750	..... or 4 = 113.398
1312.5	..... or 3 = 85.0485
875	..... or 2 = 56.699
1 ounce, 437.5	..... or 1 = 28.3495
218.75	..... or $\frac{1}{2}$ = 14.17475
109.37	..... or $\frac{1}{4}$ = 7.08737
15.43	..... = 1
1 grain, 1	..... = .1, a decigramme.
.15 or $\frac{1}{7}$ nearly	..... = .0648
.015 or $\frac{1}{70}$ nearly	..... = .01, a centigramme.
	..... = .001, a milligramme.

EQUIVALENTS OF FRENCH GRAMMES TO ENGLISH WEIGHTS.

1 kilogramme,	1000 French grammes	= 35 ounces and 120 grains.
900	.....	= 31 and $326\frac{3}{4}$ "
800	.....	= 28 and 96 "
700	.....	= 24 and $302\frac{3}{4}$ "
600	.....	= 21 and 72 "
500	.....	= 17 and $278\frac{1}{2}$ "
400	.....	= 14 and 48 "
300	.....	= 10 and $254\frac{1}{2}$ "
200	.....	= 7 and 24 "
1 hectogramme,	100	= 3 and $230\frac{1}{2}$ "
90	.....	= 3 and $76\frac{1}{3}$ "
80	.....	= 2 and $359\frac{1}{2}$ "
70	.....	= 2 and $205\frac{1}{2}$ "
60	.....	= 2 and 51 "
50	.....	= 1 and 334 "
40	.....	= 1 and $179\frac{3}{4}$ "
30	.....	= 1 and $25\frac{1}{2}$ "
20	.....	= ..... $308\frac{2}{3}$ "
1 decagramme,	10	= $154\frac{1}{3}$ "
5	.....	= ..... $77\frac{1}{6}$ "
* 1 gramme,	1	= $15\frac{1}{2}$ " nearly.
.5	.....	= ..... $7\frac{3}{4}$ "
1 decigramme,	.1	= $1\frac{1}{2}$ "
.05	.....	= ..... $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1 centigramme,	.01	= $\frac{1}{7}$ "
.005	.....	= ..... $\frac{1}{14}$ "
1 milligramme,	.001	= $\frac{1}{70}$ "

* The weight of a cubic centimetre of water at its greatest density, viz. at the temperature of 4° C. or 39.2° F.

METRICAL MEASURES.

RELATION OF THE METRICAL MEASURES TO THE MEASURES OF
THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.

1 Millimetre	=	0.03937 inches.
1 Centimetre	=	0.39371 „
1 Decimetre	=	3.93708 „
1 Metre	=	39.37079 „
1 Cubic Centimetre	=	15.432 grain-measures.
1 Litre = 35½ fl. oz. and 11 mins. or 15432.348 grain-measures.		

LENGTH.

1 Millimetre	= the thousandth part of one metre, or 0.001 metre.
1 Centimetre	= the hundredth „ 0.01 „
1 Decimetre	= the tenth part „ 0.1 „
1 Metre	= the ten-millionth part of a quarter of the meridian of the earth = 39.7079 inches.

1 Line	= $\frac{1}{12}$ inch.
1 Inch	= $\frac{1}{39.1393}$ seconds pendulum.
12 „	= 1 foot.
36 „	= 3 feet = 1 yard.

Length of pendulum vibrating seconds of mean time in the } 39.1393 inches.
latitude of London, in a vacuum at the level of the sea. }

It is remarkable that the English and French standards, taken from such different sources, should so nearly agree:—

The English, from the length of a pendulum vibrating seconds of mean time.	} 39.1393.
The French being the ten-millionth part of a quarter of the earth's meridian.	} 39.7079.

CAPACITY.

1 Millilitre	=	1 cubic centimetre, or the measure of 1 grammé of water.
1 Centilitre	=	10 „ „ 10 „ „
1 Decilitre	=	100 „ „ 100 „ „
1 Litre	=	1000 „ „ 1000 „ „ (1 kilo.)

TABLE OF COMPARISON OF THE FAHRENHEIT WITH THE CENTIGRADE
AND RÉAUMUR'S THERMOMETER.

Fahr.	Cent.	Réau.	Fahr.	Cent.	Réau.	Fahr.	Cent.	Réau.
212°	100	80°	136°4	58	46°4	60°8	16	12°8
210°2	99	79°2	134°6	57	45°6	59°	15	12°
208°4	98	78°4	132°8	56	44°8	57°2	14	11°2
206°6	97	77°6	131°	55	44°	55°4	13	10°4
204°8	96	76°8	129°2	54	43°2	53°6	12	9°6
203°	95	76°	127°4	53	42°4	51°8	11	8°8
201°2	94	75°2	125°6	52	41°6	50°	10	8°
199°4	93	74°4	123°8	51	40°8	48°2	9	7°2
197°6	92	73°6	122°	50	40°	46°4	8	6°4
195°8	91	72°8	120°2	49	39°2	44°6	7	5°6
194°	90	72°	118°4	48	38°4	42°8	6	4°8
192°2	89	71°2	116°6	47	37°6	41°	5	4°
190°4	88	70°4	114°8	46	36°8	39°2	4	3°2
188°6	87	69°6	113°	45	36°	37°4	3	2°4
186°8	86	68°8	111°2	44	35°2	35°6	2	1°6
185°	85	68°	109°4	43	34°4	33°8	1	0°
183°2	84	67°2	107°6	42	33°6	32°	0	0°8
181°4	83	66°4	105°8	41	32°8	30°2	1	0°8
179°6	82	65°6	104°	40	32°	28°4	2	1°6
177°8	81	64°8	102°2	39	31°2	26°6	3	2°4
176°	80	64°	100°4	38	30°4	24°8	4	3°2
174°2	79	63°2	98°6	37	29°6	23°	5	4°
172°4	78	62°4	96°8	36	28°8	21°2	6	4°8
170°6	77	61°6	95°	35	28°	19°4	7	5°6
168°8	76	60°8	93°2	34	27°2	17°6	8	6°4
167°	75	60°	91°4	33	26°4	15°8	9	7°2
165°2	74	59°2	89°6	32	25°6	14°	10	8°
163°4	73	58°4	87°8	31	24°8	12°2	11	8°8
161°6	72	57°6	86°	30	24°	10°4	12	9°6
159°8	71	56°8	84°2	29	23°2	8°6	13	10°4
158°	70	56°	82°4	28	22°4	6°8	14	11°2
156°2	69	55°2	80°6	27	21°6	5°	15	12°
154°4	68	54°4	78°8	26	20°8	3°2	16	12°8
152°6	67	53°6	77°	25	20°	1°4	17	13°6
150°8	66	52°8	75°2	24	19°2	0°4	18	14°4
149°	65	52°	73°4	23	18°4	2°2	19	15°2
147°2	64	51°2	71°6	22	17°6	4°	20	16°
145°4	63	50°4	69°8	21	16°8	5°8	21	16°8
143°6	62	49°6	68°	20	16°	7°6	22	17°6
141°8	61	48°8	66°2	19	15°2	9°4	23	18°4
140°	60	48°	64°4	18	14°4	11°2	24	19°2
138°2	59	47°2	62°6	17	13°6	13°	25	20°

TABLE COMPARING THE PHARMACEUTICAL HYDROMETER WITH
BEAUMÉ'S FOR SPIRIT,

INDICATING AT THE SAME TIME THE SPECIFIC GRAVITY AND PERCENTAGE OF
ALCOHOL AT A TEMPERATURE OF 15.5° CENTIGRADE=60° FAHRENHEIT.

Pharmaceutical.	Beaumé's.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of absolute Alcohol (Fownes).
0	10	1.000	0
1	11	0.993	4.0
2	12	0.986	8.7
3	13	0.980	13.0
4	14	0.973	19.0
5	15	0.967	23.6
6	16	0.960	28.5
7	17	0.954	32.2
8	18	0.948	35.5
9	19	0.942	38.7
10	20	0.936	41.8
11	21	0.930	44.6
12	22	0.924	47.4
13	23	0.918	50.1
14	24	0.913	52.2
15	25	0.907	55.0
16	26	0.901	57.6
17	27	0.896	59.8
18	28	0.890	62.3
19	29	0.885	64.6
20	30	0.880	66.7
21	31	0.874	69.2
22	32	0.869	71.2
23	33	0.864	73.4
24	34	0.859	75.6
25	35	0.854	77.7
26	36	0.849	79.7
27	37	0.844	81.8
28	38	0.839	83.7
29	39	0.834	85.7
30	40	0.830	87.2
31	41	0.825	89.2
32	42	0.820	90.3
33	43	0.816	92.5
34	44	0.811	94.3
35	45	0.807	95.6
36	46	0.802	97.3
37	47	0.798	98.6
38	48	0.794	100.0
39	49	0.789	
40	50	0.785	
41	51	0.781	
42	52	0.777	
43	53	0.773	
44	54	0.768	
45	55	0.764	
46	56	0.760	
47	57	0.757	
48	58	0.753	
49	59	0.749	
50	60	0.745	
51	61	0.741	

BEAUMÉ'S HYDROMETER COMPARED WITH THE SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF
LIQUIDS HEAVIER THAN WATER.

1·000 BEING TAKEN AS THE SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF DISTILLED WATER AT 60° F.

Beaumé.	Sp. G.	Beaumé.	Sp. G.
0	1·000	39	1·345
1	1·007	40	1·357
2	1·013	41	1·369
3	1·020	42	1·381
4	1·027	43	1·395
5	1·034	44	1·407
6	1·041	45	1·420
7	1·048	46	1·434
8	1·056	47	1·448
9	1·063	48	1·462
10	1·070	49	1·476
11	1·078	50	1·490
12	1·085	51	1·495
13	1·094	52	1·520
14	1·101	53	1·535
15	1·109	54	1·551
16	1·118	55	1·567
17	1·126	56	1·583
18	1·134	57	1·600
19	1·143	58	1·617
20	1·152	59	1·634
21	1·160	60	1·652
22	1·169	61	1·670
23	1·178	62	1·689
24	1·188	63	1·708
25	1·197	64	1·727
26	1·206	65	1·747
27	1·216	66	1·767
28	1·225	67	1·788
29	1·235	68	1·809
30	1·245	69	1·831
31	1·256	70	1·854
32	1·267	71	1·877
33	1·277	72	2·900
34	1·288	73	2·944
35	1·299	74	2·949
36	1·310	75	2·974
37	1·321	76	2·000
38	1·333		

MATERIA MEDICA TABLE

B. P. Name.	Obtained from.	Natural Order.	Habitat.
Acacia	Acacia?	Leguminosæ	Cordofan, in Eastern Africa
Aconitum	Aconitum Napellus	Ranunculæ	Germany or Britain
Adeps	Sus scrofa . . . . .	. . . . .	Domesticated everywhere
Aloe Barbadosensis	Aloe vulgaris	Liliacæ	Barbadoes
Aloe Socotrina	Aloe?	Liliacæ	{ Socotra (shipped by way of Bombay)
Ammoniacum	Dorema Ammoniacum	Umbelliferæ	Persia, and the Punjaub
Amygdala amara	Amygdalus communis	var. amara } Rosaceæ	Mogadore
Amygdala duleis	Amygdalus communis	var. duleis }	Malaga
Amylum	Triticum vulgare	Gramineæ	Indigenous
Anethi Fructus	Anethum graveolens	Umbelliferæ	{ England, middle and south ern Europe
Anisi Oleum	{ Pimpinella Anisum { Illicium Anisatum	Umbelliferæ	Distilled in China and in Europe
Anthemidis Flores	Anthemis nobilis	Compositæ	Britain, wild and cultivated
Armoracæ Radix	Coehlearia Armoracia	Cruciferae	Britain
Arnice Radix	Arnica montana	Compositæ	{ Mountainous parts of mid dle and southern Europe
Assafoetida	Narthex Assafoetida	Umbelliferæ	Affghanistan and Punjaub
Aurantii Cortex	Citrus Bigaradia	Aurantiacæ	South of Europe
Balsamum Peruvianum	Myroxylon Percire	Leguminosæ	Salvador, in Central America
Balsamum Toluianum	Myroxylon Toluifera	Leguminosæ	New Granada
Belæ Fructus	Ægle Marmelos	Aurantiacæ	Malabar and Coromandel
Belladonna	Atropa Belladonna	Atropacæ	{ (Leaves) Britain, (Root) Britain, Germany
Benzoinum	Styrax Benzoin	Styracæ	Siam and Sumatra
Buchu Folia	Barosma { betulina { erenulata { serratifolia	Rutacæ	Cape of Good Hope
Cajuputi Oleum	Melaleuca minor	Myrtacæ	{ Imported from Batavia and Singapore
Calumbæ Radix	{ Jateorrhiza { Columba { Miersii { Coeculus palmatus	Menispermæ	{ Eastern Africa, between and Zambesi
Cambogia	Garcinia Morella	Guttiferæ	Siam
Camphora	Camphora officinarum	Lauracæ	China and Japan (purified)
Canellæ Albæ Cortex	Canella alba	Guttiferæ	West Indies
Cannabis Indica	Cannabis sativa	Cannabinacæ	India

THE ORGANIC KINGDOM.

Parts used.	Preparations into which it enters.
leaves and flowering tops, } and dried root. }	{ Mist. Cretæ and Mist. Guaiaci; Mucilago Acaciæ; Pulv. Amygdalæ Co. and Pulv. Tragacanth Co. All Trochisci. Fresh leaves and flowering tops = Extract. Root = Linimentum, Tinctura, and Acuitia.
fat of the abdomen	{ Adeps Benzoatus; Empl. Canthar. Suppositoria; Unguenta except Canth. Cetacei Hyd. Ox. Rub. Picis, Plumb. Subacet.
ated juice of the leaf	{ Enema Aloes; Ext. Aloes Barb.; Pilulæ Aloes Barb.; Pil. Aloes et Ferri; Pil. Cambogiæ Comp.; Pil. Colocynthidis Co.; Pil. Colocynthidis et Hyoscyami.
ated juice of the leaf	{ Decoct. Aloes Co.; Enema Aloes; Ext. Aloes Socotrinæ; Ext. Coloc. Co.; Pil. Aloes et Assafœtidæ; Pil. Aloes et Myrrhæ; Pil. Aloes Socot.; Pil. Rhei Co.; Tinct. Aloes; Tinct. Benzoini Co.; Vinum Aloes.
resin	{ Emplastrum Ammouiæ c. Hydrargyro; Emplast. Galbaui; Mistura Ammoniaci; Pilula Scillæ Co.; Pil. Ipecac. c. Scilla.
the seed	Unguenta Cetacei; Hydr. Ox. Rub.; Plumb. Subacet.; Simplex.
the oil	Oleum Amygdalæ; Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus.
from seed	Glycerinum Amyli; Mucilago Amyli; Pulvis Tragacanth. Co.
.	Aqua Anethi; Oleum Anethi.
in the fruit	Ess. Anisi; Tinct. Camph. Co.; Tinct. Opii Ammoniata.
le and double flower-heads } (ried) }	{ Extractum, Infusum, Oleum Anthemidis.
spot	Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus.
hizone and rootlets	Tinctura Arnicæ.
resin	{ Enema Assafœtidæ; Pil. Aloes et Assafœtidæ; Pil. Assafœtidæ Co.; Spiritus Ammoniacæ Fœtidæ; Tinctura Assafœtida.
outer part of the rind, } in the ripe fruit }	{ Infusum Aurantii, Compositum; Inf. Gentian. Comp.; Mist. Gentianæ; Tinct. Aurantii; Tinct. Gentian. Comp.
.	Syrupus Tolutanus; Tinct. Benzoini Co.; Tinct. Tolutana.
half-ripe fruit	Extractum Belæ Liquidum.
s, with or without } nches, and root }	{ Leaves and branches = Extract; leaves, Tinct. Belladonnæ. Root, Linimentum Belladonnæ, Lin. Atropiæ.
ac resin	Acidum Benzoicum; Adeps Benzoatus; Tinct. Benzoini Co.
aves	Infusum, Tinctura.
the leaves	Oleum, Spiritus.
.	{ Extractum, Inf. Calumbæ; Mist. Ferri Aromat.; Tinct. Calumbæ.
in	Pilula Cambogiæ Composita.
te volatile oil from the wood	{ Aqua; Linimentum; Linimentum Co.; Spiritus; Tinct. Co.; Ung. Plumb. Acet. Co.; Ung. Hydrarg. Co.; and all the liniments except Ammouiæ, Calcis, Crotonis, Potassii Iodid. c. Sapone.
flowering tops of female plants	Vinum Rhei. Extractum, Tinctura.

B. P. Name.	Obtained from.	Natural Order.	Habitat.
Cantharis	Cantharis vesicatoria	(Class) Insecta	Hungary
Capsici Fructus	Capsicum fastigiatum	Solanaceæ	Zanzibar
Cardamomum	Elektaria Cardamomum	Zingiberaceæ	Malabar
Carui Fructus	Carum Carui	Umbelliferæ	England and Germany
Caryophyllum	Caryophyllus aromaticus	Myrtaceæ	{ Penang, Bencoolen, and Amboyna
Cascarillæ Cortex	Croton Eluteria	Euphorbiaceæ	Bahama Islands
Cassie Pulpa	Cassia Fistula	Leguminosæ	East and West Indies
Castoreum	Castor Fiber	(Class) Mammalia	Hudson's Bay Territory
Catechu pallidum	Uncaria Gambir	Cinchonaceæ	{ Singapore, and other places in the Eastern Archipelago
Cera Flava, from	Apis mellifica	(Class) Insecta	Indigenous
Cetaceum	Physeter macrocephalus	(Class) Mammalia	Pacific and Indian Oceans
Cetraria	Cetraria Islandica	Lichenes	North of Europe
Chirata	Ophelia Chirata	Gentianaceæ	Northern India
Cinchonæ Flavæ } Cortex	Cinchona Calisaya	Cinchonaceæ	Bolivia and Southern Peru
Cinchonæ Pallidæ } Cortex	Cinchona Condamiuca	Cinchonaceæ	Loxa in Ecuador
Cinchonæ Rubræ } Cortex	Cinchona succirubra	Cinchonaceæ	Western slopes of Chimboraz
Cinnamomi Cortex	Cinnamomum Zeylanicum	Lauraceæ	Ceylon
Coccus	Coccus Cacti	(Class) Insecta	Mexico and Teneriffe
Colchicum	Colchicum autumnale	Melanthaceæ	Indigenous
Colocynthis Pulpa	Citrullus Colocynthis	Cucurbitaceæ	{ Smyrna, Trieste, France, and Spain
Conii Folia	Conium maculatum	Umbelliferæ	Britain
Copaiba	Copaifera multijuga	Leguminosæ	Valley of the Amazon
Coriandri Fructus	Coriandrum sativum	Umbelliferæ	Britain
Crocus	Crocus sativa	Iridaceæ	Spain, France, and Italy
Croton	Croton Tigilium	Euphorbiaceæ	{ Hindoostan, Ceylon, and Indian Archipelago
Cubeba	Cubeba officinalis	Piperaceæ	Java
Cuspariæ Cortex	Galipca Cusparia	Rutaceæ	South America
Cusso	Brayera anthelmintica	Rosaceæ	Abyssinia
Digitalis Folia	Digitalis purpurea	Serophulariaceæ	Indigenous
Dulcamara	Solanum Dulcamara	Solanaceæ	Indigenous
Ecbalii Fructus	Ecbalium officinarum	Cucurbitaceæ	South of Europe
Elcni	Canarium commune	Amyridaceæ	Manilla

Parts used.	Preparations into which it enters.
Colored Beetle	{ Acetum, Emplastrum, Tinctura, Unguentum Cantharidis; Charta Epispastica; Liquor Epispast.; Emplast. Calefaciens.
Dried ripe fruit, pod, and Guinea Pepper	Tinctura Capsici.
Seeds	{ Tinct. Cardam. Co.; Ext. Coloc. Co.; Pulv. Cinnam. Co.; Pulv. Cretæ Arom.; Tinct. Gentian. Co.; Tinct. Rhei; Vinum Aloes.
Fruit	{ Aqua, Oleum Carui; Confectio Opîi; Conf. Piperis; Pulvis Opîi Compositus; Tinct. Cardam. Co.; Tinct. Sennæ.
Unexpanded flower-buds	{ Infusum, Oleum Caryophylli; Inf. Aurant. Co.; Mist. Ferri Arom.; Vinum Opîi.
From the pods	Infusum, Tinctura Cascariillæ.
Dried preputial follicles, and the secretion from the Beaver extract of the leaves and young shoots	Confectio Sennæ. Tinctura Castorei.
Comb of the Hive Bee	Infusum, Pulvis Comp., Tinctura, and Trochisci Catechu.
Obtained from the head of the Sperm Whale	{ Emplast. Calefaciens, Cantharidis, Cerati Saponis, Galbani, Picis; Unguentum Cantharidis, Hydrarg. Co., Hyd. Ox. Rub., Picis Liquid., Resinæ, Sabinæ, Terebinthinæ.
Aire lichen	Charta Epispastica; Unguentum Cetacei.
Plant	Decoctum Cetrariæ.
.	Infusum and Tinctura Chirataë.
.	{ Decoctum, Extractum Liquidum, Infusum, and Tinctura Cinchonæ Flavæ;—Quinæ Sulphas.
.	Mist. Ferri Aromat.; Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita.
.	No preparation.
Inner bark of shoots from truncated stocks	{ Aqua, Oleum, Pulvis Co., and Tinct. Cinnamomi; Infusum, Pulvis Co., and Tinct. Catechu; Acid. Sulph. Arom.; De- coct. Hamatoxyli; Pulv. Cretæ Arom.; Pulv. Kino Co.; Tinct. Cardam. Co.; Tinct. Lavand. Co.; Vinum Opîi.
Male insect	Tinctura Cocci; Tinct. Cardam. Co.; Tinct. Cinchonæ Co.
Dried corm and ripe seeds of deccorticated fruit freed of seeds	{ Corm = Extractum, Extractum Aceticum, Vinum Colchici; Seeds = Tinctura Colchici Seminum.
Leaves and young shoots, and dried ripe fruit of	Extractum Coloc. Co.; Pil. Coloc. Co.; Pil. Coloc. et Hyoseyam.
Fruit	{ Cataplasma, Extractum, Succus Conii (from the leaves); Tinctura Conii (from the fruit).
.	Oleum Copaibæ.
.	{ Oleum Coriandri; Conf. Sennæ; Mist. Gentianæ; Syrupus and Tinct. Rhei; Tinct. Sennæ.
Dried stigma and part of style	{ Tinctura Croci; Decoct. Aloes Co.; Pil. Aloes et Myrrh.; Pulv. Cretæ Aromat.; Tinct. Cinchon. Co.; Tinct. Opîi Ammon.; Tinct. Rhei.
the seeds	Oleum, Linimentum.
Ripe fruit	Oleum, Tinctura.
and tops	Infusum Cuspariæ (1 in 20).
if	Infusum Cusso.
Young branches	Infusum, Tinctura Digitalis; Digitalinum.
Ripe fruit	Infusum Dulcanariæ.
to resinous exudation	Elaterium. Unguentum Elemi.

B. P. Name.	Obtained from.	Natural Order.	Habitat.
Ergota	Secale cereale	Graminaceæ . .	Indigenous
Farina Tritici . . .	Triticum vulgare	Graminaceæ . .	Indigenous
Ficus	Ficus Carica	Moraceæ	Smyrna
Ficus-Mas	Aspidium Filix-mas	Filices	Indigenous
Fœniculi Fructus . . .	Fœniculum dulce	Umbelliferae . .	Malta
Galbanum	Plant undetermined	Umbelliferae . .	India and the Levant . . .
Galla	Quereus infectoria	Cupuliferae . .	Asia Minor
Gentianæ Radix . . .	Gentiana lutea	Gentianaceæ . .	{ Central and Southern Eu- rope (mountains) . . .
Glycyrrhizæ Radix . .	Glycyrrhiza glabra	Leguminosæ . .	England
Gossypium	Gossypium	Malvaceæ	Warm and tropical regions
Grausti Radicis } Cortex	Punica Granatum	Granateæ	South of Europe
Guaiacæ Lignum . . .	Guaiacum officinale	Zygophyllaceæ .	St. Domingo and Jamaica .
Guaiacæ Resina . . .	Guaiacum officinale		
Hæmatoxyli Lignum .	{ Hæmatoxylum Campe- chianum }	Leguminosæ . .	{ Campeachy, Honduras, and Jamaica }
Hemidesmi Radix . .	Hemidesmus Indicus	Aselepiadaceæ .	India
Hirudo	Sanguisuga { medicinalis (speckled) officinalis (green) . . . }	(Class) Annulosa	Spain, France, Italy, Hungary
Hordeum Decorti- catum }	Hordeum distichon	Graminaceæ . .	Britain
Hyoseyami Folia . . .	Hyoseyamus uiger	Solanaceæ	Britain
Ipeacuanha	Cephaelis Ipeacuanha	Cinchonaceæ . .	Brazil
Jalapa	Exogonium Purga	Convolvulaceæ .	Mexico
Juniper	Juniperus communis	Coniferae	North of Europe, indigenous
Kamala	Rottlera tinctoria	Euphorbiaceæ . .	India
Kino	Pterocarpus Marsupium	Leguminosæ . . .	Malabar
Krameriæ Radix . . .	Krameria triandra	Polygalaceæ . . .	Peru
Læ	Bos Taurus	(Class) Mammalia	Domesticated everywhere .
Lactuca	Lactuca virosa	Compositæ	Indigenous
Laurocerasi Folia . .	Prunus Laurocerasus	Rosaceæ	Britain
Lavandula	Lavandula vera	Labiatae	South of Europe
Limon	Citrus Limouum	Aurantiaceæ . . .	South of Europe
Lini Semina	Linum usitatissimum	Linaceæ	Britain
Lobelia	Lobelia inflata	Lobeliaceæ	North America
Lupulus	Humulus Lupulus	Cannabaceæ . . .	England
Manna	Fraxinus { Ornus rotundifolia . . . }	Oleaceæ	Calabria and Sicily
Mastiche	Pistacia Lentiscus	Anacardiaceæ . .	Island of Scios
Matieæ Folia	Artanthe elongata	Piperaceæ	Peru

Parts used.	Preparations into which it enters.
the sclerotium (compact mycelium or spawn) of <i>Claviceps purpurea</i> , produced within the paleæ of the common Rye (<i>Secale cereale</i>)	Extractum, Liquidum, Infusum, and Tinctura Ergotæ.
flour of the grain of wheat	Cataplasma Fermenti.
ed fruit	Confectio Sennæ.
ed rhizome	Extractum Filicis Liquidum.
it	Aqua Fœniculi.
n-resin	Emplast. Galbani; Pil. Assafœtidæ Co.
excrecences caused by the punctures and deposited ova of <i>Diplolepis Gallæ Tinctoriæ</i>	{ Acidum Gallicum and Tannienum; Tinct., Ung., and Ung. Galæ c. Opio.
ed root	Extract, Infusum Co., Mistura, and Tinet. Gentianæ Co.
oot and underground stem, } fresh and dried	{ Extract. Glycyrrhizæ; Confect. Terebiuth.; Decoct. Sarsæ Co.; Infusum Lini; Pilula Hydrarg.; Pil. Ferri Iodid. Pyroxylin.
rs of the seed	Decoctum Granati Radicis.
ed bark of the root	Decoct. Sarsæ Co.
Wood in chips	{ Mist. Guaiaci; Pil. Hydrarg. Subchlor. Co.; Tinct. Guaiaci Ammon.
resin	Decoctum and Extractum Hæmatoxyli.
ed heart-wood	Syrupus Hemidesmi.
ed root	
ch.	
aked seeds	Decoctum Hordei.
ash leaves	Extractum and Tinctura Hyoseyami.
ed root	{ Pil. Ipecac. c. Scilla; Pulv. Ipecac. Co.; Trochisci Ipecac.; Trochisci Morphie et Ipecac.; Vinum Ipecac.; Pil. Conii Co.
ed tubercules	{ Extractum, Pulv. Co., Resina, and Tinctura Jalapæ; Pulvis Scammonii Compositus.
ripe fruit	Oleum, Spiritus, and Tinctura Composita.
Minute glands that cover the capsules of the <i>Rottlera</i>	Pulvis Compositus, Tinct. Kino; Pulv. Catechu Co.
quissated juice	Extractum, Infusum, Tinctura Kramerie; Pulv. Catechu Co.
ed root	Mistura Scammonii.
sh milk	Extractum Lactnæ.
owering herb	Aqua Laurocerasi.
sh leaves	Oleum, Spiritus, and Tinctura Composita.
from the flowers	{ Cortex = Oleum, Syrupus, Tinctura Limonis; Inf. Aurant. Co.; Inf. Gentian. Co.; Succus = Syrupus Limonis.
ortex and Succus	Infusum Lini, Oleum;—Cataplasmata except Fermenti.
ds and Farina	Tinctura Lobeliæ, Tinct. Lobeliæ Ætherea.
ed flowering herb	Extractum, Infusum, Tinctura Lupuli.
ed strobiles of the female plant	
erete saccharine exudation	
in (from the stem)	Infusum Maticæ.
ed leaves	

B. P. Name.	Obtained from.	Natural Order.	Habitat.
Mel	Apis mellifica	(Class) Insecta .	Universally domesticated .
Mentha piperita . .	Mentha piperita	Labiatae	Britain
Mentha viridis . .	Mentha viridis	Labiatae	Britain
Mezerei Cortex . .	Daphne { Mezereum . . } { Laureola . . . }	Thymelacæe . . .	Indigenous
Mica Panis . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Mori Succus	Morus nigra	Moracæe	{ Cultivated in Britain; na- tive of Persia and China
Morrhue Oleum . .	Gadus Morrhua	(Class) Pisces . .	{ Coasts of Norway, France, and England, Newfound- land and Labrador . . .
Moschus	Moschus moschiferus . . .	(Class) Mammalia .	{ Native of Central Asia; im- ported from China and India
Myristica	Myristica officinalis . . .	Myristicacæe . . .	{ Banda Islands of the Ma- layan Archipelago . . .
Myrrha	Balsamodendron Myrrha .	Amyridacæe . . .	Arabia Felix and Abyssinia
Nectandræ Cortex .	Nectandra Rodiæi	Lauracæe	British Guiana
Nux Vomica	Strychnos Nux-vomica . .	Loganiacæe	East Indies
Olivæ Oleum	Olea Europæa	Oleacæe	{ Asia, South of Europe, North of Africa
Opium	Papaver somniferum	Papaveracæe	Asia Minor (Smyrna) . .
Ovi Vitellus	Gallus Banckiva	(Class) Aves	Domesticated everywhere
Papaveris Capsulæ .	Papaver somniferum	Papaveracæe	Britain
Parciræ Radix . . .	Cissampelos Pareira	Menispermacæe . .	Brazil
Physostigmatis Faba	Physostigma venenosum . .	Leguminosæ	Western Africa
Pimenta	Eugenia Pimenta	Myrtacæe	West Indies
Piper uigrum	Piper nigrum	Piperacæe	East Indies
Pix Burgundica . .	Abies excelsa	Coniferæ	Switzerland
Pix liquida	Pinus sylvestris	Coniferæ	Scotland, Denmark, and Norw
Podophylli Radix . .	Podophyllum peltatum . . .	Ranunculacæe . . .	North America
Prunum	Prunus domestica	Rosacæe	Southern Europe
Pterocarpi Lignum .	Pterocarpus sautalinus . . .	Leguminosæ	Ceylon
Pyrethri Radix . . .	Anacyclus Pyrethrum	Compositæ	Levant
Quassiæ Lignum . .	Picræna excelsa	Simarubacæe	Jamaica
Quercus Cortex . .	Quercus pedunculata	Cupuliferæ	Britain
Resina	Pinus et Abies	Coniferæ	America
Rhamni Succus . . .	Rhamnus catharticus	Rhamnacæe	Britain
Rhei Radix	Rheum (?) palmatum	Polygonacæe	{ China, Chinese Tartary, and Thibet. Imported from Shanghai and Canton brought overland by way of Moscow
Rheædos Petala . . .	Papaver Rheas	Papaveracæe	Indigenous
Ricinus	Ricinus communis	Euphorbiacæe	India
Rosæ caninæ Fructus	Rosa canina	Rosacæe	Indigenous
Rosæ centifoliæ Pe- tala	Rosa centifolia		
Rosæ Gallicæ Petala	Rosa Gallica	Labiatae	{ Britain South of Europe, Asia Mi nor; cultivated in Englan
Rosmarinus	Rosmarinus officinalis . . .		

Parts used.	Preparations into which it enters.
echarine secretion in honey- comb, purified distilled distilled d bark ab of bread of wheat flour . . e of ripe fruit of fresh liver. spissated and dried secretion } of the preputial follicles } nel of the seed -resin (from the stem) om the fruit spissated juice from unripe } capsules arly ripe dried capsules of } White Poppy l root l unripe berries l unripe berries ous exudation from the stem . uminous liquid obtained } rom the wood rhizome drupe of the Plum bark of young tree sh expressed juice of the } ripe berries t root deprived of the bark petals rom the seeds fruit petals (fresh and dried) rom flowering tops	{ Mel Boracis; Oxymel; Oxymel Scillæ; Conf. Piper.; Conf. Scaurmon.; Conf. Tereb. Aqua, Essentia, Spiritus Menthæ Piperitæ; Pil. Rhei Co. Aqua Menthæ Viridis. Extractum Mezerei Æthereum; Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum. Cataplasma Carbonis. Syrupus Mori. { Oleum, and Oleum Myristicæ Expressum; Pulv. Catechu Co.; Pulv. Cretæ Aromat.; Sp. Arnoraciæ Co.; Tinct. Lavand. Co. { Tinct. Myrrh.; Pil. Aloes et Myrrh.; Decoct. Aloes Co.; Mist. Ferri Co.; Pil. Assafœtidæ Co.; Pil. Rhei Co. Beberia Sulphas. Extractum, Tinctura Nucis Vomicæ; Strychnia. { Charta Epispastica, Cataplasma Lini; Emplastra; Enema Mag. Sulph.; Lin. Ammon., Calcis, Camphoræ; Unguenta, several. Preparations many. <i>Fide</i> p. 188-90. Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici. Decoctum, Extractum, Syrupus Papaveris. Decoctum, Extractum, Extractum Pareiræ Liquidum. Extractum Physostigmatis. Aqua, Oleum Pimentæ; Syrupus Rhamni. Confectio Opii; Confectio Piperis; Pulv. Opii Co. Emplastrum Ferri; Emplastrum Picis. Unguentum Picis Liquidæ. Resina Podophylli. Confectio Sennæ. Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita. Tinctura Pyrethri. Extractum, Infusum, Tinctura Quassia. Decoctum Quercus. Emplastra, Unguenta. Syrupus Rhamni. { Extractum, Infusum, Pilula Co., Pulvis Co., Syrupus, Tino- tura, Vinum. Syrupus Rhoeados. Oil. Confectio Rosæ Caninæ. Aqua Rosæ. Confectio, Syrupus Rosæ Gallicæ; Infusum Rosæ Acidum. Oleum, Spiritus Rosmarini.

B. P. Name.	Obtained from.	Natural Order.	Habitat.
Ruta	Ruta graveolens	Rutaceæ	South of Europe
Sabadilla	Asagræa officinalis	Melanthaceæ	Mexico
Sabinæ Cacumina	Juniperus Sabina	Coniferæ	Britain
Saccharum Purif.	Saccharum officinarum	Graminaceæ	West Indies
Saccharum Lactis . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Sambuci Floris	Sambucus nigra	Caprifoliaceæ	Indigenous
Santonica	Artemisia ?	Compositæ	Russia
Sarsæ Radix	Smilax officinalis	Smilacæ	{ Native of Central America imported from Jamaica
Sassafras Radix	Sassafras officinale	Lauraceæ	North America
Scammoniæ Radix	Convolvulus Scammonia	Convolvulaceæ	Syria and Asia Minor
Scammonium	Convolvulus Scammonia	Convolvulaceæ	Asia Minor
Scilla	Urginea Scilla	Liliacæ	Mediterranean
Scoparii Cacumina	Sarothamnus scoparius	Leguminosæ	Indigenous
Senegæ Radix	Polygala Senega	Polygalaceæ	North America
Senna Alexandrina	Cassia { lauceolata obovata }	Leguminosæ	Alexandria
Senna Indica	Cassia elongata	Leguminosæ	Southern India
Serpentariæ Radix	Aristolochia serpentaria	Aristolochiaceæ	{ Southern parts of North America }
Sinapis	Sinapis { alba nigra }	Cruciferae	Indigenous
Stramonium	Datura Stramonium	Solanaceæ	Britain
Styrax præparatus	Liquidambar orientale	Liquidambaraceæ	{ South-west of Asia Minor and Cyprus }
Sumbul Radix	Undetermined	Umbelliferæ (?)	Russia and India
Tabaci Folia	Nicotiana Tabacum	Solanaceæ	America
Tamarindus	Tamarindus Indica	Leguminosæ	West Indies
Taraxaci Radix	Taraxacum Dens-leonis	Compositæ	Britain
Terchinthina Cana- densis }	Abies balsamea	Coniferæ	Canada
Theobromæ Oleum	Theobroma Cacao	Sterculaceæ	America
Theriaca	Saccharum officinarum	Lauraceæ	West Indies and elsewhere
Thus Americanum	Pinus { Tæda palustris }	Coniferæ	{ Southern States of North America }
Tragacantha	Astragalus verus	Leguminosæ	Asia Minor
Ulni Cortex	Ulmus campestris	Ulmaceæ	Britain
Uvæ Ursi Folia	Arctostaphylos Uvæ-Ursi	Ericaceæ	Indigenous
Uvæ	Vitis vinifera	Vitaceæ	Spain
Valerianæ Radix	Valeriana officinalis	Valerianaceæ	Britain
Veratria	Cevadilla	Melanthaceæ	Mexico
Veratri Viridis Radix	Veratrum viride	Melanthaceæ	United States and Canada
Zingiber	Zingiber officinale	Zingiberaceæ	West Indies and India

Parts used.	Preparations into which it enters.
Oil from fresh leaves and un-ripe fruit	Oleum.
Oil fruit	
Oil and dried tops	Veratria.
Oil of the stem	Oleum, Tinctura, Unguentum Sabinae.
Syrup of milk, evaporated.	All Syrups and Lozenges.
Oil flowers	Aqua Sambuci.
Expanded flower-heads	Santoninum.
Oil root	Decoction, Decoct. Co., Extractum Sarsae Liquidum.
Oil root	Decoction Sarsae Co.
Oil root and resin	Resina; Mistura Scammonia; Extr. Coloc. Co.
Oil resin	{ Confectio; Pulvis Co.; Resina; Pil. Coloc. Co.; Pil. Col. Co. et Hyosc.
Oil and dried bulb	{ Acetum, Oxy-mel, Pilula Co., Syrupus, Tinctura Scillae; Pil. Ipecac. c. Scillae.
Oil and dried tops	Decoction, Succus Scoparii.
Oil root	Infusum and Tinctura Senegae.
Oil seeds	Confectio, Infusum, Mistura Co., Syrupus, Tinctura, Sennae.
Oil seeds	May be used in the place of Alexandrian.
Oil rhizome	Infusum, Tinctura Serpentariae; Tinct. Cinchon. Co.
Oil	Cataplasma, Oleum Sinapis.
Oil leaves and ripe seeds	Seeds = Extractum, Tinctura Stramonii.
Oil from the bark	Tinctura Benzoini Composita.
Oil	Tinctura Sumbul.
Oil leaves	Enema Tabaci.
Oil of the fruit	Confectio Sennae.
Oil and dried roots	Decoction, Extractum, Succus Taraxaci.
Oil (Canada Balsam)	Charta Epispastica; Collodion Flexile.
Oil	Suppositoria.
Crystallizable sugar	Various Pill-masses.
Oil Turpentine	Emplastrum Picis.
Oil exudation	Mucilago, Pulv. Tragac. Co.; Conf. Opii; Pulv. Opii Co.
Oil inner bark	Decoction Ulmi.
Oil leaves	Infusum Uvae Ursi.
Oil fruit	Tinct. Cardam. Co.; Tinct. Sennae.
Oil root	Infusum, Tinctura, Tinctura Valerianae Ammoniata.
Oil alkaloid	Unguentum Veratriae.
Oil rhizome	Tinctura Veratri Viridis.
Oil and dried rhizome	{ Syrupus, Tinctura, Tinctura Zingiberis Fortior. It is also used in some powders and other preparations.

MATERIA MEDICA

WITH

COMPOUNDS AND PREPARATIONS.

ACACIÆ GUMMI.

WHITE TURKEY GUM ARABIC.

A gummy exudation from the stem of one or more undetermined species of *Acacia*, collected chiefly in Cordofan in Eastern Africa, and imported from Alexandria. In spheroidal tears, opaque, with numerous cracks, nearly white.

Contains about 17 per cent. of water.

Solubility in water, 1 in 1. Insoluble in Alcohol, Ether, and Oils.

Test.—Powder of gum should be white and free from Starch, and therefore, after boiling in water and cooling, should not be rendered blue by an aqueous solution of Iodine.

Medicinal Properties.

Emollient, nutritive. Allowed to dissolve slowly in the mouth, allays tickling cough. For a demulcent drink, 1 of Mucilage, 1 of Syrup, and 20 of Water, are the best proportions.

Dose.—*Ad libitum.*

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alcohol, Ether, Ammonia, Acetate of Lead, Mineral Acids, Borax.

Preparation.

MUCILAGO ACACIÆ. Faintly coloured, slightly opaque.

Gum, 40 ; distilled water, 60 : dissolve without heat. = (1 in $1\frac{1}{2}$).

The product measures only 87, therefore 4 of Gum are contained in $8\frac{3}{4}$ measures of Mucilage. Sp. g. 1.170.

(Same as British 1864, and Dub. ; rather stronger than Edin. ; Lond. *Mistura Acaciæ*, 1 and 2 ; Fr. 1 and 1 ; Austr. 1 and 2 ; Pr. 1 and 3 ; Belg. 1 and 4—also *M. Spissa* 1 and 2—and *M. Levis*, 1 and 9 ; U. S. about 1 and 2.)

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

An excellent mode of preserving Mucilage from change in hot weather is, after preparing it with cold water, to fill 6 ounce-bottles to the brim, place them in a water-bath, boil for five minutes, and cork them whilst hot.

It is much used in cough liuctuses and lozenges, and frequently to render oils, etc., emulsive with aqueous fluids ; 3 drms. are required for 1 oz. of oils or resinous tinctures, 10 drms. for 1 oz. of copaiba. The mucilage should be put into a mortar and the oil added by degrees, with constant trituration. Used to keep Bismuth and other powders suspended, but *Tragacanth* answers better. It is sometimes used to make powders into pills, but they become hard after being kept a short time, therefore castor oil, glycerine, treacle, etc., are to be preferred. Mucilage, if kept only a week in hot weather, becomes sour, and its emulsive property is impaired : if made with hot water the change is more rapid. It is impossible to make a nice emulsion with some of the oils (the oil of Male Fern for instance) unless the Mucilage be quite fresh ; if fresh mucilage is not at hand, half the quantity of the powder of *Acacia* can be used. First rub the powder with the oil, then add water equal to double the weight of the powder, and rub till an emulsion is formed ; now add by degrees any quantity of aqueous liquid ordered in the prescription.

ACETUM.

BRITISH VINEGAR.

An acid liquid of a brown colour and peculiar odour, prepared from Malt and unmalted grain by acetous fermentation ; contains 4·6 per cent. anhydrous Acid.

(Same as Lond. and Edin., but British 1864, Dub. Belg. Fr. Pr. and U.S. are without Sulphuric Acid ; not in Austr.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·017 to 1·019. Ten minims of the Solution of Chloride of Barium (1 in 8) will precipitate all the Sulphuric Acid in an ounce of Vinegar, equal to $\frac{1}{1000}$ part which by law is allowed to be added to it. 554 grains by weight require at least 500 grain-measures of Volumetric Solution of Soda for neutralization, corresponding to 4·6 per cent. of anhydrous Acetic Acid. Sulphuretted Hydrogen causes no change in colour, indicating absence of metals.

Medicinal Properties.

Given to diminish profuse sweating in hectic cases. With infusion of sage it forms an astringent gargle. Used externally in lotions and fomentations. Used also to sponge the surface of the skin to allay heat, or with lint as a cooling discutient to bruises and sprains.

The most ready and safe antidote in cases of poisoning by alkalies.

Dose.—1 to 3 drms., diluted.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Ammonia, Lime, all the alkalies and carbonates.

Used in making Empl. Cerat. Saponis.

ACETUM CANTHARIDIS.—*See* CANTHARIS.

ACETUM SCILLÆ.—*See* SCILLA.

ACIDUM ACETICUM.

In former Pharmacopœias there were ten degrees of strength ordered of ACIDUM ACETICUM. The British Pharmacopœia orders only three :—

ACIDUM ACETICUM . . .	sp. g. 1·044, cont. 28 per cent.	{ nearly 8 times stronger than the Diluted.
ACIDUM ACETICUM DILUTUM	„ 1·006, „ 3·63 „	{ 3 times stronger than
ACIDUM ACETICUM GLACIALE	„ 1·065, „ 84 „	{ the Acidum Aceticum.

ACIDUM ACETICUM.

ACETIC ACID. PURIFIED PYROLIGNEOUS ACID.

A colourless acid liquid, with pungent odour, prepared from wood by destructive distillation and subsequent purification, containing 28 per cent. of anhydrous acid, or $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. of glacial Acid.

(Same as British 1864, and Dub. ; Lond. 30·8 ; Edin. Pyroligneous 21 ; U.S. 30·6 ; Pr. Acid. Acet. Dilut. 29 ; Austr. 25 per cent. ; Fr. Acide Acétique du bois ; not in Belg.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·044. 3 fluid drachms (182 grains by weight) require for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Soda. It

leaves no residue when evaporated. If a fluid drachm mixed with half an ounce of distilled water and half a drachm of pure Hydrochloric Acid be put into a small flask with a few pieces of Granulated Zinc, and while the effervescence continues, a slip of bibulous paper wetted with Solution of Subacetate of Lead be suspended in the upper part of the flask above the liquid, for about five minutes, the paper will not become discoloured—indicating absence of Sulphuric Acid and Sulphurous Acid; gives no precipitate with Sulphuretted Hydrogen, Chloride of Barium, or Nitrate of Silver—indicating absence of Metals, Sulphuric and Hydrochloric Acids.

Equal volumes of this acid and water mixed, are of the same neutralizing power as the diluted mineral acids, and are of the right strength for subcutaneous injection in cancer.

Used only in the preparation of other medicines, and contained in *Acetum Cantharidis*, *Acidum Aceticum Dilutum*, *Extractum Colchici Aceticum*, *Linimentum Terebinthinæ Aceticum*, *Liquor Ammoniae Acetatis*, *Liquor Epispasticus*, and *Oxymel*.

ACIDUM ACETICUM DILUTUM.

DILUTED ACETIC ACID.

Colourless, and of the strength of distilled vinegar. Contains 3·63 per cent. of anhydrous Acid.

Acidum Aceticum, 1; distilled water, 7; mix. = (1 in 8).

Test.—Sp. g. 1·006. 3 fluid ounces (1320 grain-measures) require for neutralization 939 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Soda.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Dub.; Lond. 4·6; Edin. 3; Austr. and Pr. 4; Belg. 5·5 per cent.; Fr. distilled from Wine Vinegar.)

Medicinal Properties.

Used for the same purposes as common vinegar; when more concentrated, useful in cancer by subcutaneous injection. (*See Acidum Aceticum*.)

Dose.—1 to 3 drms. with water.

Used to prepare *Acetum Scillæ* and *Liquor Morphiae Acetatis*.

ACIDUM ACETICUM GLACIALE.

GLACIAL ACETIC ACID.

Monohydrated Acetic Acid, $\text{HO}, \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3$, eq. 60, containing 84 per cent. of anhydrous Acid. Colourless, more or less crystallized.

The anhydrous Acid is represented thus, $\text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3$, or $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_3$.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Dub.; *Acidum Aceticum*, Edin. and Pr.; *Acide Acétique Crystallisable*, Fr.; *A. A. Concentratissimum*, Austr.; *A. A. Concentratum*, Belg.; not in U.S.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·065, which is increased by adding 10 per cent. of water if the acid be of full strength. 1 fluid drachm (60 grains by weight) in an ounce of water require for neutralization 990 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Soda. It does not give rise to a blue colour when added gradually to an equal volume of the solution of Iodate of Potash previously mixed with a little mucilage of Starch, or tried by the test mentioned in *Acetic Acid*, which see—indicating absence of Sulphurous Acid.

It is three times stronger than *Acidum Aceticum*, and nearly twenty-four

times stronger than Acidum Aceticum Dilutum. It is a colourless liquid, with pungent acetic odour, is converted into a mass of crystals when cooled to 34° F. and remains so at 48° .

Medicinal Properties.

Escarotie; used for corns and warts, especially when of a syphilitic character; it speedily vesicates, and thus is useful in cases where Cantharides may do harm by being absorbed, but it causes much pain, and, if applied incautiously, may produce a most troublesome sore. When seented, is employed to fill vinaigrettes on sponge, or amongst fragments of Sulphate of Potash.

It is an ingredient in Acetum Cantharidis and Mistura Creasoti.

Not Official.

ACIDUM ACETICUM AROMATICUM (Belg. and Pr.).—Glacial Acetic Acid, 72; Oil of Cloves, 9; do. Lavender, 6; do. Orange, 6; do. Bergamot, 3; do. Thyme, 3; do. Cinnamon, 1; mix and filter.

VINAIGRE ANGLAIS (Fr.).—Glacial Acetic Acid, 600; Camphor, 60; Oil of Cinnamon, 1; Oil of Cloves, 2; Oil of Lavender, $\frac{1}{2}$; mix and digest fifteen days.

VINAIGRE DES QUATRE VOLEURS (Fr.).—Tops of the Greater and Lesser Wormwood, Rosemary, Sage, Peppermint, Rue, Lavender Flowers, of each 8; Calamus Root, Cinnamon, Cloves, Nutmeg, Garlic, of each 1; Camphor, 2; Glacial Acetic Acid, 8; Strong Vinegar, 500: dissolve the Camphor in the Glacial Acid; macerate the other ingredients in the Vinegar for ten days; press and mix.

ACIDUM ARSENIOSUM.

ARSENIOS ACID. WHITE ARSENIC.

Teroxide of Arsenic, As_2O_3 , eq. 99, or As_2O_3 eq. 198.

An anhydrous Acid. A heavy white powder, or in stratified opaque masses.

Solubility in cold water, 1 in 100; in boiling water, 1 in 20.

Test.—Entirely volatilized by heat; sublimes entirely in octahedral crystals. 4 grains of it, dissolved in boiling water with 8 grains of Bicarbonate of Soda, discharge the colour of 808 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Iodine. The Arsenite of Soda is converted into Arseniate, and the Iodine into Iodide of Sodium.

Medicinal Properties.

Given in chronic cutaneous diseases and in chronic rheumatism of the joints; it is an antiperiodic in agues and neuralgic affections. Best given immediately after meals. Externally as a powerful caustic, and requires great care, as there is danger of absorption.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{80}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ of a grain, in solution; rarely prescribed in the solid form.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Salts of Iron, Magnesia, Lime Water, and astringent matters.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Arsenic, the antidotes are, moist Peroxide of Iron, or Calcined Magnesia; Ammonia, artificial respiration, cold affusion.

Preparations.

LIQUOR ARSENICALIS (Fowleri). *Syn.* LIQ. POTASSÆ ARSENITIS. Pale pink.

Arsenious Acid, 80 grs.; Carbonate of Potash, 80 grs.; Compound Tincture of Lavender, 5 fl. drms.; distilled water, 20 oz.: boil till dissolved, add the tincture, and make up with water to 20 oz. = (1 of Arsenic in 120).

(Is of the same strength in all the Pharmacopœias,—4 grs. of Arsenic to the ounce; half a grain in 60 minims; except Fr., Solution d'Arsénite de Potasse, which has half a grain in 50 minims.)

Dose.—2 to 8 minims twice a day in water with meals.

LIQUOR ARSENICI HYDROCHLORICUS. Colourless.

Arsenious Acid, 80 grs. ; Hydrochloric Acid, 2 drms. ; distilled water, 20 oz. : boil the two acids with 4 oz. of the water until a solution is effected, then add sufficient distilled water to make up 20 oz.

Nearly three times stronger than Lond., being made of the same strength as the Liquor Arsenicalis of the British Pharmacopœia. = (1 of Arsenic in 120).

Dose.—2 to 8 minims.

ARSENIAS FERRI.—*Dose,* $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. See FERRI ARSENIAS.

ARSENIAS SODÆ.—See SODÆ ARSENIAS.

ARSENIATIS SODÆ LIQUOR. } See SODÆ ARSENIATIS LIQUOR.
1 in 120. *Dose,* 2 to 8 minims.

Not Official.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ARSENIATIS was preferred by the late Mr. Gaskoin, and made of the same strength as Liquor Arsenicalis ; Carbonate of Ammonia being substituted for Carbonate of Potash.

THE SOLUTIO SOLVENTIS MINERALIS of Dr. De Valangin (the Liquor Arsenici Chloridi of the London Pharmacopœia) contains 30 grains of Arsenic dissolved by 90 minims of Hydrochloric Acid in 20 ounces of Water ; is about one-third of the strength of the British Pharmacopœia. *Dose.*—3 minims three times a day, increasing to 10 minims for chorea.

DONOVAN'S SOLUTION (the Liquor Arsenici et Hydrargyri Hydriodatis of the Dublin Pharmacopœia). A fluid drachm contains $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a grain of Arsenic, $\frac{1}{4}$ th of a grain of Mercury, $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of a grain of Iodine. *Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

ARSENICAL PASTE for Dentists.—Arsenious Acid, 2 ; Sulphate of Morphia, 1 ; Creasote to make a stiff paste. A quantity of the size of a pin's head is ample for one application. It should be spread on cotton-wool and placed in the tooth. It will thus destroy the sensibility of a carious tooth, and in a few minutes the tooth is ready for stopping.

ARSENICAL CAUSTIC POWDERS contain each from $\frac{1}{16}$ gr. to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. of Arsenious Acid to 1 gr. of Calomel, Vermilion, or Sulphuret of Antimony, or of any combination of them.

IODIDE OF ARSENIC, given in Lepra. *Dose.*— $\frac{1}{30}$ of a grain in pill.

ACIDUM BENZOICUM.

BENZOIC ACID.

$\text{HO}, \text{C}_{14}\text{H}_5\text{O}_3$, or $\text{H}, \text{C}_7\text{H}_5\text{O}_2$, eq. 122.

In white crystalline silky plates and needles obtained from Benzoin by sublimation.

Solubility in water, 1 in 300 ; in boiling water, 1 in 12 ; in spirit, 1 in 4. Soluble also in caustic alkalies and Lime. Borax adds much to its solubility in water ; 1 of Borax and 1 of acid are soluble in 100 water.

Test.—When heated, it sublimes without residue.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, expectorant ; said to cure nocturnal incontinence of urine.

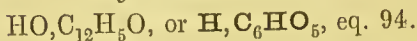
Dose.—5 to 15 grs. in a large quantity of water, or in pills made with Glycerine 5 grs. acid and 1 min. Glycerine makes a good pill.

Contained in Ammon. Benzoas, in Tinct. Camphoræ Composita, 2 grs. in each ounce, and in Tinct. Opii Ammoniata, 9 grains in each ounce.

See BENZOINUM.

ACIDUM CARBOLICUM.

CARBOLIC ACID.

Syn. PHENIO ACID.

In colourless acicular crystals, obtained from Coal Tar by fractional distillation (boiling-point 370°) and subsequent purification. Sp. g. 1.065. Melts at 95°F. , to an oily liquid.

When 1, 2, or 3 parts of melted Carbolic Acid are mixed with 1 of water, the Acid separates on cooling in oily-like globules; but when 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and even 9 of Acid to 1 of water are mixed the solution is perfect at ordinary temperatures, when however the temperature sinks to 40° or under, the 8 and the 9 will crystallize out again. 1 of Olive Oil, with 1 of Carbolic Acid, dissolves.

1 of Acid in 100 of water for the spray apparatus in sore-throat.

Placed in shallow vessels, drives away flies.

Solubility in water, 1 in 15; soluble in Chloroform, Ether, and Alcohol, Fixed and Volatile Oils; does not redden litmus. It coagulates albumen.

(Fr. *Acide Phénique*; not in others.)

Dose of the Crystals.—1 grain in water.

Mr. Lister employs 1 part of Acid in 20 of water to dress compound fractures, contused and lacerated wounds, abscesses, etc.; his success is very striking, and will be found in the 'Lancet' of July 27, September 21, November 30, 1867. Mr. W. Pirrie has written on its uses for burns, 'Lancet,' November 9, and Sir J. Y. Simpson has a paper on its uses in 'Lancet,' November 1, 1867.

Medicinal Properties.

Given to check sickness, to arrest diarrhœa, to remove intestinal worms; useful in some stages of phthisis. Used as a gargle (2 grs. to 1 oz.) for sore-throat attended with factor of breath; as an injection (1 gr. to 4 oz. of water) for the vagina or the bladder, to correct putrescence. Externally alone is a powerful caustic: as a lotion (15 to 30 grs. to 1 oz.) for foul ulcers, carbuncles, scabies, and lepra; (5 grs. to 1 oz.) excellent for eczema; or an ointment (30 grs. to 1 oz. of Benzoated Lard).

Preparation.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI CARBOLICI. Colourless.

Carbolic Acid, 1; Glycerine, 4: rub together till dissolved.

(By weight 1 in 6, by measure 1 in $4\frac{3}{4}$).

Dose.—5 to 10 minims in water.

Carefully applied to the tonsils when there is diseased state of mucous surface producing factor of breath; diluted, if necessary.

Not Official.

CAUSTICA ACIDI CARBOLICI.—Carbolic Acid, 1; Glycerine, 1: dissolve.

CARBOLATE OF LIME has been used with success in the last stages of diarrhœa.

Dose.—2 grains in pill.—10 grains, with Stearine, for an antiseptic pessary.

CARBOLIO ACID, with SULPHURIC ACID, forms SULPHO-CARBOLIO ACID (Gmelin's 'Chemistry,' vol. xii. 1857).

SULPHOCARBOLATES OF AMMONIA, of MAGNESIA, of POTASH, and of SODA, all crystallize in tufts of acicular crystals more or less white; SULPHOCARBOLATE OF COPPER, in transparent light blue interlacing prisms; of IRON, in small brown micaceous crystals; of ZINC, in transparent rectangular colourless plates.

SULPHOCARBOLATE OF SODA has been introduced into medicine.

MISTURA SODÆ SULPHOCARBOLATIS.—Sulphocarbolate of Soda, 20 grs.; Camphor Water to 1 oz. for a dose. *Chest Hospital.*

MISTURA SODÆ SULPHOCARBOLATIS ET CINCHONÆ.—Sulphocarbolate of Soda, 20 grs.; Liquid Extract of Bark, 10 mins.; Water to 1 oz. *Chest Hospital.*

ACIDUM CITRICUM.

CITRIC ACID.



A crystalline acid obtained from Lemon Juice or from the juice of the fruit of *Citrus Limetta*, the Lime.

In colourless right rhombic prisms.

Contains 4 equiv. of water ; 3 are basic, and 1 of crystallization.

Solubility in water, 10 in 6 ; in glycerine, 1 in 2 ; in rectified spirit, 10 in 15.

Test.—70 grains dissolved in water require for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Soda. 100 grains dissolved in water require for neutralization 150 grains of Bicarbonate of Potash. It leaves no ash when burnt with free access of air. Dissolved in water, it is not darkened with Sulphuretted Hydrogen, and gives no precipitate when dropped into solution of Lime, or when added to a solution of Acetate of Potash or Chloride of Barium—indicating absence of metals, Oxalic, Tartaric, and Sulphuric Acids.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Acid, 1, dissolved in Distilled Water, 14, is a substitute for lemon-juice, but neither of them keep long without spoiling.

17 grs. of Citric Acid, or half a fluid ounce of fresh lemon-juice	} neutralize	25 grs. Bicarbonate of Potash.
		20 „ Carbonate of Potash.
		20 „ Bicarbonate of Soda.
		35 „ Carbonate of Soda.
		15 „ Carbonate of Ammonia.
		13 „ Carbonate of Magnesia.

Medicinal Properties.

Refrigerant ; allays thirst and irritation of the skin.

Prescribed in powders to be taken with each dose of an alkaline mixture during effervescence ; or in solution, directing the quantity to be taken with the alkaline mixture.

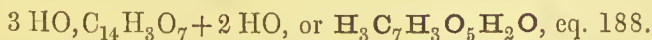
Dose.—10 to 30 grs. in a wineglassful of water.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Tartrate of Potash, Alkaline Carbonates, Acetates, and Sulphurets.

Contained in Ammonia Citratis Liquor, Bismuthi et Ammonia Citratis Liquor, Ferri et Ammonia Citras, Ferri et Quina Citras, Lithia Citras, Potassa Citras, Sodae Citro-Tartras Effervescens, Vin. Quina, and in all the granular effervescing citrates.

ACIDUM GALLICUM.

GALLIC ACID.



In acicular prisms or needles of a pale fawn colour. Prepared from Galls.

Solubility in cold water, 1 in 100 ; in boiling water, 1 in 3 ; in rectified spirit, 1 in 8 ; in Glycerine, 1 in 20, or with heat, 1 in 5.

A solution in rectified spirit would be a convenient form for keeping it, as it will mix in any proportion with water without separating ; but it becomes brown by keeping.

Test.—It leaves no residue when burnt with free access of air. Its solution gives no precipitate with Gelatine, nor does it colour the Protosalts of Iron,—indicating absence of earthy matters and of Tannic Acid.

Care must be taken that the Protosalt of Iron is entirely free from Persalt, or the test fails.

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent; given in all cases where the bleeding vessels must be reached through the circulation; it is considered by some to be more effective than Tannic Acid. It is given in pyrosis and the night sweats of phthisis, and is very effective in albumenuria.

Dose.—3 to 10 grs. three times a day, dissolved in warm water or suspended in mixture by mucilage, 10 to 60 grs. every five hours in albumenuria, when the urine is of low specific gravity. It is also given in pills: 30 grs. of acid and 4 minims of Glycerine will make 6 pills.

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Persalts of Iron.

See GALLA.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. Austr. Fr. U.S.; not in others.)

Preparation.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI GALLICI. Yellow.

Gallie Acid, 1; Glycerine, 4; dissolve by heat. Part separates after cooling.
(By weight 1 in 6, by measure 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$.)

Dose.—10 to 60 minims.

Not Official.

ACIDUM PYROGALLICUM. In white flaky crystals, which blacken by exposure to light. Solubility in water, 1 in 2, and measures $2\frac{1}{2}$. Chiefly used in Photography.

ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM.

HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

Syn. ACIDUM MURIATICUM PURUM, *Edin. Dub.*

Colourless. Contains 31.8 per cent. of Hydrochloric Acid gas.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. and U.S. 32; *Edin.* and *Fr.* 34; *Dub.* 35.4; *Belg.* 36.2; *Pr.* 25; *Austr.* 24.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1.160. 114.8 grains by weight, diluted with $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of distilled water, require for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Soda. When diluted with four times its volume of distilled water, it gives no precipitate with Chloride of Barium, is not discoloured by Sulphuretted Hydrogen or Sulphocyanide of Potassium, and does not tarnish bright copper-foil when boiled in it,—indicating absence of Sulphuric Acid, metals, and Arsenic.

For the tests for Sulphur see ACETIC ACID, page 3.

Medicinal Properties.

Given in a very dilute form, as a refrigerant, antiseptic, and tonic; applied with an equal quantity of water to diphtheritic patches in the throat.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Salts of Silver and Lead, Tartar Emetic, Alkalies, and their carbonates.

ANTIDOTES.—In cases of poisoning by Hydrochloric Acid, the antidotes are, Chalk Magnesia, and emollient drinks.

Preparation.

ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM DILUTUM. Colourless.

Acid, 8 ; distilled water sufficient to make the mixture, when cooled to 60°, measure 26½.

Contains 10·5 per cent. of acid gas.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Edin. ; Lond. 9 ; Dub. 9·35 ; Belg. 6·5 ; U. S. 7·8 ; Austr. 12 per cent. ; not in Fr. and Pr.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·052. Six fluid drachms (345 grains by weight) require for saturation 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Soda ; it therefore contains 1 equivalent in grains (36½) of Hydrochloric Acid, HCl.

Three and a quarter minims contain 1 minim Strong Acid.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims with bitter infusions ; 1 drm. in 8 oz. of Infusion of Roses as a gargle for ulcerated sore-throat.

ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DILUTUM.

DILUTED HYDROCYANIC ACID.

Hydrocyanic Acid, HC_2N or **HCN** (eq. 27), dissolved in water, and constituting 2 per cent. of the solution. Colourless.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. Austr. and U. S. ; Belg. 2·5 ; Edin. 4 ; Fr. *Acide Prussique Médicinal*, 10 per cent. ; not in Pr.)

Test.—Sp. g. ·997. 270 grains by weight of the acid, rendered alkaline with the addition of solution of Soda, requires the addition of 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Nitrate of Silver before a permanent precipitate begins to form, which corresponds to 2 per cent. of anhydrous acid. This test is that of Liebig. The addition of the Soda to the Prussic Acid produces Cyanide of Sodium, and this again becomes Cyanide of Silver when the Nitrate of Silver is dropped in ; but as one equivalent of Cyanide of Silver combines with one equivalent of Cyanide of Sodium to form a soluble compound, it is only when exactly one-half of the Cyanide of Sodium has been converted into Cyanide of Silver, that a permanent precipitate is produced.

It gives no precipitate with Chloride of Barium, but with Nitrate of Silver it gives a white precipitate entirely soluble in boiling Nitric Acid—indicating absence of Sulphuric and Hydrochloric Acids.

Contains 2 per cent. anhydrous Prussic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

As this acid is a dangerous poison, it should never be prescribed alone.

The vapour is sometimes applied to the eye.

It is sedative, antispasmodic, allays vomiting, is useful in gastrodynia, and in some forms of dyspepsia. Used externally to allay itching of the skin ; as Lotion 2 drms. to 8 oz. of Rose Water, as Ointment from ½ drm. to 1 drm. to each ounce of Zinc Ointment.

Prescribed in Almond Emulsion for cough, and with Bicarbonate of Soda and Peppermint Water for dyspepsia.

Dose.—2 to 8 minims.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Salts of Silver, Copper, Iron, Red Oxide of Mercury, Sulphurets.

ANTIDOTES. — In cases of poisoning, the antidotes are, fresh air and artificial respiration, with cold affusion; freshly precipitated Oxide of Iron, with an Alkaline Carbonate.

Preparation.

VAPOR ACIDI HYDROCYANICI.

Hydrocyanic Acid, 10 to 15 minims; Cold Water, 60 minims; mix in a suitable apparatus, and let the vapour that arises be inhaled.

A new preparation.

Not Official.

Scheele's Prussic Acid, which is still much used by Apothecaries who dispense their own medicines, contains from 4 to 5 per cent. ; but it is more liable to lose power than the Pharmacopœia preparation, and if not kept in a very cool place, will materially diminish in strength, and a larger dose will then be required; if then a fresh supply be procured, the dose must be diminished. This uncertainty is dangerous; the acid therefore that contains more than 2 per cent. should be disused.

ACIDUM NITRICUM.

NITRIC ACID.

Colourless. Contains 60 per cent. of anhydrous acid, NO_5 or N_2O_5 , or 70 per cent. of HO, NO_5 , or HNO_3 .

(Same as Lond. and U. S. ; British 1864, Edin. and Dub. 79·7 ; Pr. Fumans more than 79·7 ; Fr. and Belg. 53·4 ; Austr. 40 per cent.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·420. 90 grains by weight, mixed with half an ounce of distilled water, require for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Soda. Evaporated, it leaves no residue. Diluted with six volumes of distilled water, it gives no precipitate with Chloride of Barium or Nitrate of Silver,—indicating absence of Sulphuric and Hydrochloric Acid.

5 measures of Acid, sp. g. 1·500, and 2 of water mixed, condenses into $6\frac{1}{2}$ measures, and makes the sp. g. 1·420.

Medicinal Properties.

It is strongly corrosive, and is applied as a caustic to phagedenic sores and chancres by means of a pointed glass rod. When diluted it is refrigerant, tonic, and antiseptic. Given in a very diluted form as a drink in febrile diseases, especially typhus, and when much diluted as an injection in phosphatic calculus.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alcohol, Alkalies, Oxides, Earths, Sulphate of Iron, Acetate of Lead, all Carbonates and Sulphurets.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Nitric Acid, the antidotes are Chalk, Magnesia, emollient drinks.

Preparation.

ACIDUM NITRICUM DILUTUM. Colourless.

Nitric Acid, 6 ; distilled water sufficient to make the mixture when cooled to 60° , measure 31. Contains 15 per cent. of anhydrous acid.

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Lond. 12 ; Edin. 11·2 ; Dub. 13·5 ; U. S. 10 per cent. ; Belg. 17·5 ; Austr. 20 ; not in Fr. and Pr.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·101. Six fluid drachms (361·3 grains by weight) require for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Soda, and

therefore contain exactly one equivalent in grains of anhydrous Acid, namely 54 grs.

5 minims contain 1 minim of Strong Acid.

Prescribed with bitter infusions and Tincture of Orange. Infusion of Roses made with this acid, instead of Sulphuric Acid, and sweetened, is the most elegant form for administering Quinia with an astringent. Sulphuric Acid, by precipitating the Tannate of Quinia, makes a turbid mixture (Pharm. Journ., vol. i. p. 585).

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

ACIDUM NITROHYDROCHLORICUM DILUTUM.

DILUTE NITRO-HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

Nitric Acid, 3; Hydrochloric Acid, 4; Water, 25.—Mix the acids 24 hours before adding the water. Colourless.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.074. 6 fluid drachms (352.4 grains by weight) require for neutralization 920 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Soda.

(Same as Brit. 1864. The concentrated acids are directed in Dub. and all the foreign Pharmacopœias. The U. S. orders the concentrated as well as the diluted, the latter corresponds in strength to the other diluted acids. The two acids, however, are very properly ordered to be mixed together twenty-four hours, to develop the Chlorine before the water is added.)

16 minims contain $1\frac{1}{2}$ minim of Nitric Acid and 2 minims of Hydrochloric Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic, stomachic, alterative. Externally as a lotion or bath, for obstructions of the liver.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims in $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Water, with Succus Taraxaci, or Tinct. Aurantii.

Directions for Preparing and Using the Bath.

Mix 8 ounces by measure of this acid with 1 gallon of pure water, temperature 96° or 98° F. Let a flannel roller* of ten or twelve inches wide, and sufficient to encircle the body twice, be soaked in the fluid and then wrung, so as to remain only damp. Apply this instantly to the body, covering it with a piece of oiled silk to avoid damping the dress. It should be worn constantly, but should be changed, soaked, and wrung, morning and evening. Glass, glazed earthenware, or wooden vessels should be used. Sponges and towels to be kept in water to prevent them corroding.

Aqua Regia consists of the strong acids; 1 Nitric, 2 Hydrochloric, mixed.

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM DILUTUM.

DILUTED PHOSPHORIC ACID.

3 HO,PO₅ or H₃PO₄, cq. 98, dissolved in water.

Colourless. Contains 10 per cent. of anhydrous acid, PO₅ or P₂O₅.

* These, with the oiled silk attached, can be had of the Chemists, ready made.

(Same as British 1864 ; Lond. 8·7 per cent. sp. g. 1·064 ; Fr. 52, sp. g. 1·454 ; Belg. 40, sp. g. 1·350 ; Pr. and Austr. Acid. Phosphoric, 16, sp. g. 1·130 ; U. S. 8, sp. g. 1·056 ; not in Edin. and Dub.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·080. 6 fluid drachms (355 grains by weight) poured upon 180 grains of Litharge in fine powder, leave, after evaporation, a residue which, heated to redness, weighs 215·5 grains, and is anhydrous Phosphate of Lead, showing that there is 35·5 grs. or half an equivalent of anhydrous Acid. It is not precipitated by Sulphuretted Hydrogen, Chloride of Barium, Nitrate of Silver acidulated with Nitric Acid, or by a solution of Albumen—indicating absence of metals, Sulphuric Acid, Hydrochloric Acid, and Metaphosphoric Acid. When mixed with an equal volume of pure Sulphuric Acid, and then introduced into the solution of Sulphate of Iron, it does not communicate to it a dark colour—indicating absence of Nitric Acid.

Six fluid drachms contain half an equivalent PO_5 , or a quarter of an equivalent P_2O_5 .

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic and refrigerant, having properties similar to Sulphuric Acid, but more palatable : it is said to correct the phosphates in the urine, and to allay thirst in diabetes. Given with Phosphate of Lime in rickets. It is also found useful in cases of vomiting and diarrhoea, arising from a bilious attack ; given in frequent doses.

Dose.—20 to 30 minims largely diluted with water.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Lime Water, Calcareous Salts, Carbonate of Soda.

Prescribed with some bitter and aromatic tinctures and syrups, or with the syrup of the Phosphate of Iron, but not with the syrup of Pyrophosphate of Iron, as the mixture becomes solid.

Used to prepare Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis, and several non-official formulæ.

Not Official.

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM GLACIALE has the appearance of broken glass.

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM SICCUM.—A white powder, very deliquescent, prepared by burning Phosphorus in oxygen or dry air.

Dose.—1 gr. in pill, with Quinia and other remedies.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM.

SULPHURIC ACID.

Colourless ; contains 96·8 p. c. of Sulphuric Acid, HO,SO_3 , eq. 49 ; or H_2SO_4 , eq. 98 ; and corresponds to 79 p. c. anhydrous Acid, SO_3 or SO_3 .

(In all the Pharmacopœias, ranging from sp. g. 1·843 to 1·847.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·843.* Half a fluid drachm (50·6 grains by weight) mixed with an ounce of distilled water, requires for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Soda. Evaporated in a platinum crucible, leaves no residue. Diluted with six times its volume of distilled water, it gives no precipitate with Sulphuretted Hydrogen. When a solution of Sulphate of Iron is poured upon it, no purple ring is formed at the surface of

* True Monohydrated Sulphuric Acid has a sp. g. 1·848.

the two solutions—indicating absence of fixed impurities, Arsenic and Nitrous Acid. Sulphate of Lead falls in a white precipitate by dilution merely. Arsenic is detected by Sulphuretted Hydrogen; Nitrous Acid by Sulphate of Iron.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful caustic, and when so used it is made into a paste with an equal quantity of charcoal; when diluted it is tonic, refrigerant, astringent, exciting the appetite and promoting digestion.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies and their Carbonates, Salts of Lead and Lime.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Sulphuric Acid, Magnesia is preferred to Chalk.

Preparation.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AROMATICUM. ELIXIR OF VITRIOL. Intense red.

Contains 10·9 per cent. of anhydrous acid.

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Edin. and Dub. 15 ; U.S. 10·5 per cent. ; not in others.)

Sulphuric Acid, 3 ; Rectified Spirit, 40 ; Cinnamon in powder, 2 ; Ginger in powder, $1\frac{1}{4}$: mix the acid gradually with 35 of the spirit, add the powders, and macerate for seven days ; filter and add spirit to make 40.

Test.—Sp. g. 0·927. Six fluid drachms (304·2 grains by weight) require for neutralization 830 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Soda, containing therefore 33·2 grains of anhydrous Acid.

Best prescribed alone, to be taken in water.

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

Not Official.

MYNSICHT'S ELIXIR OF VITRIOL.—Cinnamon, Ginger, Cloves, each 3 ; Calamus Aromaticus, 8 ; Galangal, 12 ; Sage, 4 ; Peppermint, 4 ; Cubebs, 2 ; Nutmeg, 2 ; Aloeswood, 1 ; Lemon-peel, 1 ; Sugar-candy, 32 ; Rectified Spirit, by weight, 144 ; Sulphuric Acid, by weight, 96. Digest for three weeks.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM. Colourless.

Contains 10·14 per cent. of anhydrous Acid.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub. ; Lond. 12 ; Edin. 11 ; Pr. Belg. 13·5 ; Austr. 11 ; Fr. and U. S. 10 per cent.)

Sulphuric Acid, 3 ; distilled water, q. s. to measure $35\frac{3}{4}$: mix gradually ; or 1350 grains by weight of Acid, and distilled water sufficient to measure 20 oz.

Test.—Sp. g. 1·094. 6 fluid drachms (359 grains by weight) require for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Soda, indicating 1 equivalent or 40 grains of the anhydrous acid. If the strong Acid contains Sulphate of Lead, it is precipitated when the Acid is diluted.

Six fluid drachms contain one equivalent SO_3 , or half an equivalent SO_3 .

12 minims contain 1 minim of strong Sulphuric Acid.

Prescribed largely diluted in mixtures : or in cough linctuses, with Confection of Hip and Syrup of Mulberries.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

Contained in Infusum Rosæ Acidum, 1 in 80.

ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM.**SULPHUROUS ACID.**

Sulphurous Acid SO_2 , eq. 32, or SO_2 eq. 64, dissolved in water.

Colourless ; contains 9·2 per cent by weight, or about 30 times its volume, of Sulphurous Acid gas,—a greater strength than is used, or that will keep without deterioration.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and U.S. ; not in others.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1·040. 34·7 grains mixed with a little mucilage of Starch does not acquire a permanent blue colour with a volumetric solution of Iodine, until 1000 grain-measures of the latter have been added. Evaporated, it leaves no residue. This is a test of its strength, for if there is sufficient Sulphurous Acid, it will convert the whole of the 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Iodine into Hydriodic Acid, which acid does not permanently render Starch blue.

The test of the Pharmacopœia is too high ; the best Acid that we find in use is only of the sp. g. 1·020 and about half the strength of that of the British Pharmacopœia.

Should be freshly prepared and kept in well-filled blue bottles, as it changes by long keeping into Sulphuric Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

It is a powerful deoxidizing agent, disinfecting and antiseptic, and destructive to vegetable life. Dr. Dewar, of Kirkcaldy has lately published a pamphlet, sold by Simpkin and Co., in which he gives the successful results of its use by a vulcanite spray producer in cases of diphtheria, sore-throat, bronchitis, tooth-ache, and to parts affected with painful neuralgia ; for this purpose, it is diluted with 1 or 2 parts of water, this strength will also answer as a lotion for wounds, cuts, ulcers, bed-sores, scalds, and burns ; for gargles, 1 to 5 of water ; it destroys the germs of fungi in wounds and parasitic lichen on the skin.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm., largely diluted with water.

Not Official.

SULPHITE OF SODA and HYPOSULPHITE OF SODA will be found under "SODA ;" still as they are used for the purpose of eliminating Sulphurous Acid, they are noticed here.

ACIDUM TANNICUM.**TANNIC ACID.**

An acid, $\text{C}_{54}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_{34}$, or $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_{17}$, eq. 618, obtained from Galls. In pale yellow amorphous powder.

100 Galls produce 33 Tannic Acid.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin.)

Solubility in water, 10 in 8 ; in rectified spirit, 1 in 1 ; in Ether, sparingly ; in Glycerine, 1 in 8, or if warmed, 1 in 2 ; also in Olive Oil.

Test.—Exposed to heat it partly melts, swells up, blackens, and at length burns away with a brilliant flame, leaving no residuc. The organic matter

is first reduced to charcoal, and then burnt away—indicating absence of earthy matters. It strikes a blue colour with persalts of iron, and precipitates Gelatine,—which distinguishes it from Gallic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

Useful when applied in the dry state to cancer ; 1 of Acid dissolved in 6 of Olive Oil, excellent application for burns.

Styptic, astringent, in uterine hæmorrhage, dysentery, and diarrhœa.

Dose.—3 to 10 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids, Alkalies, Salts of Lead, Silver, Iron, Antimony, the Vegetable Alkaloids, Gelatine, and Emulsions.

Prescribed in water, and may be combined with the protosalts (but not with the persalts) of Iron ; with Potash, Soda, and Ammonia. 1 minim of Glycerine with 4 grs. makes a nice pill. Externally as a styptic, dissolved in Glycerine ; as a wash, 5 grs. to 1 oz. of water ; in ointments 40 grs. to 1 oz. 60 grs. to 1 oz. of Chalk makes an astringent dentifrice. For an injection, 5 grs. to 1 oz. of water.

Preparations.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI TANNICI. Dark greenish-brown.

Tannic Acid, 1 ; Glycerine, 4. Rub well together, and dissolve by a gentle heat.
(By weight 1 in 6, by measure 1 in 4½.)

Dose.—10 to 40 minims.

A new preparation.

SUPPOSITORIA ACIDI TANNICI. Light drab.

Tannic Acid, 36 grs. ; Benzoated Lard, 44 grs. ; White Wax, 10 grs. ; Oil of Theobroma, 90 grs. Melt the Wax and Oil with a gentle heat, then add the Tannic Acid and Benzoated Lard previously rubbed together, and mix thoroughly. Pour the mixture while it is fluid into suitable moulds of the capacity of 15 grains.

Each conical suppository will contain 3 grains of Tannic Acid.

Brit. 1864 each suppository contained 2 grains.

TROCHISCI ACIDI TANNICI. Light fawn.

Tannic Acid, 360 grs. ; Tincture Tolu, ½ oz. ; Refined Sugar, 25 oz. ; Gum Acacia, 1 oz. ; Mucilage Acacia, 2 oz. ; distilled water, 1 oz. Dissolve the Tannic Acid in the water ; add, first, the Tincture of Tolu previously mixed with the Mucilage, then the Gum and the Sugar, also previously well mixed. Form the whole into a proper mass ; divide it into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber with a moderate heat.

Each lozenge contains half a grain.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

(Same as Brit. 1864.)

Not Official.

SUPPOSITORIUM ACIDI TANNICI OUM OPIO.—Tannic Acid, 3 grs. ; Powder of Opium, 1 gr. ; Stearine, 11 grs. : mix.

PESSARY OR VAGINAL SUPPOSITORY.—Tannic Acid, 10 grs. ; White Wax, 25 gr. ; melt and add Lard, 1½ drms. For one suppository ; used in leucorrhœa.

1 drms. of Tannic Acid in a conical suppository with 7 minims of Glycerine placed in the vagina, and plugged in with a sponge, effectually stops hæmorrhage.

ACIDUM TARTARICUM.**TARTARIC ACID.**

A colourless crystalline acid, 2HO , $\text{C}_8\text{H}_4\text{O}_{10}$, or $\text{H}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$, eq. 150, obtained from the Acid Tartrate of Potash. In oblique, rhombic prisms, of a strongly acid taste.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Solubility in water, 10 in 8 : in rectified spirit, 1 in 8.

Test.—100 grains neutralize 133 grains of Bicarbonate of Potash. 75 grains dissolved in water require for saturation 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of Soda. Its aqueous solution is not affected by Sulphuretted Hydrogen, and gives no precipitate with solution of Sulphate of Lime, or Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of metallic contamination and Lime. If free from Lime, it should leave no residue when burnt. It is distinguished from all other acids by forming with a solution of any neutral salts of Potash a crystalline precipitate (a bitartrate).

Medicinal Properties.

The same as Citric Acid, for which it was once substituted in saline mixtures.

Dose.—10 to 30 grs. in water.

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Alkalies ; Salts of Potash, of Lime, of Mercury, and of Lead, and the Vegetable astringents.

When citric acid was very dear, tartaric acid was much employed to make saline draughts, and it frequently perplexed the dispenser, for if the bicarbonate of potash was added to a solution of tartaric acid, bitartrate was immediately formed, and was precipitated, whereas if the tartaric acid was added to the potash salt, it might be added to the point of saturation, and remain perfectly soluble.

Contained in the tartrates of alkalies, antimony, and iron.

ACONITI FOLIA.**ACONITE LEAVES.****HERB.**

The fresh leaves, blue flowers, and flowering tops of *Aconitum Napellus*, gathered when about one-third of the flowers are expanded, from plants cultivated in Britain.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

Anodyne. Relieves acute rheumatism, gastrodynia, and carcinoma. It diminishes expectoration in phthisis.

Preparation.

EXTRACTUM ACONITI. Black.

Take 112 pounds of the fresh leaves and flowering tops, bruise them, press out the juice, heat it gradually to 130° , and separate the green matter by a calico filter. Heat the strained liquor to 200° to coagulate the Albumen,

and again filter. Evaporate the filtrate by a water bath to the consistence of a thin syrup; then add to it the green colouring matter previously separated, and stirring the whole together assiduously, evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 140° to a pill consistence.

100 lb. of plant produces 50 lb. of juice = 7 lb. extract, subject to variation.

(Same as Brit. 1864; same strength as Lond. and about half that of Edin. and Anstr.; U.S., alcoholic, from dried leaves; Belg. ditto, with Sugar of Milk; Fr., Pr., alcoholic and from the root.)

Dose.—1 to 2 grs.

Not Official.

Succus.—Aeonite Herb juice, 3; Rectified Spirit, 1: mix, and after seven days filter.

Dose.—15 to 20 minims.

ACONITI RADIX.

ACONITE ROOT.

The root (a black tap-root) is collected during winter and dried, or imported from Germany; the younger roots, of a lighter colour, are not considered so potent.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Dub. Pr. and U.S. only.)

Medicinal Properties.

Same as that of the plant, but possessed in a stronger degree. Internally, it lowers the pulse; externally, it relieves rheumatism.

Preparations.

LINIMENTUM ACONITI. Brown.

Aconite Root, in powder, 20; Camphor, 1; Rectified Spirit to percolate, 20: moisten the root for three days, then pack in a percolator, and pour sufficient Rectified Spirit upon it to produce with the Camphor 20.

Same as Brit. 1864.

= (1 in 1).

Applied with a camel's-hair pencil, alone, or mixed, in equal proportions, with soap liniment or compound camphor liniment, and rubbed on the part, relieves acute neuralgia.

TINCTURA ACONITI. Light brown.

Powdered root, 1; Rectified Spirit to percolate, 8; macerate for forty-eight hours with three-fourths of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, press the marc and add spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Pr. This tincture is one-third the strength of Lond.; one-fourth of Dub.; one-sixth of Fleming's tincture; U.S. 1 in 2½; Austr. Belg. Fr. made with leaves; not in Edin.)

Dose.—5 to 10 minims twice or thrice a day.

5 minims given every three or four hours, increasing the dose to 20 minims, succeeded in curing a case of neuralgia in the face when every other remedy tried, had failed.

It is said by Dr. Fleming to be less likely to irritate the bowels than the extract.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Aconite, the antidotes are emetics, stimulants internal and external.

Not Official.

EXTRACTUM ACONITI RAD. ALCOHOLIO. Same as present Prussian. Dose $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.

LINIMENTUM ACONITI O. OPIO.—Liniment of Aconite, 1 oz. Liniment of Opium, 2 oz. *St. Thomas's.*

ACONITIA.

ACONITINE.

An alkaloid, $C_{60}H_{47}NO_{14}$, eq. 533, obtained from Aconite Root. A white, usually amorphous powder.

(Brit. 1864, U. S. and Belg.; not in others.)

Solubility 1 in 150 in cold water, 1 in 50 in boiling water, more soluble in Alcohol; entirely in pure Ether.

Test.—When burnt it leaves no residue.

Medicinal Properties.

Not for internal use.

It relieves acute nervous pain when rubbed on the part in the form of ointment.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM. Cream-colour when fresh, but becomes pinkish.

Aconitia, 8 grs.; Rectified Spirit, $\frac{1}{2}$ drm.; dissolve and add Lard, 1 oz.; mix. = (1 in 60).

(Brit. 1864.)

Not Official.

ACTÆA RACEMOSA.

BLACK SNAKE ROOT.

TINCTURA.

Bruised Root, 1; Proof Spirit, 4; macerate fourteen days.

Medicinal Properties.—Given internally for neuralgia and rheumatism.

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

CIMIFUGIN. The resin obtained from *Actæa racemosa* is given in doses of 1 to 3 or 4 grs., as a nervine tonic and sedative.

ADEPS PRÆPARATUS.

PREPARED LARD.

Syn. AXUNGIA, *Edin.*

Hog's fat deprived of its membranes, and purified by heat. Take of the internal fat of the abdomen of the hog, perfectly fresh, 14 pounds. Remove as much of the membranes as possible, cut the fat into small pieces, put it into a suitable vessel with about 4 gallons of cold water, and while a current of water is running through the vessel, break up the masses of fat with the hands, exposing every part to the water, so that whatever is soluble may thus be dissolved and carried away. Afterwards, collect the washed fat

on a sieve or in a cloth, drain away as much as possible of the water, liquefy the fat at a heat not exceeding 212° and strain through flannel, pressing the residue while hot, then put into a pan heated by steam, and keep it at a temperature a little above 212° , stirring it continually until it becomes clear and entirely free from water, finally strain through flannel.

Soluble entirely in Ether; melts at 100° F.

Lard is not adulterated as a rule, but it was frequently prepared in the country with little care, and consequently bad in colour and odour; now, however, it is made upon a very large scale, by London manufacturers, of superior quality.

The Author has found, if the membrane be first carefully picked out from the flare of recently-killed pork, and it is then liquefied over a water bath at a boiling heat, strained through flannel, and again heated until bright and entirely free from water, it keeps better than if prepared by the process directed in the Pharmacopœia.

It is apt to grow rancid by keeping, and mouldy if it contains water.

It is the basis of several ointments.

Medicinal Properties.

Emollient. Added to poultices to prevent their drying and sticking to the skin. Used also in scabies, and to destroy pediculi.

(In all the former and foreign Pharmacopœias.)

Used in all the ointments, except those prepared with Benzoated Lard; if mixed with Red Oxide of Mercury it gets blue on keeping.

ADEPS BENZOATUS.

BENZOATED LARD.

Prepared Lard, 16 oz.; Benzoin, in powder, 160 grains: heat together for two hours, stirring occasionally, and strain. = (1 in 45).

Used for making Suppositories, and for the following Ointments, Galls, Lead, Sulphur, and Zinc.

Keeps well.

Not Official.

ADEPS ODORIFERUS, made by mixing Lard and Magnolia Pomade, in equal weights.

ADEPS OXYGENATUS is made by heating 8 of Lard with 1 Nitric Acid, sp. g. 1.500, added by degrees, and stirring till Nitrous Acid gas is given off, then remove from the fire and continue the stirring until it solidifies. Useful to dilute Citrine Ointment; for when Lard is used it reduces the mercury, and thereby destroys the lemon colour of the ointment. It is, however, found too hard for use in cold weather, and is then better prescribed with half its amount of Almond Oil.

A good Substitute for Lard is—

LINIMENTUM SIMPLEX (Edin.).—Wax, 1; Olive Oil, 4; liquefied together over a water bath. This does not become rancid for many months.

A mixture of Cacao butter and the best Olive Oil, in equal weights, keeps longer free from rancidity perhaps than any other substitute for lard, and is preferable to it for preparing Zinc Ointment.

Kokum Oil 2, and Oil of Almonds 3 by weight, forms another good substitute, and keeps remarkably sweet. (Olive Oil will not answer.)

ÆTHER.

ETHER.

Syn. ÆTHER SULPHURICUS, Edin. Dub.

Colourless; contains 92 per cent. of pure Ether (Oxide of Ethyl), C_4H_6O , eq. 37, or $C_4H_{10}O$, eq. 74, with about 8 per cent. of rectified spirit.

Solubility in water, 1 in 10; freely in rectified spirit. It should be diluted with spirit before being administered, it then mixes freely with water.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. Lond. and Dub., sp. g. .750; Belg. .740; Austr. .730; and Fr. .723; Pr. .728; U.S. .728.)

Test.—Sp. g. .735. 50 measures agitated with an equal volume of distilled water, are reduced to 45 by an absorption of 10 per cent. It scarcely reddens litmus; agitated with half its volume of a saturated solution of Chloride of Calcium, it is not lessened in bulk,—indicating absence of acid and water.

Characters and Properties.

It is colourless, of a strong and sweet odour, hot and pungent in taste. It evaporates speedily in the open air, with the production of considerable cold. When good, it evaporates from the hand without leaving a disagreeable odour. It boils below 105° , and its vapour is very dense and very inflammable. It dissolves Iodine and Bromine freely; Sulphur and Phosphorus sparingly. It dissolves Corrosive Sublimate freely, and if Ether be boiled with Calomel contaminated with it, decanted and evaporated, the crystals of corrosive sublimate are left. It is also a solvent of the volatile and fixed oils, many resins and balsams, tannic acid, caoutchouc, and most of the organic vegetable alkaloids. It does not dissolve Potash and Soda, in which respect it differs from Alcohol. Water dissolves a tenth of its volume of Ether, and reciprocally Ether takes up about the same proportion of water. When water dissolves more than a tenth of its volume, the Ether contains water or Alcohol or both. Ether unites in all proportions with Alcohol.

Note.—*Methylated Ether leaves an odour after it has evaporated.*

Medicinal Properties.

It is a powerful, diffusible stimulant, expectorant, antispasmodic, and narcotic. Used to expel flatus from the stomach, and to allay pain and cramp in that organ. In nausea it is given as a cordial. It was formerly used for inhalation, and is still preferred by some to chloroform as an anæsthetic.*

Dose.—20 to 40 minims.

Contained in Collodium, Collodium Flexile, and Liquor Epispasticus. Employed in the preparation of Extractum Ergotæ Liquidum, etc.

Preparation.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS. Called HOFFMAN'S ANODYNE SPIRIT. Sp. g. .809.
Ether, 1; Rectified Spirit, 2. = (1 in 3).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Edin.; Dub. Spiritus Ætheris Oleosus; Lond. and U.S.)

* The Author devised the first apparatus for the inhalation of Ether, which he has presented to the Museum of University College. Mr. Liston performed the first capital operation in this country with this apparatus; the patient not suffering the least pain, nor indeed, after the return of consciousness, could he be persuaded that his leg was off, until he had placed his hand upon the stump.

Spiritus Ætheris Compositus, with Æthereal Oil; Belg. Æther Sulphuricus Alcoholicus, sp. g. .795; Pr. sp. g. .812; Austr. sp. g. .820; Fr. equal weights.)

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

Prescribed with camphor-water, and frequently with sal volatile or volatile tincture of valerian.

Contained in Tinctura Lobeliæ Ætherca.

ÆTHER PURUS.

PURE ETHER.

Ether, C_4H_5O or $C_4H_{10}O$, free from Alcohol and water; shake 20 of Ether with 10 of water in a bottle, and after a few minutes decant the Ether, mix it with 10 of fresh water, and shake again and again decant. Put the decanted Ether into a retort, with $\frac{1}{2}$ of recently burnt lime and 2 of dried Chloride of Calcium; attach closely a receiver, and let them stand twenty-four hours, then distil with a gentle heat. Sp. g. .720.

This is not always strong enough to produce insensibility with the spray apparatus, for operations; a light Petroleum Ether is made, of the sp. g. .625; 4 of this mixed with 1 of Ether has the same sp. g. (.640) as the Compound Anæsthetic Ether of Dr. Richardson.

ÆTHERIS NITROSI SPIRITUS.

See SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI.

ALBUMEN OVI.

EGG ALBUMEN.

The liquid white of egg of *Gallus Banckiva*, var. *domesticus*.

ALCOHOL AMYLICUM.

FOUSEL OIL.

Used in the production of Valerianate of Soda.

ALOE BARBADENSIS.

BARBADOES ALOES.

The juice of the leaf of the *Aloe vulgaris*, inspissated; imported from Barbadoes in gourds.

Solubility: in water, 75 per cent.

It is found by experiment that the aqueous extract is by far more active than is the resinous portion of Aloes; the Barbadoes Aloes containing a larger amount of this than the Socotrine, is perhaps the reason why the Barbadoes is the most purgative. Thus, 2 grs. are equal to 3 grs. of Socotrine,

In the Island of Barbadoes they cut the leaves transversely and allow the juice to flow out. This juice is evaporated in boilers to an extract; if carelessly and in iron boilers, it is black; if carefully, of a liver colour.

Medicinal Properties.

Purgative, acting chiefly on the large intestine. Employed as an enema in dislodging ascarides from the rectum, also as a stimulating cathartic in the constipation of amenorrhœa.

(In Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Fr. and U. S.; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 4 grs.

Contained in Pil. Cambogiæ Comp., Pil. Colocynthis Comp., and Pil. Colocynthis et Hyoseyami.

Preparations.

ENEMA ALOES BARBADENSIS.

Barbadoes Aloes, 40 grs.; Carbonate of Potash, 15 grs.; mucilage of Starch, 10 oz.: mix for one enema.

(Same strength as Brit. 1864, and Lond.; not in others.)

EXTRACTUM ALOES BARBADENSIS. Black.

Barbadoes Aloes, 1 lb., in small pieces, treated with 1 gallon of boiling water for twelve hours, cooled, and the clear liquor evaporated.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Lond.; not in others. 100 of Aloes yield 75 of extract.)

Dose.—1 to 3 grs. British Ph. 2 to 6 grs.

PILULA ALOES BARBADENSIS. Black.

Barbadoes Aloes, in powder, 2; Hard Soap, in powder, 1; Oil of Caraway, $\frac{1}{8}$; Confection of Roses, 1. = (1 in 2).

(Brit. 1864; 50 per cent. stronger than Pil. Aloes cum Sapone, Lond., which was made with the *Extract*, and represented the Pil. Aloes Diluta of Dr. Marshall Hall. Not in other Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—4 to 8 grs.

PILULA ALOES ET FERRI. Intense greenish-brown.

Barbadoes Aloes, 2; Sulphate of Iron, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Compound Powder of Cinnamon, 3; Confection of Roses, 4; mix. 6 of Confection required. = (1 in 5).

(Edin. formula, but with only half the quantity of Aloes.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

Not Official.

ALOINE.—A yellow crystalline substance, obtained from Aloes.

Dose.—1 to 2 grs. in pill.

ALOE SOCOTRINA.

SOCOTRINE ALOES.

The juice of the leaf of one or more undetermined species of Aloe, inspissated.

It is not known exactly how they prepare the Aloes in Socotra. It is supposed that the leaves are boiled, and if that be true it may account for the large quantity of resin they contain, compared with the Barbadoes, for long boiling converts some of the extractive into resin.

Usually imported in skins and casks from Bombay; produced in Socotra.
Solubility in water, 50 per cent.

Medicinal Properties.

Purgative, but slow in action. Given in mesenteric disease and distended bowels: said to aggravate hæmorrhoids. Although the purgative property acts chiefly on the lower portion of the intestinal canal, it produces on the upper part tonic and stomachic effects, when small doses only are given. One grain, with $\frac{1}{3}$ gr. Extract of Nux Vomica is an excellent pill for this purpose, and to relieve chronic dyspepsia. Aloes, combined with Rhubarb and Scammony, where there is a defective secretion of bile; with iron and myrrh for amenorrhœa.

The Compound Decoction is by far the most valuable preparation of Aloes, and not drastic in action, even in large doses.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. Aloe Capensis.)

Dose.—2 to 6 grs.

Contained in Extractum Colocynth. Co.; Pil. Rhei Co., and Tinct. Benzoini Co.

Preparations.

DECOCTUM ALOES COMPOSITUM. Deep blood-red.

Extract of Socotrine Aloes, 120 grs.; Myrrh, 90 grs.; Saffron, 90 grs.; Carbonate of Potash, 60 grs.; Extract of Liquorice, 1 oz.; Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, 8 oz.; distilled water, a sufficiency. Reduce the Extract of Aloes and Myrrh to coarse powder, and put them, together with the Carbonate of Potash and Extract of Liquorice, into a suitable covered vessel with a pint of distilled water, boil gently for five minutes, then add the Saffron; let the vessel with the contents cool, then add the Tincture of Cardamoms, and covering the vessel closely, allow the ingredients to macerate two hours, finally strain through flannel, pouring as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure 30 oz. More liquorice would make it palatable. 4 grs. in 1 oz. = (1 in 120).

(Brit. 1864, 1 in 85 = 5·6 grs. in 1 oz.; Lond. 1 in 144 = 3·3 grs. in 1 oz.;
Edin. 1 in 128 = 4 grs. in 1 oz.; Dub. 1 in 96 = 5 grs. in 1 oz.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz. as a mild cathartic, tonic, and antacid. Known to the public as the Baume de Vie.

Extract of Liquorice covers the taste of Aloes better than anything else. The Brit. Ph. increased the Aloes, but did not increase the Liquorice in proportion; the preparation is therefore disagreeably bitter. A small addition of the Liquorice makes it palatable. It is a most valuable aperient; 1 oz. or $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz., equal to 6 grs. Aloes acts naturally without griping, whereas 3 grs. of Aloes in a pill will probably purge and gripe too. A valuable paper on Aloes (*Medical Times and Gazette*, Jan. 4, 1868) records the fact, that a very much larger dose of Aloes can be given in solution than in the solid form.

ENEMA ALOES SOCOTRINÆ.

Socotrine Aloes, 40 grs.; Carbonate of Potash, 15 grs.; mucilage of Starch, 10 oz.: mix for one enema.

As an anthelmintic 3 to 4 ounces only should be used.

(Same as Brit. 1861 and Lond.)

EXTRACTUM ALOES SOCOTRINÆ. Black.

Socotrine Aloes, 1 lb.; treated with 1 gallon of boiling water for twelve hours, and the clear liquor evaporated to dryness.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin. 100 of Aloes yield 50 extract.)

Dose.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs. Brit. Ph. 2 to 6 grs.

The extract being more active than the Aloes, a smaller pill can be given, and it has the advantage of acting more pleasantly.

PILULA ALOES SOCOTRINÆ. Very dark brown.

Socotrine Aloes in powder, 2; Powdered Hard Soap, 1; Volatile Oil of Nutmeg, $\frac{1}{8}$; Confection of Roses, 1. =(1 in 2).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in 3; Belg. and Fr., Pil. Aloes cum Saponē, 1 in 2; U.S. 1 in 2; Edin. Pil. Aloes, 1 in $2\frac{1}{2}$; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

PILULA ALOES ET ASSAFŒTIDÆ. Brown.

Socotrine Aloes in powder, 1; Assafœtida, 1; Powdered Hard Soap, 1; Confection of Roses, 1. $\frac{1}{4}$ Confection is sufficient. Of each=(1 in 4).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin.; U.S. 1 in 3, omitting Conf. Rosæ; not in others.)

• Cathartic and antispasmodic.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

PILULA ALOES ET MYRRHÆ. Reddish-brown.

Socotrine Aloes, 2; Myrrh, 1; Dried Saffron, $\frac{1}{2}$; Confection of Roses, $2\frac{1}{2}$. =(1 in 3).
3 are required.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. and Fr.; Lond. and Dub. with Treacle instead of Conf. Roses; not in others.)

Stimulant and cathartic.

The formula is very old. It was called Pil. Rufi two hundred years ago.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

TINCTURA ALOES. Black.

Socotrine Aloes, 1; Extract of Liquorice, 3; Proof Spirit, 40; macerate seven days, press, and wash the marc with spirit to make 40. =(1 in 40).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; U.S. 1 in 30; Austr. and Belg. 1 in 6; Fr. with Cape Aloes and Proof Spirit, 1 and 5 by weight, or 1 in 6 by measure; Pr. with Rectified Spirit and without Liquorice, 1 and 6 by weight, or 1 in $7\frac{1}{2}$ by measure.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

VINUM ALOES. Red.

Aloes, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Ginger in coarse powder, 80 grs.; Cardamom seeds, bruised, 80 grs.; Sherry, 40 oz.: digest seven days, strain, and make up to 40 oz. 2 grs. in each fluid drachm=(1 in $26\frac{3}{4}$).

Proportions: Aloes 8, Ginger 1, Cardamoms 1, Sherry 214.

(Brit. 1864, nearly as Edin.; Lond. 1 in 20, with Canella; U.S. 1 in $16\frac{1}{2}$; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

ALUMINIUM.

ALUMINUM.

Al; eq. 13.75; **Al**; eq. 27.5.

A silver-white metal, sonorous, and lighter than glass, having sp. g. 2.560.

Indicated by Sir Humphry Davy in 1808; made by Wöhler by decomposing its chloride with Sodium in 1828, and first produced in ingots by M. Deville in 1854. It resists the action of Nitric and Sulphuric Acids, but is readily attacked by Hydrochloric Acid. Its oxide, being identical with Sapphire, forms an impermeable crust on the surface of the metal, and protects it from further action of the air. Its use is limited at present to jewellery, but, from its extreme lightness and tenacity, it promises to be much more extensively employed if some means of soldering it together could be discovered.

Neither Aluminium nor Alumina is in the British Pharmacopœia. Alumina, however, is much used to fine turbid medicinal waters, or other solutions, and is easily obtained by adding in excess a solution of Carbonate of Potash to a solution of Alum, and well washing the precipitate.

Roche alum is scarcely ever used.

Fullers' Earth and Armenian Bole are aluminous Earths.

ALUMEN.

ALUM.

Sulphate of Alumina and Ammonia, $\text{NH}_4\text{O}, \text{SO}_3, \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3, 3 \text{SO}_3, 24 \text{HO}$, or
 $\text{NH}_4, \text{Al}(\text{SO}_4)_2, 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$.

Alum is produced by the combustion of Alum Schist, and subsequent exposure to air, and by the addition of Sulphate of Ammonia.

In colourless transparent crystalline masses, exhibiting the faces of the regular octahedron.

Solubility in water, 1 in 12; in boiling water, 10 in 8.

Insoluble in rectified and proof spirit.

Test.—Entirely soluble in hot solution of Soda evolving Ammonia. Not coloured blue by a mixture of the Ferrocyanide and Ferridcyanide of Potassium,—indicating absence of iron.

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent, given internally in ten-grain doses; purgative in drachm doses; emetic in repeated doses. A saturated solution in water forms an excellent styptic for hæmorrhage and leech-bites, nævi, etc.

Prescribed in syrup or treacle, 15 grs. three times a day for internal hæmorrhage; has been known to succeed in bleeding from the kidney when gallic acid has failed; may be combined with kino, etc.; also used as a gargle for relaxed throat; or for an injection in leucorrhœa, etc., 1 to 2 drms. in 6 oz. of water; as a lotion for the eyes in children or adults when there is mucus or purulent matter,—1 to 3 grs. in 1 oz. of water.

Dose.—10 to 15 grs.; a teaspoonful in honey or treacle for emetic.

Preparation.

ALUMEN EXSICCATUM. *Syn.* ALUMEN USTUM. Dried Alum. Opaque white.

Heat the Alum in a porcelain capsule till it liquefies; raise and continue the heat, not allowing it to exceed 400° , till aqueous vapours cease to be disengaged, and then reduce the residue to powder.

100 parts of Alum yield 55 parts of dried Alum.

For external use only. Escharotic, used to remove fungous flesh.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Not Official.

ALUM CATAPLASM.—Alum, 60 grs.; the whites of two eggs.

ALUM GARGLES.—Alum, 1 drm.; Honey, 2 drms.; water, 6 oz.: mix. *Middlesex Hospital.*

Alum, 1 drm.; Tinet. Myrrh, $\frac{1}{2}$ drm.; water, 4 oz. *Consumption.*

ALUM WHEY.—Alum, 120 grs. in a pint of milk.

IRON ALUM is a Sulphate of the Peroxide of Iron and Sulphate of Ammonia or of Potash, and is especially useful in bleeding from the kidneys; it arrests the hæmorrhage and remedies the anæmia that accompanies it; is considered more astringent than alum.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

AMMONIACUM.

AMMONIACUM.

A gum-resinous exudation from the stem of *Dorema Ammoniacum*, in tears and masses, of a pale cinnamon colour, brittle, and when broken has a white and shining surface. Collected in Persia and the Punjaub.

Contained in Emplastrum Galbani, and in Pilula Scillæ Composita, Pil. Ipecacuanhæ et Scillæ.

Medicinal Properties.

Antispasmodic, stimulant, expectorant, in chronic catarrh, bronchitic affections, and asthma, either in mixture or in pill.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs.

Preparations.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO. See HYDRARGYRUM.

As the value of this preparation depends chiefly upon the Mercury it contains, the formula is given under Hydrargyrum.

MISTURA. A milk-like emulsion.

Ammoniac, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., rubbed down with water, 8 oz. and strain. =(1 in 32).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. and U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz. as an expectorant; may be combined with 15 minims of Tincture of Squills, or 15 minims of Fœtid Spirit of Ammonia.

Not Official.

MISTURA AMMONIACI COMP.—Comp. Tinct. Camphor, $\frac{1}{2}$ drm.; Oxy-mel of Squills, $\frac{1}{2}$ drm.; Ammoniac Mixture, 1 oz. *Consumption.*

MIST. AMMONIACI IPEC. ET LOBELIÆ.—Ipecac. Wine, 10 mins.; Ethereal Tinct. Lobelia, 10 mins.; Ammoniac Mixture, water, of each $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. *Chest.*

AMMONIUM.

AMMONIUM.

 NH_4 ; eq. 18.

Ammonium is the name given to the hypothetical compound metallic base of the Ammonia Salts. It has never been isolated, and it does not seem to be able to exist in an uncombined state.

The reasons for assuming its existence are many. It is capable of replacing the simple metals in most of their combinations, and its compounds present many analogies to those of Potassium. It also forms, under certain circumstances, a very bulky amalgam with Mercury, which, however, soon breaks up into Mercury, Ammonia, and Hydrogen. Its oxide, NH_4O , does not appear to have been separated; but Hofmann has obtained several bodies having exactly this composition, in which all the atoms of Hydrogen are replaced by certain organic radicals. These bodies are almost as powerful alkalies as Potash itself, are free from odour, and furnish perhaps the best arguments in favour of the Ammonium theory.

The Ammonium Salts must, for the most part, be looked upon as Salts of Ammonium in which this compound plays the part of a metal, and on this account the terms Chloride of Ammonium, etc., have been substituted for those formerly used, such as Muriate of Ammonia. The following formulæ will explain the change:—

Muriate of Ammonia,
 NH_3HCl .

Chloride of Ammonium.
 NH_4Cl .

AMMONII BROMIDUM.

 NH_4Br , or NH_4Br ; eq. 98.

In small colourless crystals, sublimes unchanged, does not exhibit a blue colour with mucilage of Starch and Chlorine,—showing absence of Iodine.

Solubility in water, 1 in $1\frac{1}{2}$; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 13.

An excellent nervine, good in Hysterics; especially useful for sleeplessness of nervous persons where there is no organic disease.

For Hooping Cough, dose for children, 1 to 5 grs. three times a day in water.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids and Acid Salts, and Sp. of Nitrous Æther.

Not Official.

GARGLE.—5 grs. to 1 oz. water for relaxed larynx.

LOZENGES, 2 grains each, are convenient for travellers; dose 1 to 3 lozenges.

AMMONII CHLORIDUM.

CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM.

Syn. AMMONIÆ HYDROCHLORAS, 1864; AMMONIÆ MURIAS, Edin. Dub.;
SAL AMMONIAC.

NH_4Cl , or NH_4Cl ; eq. 53.5.

Prepared by sublimation; colourless, inodorous, translucent, fibrous masses tough and difficult to powder.

Solubility in water, 1 in 3; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 55.

Test.—When heated, it volatilizes without decomposition, and leaves no residue.

Medicinal Properties.

Expectorant in chronic bronchitis, is a cholagogue, and alterative in rheumatism, in scrofulous and syphilitic enlargement of the glands; useful in many cases of neuralgia, when given in doses of 30 grains three times a day. Externally as a stimulant and resolvent in indolent tumours.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 15 grains in a claret-glassful of cold water, frequently repeated, allays distressing fits of coughing in Bronchitis.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies, Alkaline, Earths, and their Carbonates; Lead and Silver Salts.

Not Official.

LOTION.—1 oz. with 1 oz. Rectified Spirit and 10 oz. water; vinegar is sometimes added, to be applied as a dressing for bruises.

LOZENGES, 2 or 3 grains each, are much resorted to for Bronchitis.

Dose.—2 to 4 lozenges.

Not Official.

AMMONII IODIDUM.

IODIDE OF AMMONIUM.

Similar in action to the Iodide of Potassium, but more active.

Dose.—2 to 5 grs.

AMMONIA.

AMMONIA.

This important compound is chiefly produced artificially, but it exists in some volcanic products, and is discoverable in sea-water. It is found also in putrid urine and in the salts produced by the decomposition of animal matter.

Its history in the form of Sal Ammoniac is very ancient. This salt was manufactured in very early times from soot afforded by the combustion of camels' dung, from which it was obtained by sublimation. The process was chiefly conducted in the neighbourhood of the temple of Jupiter Ammon in Egypt, and to this circumstance it owes its name; it was afterwards obtained either from putrid urine or by the destructive distillation of animal substances.

The chief source at present is the liquor from the gas-works, but the Ammonia produced in this way is apt to contain impurities, particularly the organic bases known as "the compound Ammonias."

The purest form of Ammonia is that obtained as a by-product in the manufacture of Borax. The Boracic Acid of Tuscany, when saturated with Soda, evolves very considerable quantities of pure Ammonia, and the Liquor Ammoniae and Carbonate of Ammonia, produced in this way, are sold under the names of Volcanic Ammonia, and are to be preferred to all others.

The whole of the Preparations of Ammonia are here grouped.

AMMONIÆ ACETATIS LIQUOR.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF AMMONIA. MINDERERUS SPIRIT.

$\text{NH}_4\text{O}, \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3$, or $\text{NH}_4\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$ dissolved in water.

Carbonate of Ammonia $3\frac{1}{4}$ or sufficient. Acetic Acid (28 per cent.); 10 Distilled Water, 50.

Dissolve the Carbonate in the Acid, and add the Water. Colourless.

(Same as Lond. and Edin., $\frac{1}{3}$ stronger than Dub., and only $\frac{1}{5}$ of the strength of Brit. 1864.)

Should be made with Volcanic Ammonia, and rendered neutral to test-paper by the addition of either ingredient.

Medicinal Properties.

Diaphoretic and refrigerant. Internally, it increases the secretion by the skin and kidneys, therefore useful in febrile and inflammatory diseases, and is dysmenorrhœa. Externally, in the proportion of 1 to 10 water, as a collyrium in chronic ophthalmia, or mixed with weak spirit for a cooling lotion.

Dose.—2 to 6 drms.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids; Potash, Soda, and their Carbonates, Lime Water, Salts of Lead, Silver, and Metallic Sulphates.

AMMONIÆ BENZOAS.

BENZOATE OF AMMONIA.

$\text{NH}_4\text{O}, \text{C}_{11}\text{H}_5\text{O}_3$, or $\text{NH}_4\text{C}_7\text{H}_5\text{O}_2$, eq. 139.

In colourless laminar crystals.

Solution of Ammonia, 3 or a sufficiency; Benzoic Acid, 2; distilled water, 4: dissolve and evaporate, keeping the Ammonia in slight excess, and set aside to crystallize; when $3\frac{1}{2}$ of Ammonia is used it makes a neutral salt.

Solubility of the neutral salt, 1 in 5 of water; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 12.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Fr. Benzoate d'Ammoniaque.)

Test.—When heated, it sublimes without residue.

Medicinal Properties.

Diuretic, employed in dropsy, and in gout when chalk-stones are deposited near the joints. It is more soluble than Benzoic Acid, and therefore acts more quickly. Is valuable in catarrhus vesicæ with alkaline urine, also in cases of phosphatic deposit. Benzoic Acid, when taken into the body, appears to take up Glycol and form Hippuric Acid. The Ammonia does not, like Potash and Soda, pass through the kidneys.

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. in water.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Persalts of Iron, Liquor Potassæ, and Acids.

AMMONIÆ CARBONAS.

CARBONATE OF AMMONIA.

Sesquicarbonate of Ammonia, $2\text{NH}_4\text{O}, 3\text{CO}_2$, 118, or $\text{N}_4\text{H}_{16}\text{C}_3\text{O}_8$, 236.

In translucent crystalline masses; volatile and pungent.

Sublimed from a mixture of Chalk and Sal Ammoniacæ.

Solubility in water, 1 in 4; in spirit, sparingly.

Test.—59 grains dissolved in an ounce of distilled water are exactly neutralized by 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid; 15 grains are neutralized by 17 grains of Citric Acid, or a tablespoonful of Lemon Juice. Volatilizes entirely when heated.

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid, stimulant, sudorific, and expectorant. Frequently combined with Ipecacuanha in bronchitis. Rarely as an emetic in $\frac{1}{2}$ drm. doses.

(In all the Pharmacopœias. Edin. and U. S. Am. Carb.; Lond. and Dub. Am. Sesquicarb.; Aust. Belg. Pr. Ammoniacum Carbonicum; Fr. Carbonate d'Ammoniaque.)

Dose.—3 to 10 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids, Acidulous Salts, Earthy Salts, and Lime Water.

Preparations.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS. SP. SAL VOLATILE. Sp. g. .870. Colourless.

Carbonate of Ammonia, 8 oz.; Strong solution of Ammonia, 4 oz.; Volatile Oil of Nutmeg, 4 drms.; Oil of Lemon, 6 drms.; Rectified Spirit, 6 pints; water, 3 pints: distil 7 pints.

Or in parts, thus:—16, 8, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, 240, 120: distil 280.

This is a great improvement on the London process; it contains a larger quantity of Carbonate of Ammonia, and does not change in colour by keeping; moreover, it has a most agreeable flavour, and is in the most preferable form as an antacid.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. and Dub. a solution of pure Ammonia; U. S. with Carbonate and double the quantity of pure Ammonia; Belg. a mixture; Fr. Alcoolatum Aromaticum Ammoniacale, with Carbonate; not in others.)

A domestic remedy for nervous headache, combined with Spirit of Chloroform.

Dose.—20 to 60 minims in camphor-water.

Contained in Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniati, Tinctura Valerianæ Ammoniata.

Not Official.

LIQUOR VOLATILIS CORNU CERVI, OR SPIRIT OF HARTSHORN.—Saturated Solution of Carbonate of Ammonia of the old Pharmacopœias, distilled from Hartshorn.

HARTSHORN AND OIL.—3 of Sp. Hartshorn and 4 of Oil of Almonds: mix.

AMMONIÆ CITRATIS LIQUOR.

SOLUTION OF CITRATE OF AMMONIA.

Citrate of Ammonia, $3\text{NH}_4\text{O}, \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_5\text{O}_{11}$, or $3\text{NH}_4\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7$, dissolved in water. Colourless.

Strong solution of Ammonia, $2\frac{3}{4}$ or sufficient; Citric Acid, 3; distilled water, 20: dissolve the acid in the water, and add the Ammonia until the liquid is neutral to test-papers.

(Same as Lond.; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 6 fluid drms.

AMMONIÆ LIQUOR FORTIOR.

STRONG SOLUTION OF AMMONIA.

Ammoniacal Gas, NH_3 , dissolved in water, contains 32·5 per cent.

Test.—Sp. g. ·891. About 1 fluid drachm (52·3 grains by weight) requires for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid. When diluted with four times its volume of distilled water, it does not give precipitates with solution of Lime, Oxalate or Hydrosulphuret of Ammonia, or Ammonio-Sulphate of Copper, and when treated with an excess of Nitric Acid is not rendered turbid by Nitrate of Silver or by Chloride of Barium,—indicating freedom from carbonates, Lime, metals, sulphides, chlorides, and sulphates.

1 fluid drachm contains 15·83 grains of Ammonia.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. sp. g. ·882, 30 per cent.; Edin. ·880, 30 per cent.; Dub. and U.S. ·900, 26 per cent.; Belg. Ammonia Liquida, ·935, 17 per cent.; Fr. Ammoniaque Liquide, ·923; not in others.)

Contained in Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum.

Best given in the form of Liq. Ammonia.

Preparations.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ. A semi-solid cream.

Solution of Ammonia, 1; Olive Oil, 3: mix. = (1 in 4).

A counter-irritant.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Dub.; Lond. and Edin. are stronger, 1 in 3; Fr. 1 in 9; Pr. and Austr. 1 in 5; Belg. 1 in 10, Fort. 1 in 5; U.S. 1 in 3.)

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ. SOLUTION OF AMMONIA. Sp. g. ·959. Colourless.

Strong solution of Ammonia, 1; water, 2: mix. = (10 per cent.).

1 fluid drachm contains 5·2 grains of Ammonia.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant antacid and antispasmodic; relieves nervous headache, and is useful in pneumonia, bronchitis, and dyspepsia. Counteracts the after-effects of alcohol and delirium tremens. Stimulant in low states of the system, as typhoid forms of fever. Externally (applied to the nostrils) in syncope. On the skin it is a powerful rubefacient, and as an embrocation a counter-irritant in pains and stiffness of joints, etc.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims in some bland fluid.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; Dub. ·950; Austr. Ammonia Pura Liquida, ·960, 10 per cent.; Pr. Ammoniacum Causticum Solutum, ·960, 10 per cent.; U.S. Aqua Ammonia, ·960;—Belg. and Fr. Liq. Amm. Fort. only.)

Not Official.

TINCT. AMMON. COMP. P.L.—EAU DE LUCE.—Mastic, 2 drs.; Rectified Spirit, 9 drs.; Ol. Lavand., 14 min.; Strong Liquor Ammonia, 20 oz.: dissolve. Stimulant, antispasmodic.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FÆTIDUS.

FETID SPIRIT OF AMMONIA.

Colourless when first made; becomes yellow by keeping.

Strong solution of Ammonia, 2; Assafoetida in small pieces, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Rectified Spirit, sufficient; macerate the Assafoetida in 15 Spirit twenty-four hours, distil, add the distillate to the Ammonia and make up with Spirit to 20.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, antispasmodic, combined with Ammoniacum, excellent for catarrh and asthma of old people.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm.

(Same as Edin. and Dub.; Lond. a Carbonate.)

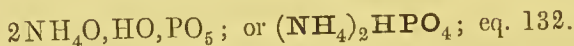
INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids, and acidulous salts.

Not Official.

HAUSTUS AMMONIACI FÆTIDUS.—Fetid Spirit of Ammonia, 15 mins.; Ammoniac Mixture, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. *St. Bartholomew's.*

AMMONIÆ PHOSPHAS.

PHOSPHATE OF AMMONIA.



In colourless transparent prisms, which, upon exposure to air, lose Water and Ammonia, and become opaque.

Solubility in water, 1 in 2; insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Strong solution of Ammonia, 8; diluted Phosphoric Acid, 20: add the Ammonia to the Acid until it is alkaline, then evaporate by a gentle heat, and crystallize.

Test.—If 20 grains be dissolved in water, and the solution of Ammonio-sulphate of Magnesia be added, a crystalline precipitate falls, which, when well washed upon a filter with solution of Ammonia diluted with an equal volume of water, dried, and heated to redness, leaves 16.8 grains. The crystalline precipitate is the Ammonio-phosphate of Magnesia, and when this is heated to redness the Ammonia is driven off, and the Phosphate of Magnesia is left.

(Brit. 1864 and Belg.; not in other Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

Diaphoretic and discutient. Given in gout and rheumatism to render the urates of soda and lime in the urine soluble. Of great value in cases of Uric Acid calculus.

Dose.—5 to 20 grs. 3 or 4 times a day in water.

Should not be prescribed in too condensed a form when tinctures form part of the mixture, on account of its sparing solubility in spirituous menstrua.

AMYGDALA AMARA.**BITTER ALMONDS.**

The seed of the bitter almond tree, brought from Mogadore.

Introduced only for expressing the oil from it.

(Lond. and Edin.)

Not Official.

MISTURA AMYGDALÆ AMARÆ.—Made in the same proportions as *Mistura Amygdalæ*.

Useful in cough, and as a lotion to allay itching of the skin. It was a favourite vehicle for giving tartarized Antimony, in doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to subdue inflammatory action of the lungs and relieve cough. As the mixture contains a variable amount of Prussic Acid, its use requires caution.

AMYGDALA DULCIS.**JORDAN ALMONDS.**

The seed of the sweet almond tree, *Amygdalus communis*, cultivated about Malaga.

Test.—Not bitter nor evolving the odour of Bitter Almonds when bruised with water.

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent; useful in catarrhal affections. Dr. Pavy has proposed, as a substitute for bread or starchy food for diabetic patients, cakes made of Sweet Almonds, and these are at present sold.

(Both Bitter and Sweet Almonds are contained in all other Pharmacopœias.)

Preparations.

MISTURA AMYGDALÆ. Like milk.

Compound powder of Almonds, 1; water, 8: triturate and strain.

=(1 in 8).

A vehicle for cough medicines.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Dub.; Edin. 1 in 20; U.S. 1 in 9; Fr. Émulsion Simple; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ. Pale yellow.

The oil obtained by pressure from either Bitter or Sweet Almonds.

Dose.—2 to 4 drms.

Contained in Unguentum Cetacei; Unguentum Simplex. Used in preference to Olive Oil, as it makes a whiter Ointment.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

1 oz. Oil, with $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Mucilage, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. Sugar, and 6 oz. of distilled water makes a nice cough mixture.

PULVIS AMYGDALÆ COMPOSITUS. A pale straw-coloured coarse powder.

Blanched Jordan Almonds, 8; Refined Sugar, 4; Gum Arabic, 1: rub the almonds into a paste, then add the sugar and gum previously mixed; rub lightly together, and pass through a coarse sieve.

Dose.—60 to 120 grs.

A new name to an old preparation.

(Lond. Confectio Amygdalæ; Edin. Conserva Amygdalarum; not in others.)

AMYLUM.

WHEAT STARCH.

Starch procured from the seed of common wheat. In white columnar masses, which become blue with a solution of Iodine.

Medicinal Properties.

A good application to the face and hands, when affected by cutaneous eruptions. In the form of violet powder, which is merely scented starch, it is useful to prevent the low inflammation that may be caused by the chafing of the skin of fat infants.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Amidon.)

Preparations.

GLYCERINUM AMYLI. PLASMA. An opaque, soft-solid jelly.

Starch, 1; Glycerine, 8. (By weight 1 in 11, by measure 1 in 9.)

Rub them well together, then heat the mixture gradually to 240°, constantly stirring until a translucent jelly is formed.

(Fr. Glycéré d'Amidon, by weight 1 in 16.)

MUCILAGO AMYLI.

Starch, 1; distilled water, 40; boil, with stirring, for a few minutes.
= (1 in 40).

Used in enemata, either in large quantity as a vehicle for purgatives, or in small quantity for sedatives or astringents which are to be retained and absorbed. As an enema *per se*, it is soothing and slightly astringent, and is useful in typhoid fever, when the object is rather to regulate than arrest the diarrhœa. It is used extensively to stiffen bandages for fractures, etc.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; Dub. 1 in 20; Belg. 1 in 25; not in others; Lond. and Belg. Decoctum.)

Not Official.

AMYLUM IODATUM, Belg.—Iodine, 1; Starch, 10; Alcohol, 10. Dissolve the Iodine in the Alcohol; mix gradually the starch by rubbing in a glass mortar; moisten the mixture with a little cold water, place it in a bolt-head surrounded by hot water for two or three hours, shaking occasionally; when cold, wash with weak alcohol, and dry with a gentle heat.

ANETHI FRUCTUS.

DILL FRUIT.

The fruit of *Anethum graveolens*, cultivated in Britain or imported from Southern Europe.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, aromatic, and carminative: chiefly given to children in cases of flatulency.

(Lond. and Edin.; Fr. Aneth; not in others.)

Preparations.

AQUA ANETHI.

Bruised fruit, 1; water, 20; distil, 10.

=(1 in 10).

(Brit. 1864, 1 in 8; Lond. and Edin. 1 in 9; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

A vehicle to cover the taste of soda salts.

OLEUM ANETHI. Pale straw-colour.

The oil distilled in Britain from the fruit. Sp. g. .977 to .990.

(Brit. 1864, and Lond.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 4 minims, on sugar.**ANISI OLEUM.**

OIL OF ANISE.

The oil distilled in Europe from the fruit of the *Pimpinella Anisum*, or from the fruit of the *Illicium Anisatum*, Star Anise, imported from China.*Test.*—Concretes at 50° F. Is colourless and highly refractive.*Medicinal Properties.*

Stimulant, aromatic, and carminative: used to relieve flatulence, and to diminish the griping of purgative medicines.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin.)

Dose.—1 to 4 minims, on sugar.

Contained in Tinctura Camphoræ Comp., and Tinctura Opii Ammoniata.

ESSENTIA ANISI. Colourless.

Oil of Anise, 1; Rectified Spirit, 4: mix.

=(1 in 5).

(Dublin 1 in 10.)

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.**ANTHEMIDIS FLORES.**

CHAMOMILE FLOWERS.

The dried flowers of the *Anthemis nobilis*, single and double, wild and cultivated.*Medicinal Properties.*

Tonic, aromatic, and stomachic. In large doses, emetic. Useful in atonic dyspepsia.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM ANTHEMIDIS. Black.

Chamomile Flowers, 1 lb.; Oil of Chamomile, 15 minims; distilled water a gallon: boil the Chamomile in the water till the volume is reduced to one-

half, then strain, press, and filter; evaporate the filtered liquor by a water bath to a pill consistence, adding the Oil of Chamomile at the end of the process.

(Brit. 1864, with cold water; same as Edin. without oil; Austr. with spirit; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS.

Chamomile Flowers, $\frac{1}{2}$; boiling water, 10: infuse for fifteen minutes.
= (1 in 20).

Dose.—As a stomachic, 1 to 3 oz., as an emetic, 5 to 10 oz.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Dub. 1 in 24; Lond. and Edin. 1 in 32; Fr. 1 in 200; not in others.)

OLEUM ANTHEMIDIS. Greenish at first, and changes to yellow.

Distilled in Britain from the flowers.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin. Dub. U. S.)

Dose.—2 to 4 minims.

Stimulant and carminative. Prescribed in pills with rhubarb or other powder.

ANTIMONIUM.

ANTIMONY.

Sb: or Sb; eq. 122.

Of a silvery-white colour, brittle and crystalline. Sp. g. 6·7; fuses at 1150° F.

This metal rarely occurs native, but generally as the black sulphuret, the Stibium of the ancients. It was first made known in the metallic state by Basil Valentine towards the end of the fifteenth century. It is prepared on the large scale by roasting the sulphuret (mixed with charcoal to prevent caking) until it is converted into oxide, which is then reduced by means of charcoal and carbonate of potash. It is extensively employed in the manufacture of type-metal and the alloy known as Britannia metal. It melts at about 800° F., and as the ingot cools its surface has a beautiful stellated appearance; the alchemist considered this star as a mysterious guide to the secrets of transmutation. It is volatile at a white heat.

ANTIMONII OXIDUM.

OXIDE OF ANTIMONY.

Tetroxide of Antimony, SbO₃, eq. 146; or Sb₂O₃, eq. 292.

A white powder, fusible at a low red-heat.

Prepared by decomposing a solution of Tetrachloride of Antimony with Carbonate of Soda.

Test.—Does not yield any sublimate when fused in a test-tube; dissolves entirely when boiled with an excess of Acid Tartrate of Potash—indicating absence of Arsenic, and other impurities.

Medicinal Properties.

Diaphoretic. Less active than the tartrate.

Dose.—1 to 3 grs. in a pill.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. U.S. and Fr. par précipitation ; Belg. Antimonium Depuratum ; Austr. Antimonium Oxidatum ; Fr. Stibium Oxidatum ; not in Lond.)

Preparation.

PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS. A white powder.

Oxide of Antimony, 1 ; precipitated Phosphate of Lime, 2 ; mix=(1 in 3).

Dose.—2 to 6 grs.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Fr. Poudre Antimoniale de James ; Lond. Edin. and Belg. by calcination ; Dub. by precipitation ; not in Pr. and Austr.)

Introduced as a substitute for the celebrated James's Fever Powder. The analyses which have been made from time to time of James's Powder do not indicate anything very mysterious in its composition. It appears to consist mainly of Antimonious Acid, Phosphate of Lime, and perhaps a little Oxide of Antimony. We cannot suppose that there is any chemical combination between the Phosphate of Lime and the Antimonious Acid. It is probably a mere mixture of the two, and if so, it is difficult to see what part the Phosphate of Lime plays in its medicinal action. It is by no means established that the patent medicine is superior to the preparation of the London Pharmacopœia, and it is a question whether some definite antimonial compound like the potassio-tartrate is not superior to such empirical mixtures as James's Powder and its imitations. It is surely only a relic of past ages to go on in this way. If the object be to imitate James's Powder, the preparation of the British Pharmacopœia is further off than ever, as it contains Oxide of Antimony, while Antimonious Acid makes up the bulk of the quack medicine. But it may perhaps be a better preparation, and might be still better if the Oxide of Antimony, a substance of perfectly definite composition, were made to take the place of these mixtures altogether.

ANTIMONII CHLORIDI LIQUOR.**SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF ANTIMONY.**

Tetrachloride of Antimony, SbCl_3 , eq. 228.5, dissolved in Hydrochloric Acid.

Prepared by boiling Black Sulphuret of Antimony in Hydrochloric Acid. Introduced chiefly for the purpose of preparing the Oxide of Antimony, and of a yellowish-red colour.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.470. 1 drm. mixed with a solution of $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of Tartaric Acid in 4 oz. of water, forms a clear solution, which, if heated with Sulphuretted Hydrogen, gives an orange precipitate, weighing, when washed and dried at 212°F. , at least 22 grs. (Golden Sulphuret of Antimony.)

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Dub. ; called Butyrum Antimonii in Austr. sp. g. 1.35 ; Belg. sp. g. 1.44 ; Beurre d'Antimoine, Fr. ; not in Lond., Edin. and U.S.)

Medicinal Properties.

A caustic ; it usually acts without causing much pain or inflammation, and after the separation of the eschar forms a clean healthy ulcer. Sometimes applied to cancerous growths. Never used internally.

ANTIMONIUM NIGRUM.

BLACK ANTIMONY.

Syn. PREPARED SULPHURET OF ANTIMONY.

Native Sulphide of Antimony, SbS_3 , or Sb_2S_3 , purified from Siliceous matter by fusion, and afterwards reduced to fine powder.

Dissolves entirely in Hydrochloric Acid, evolving Sulphuretted Hydrogen.

Used only to procure Sulphuretted Hydrogen, and to make Antimonium Sulphuratum and Liquor Antimonii Chloridi.

ANTIMONIUM SULPHURATUM.

SULPHURATED ANTIMONY.

Syn. ANTIMONII OXYSULPHURETUM, Lond.; ANTIMONII SULPHURETUM AUREUM, Edin.; ANTIMONII SULPHURETUM PRÆCIPITATUM, Dub.

Tersulphuret of Antimony, SbS_3 , or Sb_2S_3 , an orange-red powder, with a small and variable amount of Teroxide of Antimony, SbO_3 or Sb_2O_3 .

A bright orange or golden-red powder, without odour and with a slight taste.

Insoluble in water, readily dissolved in caustic Soda; also in Hydrochloric Acid.

Test.—60 grains dissolved in Hydrochloric Acid, and dropped into water, give a white precipitate which, when washed and dried, weighs about 53 grains (Oxychloride of Antimony). When heated with 12 times its weight of Muriatic Acid (sp. g. 1.160) with the aid of heat, it is nearly all dissolved, with the evolution of Sulphuretted Hydrogen. Exposed to heat, it takes fire, and burns with a greenish-blue flame, giving off sulphurous acid gas; the metal remains as a greyish oxide.

(Lond. Antimonii Oxysulphuretum; Edin. Antimonii Sulphuretum Aureum; Dub. Antimonii Sulphuretum Præcipitatum; U. S. Antimonium Sulphuratum; Fr. Sulfure d'Antimoine; Austr. Belg. Pr. Stibium Sulphuratum Aurantiacum.)

Medicinal Properties.

Alterative, diaphoretic, and emetic; uncertain in action from its slight solubility, depending on the acidity of the stomach. Usually prescribed with Calomel and Guaiacum, as in Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita, for secondary syphilis and cutaneous eruptions; or with Henbane or Hemlock in chronic rheumatism.

Dose.—1 to 5 grs. in pill.

Contained in Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.

ANTIMONIUM TARTARATUM.

TARTARATED ANTIMONY.

In colourless transparent crystals, exhibiting triangular facets.

Tartrate of Antimony and Potash, $\text{SbO}_3, \text{KO}, \text{C}_8\text{H}_4\text{O}_{10} + 2\text{HO}$, or $\text{KSbC}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 343.

A double salt, being a Tartrate of Antimony and Tartrate of Potash, with two equivalents of water.

Oxide of Antimony, 5; Acid Tartrate of Potash, 6; distilled water, 40. Dissolve and crystallize.

Solubility: in cold water, 1 in 20; in boiling water, 1 in 2; partially soluble in proof spirit; insoluble in alcohol.

Test.—20 grs. dissolve without residue in a fluid ounce of distilled water at 60° F., and the solution gives with Sulphuretted Hydrogen an orange precipitate which, when washed and dried at 212° F., weighs 9.91 grs. (Golden Sulphuret of Antimony.)

Medicinal Properties.

Diaphoretic, expectorant, depressant, and emetic. Relieves the chest in pneumonia and in bronchitis. In continued small doses it relaxes, and causes increased secretion from the mucous membranes and skin, and is a *depressant* to the whole vascular system.

As a febrifuge, it is given either in aqueous solution, or as *Vium* or *Pulvis Antimonialis*. In repeated small doses it is used in midwifery in cases of rigidity of the os uteri, or heat and dryness of the passages.

Externally, in the form of ointment, it acts as a powerful irritant to the skin, producing a pustular eruption. Is used as a counter-irritant for children: it should, however, be applied with great caution, both on account of its highly irritant properties, and its liability to be absorbed into the system.

Dose.—As a diaphoretic, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.; as a depressant, $\frac{1}{6}$ to 1 gr.; as an emetic, 1 to 2 grs.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. *Antimonii Potassio-Tartras*; Edin. Dub. Belg. *Antimonium Tartarizatum*; Austr. *Kali Stibiato-Tartarieum*; Pr. *Stibio-Kali Tartarieum*; Fr. *Tartrate de Potasse et d'Antimoine*; U.S. *Antimonii et Potassæ Tartras*.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Gallic and Tannic Acids, Alkalies and Lead Salts. Astringent infusions, as Bark, Rhubarb, etc.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Tartar Emetic, the antidotes are, Tannic Acid, Catechu, vegetable astringents.

Preparations.

UNGUENTUM ANTIM. TARTARATI. White.

Tartarated Antimony in fine powder, 1; simple ointment, 4: mix.

=(1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Lond. Ung. *Antimonii Potassio-Tartratis*; Edin.

Ung. *Antimoniale*; and U.S. Austr. Pr. Ung. *Stibio-Kali Tartarici*; Dub.

Ung. *Antimonii Tartarizati*, 1 in 8; Fr. *Pommade Stibiée*, 1 in 4; Belg.

Ung. *Tartari Stibiati*, 1 in 8.)

VINUM ANTIMONIALE. Pale yellowish-brown.

Tartarated Antimony, 2 grs.; Sherry, 1 oz.

=(1 in 240).

Note.—The Tartarated Antimony does not dissolve in the Sherry readily; it is better to dissolve it in about ten times its weight of hot water, and then add the wine.

Each fluid drachm contains $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, and of the same strength; Lond. *Vinum Antimonii*

Potassio-Tartratis; Edin. Vinum Antimoniale; all with Sherry; U. S. Vinum Antimonii; Dub. Liq. Ant. Tartarizati, with weak spirit; Pr. Vinum Stibi-
biatum, with white French Wine; Austr. V. Stibiato-Tartarieum; Belg. V.
Antimoniatum; and Fr. Vin Émétique 1 in 300; all with Malaga wine.)

Dose.—5 to 30 minims as a diaphoretic, in saline mixtures combined with Minde-
rerus Spirit to relieve cough.

AQUA.

WATER.

The Pharmacopœia orders the purest Water that can be obtained, cleared, if necessary, by filtration. It must be remembered that water obtained in different localities varies much in respect to its purity, and that the earthy and saline matters *actually dissolved* in it cannot be separated by filtration alone.

The purest water is from the Wenham Lake ice and the Norwegian ice. After these may be taken Distilled Water and snow-water. Rain-water contains about a millionth part of Ammonia, and probably about the same amount of Chloride of Sodium. The following table will show how great a difference exists in the quantity of Lime and saline matters dissolved in various natural waters:—

Loch Katrine, supplying Glasgow,	contains	2 grs.	in the gallon.
River Dee,	„	Aberdeen,	„ 4 „
„ Tay,	„	Perth,	„ 5 „
Water supplied to Liverpool	„		5 „
Claremont water	„		5·7 „
Farnham, in Surrey	„		7·25 „
Thames, supplying London	„		19 to 22, according to locality.
Water supplied to Watford	„		22·75 „
Spring water	„		40 to 60 „
River Jordan	„		75 „
Seawater, shores of the Baltic	„		1100 „
„ Frith of Forth	„		2100 „
„ off Boulogne	„		2240 „
„ German Ocean	„		2380 „
„ open Atlantic, Canaries	„		2450 „
„ English Channel, near Havre	„		2520 „
„ „ Bayonne	„		2660 „
„ Mediterranean, Marseilles	„		2870 „
Dead Sea Water (sp. g. 1·211)	„		17200 (Mareet).

Professor Clark, of Aberdeen, invented a soap test, made by dissolving 1 oz. of white curd soap in 1 gallon of proof spirit, to ascertain the amount of Lime in water; and proposed a method of softening all waters impregnated with Carbonate of Lime, held in solution by Carbonic Acid, by adding just so much lime-water as is capable of uniting with the Carbonic Acid. The whole of the Carbonate of Lime in the water, as well as that produced by the action of the Carbonic Acid upon the lime-water added, is precipitated, leaving the water comparatively pure. By this process three-fourths of the hardness of water is removed. Care, however, must be taken not to

add more lime-water than is just sufficient for the purpose, otherwise this agent will contaminate the water. For further particulars the reader is referred to the 'Pharmaceutical Journal,' vol. vi. p. 526.

The Thames water, when supplied for long voyages, after being kept in tanks about four months, undergoes a kind of fermentation, which lasts for a few weeks, and after this change the water becomes bright, pleasant to drink, and will keep for months or years without further change, a property which scarcely belongs to any other river water.

AQUA DESTILLATA.

Purest water distilled through a block-tin worm, rejecting the first portion that comes over.

Distilled water has, when freshly drawn, an unpleasant odour, which is removed by passing it through a charcoal filter, or by exposing it to air, but Carbonic Acid is in that case absorbed by it, and Subacetate of Lead will then render it milky. If water is distilled through leaden pipes, it becomes impregnated with lead; the same is the case with natural soft water passing through leaden pipes. The royal buck-hounds were poisoned at Aseot from this cause. Zinc wire reaching the whole length of the column of water so impregnated displaces the Lead. Water containing Sulphate of Lime seems less likely to become impregnated with Lead than that containing the Chlorides.

The Official Waters which were in the former Pharmacopœias and omitted in the present, are:—Aqua Ammoniae Carbonatis, Aqua Anisi, Aqua Cassiæ, Aqua Calcis (now Liquor Calcis), Aqua Chlori (now Liquor Chlori), Aqua Potassæ Effervescens, Aqua Sodæ Effervescens (now Liqueurs).

The Waters of the British Pharmacopœia, which are all distilled, except Aq. Camphoræ, are as follow; the formulæ are given under the names of the substances from which they are prepared. All these have been in previous Pharmacopœias, except Aq. Laurocerasi, which was not in Lond.

AQUA ANETHI.	From the dried fruit.	Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.
AQUA AURANTII FLORIS.	From the flowers. Imported.	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.
AQUA CAMPHORÆ.	(Formerly Mistura Camphoræ.)	1 to 2 oz.
AQUA CARUI.	From the dried fruit.	1 to 2 oz.
AQUA CINNAMOMI.	From the bark.	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.
AQUA DESTILLATA.		
AQUA FENICULI.	From the dried fruit.	1 to 2 oz.
AQUA LAURCERASI.	From fresh leaves.	5 to 30 min.
AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.	With oil and distilled.	1 to 2 oz.
AQUA MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.	With oil and distilled.	1 to 2 oz.
AQUA PIMENTÆ.	From the dried unripe berries.	1 to 2 oz.
AQUA ROSÆ.	From the fresh petals.	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.
AQUA SAMBUCI.	From the fresh flowers.	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

It was thought proper in former Pharmacopœias to add spirit to the several distilled Medicated Waters, to preserve them from change, but Mr. Warington has shown, by experiment, that this is an error. He kept bottles of Dill and Anise Waters with and without spirit for two years, and found that those

without spirit kept well, whilst those with spirit had become acidified by the spirit changing into Acetic Acid.

ARGENTUM.

SILVER.

Ag ; or Ag ; eq. 108.

A white, malleable, ductile, and tenacious metal, bears a brilliant polish, and is soft when pure. Sp. g. 10.5 ; fuses at 1873° F. It is one of the most ancient metals, the Luna or Diana of the alchemists. It occurs native, sometimes arborescent, sometimes in masses ; it is seldom, however, pure. The mines of Peru and Mexico are the richest. The mines of Saxony, Bohemia, Swabia, and Kongsberg in Norway, are the richest in Europe. It has been found in Cornwall and Devonshire. It is found as a sulphuret. It is readily acted on by Sulphuretted Hydrogen.

Soluble in Nitric Acid, and precipitated by Hydrochloric Acid.

ARGENTI NITRAS.

NITRATE OF SILVER.

AgO,NO₅ ; or AgNO₃ ; eq. 170.

In colourless tabular right rhombic prisms, or in white cylindrical rods.

Solubility, 100 grains in 50 minims water, measuring 80 minims.

It is stated by Brande, Garrod, and Ure, that this salt is soluble in its own weight of water at 60° F., and in half its weight at 212°, but the Author finds that it is soluble in half its weight of water at 60° F.

Test.—10 grains dissolved in 2 fluid drachms of distilled water give, with Hydrochloric Acid, a curdy, white precipitate (Chloride of Silver), which, when washed and thoroughly dried, weighs 8.44 grains, soluble in a solution of Ammonia—indicating the proper amount of metal. The filtrate, when evaporated by water bath, leaves no residue—indicating absence of impurities. Nitrate of Silver may be adulterated with Nitrate of Soda or Potash, and these, of course, will remain after the Chloride of Silver has been precipitated and removed.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic and antispasmodic. It is considered a reliable remedy in epilepsy, though its *modus operandi* is not perfectly understood. It is said to produce most good in this disease when it acts upon the bowels. It is useful in chorea and angina pectoris, as well as in chronic diseases of the stomach accompanied with pain and vomiting. In typhoid fever, for inflammation and ulceration of the ileum, in pills, dose $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain ; if diarrhoea be the principal symptom, an injection of 3 or 4 grains to 6 fluid ounces of water is useful to promote cicatrization of internal ulcers. The discoloration of the skin occasioned by its

use is first indicated by a dark line on the edges of the gums. This is said to be removed by a steady course of Potassæ Bitartras. Externally to poisoned wounds, pustules, ulcers, and erysipelatos inflammations ; also as a collyrium for ulcers of the cornea and aphthous affections of the mouth : it is an excellent application for sore nipples. Sir G. D. Gibb employs 30 to 40 grains to the ounce to inject on the larynx ; 10 grains to the ounce is used to sponge a relaxed throat, or 20 grains to the ounce for diphtheria ; 2 to 4 grains to the ounce is employed for lotions or injections.

Swollen chilblains are sometimes painted with a strong solution of Nitrate of Silver. Prescribed in pills with crumb of bread.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. or more.

1 gr. in pill has been given three times a day for six or eight weeks, for ulceration of the stomach, with great success.

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Alkalies and their Carbonates, the Chlorides, and all Acids (except Nitric and Acetic) ; Iodide of Potassium, Solutions of Arsenic, and astringent infusions.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Nitrate of Silver, the antidote is Solution of Common Salt, given in some demulcent drink.

Not Official.

LOTIO ARGENTI NITRATIS ÆTHEREA. *London Hospital.*—Nitrate of Silver, 20 grs. ; Distilled Water, 1 drm. ; Sp. Nitrous Ether, 1 oz.

LOTIO ARGENTI NITRATIS FORTIS. *Fever Hospital.*—Nitrate of Silver, 600 grs. ; Distilled Water, 1 oz. : dissolve.

Mild Caustic Points, made by fusing Nitrate of Potash in various proportions with Nitrate of Silver, are used by oculists and others ; thus—

No. 1 consists of 1 Nitrate of Silver and 2 of Nitrate of Potash.

2	”	1	”	3
3	”	1	”	3½
4	”	1	”	4

Strong Solution of Iodide of Potassium, or Cyanide of Potassium, will remove the black stains on the skin produced by Nitrate of Silver.

ARGENTI OXIDUM.

OXIDE OF SILVER.

AgO, eq. 116 ; or Ag₂O, eq. 232.

A dark olive-brown powder, insoluble in water, but soluble in Nitric Acid.

Test.—When heated to redness, 116 parts leave 108 of pure Silver. It is dissolved by Nitric Acid, and precipitated by Chloride of Sodium ; the supernatant liquor ought not to be discoloured by Sulphide of Ammonium ;—indicating absence of copper.

(Brit. 1864, Dub. and U.S. ; not in other Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

It has the general therapeutic qualities of the Nitrate, without its escharotic effect, and, as it is said, without discolouring the skin. A valuable astringent in hæmorrhages.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs. in form of pill.

If prescribed with Creasote in pills, the oxide must be first diffused through some simple powder, or the heat produced in rapidly reducing the Silver causes the mass to become red-hot, or to explode.

ARGENTUM PURIFICATUM.

PURE SILVER.

Test.—If Ammonia be added in excess to a solution of the metal in Nitric Acid, the resulting solution exhibits neither colour nor turbidity; used only to prepare Nitrate of Silver.

ARMORACIÆ RADIX.

HORSE-RADISH ROOT.

The fresh root of the *Cochlearia Armoracia*, cultivated in Britain.

Its virtues are taken up by water and alcohol. When distilled with alcohol, it yields none of the oil. The root may be kept fresh for some time, if buried in sand in a cool place.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; Fr. Raifort; Belg.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

It is highly stimulant, exciting the stomach, and promotes the secretions, especially that of urine. Used in atonic dyspepsia; also as a sudorific in chronic rheumatism. The Infusion used as a gargle for aphonia.

Preparation.

SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUS. Colourless.

Fresh Root sliced, 20; dried Orange Peel, 20; Nutmeg, bruised, $\frac{1}{2}$; Proof Spirit, 160; water, 40: mix, and distil over 160. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 3 drms.

Not Official.

INFUSUM COMPOSITUM. (Lond.)—Fresh Root, sliced, 1; Black Mustard Seed, 1; compound Spirit of Horse-radish, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 20; macerate two hours; strain, and add the spirit.

Dose.—1 to 2 oz. as a warm stimulant. Used also as a gargle for aphonia.

It is found in practice that a temperature of 150° to 180° makes the strongest infusion.

Aconite Root was mistaken for this root, which seems incredible, unless we reflect that country people are in the habit of putting into the ground again Horse-radish that has been scraped until only the crown and a remnant of the root vanishing to a point remain, which resemble the tap-root of Aconite.

ARNICÆ RADIX.

ARNICA ROOT.

The rhizome and rootlets of the *Arnica montana*, or Leopard's Bane, dried; imported from the south of Europe.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, acting on the brain and the whole nervous system; irritant

to the stomach and bowels; peculiarly useful in diseases attended with a debilitated or typhoid state of the system. Used externally for bruises and wounds, and after extraction of teeth to allay pain.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Austr. Belg. root and flowers; U.S. flowers; not in others.)

Preparation.

TINCTURA ARNICÆ. Pale greenish-yellow.

Bruised Root, 1; Rectified Spirit to percolate 20: macerate forty-eight hours with 15 of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, and when it ceases to drop, pour on the remaining spirit, let it drain, wash the marc, press, filter, and make up to 20. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864; U.S. 1 in 5; (Belg. 1 in 5: made of the flowers; Austr. 1 in 7, from flowers, by weight;) also a Tincture from the entire fresh plant: not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

Used externally, it should be mixed with an equal quantity of hot water and applied with lint.

The British Pharmacopœia Tincture is much weaker than any other. The root was employed in the place of the flowers on account of its having a distinctive odour. The root and flowers have much the same therapeutic strength.

Not Official.

ARNIOA OPODELDOC.—White Soap, 4; Rectified Spirit, 10; Tincture of Arnica, 5; Camphor, 1. Dissolve by heat, and strain.

ARSENICUM.

ARSENIC.

As: or As; eq. 75.

A bluish-grey metal, of great brilliancy, quickly tarnishing on exposure. It has a sp. g. of 5.9, and volatilizes at 356° F., its fumes having the odour of garlic.

It is found in most countries usually combined with other metals. Its oxide is also a natural production, though chiefly found in the flues of furnaces in which various metallic ores are roasted.

See ACIDUM ARSENIOSUM, page 4.

ASSAFŒTIDA.

ASSAFŒTIDA.

The gum resin exuded from the excised root of *Narthex Assafœtida*. Procured in Affghanistan and the Punjaub. Imported from Bombay.

It yields all its virtues to alcohol, and forms a clear tincture, which becomes milky on the addition of water.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

It is a moderate stimulant, a powerful antispasmodic, an efficient expect-

torant, and feeble laxative. Useful in cases of flatulency in the bowels, in hysteric paroxysms and other kinds of nervous affections; also in some forms of chronic bronchitis. Was recommended by the late Mr. Worms for the Cattle Plague.

Dose.—5 to 20 grs.

Contained in *Pilula Aloes et Assafœtida*.

Preparations.

ENEMA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

Assafœtida, 30 grs.; water, 4 oz.: rub the Assafœtida with the water added gradually so as to form an emulsion for one enema.

(Brit. 1864, made with Tinct. and Starch Mucilage; Lond. with decoction of Barley; Edin. with aperients; Dub. 2 drms. to 12 oz. of warm water; not in others.)

PILULA ALOES ET ASSAFŒTIDÆ, 1 in 4. See **ALOES**, page 24.

PILULA ASSAFŒTIDÆ COMPOSITA. *Syn.* **PIL. GALBANI COMP.** Very dark brown.

Assafœtida, 2; Galbanum, 2; Myrrh, 2; Treacle by weight, 1: melt together in a water bath.
=(Assaf. and Galb., of each 1 in $3\frac{1}{2}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. Assaf. and Galb. of each 1 in 3; Dub. Assaf. and Galb. of each 1 in 4; U. S. Assafœtida, 3; Soap, 1; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FETIDUS, 33 grs. in 1 oz. See **AMMONIA**, page 32.

TINCTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ. Deep reddish-brown.

Assafœtida (small fragments), 1; Rectified Spirit, 8; macerate seven days, strain, filter, and add spirit to make 8.
=(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1865, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U. S. 1 in $7\frac{3}{4}$; (Austr. Belg. Fr. 1 in 5 by weight;) not in Pr.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ drm. to 1 drm.

Prescribed with Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, or with Mucilage, as the resin separates when mixed with water only. Alone or with Tincture of Valerian and Hyoscyamus, in flatulent hysteria. As an enema 2 drms. of the Tincture to 4 oz. water.

ATROPIA.

ATROPIA.

An alkaloid, in colourless acicular crystals, $C_{34}H_{23}NO_6$, or $C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$, eq. 289, obtained from Belladonna Root.

Solubility in water, 1 in 500; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 8; entirely in pure Ether.

Test.—Its solution in water is alkaline, gives a citrine yellow precipitate with Terechloride of Gold. Leaves no ash when burnt with free access of air.

(Brit. 1864; Austr. Belg. and U. S.; Sulphate of Atropia in the new Pr.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

For external use only. Like Belladonna, it dilates the pupil of the eye. The Unguentum Atropiæ is a much cleaner preparation than Unguentum Belladonnæ.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Atropia, the antidotes are the same as for Belladonna.

Preparations.

LIQUOR ATROPIÆ. Colourless.

Atropia, 4 grs. ; Rectified Spirit, 1 drn. ; dissolve and add water, 7 drms. : mix.

Same as Brit. 1864. Soon spoils by keeping. = (1 in 120).

Each drachm contains half a grain.

Dose.—1 minim.

This quantity of spirit causes pain when applied to the eyes, but a smaller quantity hardly holds the Atropia in solution. The Sulphate dissolves without the aid of spirit. Neither this solution nor that of the Sulphate keeps long without change.

Dr. Fleming made a solution prior to that of the Pharmacopœia of 1 gr. in Hydrochloric Acid q. s., 5 drms. Water, 5 drms. Rectified Spirit. *Dose.*—10 minims = $\frac{1}{60}$ th of a gr. for an adult, increasing daily the dose by 2 to 4 minims until a slight sore-throat, wide pupil, and dim sight are produced. The dose for a child was 1 minim for a year old, increasing a minim for each year up to 10 years old ; should be given on an empty stomach.

UNGVENTUM ATROPIÆ. Cream-colour.

Atropia, 8 grs. ; Rectified Spirit, $\frac{1}{2}$ drn. ; Lard, 1 oz. : dissolve the Atropia in the spirit and mix with the Lard. = (1 in 60).

Each drachm contains 1 grain. 30 grains of Ointment may be used at one application.

(Brit. 1864.)

ATROPIÆ SULPHAS.

SULPHATE OF ATROPIA.

Atropia, 120 grains ; distilled water, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; dilute Sulphuric Acid, a sufficiency. Mix the Atropia with the water, add the Acid gradually, stirring them together until the Atropia is dissolved and the solution is neutral. Evaporate to dryness at a temperature not exceeding 100°.

Solubility in water, 1 in 4.

LIQUOR ATROPIÆ SULPHATIS. Colourless.

Sulphate of Atropia, 4 grs. ; distilled water, 1 oz. : dissolve.

Dose.—1 to 2 minims = $\frac{1}{120}$ th to $\frac{1}{60}$ th of a grain.

More suitable for ophthalmic use, being free from spirit.

The solutions of Atropia are very prone to change, and should therefore be always made at the time required. The sulphate dissolves the instant it is put into the water. The Atropia requires the aid of spirit for its solution.

A new preparation. Soon spoils by keeping.

Not Official.

ATROPINE PAPER AND ATROPINE GELATINE, in books proposed by Mr. Streatfeild and in bottles of discs by Mr. Ernest Hart, are extensively used by oculists to dilate the pupils of the eye : a small square or disc being introduced between the eye and the lower lid.

For subcutaneous injection, a solution is made of Sulphate of Atropine, so that 3 minims shall contain $\frac{1}{20}$ th of a grain.

AURANTII AQUA FLORIS.

ORANGE-FLOWER WATER.

The distilled water of the flowers of Bitter Orange, *Citrus Bigaradia*, and of Sweet Orange, *Citrus Aurantium* ; prepared mostly in France.

Test.—Not coloured by Sulphuretted Hydrogen—indicating absence of Lead.

(Brit. 1864 ; Lond. Aurantii Floris Aqua ; Edin. U.S. Austr. Fr. Eau Distillée de Fleur d'Oranger ; Pr. Aqua Florum Aurantii ; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

A mild tonic, but chiefly used as a flavouring vehicle.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

Preparation.

SYRUPUS AURANTII FLORIS. Colourless.

Orange-flower Water, 8 ; Refined Sugar, 48 ; distilled water, 16, or a sufficiency : heat the Sugar and Water together, strain, and, when nearly cold, add the Orange-flower Water. When finished should weigh 72 oz., and measure 54 oz. Sp. g. 1.330. = (1 in 7).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Fr. Belg. and U.S. ; Pr. 1 in 2 ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

AURANTII CORTEX.

BITTER ORANGE PEEL.

The outer part of the rind of the ripe fruit of the *Citrus Bigaradia*, dried. Imported from the South of Europe.

Medicinal Properties.

It is a mild tonic, carminative, and stomachic ; seldom used alone, but a useful addition to Infusions and Decoctions.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Contained in Infusum, Mistura, and Tinctura Gentianæ.

Preparations.

INFUSUM AURANTII.

Bitter Orange Peel, cut small, 1 ; boiling water, 20 : infuse for fifteen minutes and strain. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

INFUSUM AURANTII COMPOSITUM.

Bitter Orange Peel, cut small, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Fresh Lemon Peel, 120 grs. ; Cloves, bruised, 60 grs. ; boiling water, 20 oz. : infuse for fifteen minutes and strain. = (1 in 40).

(Same as Lond. Edin. and Dub. ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

SYRUPUS AURANTII. Straw-colour, not quite bright.

Tincture of Orange Peel, 1; Syrup, 7: mix.

= (1 in 8).

(Brit. 1864; Lond. and Dub. dried peel; Edin. fresh, much the same in strength, but liable to ferment; U.S. sweet peel, spirit, and sugar; Belg. peel, water, and sugar; Pr. peel, wine, and sugar; Austr. peel, weak spirit sugar, and tincture; Fr. fresh orange juice, sugar, and water.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

TINCTURA AURANTII. Pale brown.

Bitter Orange Peel, cut small and bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 10; macerate for seven days in a closed vessel with occasional agitation, then strain, press, and filter, add sufficient Proof Spirit to make 10.

= (1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; Austr. and Belg. 1 in 5 by weight; Pr. with fresh peel; Fr. Alcoolat d'Écorce d'Oranger is a spirit distilled from fresh Orange Peel, also Brit. formula; not in U.S.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

A much finer-flavoured Tincture is made with fresh bitter Orange Peel and Rectified Spirit. It is much prescribed with Mineral acids, and with Quinia in Tonic Mixtures.

VINUM AURANTII. Light brown.

Wine made in Britain; it is, in fact, the Orange Wine sold in the shops of grocers and others, containing about 12 per cent. of Alcohol and some free acid.

(Belg. with dried peel and Malaga wine; not in others.)

Introduced to prepare Quinine Wine, also Vinum Ferri Citratis.

BALSAMUM CANADENSE.—*See* TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS.

Not Official.

BALSAMUM DIPTEROCARPI.

GURJUN BALSAM OR WOOD OIL.

Resembles Copaiba in appearance, and possesses similar properties.

Dose.—20 to 30 minims.

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM.

BALSAM OF PERU.

A Balsam obtained from *Myroxylon Pereiræ* (*Myrospermum* of Sonsonate). It exudes from the trunk of the tree after the bark has been scorched and removed. From Salvador, in Central America.

A reddish-brown or nearly black liquid, translucent in thin films, having a characteristic odour and bitter taste.

Soluble in 5 parts of Rectified Spirit.

Test.—Not diminished in volume when mixed with water.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Dub.)

Medicinal Properties.

A warm and stimulating tonic and expectorant. Useful in chronic catarrhs, asthma, and other pectoral complaints, and in rheumatism; also to restrain excessive discharges, as glects, etc. Externally for chronic indolent ulcers and for sore nipples.

Dose.—10 to 15 minims as an emulsion with mucilage or yolk of egg.

Administered diffused in water by means of Sugar and the Yolk of Egg or Gum Arabic.

Not Official.

UNGUENTUM.—Balsam, 1; Lard, 7.

An excellent application for sore nipples or cracked lips.

UNG. B. PERU RESINOSUM.—Balsam, 1; Resin Ointment, 1: mix. Applied upon cotton-wool for bed-ridden sores.

BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM.

BALSAM OF TOLU.

A Balsam obtained from *Myroxylon Toluifera*. It exudes from the trunk of the tree after incisions have been made in the bark. From Tolu, New Granada.

A soft solid, of a brownish colour and aromatic balsamic odour.

Test.—Entirely dissolved by alcohol and the volatile oils.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Austr. and Pr.)

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to those of the Balsam of Peru.

Dose.—10 to 20 grs., in the form of Emulsion, with Mucilage and Sugar.

Contained in Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

Preparations.

SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS. Colourless, slightly opaque.

Balsam of Tolu, $1\frac{1}{4}$; Sugar, 32; water, 20: boil the Balsam half an hour, adding water when required; when cold, make up to 16; filter, add the sugar, and dissolve. Finished, weighs 48 and measures 36. Sp. g. 1.330.

= (1 in $28\frac{4}{5}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864; same strength as Lond.; Belg. with 5 per cent. spirit; Fr. and Dub. strength undefined; the following are made with Tincture; U. S. 1 in 18; Edin. 1 in 20; Belg. extemporaneous 1 in 20; not in Austr. and Pr.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms., in cough mixtures.

TINCTURA TOLUTANA. Pale brown.

Balsam of Tolu, 1; Rectified Spirit, 8: dissolve, filter, and make up 8.
= (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in 20; Edin. Dub. U. S. 1 in 10; (Fr. and Belg. 1 in 5 by weight;) not in Austr. and Pr.)

Dose.—15 to 30 minims, mixed with mucilage or syrup.

BEBERIÆ SULPHAS.**SULPHATE OF BEBERIA.**

The Sulphate of an alkaloid,

$C_{35}H_{20}NO_6, HO, SO_3$, eq. 341, or $C_{35}H_{40}N_2O_6H_2SO_4$, eq. 682, obtained from the bark of the *Nectandra Rodiei* (Bebeeru), the Greenheart tree, growing in British Guiana. In dark-brown thin translucent scales, yellow when in powder, with a strong bitter taste.

Soluble in water, 1 in 80; in spirit sparingly.

Test.—Entirely destructible by heat. Water forms with it a clear brown solution, which soon spoils by keeping.

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic and antiperiodic, an imperfect substitute for Quinia; sometimes given in menorrhagia.

Dose.—1 to 3 grs. as a tonic; 5 to 10 grs. as an antiperiodic.

(Brit. 1864; not in others.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies and their Carbonates, Bromide and Iodide of Potassium, Lime Water, Tartaric Acid, and Tartrates, Astringent Infusions and Tinctures.

BELÆ FRUCTUS.**BAEL FRUIT.**

The half-ripe fruit of *Ægle Marmelos*, dried; from Malabar and Coromandel.

In fragments with a brownish-orange dried pulp adhering to the rind.

Medicinal Properties.

Has been much extolled for diarrhœa and dysentery, and is given in combination with Syrup of Red Gum or other astringents.—*See* CATECHU.

Preparation.

EXTRACTUM BELÆ LIQUIDUM. Intense brown.

Bael, 1; distilled water, 15; Rectified Spirit, $\frac{1}{8}$: macerate for twelve hours in 5 of the water, pour off the liquid, repeat the operation twice for one hour. Press, filter, and evaporate to 1, including the spirit.

A fluid ounce is equal to a solid ounce.

(Brit. 1864; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

BELLADONNA.**DEADLY NIGHTSHADE.****HERB.**

The fresh leaves and branches to which they are attached; also the leaves separate from the branches, carefully dried, of *Atropa Belladonna*; gathered, when the fruit has begun to form, from wild or cultivated plants in Britain.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. Belg. and U.S. leaves; fresh and dried; Pr. leaves and branches; Austr. leaves and herb; Fr. leaves and fruit.)

Medicinal Properties.

Belladonna is a powerful narcotic, possessing diaphoretic and diuretic properties, and is exceedingly valuable in convulsions, neuralgia, whooping-cough, paralysis, and diseases having their seat chiefly in the nervous system. For external use the Liniment of the root is the cleanest and most effective.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Caustic Alkalies, Opium, Strychnia.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Belladonna, the antidotes are, an emetic of 10 grs. of Sulphate of Copper; afterwards Opium should be administered in the proportion required, to counteract the effects of the Belladonna.

Preparations.

EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ. Intense olive.

Extract of Belladonna, 3; Resin Plaster, 3; Rectified Spirit, 6: rub the Extract and Spirit together in a mortar, and when the insoluble matter has subsided, decant the clear solution, remove the Spirit by distillation or evaporation, and mix the Alcoholic Extract thus obtained with the resin plaster melted at the heat of a water-bath, continuing the heat until with constant stirring the plaster has acquired a suitable consistence: yields only $3\frac{1}{2}$.

The Author, who has suffered much from lumbago, has long since abandoned Belladonna plasters; he finds 7 parts of Linimentum Belladonnæ and 1 part Chloroform sprinkled thinly on impermeable piline and applied, relieves in a very short time, and is clean to use, whereas a plaster is at best a disagreeable application and slow in action.

(Similar to U. S. with Alcoholic Extr. 1, Resin Plaster, 2; Brit. 1864, 1 of Extr. in 2; Lond. Edin. and Dub. 1 Extr. in 3; Belg. with Extract and Oil of Belladonna; not in others.)

It should be spread with a moderately warm iron.

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ. Black.

Take 112 lbs. of fresh leaves and tender branches, bruise in a stone mortar or suitable apparatus, and press out the juice, heat it gradually to 130° , separate the green colouring matter by a calico filter, heat the strained liquor to 200° F. to coagulate the Albumen, and again filter, evaporate the filtrate by a water-bath to the consistency of a thin syrup, then add to it the green colouring matter previously separated, and, stirring the whole together assiduously, continue the evaporation at a temperature not exceeding 140° , until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

100 lb. of herb yields 56 lb. of juice = nearly 4 lb. extract (viz. 63 oz.).

100 lb. leaves, when dried, weigh 16 lb.

(Same as 1864; Lond. inspissated juice of the leaves; Edin. inspissated clear juice of the leaves; Dub. the clear juice of the leaves coagulated by heat filtered and evaporated; Austr. from leaves; Belg. with clear juice of the herb evaporated and mixed with the powder of the same, so that the whole can be reduced to powder,—also an extract of the herb with fæculæ evaporated to dryness,—also an aqueous extract from the dried root, and alcoholic extracts from the herb, and from the seeds; Pr. from leaves and flowering branches, made with spirit; Fr. clarified juice evaporated; U. S. same as Br.,—also an alcoholic extract from the powder of the leaf.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. gradually increased to 1 or 2 grs.

TINCTURA BELLADONNÆ. Intense brown.

The dried leaves in coarse powder, 1; Proof Spirit, 20: macerate forty-

eight hours in 15 of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, and when it ceases to drop, add the remaining spirit, let it drain, wash and press the marc; filter and make up 20. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in $9\frac{1}{2}$; Dub. 1 in 8; U.S. 1 in $7\frac{3}{4}$; (Austr. 1 in 5; Belg. 1 in 5 by weight;) not in others; Belg. and Fr. have an ethereal tincture, and Belg. has a tincture of the fresh herb.)

[Is only half the strength of London and Dublin.]

60 minims may be considered about equal in therapeutical strength to 1 gr. of the extract.

Dose.—From 5 to 20 minims.

UNGUENTUM BELLADONNÆ. Dusky brown.

Extract of Belladonna, 1; rubbed with a few drops of water, and add Lard, $5\frac{1}{2}$. = (1 in $6\frac{1}{2}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and U.S.; Lond. 1 in 9; Belg. with dried leaves; Fr. cérat, 1 in 10; not in others.)

This is not a clean application; it is used to allay irritation of the bladder, by rubbing it upon the perineum; $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm. of Liniment of Belladonna to 1 oz. of Lard answers as well, and does not colour the skin.

ROOT.

The dried root of the plant collected in early spring, cultivated or imported.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Lond. and Edin.)

Preparations.

LINIMENTUM BELLADONNÆ. Light reddish-brown.

The powdered root, 20; Camphor, 1; Rectified Spirit, 20: moisten the root for three days, then pack in a percolator, and add sufficient spirit to produce, with the Camphor, 20. A fluid ounce is equal to a solid ounce.

(Same as Brit. 1864.)

Four times the strength of the extract of the leaves and stalks.

Prescribed with equal parts of Soap Liniment or Compound Camphor Liniment. An excellent topical application for neuralgic pain. When an oily Liniment is required, the Liniment of Belladonna and Chloroform mixes best, as it readily dissolves in the oil.

ATROPIA.—See ATROPIA, page 46.

Not Official.

LINIMENTUM BELLADONNÆ ET CHLOROFORMI.—Powdered Root, 20; sufficient Chloroform to percolate, 20: mixes with oils, but not readily with spiritous liniments.

Applied with equal parts or more of camphor liniment or olive oil, for painful rheumatism; or 1 part of this mixed with 7 parts of linimentum belladonnæ, and sprinkled on impermeable piline, when applied to the loins in lumbago, should be firmly pressed with the hands on the part to ensure perfect contact for five minutes, and is then a very speedy remedy.—One of this will make a bright Liniment with 3 of Eau de Cologne.

SUCCUS.—Juice of the plant, 3; Rectified Spirit, 1: mix and filter.

Dose.—4 minims (= $\frac{1}{4}$ grain extr.) gradually increasing the dose.

SUPPOSITORIA.—Extract of Belladonna, 2 grs.; Stearine, 13: mix, and form into a cone for one suppository.

BENZOINUM.**BENZOIN.**

The Balsamic Resin, exuded from incisions made in the stem of the *Styrax Benzoïn*, a native of Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Laos, and Siam.

There are several qualities of Benzoin in the market; two, however, are chiefly used in medicine, one in agglutinated masses, the other in tears (from Siam), being the purest, and having the stronger odour.

Solubility. The tears wholly soluble in Rectified Spirit, and in Solution of Potash. The mass contains impurities, which are left after treating it with Alcohol.

Sp. g. 1.062 to 1.093.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, expectorant, styptic.

Dose.—10 to 30 grs., rarely given in powder.

Preparations.

ACIDUM BENZOICUM.—See **ACIDUM BENZOICUM**, page 5.

ADEPS BENZOATUS, 10 grs. to 1 oz.—See **ADEPS**, page 19.

TINCTURA BENZOINI COMPOSITA. Intense reddish-brown. **FRIAR'S BALSAM. TRAUMATIC BALSAM.**

Benzoin, 8; prepared Storax, 6; Balsam of Tolu, 2; Socotrine Aloes, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Rectified Spirit, 80: macerate seven days, filter, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 80. = (1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864; a compromise between Lond. and Edin.; U.S. much the same; Belg. and Fr. Baume du Commaudeur, more complex; not in Dub. Austr. and Pr.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm., triturated with mucilage or yolk of egg.

Internally given for chronic cough.

Applied externally to languid ulcers, cuts, or wounds.

Not Official.

UNGUENTUM BENZOINI (U. S.).—Benzoin, in coarse powder, 1; Lard, 16: heat together in a water-bath two hours; strain and stir till cool.

This Benzoated lard is much used for ointments; the Benzoin is said to preserve the lard.

TINCTURA BENZOINI.—Benzoin, 1; Rectified Spirit, 10: dissolve and strain.

(Pr. 1 and 6; Austr. 1 and 12; Belg. 1 in 5, all by weight; not in others.)

LOTIO BENZOINI.—A nice lotion to protect the face from the heat of the sun is made with Tincture of Benzoin, 1; Rose-Water, 40.

Not Official.**BETULA ALBA.****COMMON EUROPEAN BIRCH.**

OLEUM.—Has the odour of Russian leather; has been used for chronic Eczema.

BISMUTHUM.**BISMUTH.**Bi; or **Bi**; eq. 210.

Met with in commerce, is generally impure.

BISMUTHUM PURIFICATUM.

Sp. g. 9.8; fuses at 507° F. A crystalline metal of greyish-white colour, of a distinct roseate tinge; dissolved in a mixture of equal volumes of Nitric Acid and distilled water, it forms a solution which, by evaporation, yields colourless crystals that are decomposed on the addition of water, giving a white precipitate. If the mother-liquid from which the crystals have been separated be added to Solution of Carbonate of Ammonia, the precipitate formed and the solution are free, or nearly free, from colour.

Employed for the preparations of Bismuth.

BISMUTHI CARBONAS.**CARBONATE OF BISMUTH.**
 $2(\text{BiO}_3, \text{CO}_2), \text{HO}$, eq. 521; or $2(\text{Bi}_2\text{CO}_5), \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 1042.

A white powder; blacked by Sulphuretted Hydrogen, insoluble in water, soluble with effervescence in Nitric Acid, when added to Sulphuric Acid, coloured with Sulphate of Indigo, the colour of the latter is not discharged; if to Nitric Acid mixed with half its volume of Distilled Water, as much Carbonate of Bismuth be added as the Acid will dissolve, one volume of this solution poured into 20 volumes of water will yield a white precipitate. The Nitric Acid Solution gives no precipitate with Diluted Sulphuric Acid or with Solution of Nitrate of Silver.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to the Subnitrate.

Dose.—5 to 20 grs.

A new preparation.

BISMUTHI SUBNITRAS.

Syn. WHITE BISMUTH, NITRATE OF BISMUTH, MAGISTERY OF BISMUTH.

 $\text{BiO}_3, \text{NO}_5, 2\text{HO}$; or $\text{Bi NO}_4, \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 306.

A heavy white powder in minute crystalline scales.

Insoluble in water.

(In all the Pharmacopœias. Lond. Bismuthi Nitras; Dub. Bismuthi Sub-nitras; Fr. Sous-nitrate de Bismuth; Pr. Bismuthum Hydrico-nitricum.)

Test.—It dissolves in Nitric or Hydrochloric Acid, diluted with half a volume of Distilled Water, without effervescence; is not precipitated by diluted Sulphuric Acid,—indicating absence of Lead. When mixed with

dilute Sulphuric Acid in excess, and subjected to Marsh's test, it yields no Arsenic, or merely a trace.

Medicinal Properties.

It is highly useful in pyrosis, some forms of vomiting, and irritative dyspepsia; also in diarrhœa. When the powder is prescribed in Mixture, it should be suspended in Mucilage of Tragacanth, and a dose of Carbonate of Magnesia is frequently given with it. Externally it is used as a cosmetic, and in lotion for some chronic skin diseases.

Dose.—5 to 15 grs. in pill at meals.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Potash, Soda, Ammonia, and their carbonates.

Preparations.

LIQUOR BISMUTHI ET AMMONIÆ CITRATIS. Colourless.

Purified Bismuth, 1; Nitric Acid, 2; Citric Acid, 2; solution of Ammonia, a sufficiency: mix the Nitric Acid with an ounce of Distilled Water, and add the Bismuth in successive portions. When effervescence has ceased, apply for ten minutes a heat approaching that of ebullition, and decant the solution from any insoluble matter. Evaporate the solution until it is reduced to 2, then add the Citric Acid previously dissolved in 4 of Distilled Water and afterwards the Solution of Ammonia in small quantities at a time, until the precipitate formed is redissolved and the solution is neutral or slightly alkaline to test paper: dilute with distilled water to the volume of 20.

Sp. g. 1.122. One fluid drachm contains 3 grs. of Oxide of Bismuth.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

A new preparation, and a convenient mode of giving Bismuth.

TROCHISCI BISMUTHI. White.

White Bismuth, $3\frac{1}{4}$ oz. and 18 grs.; Carbonate of Magnesia, 4 oz.; precipitated Carbonate of Lime, 6 oz.; Sugar, 29 oz.; Gum Arabic, 1 oz.; Mucilage, 2 oz.; Rose Water, a sufficiency: make 720 lozenges.

Each lozenge contains 2 grains of Subnitrate of Bismuth.

(Brit. 1864; Fr. Tablettes, $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in each.)

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

Not Official.

UNGUENTUM.—Bismuth, 1; Simple Ointment, 4.

LOTIO BISMUTHI.—Nitrate of Bismuth, 6 grs.; Corrosive Sublimate, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; Spirits of Camphor, $1\frac{1}{2}$ minim; water to 1 oz.: mix. *Skin Hospital.*

A soothing lotion in chronic cases.

BORAX.

BORAX.

Biborate of Soda, $\text{NaO}, 2 \text{BO}_3 + 10 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 191; or $\text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7, 10 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 382.

A salt imported in a crude state from India; large quantities are also manufactured from the native Boracic Acid of Tuscany, and the native Borate of Lime of Peru.

In transparent colourless crystals, sometimes slightly effloresced. A hot saturated solution when acidulated with any of the Mineral Acids, lets fall as it cools a scaly crystalline deposit (Boracic Acid), a solution of which in spirit burns with a green flame.

Solubility in water, 1 in 22; boiling water, 1 in 2; 2 ounces of Borax are dissolved by 2 ounces of Glycerine, and the solution measures only $3\frac{1}{4}$ ounces. By the aid of 1 of Glycerine, 1 part of Borax will dissolve in 12 of Water. Insoluble in Rectified Spirit; with mucilage it solidifies.

Test.—191 grains dissolved in 10 fluid ounces of distilled water require for saturation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid. Biborate of Soda is an alkaline salt, and the quantity of Oxalic Acid required to render it neutral is the proof that it is not contaminated with neutral salts.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Dub. Sodæ Biboras; Fr. Borate de Soude; Pr. Natrum Biboracicum.)

Medicinal Properties.

Refrigerant and diuretic. Causes contraction of the uterus; and is combined with ergot and cinnamon-water to produce expulsion of the placenta. Used as an emmenagogue. Externally in skin diseases. A saturated solution is applied with great success in pityriasis versicolor, and it acts by dissolving the epidermis, and so removing the parasite.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids and most of their salts. Mucilage of Acacia.

Preparations.

GLYCERINUM BORACIS. Colourless.

Borax in powder, 1; Glycerine, 4: rub together until dissolved.

(By weight 1 in 6, by measure 1 in $4\frac{3}{4}$.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drms.

A new preparation.

MEL BORACIS.

Finely powdered Borax, 1; Clarified Honey, 7: = (1 in 8).

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and U.S. 1 in 9; not in others.)

Applied to aphthæ of the mouth.

A great improvement in Mel Boracis would be to dissolve 1 of Borax in 1 of Glycerine, and then add 6 of Honey.

Not Official.

GARGARISMA.—Borax, 1 drms.; Honey, 2 drms.; Water, 4 oz. *Consumption Hospital.*

LOTIO.—Borax, 1; Rose-water, 24.

Used as a cosmetic.

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ ET BORACIS.—Myrrh, 1; Eau de Cologne, 16; Borax, 1; Water, 3; Syrup, 3.

For the teeth and gums.

UNGUENTUM.—Borax, 1; Simple Ointment, 8.

For chilblains or cracked nipples.

BROMUM.**BROMINE.**

A liquid non-metallic element, obtained from sea-water and from some saline springs.

A dark brownish-red, very volatile liquid, with a strong disagreeable odour.

Sp. g. 2.966; boils at 117°; used to prepare Ammonii Bromidum, Potassii Bromidum.

BUCHU FOLIA.**BUCHU LEAVES.**

The dried leaves of the *Barosma betulina*, *B. crenulata*, *B. serratifolia*, imported from the Cape of Good Hope.

Water and Alcohol extract their virtues, which probably depend on volatile oil and extractive.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Austr.)

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic, stomachic, diuretic, and diaphoretic. Given chiefly in complaints of the urinary organs, attended with excess of uric acid, morbid irritation of the bladder and urethra, diseases of the prostate, and retention or incontinence of urine. Also in dyspepsia, chronic rheumatism, cutaneous affections, and dropsy.

Dose.—20 to 40 grs. in powder.

Preparations.**INFUSUM BUCHU.**

Buchu bruised, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 20: infuse for an hour and strain. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U. S. 1 in 16; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA BUCHU. Deep greenish-brown.

Buchu bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate for forty-eight hours with $\frac{3}{4}$ of the Spirit, pack in a percolator, and let it drain, then pour on the rest of the spirit; when it ceases to drop, press and wash the marc, filter and make up to 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. and Dub.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

CADMIUM.**CADMIUM.**

Cd, eq. 56; or Cd, eq. 112.

A white metal closely resembling Tin, but harder and more tenacious, sp. g. 8.6; fuses at 442° F. Does not become oxidized except when heated; the oxide is orange-coloured, not volatile, and easily reducible.

CADMII IODIDUM.

IODIDE OF CADMIUM.

Cd I, eq. 183; or Cd I₂, eq. 366.

It may be formed by direct combination of Iodine and Cadmium in the presence of water.

In flat micaceous crystals, white and of a pearly lustre, which melt at 600°, forming an amber-coloured fluid.

Ten grains dissolved in water, and Nitrate of Silver added in excess, give a precipitate, which when washed with water, and afterwards with half an ounce of Solution of Ammonia and dried, weighs 12·5 grains.

UNGUENTUM. Cream-colour; changes by keeping.

Iodide of Cadmium, 1; Simple Ointment, 7: mix. = (1 in 8).

This may be used when the Unguentum Plumbi Iodidi is objected to, as the latter imparts a yellow colour to the skin.

A new preparation.

CAJUPUTI OLEUM.

OIL OF CAJUPUT.

The Oil distilled from the leaves of the *Melaleuca minor*, imported from Batavia and Singapore.

Very mobile, transparent, of a fine pale bluish-green colour. It has a strong agreeable odour, and a warm, aromatic taste, and leaves a sensation of coldness in the mouth.

Solubility: entirely in Alcohol.

Test.—Sp. g. '914. Dropped on water, it speedily evaporates. It burns rapidly, without leaving any residue.

Contained in Linimentum Crotonis.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful topical and general stimulant, antispasmodic, and diaphoretic. Efficacious in dropsy, chronic rheumatism, hysteria, flatulent colic, and other spasmodic and nervous affections, and in low states of the system. Externally, largely diluted with Olive Oil (1 to 2), used to allay chronic rheumatism and gout pains. Applied with lint for toothache.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—1 to 3 minims on a lump of Sugar, or in any bland fluid.

Preparation.

SPIRITUS CAJUPUTI. Colourless.

Oil of Cajuput, 1; Rectified Spirit, 49: dissolve. = (1 in 50).

(Brit. 1864, 1 in 10.)

Dose.—50 to 100 minims.

CALCIUM.**CALCIUM.**

Ca, eq. 20; or Ca, eq. 40.

Calcium, a brilliant white combustible metal, was discovered by Sir Humphry Davy in 1808. Sp. g. 1.5. It is the metallic base of Lime.

CALCII CHLORIDUM.**DRY CHLORIDE OF CALCIUM.**CaCl, eq. 55.5; or CaCl₂, eq. 111.

Crystals fused and evaporated till it becomes solid, and finally dried at about 400°. In white agglutinated masses, very deliquescent; evolves no Chlorine or Hypochlorous Acid on the addition of Hydrochloric Acid, and is entirely soluble in twice its weight of water, also in Alcohol.

Brit. Ph. dose.—10 to 20 grs.

Not Official.

CHLORIDE OF CALCIUM, MURIATE OF LIME IN CRYSTALS.—Consists of equal weights of water and dried Chloride of Calcium.

5 grs. of the crystal in 2 oz. of water, and a fourth part given frequently, arrests sickness when most remedies fail.

It is also given in glandular diseases.

LIQ. CALCII CHLORIDI, Dub.—2 oz. of dried Chloride in 8 oz. Distilled Water.

Dose.—30 minims.

CALX.**LIME.**

Ca O, eq. 28; or Ca O, eq. 56.

The oxide of the metal Calcium, in hard flaky masses, which, when well sprinkled with water, should crack, swell up, evolve much heat, and crumble to powder.

Solubility.—At 32° F. twenty oz. of water dissolves 13.25 grs.

60°	ditto	11.6
212°	ditto	6.7

Test.—If previously slaked, it dissolves without effervescence in dilute Hydrochloric Acid, and if this solution be evaporated to dryness, and the residue redissolved in water, only a very scanty precipitate forms on the addition of saccharated solution of Lime—indicating absence of Phosphate of Lime.

Preparation.

CALCIS HYDRAS.—See page 62.

CALX CHLORATA.**CHLORINATED LIME.**

A product obtained by exposing slaked Lime to the action of Chlorine as long as the latter is absorbed; it possesses bleaching and disinfecting properties.

Consists of 1 equivalent of Hypochlorite of Lime, 1 eq. of Chloride of Calcium, and a variable amount of Hydrate of Lime.

A dull white powder with a feeble odour of Chlorine, partially soluble in water.

Test.—10 grains mixed with 30 grains of Iodide of Potassium, and dissolved in 4 fluid ounces of water, produce, when acidulated with 2 fluid drachms of Hydrochloric Acid, a reddish solution which requires for the discharge of its colour at least 850 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Hyposulphite of Soda, corresponding to 30 per cent. of Chlorine liberated by Hydrochloric Acid.

In this test, the Hydrochloric Acid, acting on the Hypochlorite of Lime, liberates Chlorine, and this reacting on the Iodide of Potassium, sets free an equivalent quantity of Iodine, which, if the Chlorinated Lime be good, will require the quantity stated of solution of Hyposulphite of Soda to convert it into colourless Iodide of Sodium and Tetrathionate of Soda.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. and U.S. Calx Chlorinata; Austr. Calcaria Chlorata; Fr. Calcaria Hypochlorosa; Belg. Chloruretum Calcis; Fr. Hypochlorite de Chaux.)

Preparations.

LIQUOR CALCIS CHLORATÆ. Colourless.

Chlorinated Lime, 1; Distilled Water, 10; triturate and shake well together for three hours in a bottle, and strain. = (1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Dub. and Belg.; Belg. has also a weak solution, 1 of strong solution in 4 water; Fr. 1 in 45; not in others.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1.035. 1 fluid drachm (60 grains by weight) mixed with 20 grains of Iodide of Potassium dissolved in 4 ounces of water, when acidulated with 2 drachms of Hydrochloric Acid, gives a red solution, which requires for the discharge of its colour 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Hyposulphite of Soda, corresponding to 13 grains of available Chlorine in a fluid ounce. (Explanation of Test given under CALX CHLORATA.)

Medicinal Properties.

Not much employed internally; externally as a lotion to foul ulcers, burns, chilblains, and cutaneous eruptions, especially the itch. A disinfecting agent.

Dose.—20 to 40 minims in a wineglassful of water.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Chloride of Lime the antidotes are, Emetics, White of Egg, Milk, Flour; not Acids.

VAPOR CHLORI.

Chlorinated Lime, 2 oz.; Cold Water, sufficient to moisten it: the vapour to be inhaled from a suitable apparatus.

Not Official.

CALOIS CARBOLAS.—See ACIDUM CARBOLICUM, page 6.

 CALCIS CARBONAS.—See CRETA PRÆPARATA.

CALCIS CARBONAS PRÆCIPITATA.

PRECIPITATED CARBONATE OF LIME.

 CaO, CO_2 , eq. 50; or Ca, CO_3 , eq. 100.

A white crystalline powder. Insoluble in water.

Chloride of Calcium, 5; Carbonate of Soda, 13; boiling Water, 80: dissolve each in 40, mix, and precipitate.

Test.—With dilute Nitric Acid it gives a clear solution, which, if perfectly neutral, and deprived of Carbonic Acid by boiling, is not precipitated by saccharated solution of Lime added in excess, or by the solution of Nitrate of Silver, indicating the absence of phosphates and chlorides.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. Fr. and U. S.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid and astringent; a corrective for diarrhœa.

Dose.—10 to 100 grs., in powder or mixture.

CALCIS HYDRAS.

SLAKED LIME.

 CaO, HO , eq. 37; or $\text{Ca}, \text{H}_2\text{O}_2$, eq. 74.

A white powder, strongly alkaline and caustic.

Lime, recently burned, 32; water, 20: slake the Lime, sift the powder, and keep in a bottle. Should be recently prepared.

Solubility: sparingly soluble in water (1 in 800); the solution, on exposure, soon acquires a film of Carbonate of Lime,

Test.—Should not effervesce on the addition of an acid.

Medicinal Properties.

Used in diarrhœa connected with acidity, and in some cases of dyspepsia; also in some calculous affections, and given to children for rickets. Given to correct chronic vomiting, and vomiting of pregnancy.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Vegetable and Mineral Acids, Alkaline and Metallic Salts, Tartar Emetic.

Preparations.

LINIMENTUM CALCIS. A thickish cream.

Solution of Lime, 1; Olive Oil, 1: mix.

=(1 in 2).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Dub.; Edin. and U.S. are made with Linseed Oil, and then called Carron Oil; Belg. Solution of Lime, 88, Almond Oil, 12, mix; Fr. Linim. Calcaire, 9 in 10, but rejecting the water and using only the cream; not in Austr. and Pr.)

Use.—The best liniment to apply to burns and scalds.

LIQUOR CALCIS. SOLUTION OF LIME, OR LIME WATER. Colourless.

Slaked Lime, 1; Water, 80.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. and Dub. and U.S. 1 to 40; Fr. Eau de Chaux; Austr. Belg. Pr. Calcaria Soluta.)

Water becomes saturated with much less Lime than ordered, therefore Liquor Calcis is of the same strength in all.

Bottles containing Lime Water should be kept full, and well closed from the air.

Each ounce contains $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. of Lime.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz. as an antacid. *Brit. Ph. dose.*—1 to 4 oz.

Used for Lotio Hydrargyri Flava et Nigra.

LIQUOR CALCIS SACCHARATUS. Colourless, but becomes more or less brown by keeping.

Slaked Lime, 1; Refined Sugar in powder, 2; Distilled Water, 20: digest for some hours, and strain.

(Brit. 1864.)

Test.—Sp. g. 1.052. 1 fluid ounce (460.2 grains by weight) requires for neutralization 25.4 grain-measures of standard solution of Oxalic Acid, which corresponds to 7.11 grains of Lime. = (1 in 68).

Dose.—15 to 60 minims in milk.

CALCIS PHOSPHAS.

PHOSPHATE OF LIME.

3CaO , PO_5 , eq. 155; or $\text{Ca}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8$, eq. 310.

A light white amorphous powder.

Insoluble in water.

Test.—10 grains dissolve perfectly, and without effervescence, in dilute Hydrochloric Acid,—indicating absence of carbonate. The solution yields with Ammonia a white precipitate, which is insoluble in boiling solution of Potash, and when washed and dried weighs 10 grains.

(Brit. 1864, precipitata; Austr. Dub. Fr. U.S.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

For rickets and mollities ossium; said to be useful in scrofulous affections, and to promote union of bone fractures.

Dose.—10 to 40 grs.

Contained in Pulvis Antimonialis,—2 parts in 3.

Not Official.

HYPOPHOSPHITE OF LIME. *Dose.*—3 to 5 grs., either alone or dissolved in Glycerine. Given in cases of nervous and general debility and pulmonary consumption.

Contained in Glycerole of the Hypophosphites.

CALUMBÆ RADIX.**CALUMBA ROOT.**

The root of the *Jateorrhiza Columba* and *Cocculus palmatus*, sliced transversely and dried; from the forests of Eastern Africa between Ibo and the Zambesi. It is easily reduced to powder, which has a greenish tinge; it becomes browner with age, and deepens when it is moistened.

Test.—Moistened with a solution of Iodine, it becomes black,—indicating presence of Starch.

A decoction is not blackened by the persalts of Iron,—indicating absence of astringent matter.

Medicinal Properties.

A bitter stomachic and tonic, useful in debility of the digestive organs. Given in convalescence from acute diseases, combined with Alkalies or Bismuth. It is one of the few bitters that can be prescribed with Salts of Iron.

Dose.—Of the powder 10 to 20 grs. three or four times a day.

Frequently given with powdered Ginger, Subcarbonate of Iron, and Rhubarb.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM CALUMBÆ. Becomes mouldy by keeping.

Calumba, cut small, 1; Distilled Water, 5: macerate in half the water for twelve hours, strain and press; macerate again with the remaining water, strain and press; mix and filter the liquors, and evaporate with the heat of a water-bath to pill consistence.

(Brit. 1864, Anstr. Fr. and Pr., with Proof Spirit; Belg. Alcoholicum et Aquosum; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 10 grs.

A new preparation. An Extract made with Spirit keeps well.

INFUSUM CALUMBÆ.

Calumba, coarsely powdered, 1; cold Distilled Water, 20: macerate one hour, and strain. = (1 in 20).

Calumba root contains starch and mucilage, both of which are dissolved by hot water; cold water dissolves the mucilage only.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. with hot, 1 in 27; Edin. with cold, 1 in 40; U.S. allows both, 1 in 32; Dub. with cold, 1 in 24; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

Physicians prescribing for patients who wish to take with them a supply of their medicines containing Infusion of Calumba, will find 2 drachms of Tincture to be of about the same therapeutical strength as 1 oz. of the infusion.

TINCTURA CALUMBÆ. Reddish-brown.

Bruised Calumba, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, press, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Fr. Dub. and U. S., and 50 per cent. stronger than Lond. or Edin.; Belg. 1 in 5 by weight; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

CAMBOGIA.

GAMBOGE.

A Gum Resin, from *Garcinia Morella*, imported from Siam.

Soluble in Rectified Spirit, which is rendered of an opaque yellow by water; in Ammoniated Alcohol, which is not rendered turbid by the addition of water; in Ether to the amount of four-fifths.

Test.—An emulsion made with boiling water, and cooled, does not become green on addition of Solution of Iodine,—indicating absence of flour or starch.

Medicinal Properties.

It is employed in the treatment of dropsy, attended with torpidity of the bowels, generally in combination with Elaterium, Bitartrate of Potash, or Jalap. Also in cases of obstinate constipation, and has frequently been found effectual in the expulsion of the tapeworm. As it is apt to occasion much sickness and griping, it is best given in small doses, repeated at short intervals, until it operates.

It may be given in pill or emulsion, or dissolved in an alkaline solution; the last method has been recommended in dropsical complaints.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and U. S. Gambogia; Austr. Belg. Fr. Pr. Gummi Gutti.)

Dose.—1 to 5 grs. In cases of tænia, may be increased to 10 or 15 grs.

Preparation.

PILULA CAMBOGIÆ COMPOSITA. Intense brown.

Gamboge, 1; Barbadoes Aloes, 1; Compound Powder of Cinnamon, 1; Hard Soap, 2; Syrup, a sufficiency: mix. = (probably 1 in 6).

(Same strength as Brit. 1864, and Edin.; nearly as Lond.; Fr. Pilules des Bontius; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

CAMPHORA.

CAMPHOR.



A concrete volatile oil obtained from the wood of *Camphora officinarum*, imported in a crude state from China and Japan, and sublimed in bell-shaped masses. The Borneo Camphor from the Dryobalanops, though virtually the same as the official, is valued by the Chinese a hundred times more.

Solubility in Water, 1 in 1000; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in $1\frac{1}{4}$; or by weight,

1 in 1 ; freely in Chloroform, Ether, volatile and fixed oils, and Acetic Acid ; but not in Alkalis. Carbonic Acid, Bicarbonate of Magnesia, and Myrrh increase its solubility in water. Milk is a solvent and a good vehicle to administer it in.

Test.—Its sp. g. varies from .986 to .996. It evaporates entirely, if left exposed to the air. It melts at 288° F., boils at 400°, and in close vessels sublimes unchanged.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant at first, afterwards sedative ; antispasmodic, and diaphoretic.

In moderate doses it produces (in health) mental exhilaration, increases the heat of the skin, and occasions diaphoresis. It allays nervous irritation, and produces a general placidity of feeling. Camphor Spirit mixed with warm water to bathe the nostrils is highly useful in hay fever. It is useful in cholera and diarrhoea, and in large doses it causes giddiness and disposition to sleep. It is an antaphrodisiac, and given in chordee.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—2 to 10 grs.

Contained in Linimentum Aconiti, Lin. Belladonnæ, and other Liniments and Ointments.

Preparations.

AQUA CAMPHORÆ. *Syn.* MISTURA CAMPHORÆ.

Camphor broken small, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Distilled Water, 1 gallon : digest at least two days, confining the Camphor under the water.

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Lond. and Belg. Mistura Camphoræ, and made with a small quantity of Spirit ; Edin. contained also almonds ; Dub. with Tincture ; Fr. Eau Camphrée ; U. S. with a little Spirit and Carbonate of Magnesia ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz. = $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 gr. of Camphor.

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ. Pale straw.

Camphor, 1 ; Olive Oil, 4 : dissolve.

= (1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and U. S. ; Belg. and Fr. Oleum Camphoratum by weight 1 in 10 ; also Brit. formula ; Austr. do., 1 in 3 ; not in Pr.)

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM. Colourless.

Camphor, 5 ; English Oil of Lavender, $\frac{1}{4}$; strong solution of Ammonia, 10 ; Rectified Spirit, 30 : dissolve the Oil and Camphor in the Spirit, and gradually add the Ammonia.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. and Fr. ; contains nearly twice the amount of Ammonia as Lond. ; not in others.)

Stimulating. Most useful in tie-douloureux and chronic rheumatism. Painful neuralgia has been relieved by applying lint previously soaked in the liniment and covered with a dry napkin until redness is produced, and then lightly rubbing the part with a solution of Bimeconate of Morphia until the effect is produced.

SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ. Colourless.

Camphor, 1 ; Rectified Spirit, 9 : dissolve.

= (1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Lond. Dub. and U.S. 1 in 9 ; Edin. 1 in 17 ; Austr. 1 in 9 ; Fr. Alcoöl Camphré, 1 in 10, Pr. 1 in 13, by weight.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims in Milk or on Sugar.

TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA. Light brown.

Opium, in coarse powder, 40 grs. ; Benzoic Acid, 40 grs. ; Camphor, 30 grs. ; Oil of Anise, $\frac{1}{2}$ drm. ; Proof Spirit, 20 oz. : macerate seven days, strain, wash the marc with spirit, and filter 20 oz. =(1 of opium in 240).

Known as Paregoric Elixir. 1 drm. contains $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. Powder of Opium = $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. of Extract.

Given to allay spasmodic cough in bronchitis and in phthisis.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Tinct. Camphoræ cum Opio ; Edin. and U.S. Belg. $\frac{1}{9}$ stronger than Lond. and $\frac{1}{9}$ weaker than Dub. ; Fr. 1 *Extract* of Opium in 242, therefore twice the strength of British ; Pr. contains much more Benzoic Acid and Aniseed ; not in Austr.)

Dose.—15 to 60 minims.

Not Official.

CAMPHOR BALLS.—Camphor, 2 ; White Wax, 5 ; Spermaceti, 3 ; Oil of Almonds, 3 ; Tincture of Tolu, $\frac{1}{4}$: melt, and pour into half-ounce gallipots.

CAMPHORA CUM CRETA.—Camphor, 1 ; Prepared Chalk, 8 : powder the Camphor by rubbing it with a few drops of Rectified Spirit, mix in the Chalk, and pass the whole through a sieve. A dentifrice.

CERATUM.—Camphor, 2 ; White Wax, 3 ; Lard, 4 ; Oil of Almonds, 3 : melt.

ESSENTIA.—Camphor, 1 ; Rectified Spirit, 20 :—or Camphor, 1 ; Rectified Spirit, 18 ; Tincture of Myrrh, 2. In domestic use for making Julep. Given for diarrhœa, 5 minims every 10 or 15 minutes in water till diarrhœa is arrested.

CANELLÆ ALBÆ CORTEX.

WHITE CANELLA BARK.

The Bark of *Canella alba* ; from the West Indies.

Contained in Vinum Rhei.

CANNABIS INDICA.

INDIAN HEMP.

The flowering tops of the female plant of the *Cannabis sativa*, from which the resin has not been removed, dried. Cultivated in India.

We are indebted to Dr. O'Shaughnessy for the first introduction of Indian Hemp into this country. He brought over a quantity from India, which the Author converted into extract for him, and distributed amongst a large number of the profession under Dr. O'Shaughnessy's directions.

Medicinal Properties.

Has been given in tetanus, and might be tried in large doses for hydrophobia.

Dr. Clendinning used it largely, and his opinion is as follows :—" It acts as a soporific or hypnotic in conciliating sleep ; as an anodyne in lulling irri-

tation ; as an antispasmodic in checking cough and cramp ; as a nervine stimulant in removing languor and anxiety, and raising the pulse and spirits without any drawback or deduction on account of indirect or incidental inconveniences, producing tranquil sleep without causing constipation, nausea, or other effect or sign of indigestion, without headache or stupor."

More recently Dr. Russell Reynolds has found it very successful in certain cases of insomnia, neuralgia, and spasm. He says it relieves these derangements of the nervous system, without interfering with any one of the functions of organic life, and does not produce the after suffering of misery, which follows many opiates.

Not prescribed in powder.

(Brit. 1864, Dub. U. S. Belg. ; Fr. has only "Hachisch" prepared from the leaves ; Pr. Fructus ; not in others.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Waters and watery infusions ; requires mucilage to make it mix.

ANTIDOTE.—In case of over-dose, hot brandy-and-water may be given, and the patient be allowed to sleep. A blister to the nape of the neck is recommended to control its violent action.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM CANNABIS INDICÆ. Most intense green.

Indian Hemp, in coarse powder, 1 ; Rectified Spirit, 5 : macerate seven days, press out the tincture, distil off the spirit, and evaporate.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr. in pill.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. U. S. ; not in others.)


TINCTURA CANNABIS INDICÆ. Intense green.

Extract of Indian Hemp, 1 ; Rectified Spirit, 20 : dissolve. =(1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. and U. S. ; not in others.)

22 minims contain 1 grain of extract. (480 minims = 437·5 grain-measures.)

Dose.—5 to 20 minims with 1 dr. of mucilage, adding 1 oz. of water.

 The tincture should be previously triturated with the mucilage, or the resin will be precipitated by the water.

CANTHARIS.

CANTHARIDES.

The *Cantharis vesicatoria* dried ; collected in Spain, France, Russia, Sicily, and Hungary, Contains a crystalline principle, called Cantharidine.

Test.—Free from mites.

The powder should be dry and kept closely corked, for if at all damp it is apt to acquire a putrid odour.

Medicinal Properties.

Externally its effects are rubefacient and irritant ; by continued application it is vesicant. For the latter purpose the plaster Charta or Liquor Epispasticus is used, and is especially effective in inflammation of deep-seated parts as in pleuritis, pericarditis, pneumonia, etc. It acts for a longer period, and

is less irritating to the patient than Ammoniacal or Acetic Acid embrocations. Internally as tincture in chronic affections of the nervous system, paraplegia, etc. It has a diuretic effect, and is given in gleet or other mucous discharges ; but it should be given cautiously, for it sometimes produces strangury.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

It is used as an application to ringworm. It is the basis of most of the applications used to increase the growth of hair.

In chronic inflammation of the bladder it should *not* be used as a counter-irritant, from its irritating effects on the urinary organs when absorbed by the skin. A solution of Nitrate of Silver ($\frac{1}{2}$ drm. to 1 oz. of water) is to be preferred.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Cantharides the antidotes are, Emetics, emollient drinks, Opiates by the mouth and rectum.

Preparations.

ACETUM CANTHARIDIS. Intense brown.

Cantharides in powder, 2 ; Glacial Acetic Acid, 2 ; Acetic Acid, (28 per cent.), 18, or a sufficiency : add the Glacial Acetic Acid to 13 of Acetic Acid, and in this mixture digest the Cantharides for two hours at a temperature of 200° F., when cold, place them in a percolator, and when the liquid ceases to drop, pour over the residuum the remaining 5 of Acetic Acid, and when the percolation is finished, press and make the whole liquid up to 20.

Rather stronger than London, and about half the strength of Edin. and Dub.

CHARTA EPISPASTICA. BLISTERING PAPER. White.

White Wax, 4 ; Spermaceti, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Olive Oil, 2 ; Resin, $\frac{3}{4}$; Canada Balsam, $\frac{1}{4}$; Cantharides in powder, 1 ; Distilled Water, 6 : digest all the ingredients excepting the Canada Balsam in a water bath for two hours, stirring them constantly, then strain, and separate the plaster from the watery liquid ; mix the Canada Balsam with the plaster melted in a shallow vessel, and pass slips of paper over the surface of the hot liquid, so that one surface of the paper shall receive a thin coating of plaster.

(Fr. Papier Épispastique half the strength ; not in others.)

EMPLASTRUM CANTHARIDIS. Dark brown.

Cantharides in very fine powder, 12 ; Yellow Wax, $7\frac{1}{2}$; prepared Suet, $7\frac{1}{2}$; Resin, 3 ; prepared Lard, 6 : melt the last four together, and stir in the first.
=(1 in 3).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Austr. and Dub. ; Edin. Belg. Fr. Emplastr. Vesic. 1 in 3 ; Pr. 1 in 4 ; not in U.S.)

Oiled tissue-paper, or very thin silk, is sometimes placed between the plaster and the skin, to prevent irritant action on the urinary organs. In France, powdered Camphor is sprinkled on the blister for the same purpose.

EMPLASTRUM CALEFACIENS. Yellow.

Cantharides in coarse powder, 4 ; boiling Water, 20 ; expressed Oil of Nutmeg, 4 ; Yellow Wax, 4 ; Resin, 4 ; Soap Plaster, 52 ; Resin Plaster, 32 : infuse the Cantharides in the water six hours, strain and press through calico, and evaporate till reduced to one-third, then add the rest and melt all together.
=(1 in 25).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Dub. 1 in 32 ; U.S. Emplastrum Picis cum Cantharide, 1 in 39 ; not in others.)

LIQUOR EPISPASTICUS. Greenish-brown.

Powdered Cantharides, 8 ; Acetic Acid, 4 ; Ether, 20 : macerate the Can-

tharides in the Acetic Acid twenty-four hours, and add Ether to percolate 20. = (1 in $2\frac{1}{2}$).

(Same as Linim. Cantharidis, Brit. 1864; Dub. Linimentum, Cantharides 3, Olive Oil 12, digest hot three hours and strain; U. S. Linimentum, Cantharides 1, Oil of Turpentine 8, digest hot three hours and strain; not in others.)

Applied with a camel-hair brush, speedily produces a blister. The Dub. Liniment will produce a blister, without much pain, in six hours, if a double fold of lint is soaked in it and applied.

TINCTURA CANTHARIDIS. Straw-colour.

Cantharides in coarse powder, 1; Proof Spirit, 80: macerate, agitating occasionally, for seven days in a closed vessel, strain, press, filter, and add sufficient Proof Spirit to make up 80. = (1 in 80).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U. S. 1 in 30; Austr. Fr. both with Alcohol, and with Acetic Ether 1 in 10 by weight; Pr. with Rectified Spirit, 1 in 6; Belg. 1 in 5 by weight, also an ethereal tincture.)

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

UNGUENTUM CANTHARIDIS. Olive-brown.

Cantharides in fine powder, 1; Olive Oil, 6; Yellow Wax, 1: digest the Cantharides in the Oil for twelve hours; and for $\frac{1}{4}$ hour at 212° ; strain, and add the melted Wax, and stir till cold. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. nearly of the same strength; Lond. boiled in water, and Resin Cerate added; Edin. a mixture with Resin Ointment; Dub. heated in Oil, strained, and melted with Wax and Spermaceti; Belg. 1 in 6; Fr. Pommade Épispastique Verte, 1 in 33, and P. E. Jaune, 1 in 17; Pr. 1 in 7; not in U. S.)

Employed to promote discharge from a blistered surface.

Not Official.

HAIR WASH.—Vinegar of Cantharides, 1; Glycerine, 1; Tincture of Bark, $\frac{1}{2}$; Orange-flower Water, 8; Rose Water, 8; mix.

LINIMENTUM CRINALE.—Cantharidine, 1 gr.; Acetic Ether, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., dissolve and add Rectified Spirit, 3 oz.; Castor Oil, 1 oz.; Oil of Lavender, 15 minims.

This Liniment is highly recommended to be applied to the head where the hair is falling off, and is said even to cause it to grow on bald places; but after applying it a few times the head should be washed, or it may accumulate and cause too much irritation.

UNGUENTUM STIMULANS.—Erasmus Wilson's. Cantharides in powder, 3; Lard, 12: macerate with a moderate heat for twenty-four hours and filter through paper.

The following are also employed as blistering agents:—

Brown's Blistering Tissue; Papier d'Albespyres, No. 1, 2, and 3: 3 is the strongest.

CAPSICI FRUCTUS.

CAPSIUM FRUIT.

The ripe fruit of the *Capsicum fastigiatum* dried; imported from the coast of Guinea, and from the East and West Indies, and distinguished in commerce as Guinea Pepper and Pod Pepper.

It yields its virtues to Water, Alcohol, Ether, Acetic Ether, and the fixed and Volatile Oils.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful stimulant, used chiefly as a condiment. In intermittent fevers with Quinine, in low forms of fever, diarrhœa, cholera, and in the black vomit of hot climates. In dyspepsia and sea-sickness. Used as a gargle in scarlet fever and malignant sore-throat. Externally as a rubefacient.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Poivre de Guinée.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. of the powder in a pill, or in dinner pills.

Preparation.

TINCTURA CAPSICI. Light yellowish-brown.

Capsicum, bruised, 1; Rectified Spirit, 27: macerate forty-eight hours with three-fourths of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit; as soon as it ceases to drop, wash the marc with spirit to make up 27. = (1 in 27).

(Same as Brit. 1864. About the same strength as Lond. Edin. and U. S., which were made with proof spirit; half the strength of Dub.; Austr.; Belg. Tinct. Piper Hispan. 1 in 6; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

Not Official.

GARGARISMA.—Tinctura Capsici, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm. in 8 oz. of Infusion of Roses.

*** CAPSICIN.**—An acrid soft resin or oil obtained by digesting the Alcoholic Extract in Ether and evaporating the Ethereal solution. It is a thick liquid of a yellowish-red colour, which is liquefied by heat and at a high temperature volatilizes. $\frac{1}{4}$ a grain only thus volatilized in a large room will cause all who respire the air of the room to cough and sneeze. It is soluble in Alcohol, Ether, and Oil of Turpentine.

LINIMENTUM CAPSICI (the concentrated Tincture of Dr. Turnbull).—Capsicum, 1; Rectified Spirit, 3: macerate seven days and strain.

Used externally for swollen chilblains and as a counter-irritant, but not when the skin is broken. For chilblains, saturate a piece of sponge or flannel with a tincture, and rub the chilblain well until a strong tingling is produced. Continue daily until recovery. A small dossil of lint or cotton, dipped into the tincture, is an excellent remedy for toothache.

Tissue paper imbued with a strong tincture of this drug, and perhaps a little mustard oil, is sold as a sinapism, to produce counter-irritation, under the name of Sinapine.

CARBO ANIMALIS.

ANIMAL CHARCOAL—BONE BLACK.

The residue of bones which have been exposed to a red-heat without the access of air; consists principally of charcoal, phosphate, and carbonate of lime.

CARBO ANIMALIS PURIFICATUS.

PURIFIED ANIMAL CHARCOAL,

From which its earthy salts have been almost wholly removed.

Bone Black, 16 ; Hydrochloric Acid, 10 ; Distilled Water, a sufficiency.

Digest the Bone Black in the acid mixed with twice the quantity of water in a moderate heat for two days, thoroughly wash on a calico filter, until what passes through it gives scarcely any precipitate with nitrate of silver ; dry, and heat to redness, in a covered crucible.

Test.—If it contains Carbonate of Lime, Hydrochloric Acid will cause effervescence, and the solution obtained will give a precipitate with Carbonate of Ammonia ; and if Phosphate of Lime be present, the acid will dissolve the salt, and yield it as a precipitate on the addition of Ammonia. When burned at a high temperature, with free access of air, it leaves scarcely any residue.

Medicinal Properties.

Dr. Garrod, and Dr. Rand of Philadelphia, state that it has the property in counteracting the poisonous effects of Morphia, Strychnia, and Aconitia. Dr. Rand says that these alkaloids may be swallowed with impunity if mixed in due proportion with purified Animal Charcoal. It destroys the factor of ulcers, etc. It is much used as a decolorizing agent in various pharmaceutical processes.

Dose.—20 to 60 grs.

(Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. Austr. Belg. U.S. ; not in others.)

A convenient mode of application to putrid sores has been furnished by Messrs. Pichot et Cie, Paris, in their "Papiers Carbonifères," and a softer substance called Charpie, also Sachets de Charpie Carbonifères.

CARBO LIGNI.

WOOD CHARCOAL.

Wood charred by exposure to a red-heat without access of air.

The Oak, Beech, and Hazel are chiefly employed.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Fr. Charbon Végétal.)

Test.—When burned at a high temperature, with free access of air, it leaves not more than 2 per cent. of ash.

Medicinal Properties.

Antiseptic and absorbent. Given in powder or in capsules in cases of distension by intestinal gas, and in foul cruetations ; also in dyspepsia attended with flatus and acidity. Externally, as a poultice, it absorbs the factor of ulcers.

Respirators of Charcoal are made to protect the lungs from poisonous gases.

Dose.—20 to 60 grs.

Preparation.

CATAPLASMA CARBONIS.

Wood Charcoal, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Bread, 2 oz.; Linseed Meal, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; boiling Water, 10 oz.: soak the bread in the water near the fire, add the Linseed Meal and half the Charcoal, stirring to a soft poultice, sprinkling the remainder of the charcoal on the surface.

(Same as Brit. 1864; rather stronger than Lond.; not in others.)

Charcoal Biscuits, containing 10 grains, introduced by Mr. Bird, are sold by Mr. Bragge.

Charcoal capsules of gelatine, containing 4 grains, are also in use.

CARDAMOMUM.

CARDAMOMS.

The seeds of the *Elettaria Cardamomum* contained in their capsules, which are to be removed when the seeds are employed. Cultivated in Malabar.

Medicinal Properties.

Cordial and carminative; less heating and stimulating than some others. A useful adjuvant to purgatives to prevent griping.

Dose.—Of the seeds powdered, 5 to 20 grs.

1 of fruit yields $\frac{3}{4}$ of seeds.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Austr.)

Contained in Extractum Colocyntidis Compositum, Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus, Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus, Tinctura Gentianæ Composita, Tinctura Rhei, and Vinum Aloes.

Preparation.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA. Deep lake-colour.

Cardamom seeds freed from their pericarps, bruised, 1; Caraway, bruised, 1; Raisins freed from their seeds, 8; bruised Cinnamon, 2; Cochineal in powder, $\frac{1}{2}$; Proof Spirit, 80: macerate forty-eight hours with $\frac{3}{4}$ of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, and let it drain, pour upon it the remainder of the spirit, and when it ceases to drop, press, wash the marc with spirit to make up 80.

= (1 in 80).

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Fr.; 50 per cent. stronger than Lond. Edin. and Dub. in Cardamoms and Caraway, but weaker than Lond. and stronger than Edin. and Dub. in Cochineal; Dub. contains no Raisins; U.S. 1 in 50, contains Honey, and is made with the *fruit* of the Cardamoms; Belg. Tinctura Simplex; not in others.)

Contained in Decoctum Aloes Compositum, Mistura Ferri Aromatica, Mistura Sennæ Composita, Tinctura Chloroformi Composita.

CARUI FRUCTUS.

CARAWAY FRUIT.

The dried Fruit of the *Carum Carui*. Cultivated in England and Germany.

Medicinal Properties.

Aromatic, stomachic, and carminative. Used occasionally in flatulent colic, and as an adjuvant to other medicines.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. U. S.; not in others.)

Contained in Conf. Opii, Conf. Piperis, Pulv. Opii Comp., Tinet. Cardamomi Comp., and Tinctura Sennæ.

Preparations.**AQUA CARUI.**

Caraway, bruised, 1; Water, 20: distil 10. = (1 in 10).

(Brit. 1864, and Lond. 1 in 8; Dub. made with essence, containing 12 minims of oil to 20 oz.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

OLEUM CARUI. Pale straw.

The Oil distilled in Britain, sp. g. .946.

Added to purgative medicines to prevent griping.

Dose.—2 to 4 minims.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. Belg. Pr. and U. S.; Fr. Huile Volatile de Carvi; not in others.)

CARYOPHYLLUM.**CLOVES.**

The unexpanded flower-bud of the *Caryophyllus aromaticus* dried; cultivated in Penang, Bencoolen, and Amboyna.

Test.—It emits, when indented with the nail, an oil of a strong fragrant odour. Becomes black with Salts of Iron—indicating astrigent matter.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Girofles.)

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, aromatic, and carminative; sometimes administered in substance or infusion to correct nausea, vomiting, and flatulency, and to promote digestion. But chiefly used to qualify other medicines.

The powder contained in Infus. Aurantii Co., Mist. Ferri Aromatica, Vin. Opii.

Dose.—In substance, 5 to 10 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Lime Water, Metallic Salts, Mineral Acids, Gelatine.

Preparations.**INFUSUM CARYOPHYLLI.**

Cloves, bruised, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 40: infuse half an hour, and strain. = (1 in 40).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; rather stronger than Lond. and Edin.; U. S. 1 in 73; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

OLEUM CARYOPHYLLI. Pale straw; becomes brown after keeping.

The Oil distilled in Britain, sp. g. 1.034 to 1.061: is white at first, and becomes reddish-brown by keeping. Soluble in Alcohol, Ether, and strong Acetic Acid.

Used as an adjunct to purgatives ; or applied to carious teeth.

Contained in Confect. Scammonii ; Pil. Colocynth. Co., Pil. Coloc. et Hyoscyami.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

CASCARILLÆ CORTEX.

CASCARILLA BARK.

The Bark of the *Croton Eleuteria*, from the Bahamas.

Medicinal Properties.

Aromatic, stomachic, and tonic. Used in dyspepsia, chronic diarrhœa, dysentery, and in recovery from acute diseases. Formerly used in intermittent fevers, but now almost entirely superseded by Cinchona for that purpose.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—In powder 10 to 30 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Lime Water, Metallic Salts, and Mineral Acids.

Preparations.

INFUSUM CASCARILLÆ.

Cascarilla in coarse powder, 1 ; boiling Distilled Water, 10 : infuse an hour, and strain. =(1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Dub. ; rather stronger than Lond. and Edin. ; 50 per cent. stronger than U. S. ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

This infusion quickly changes, and will scarcely keep good for a day in summer.

1 oz. of Infusion is of about the same therapeutical strength as $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of Tincture, but the Infusion is by far the most aromatic, and when it is prescribed with an aromatic Tincture keeps good.

TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ. Dark reddish-brown.

Cascarilla, bruised, 1 ; Proof Spirit, 8 : macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally ; pack in a percolator, let it drain, and pour on the remainder of the spirit, and when it ceases to drop, wash the marc, press, filter, and make up 8. =(1 in 8).

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub. (Fr. Pr. and Belg. 1 in 5, by weight) ; not in others.)

This tincture is frequently prescribed with the diluted mineral acids, and then the resin is separated, which fills the mixturo with minute floccules ; it is therefore better to give acids in the infusion.

CASSIÆ PULPA.

CASSIA PULP.

The pulp of the pods of the purging Cassia, *Cassia Fistula*, imported from the East or West Indies.

Medicinal Properties.

Laxative. Useful in small doses for habitual costiveness. Large doses occasion nausea, flatulence, and griping ; generally given in combination.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Austr. Belg. Fr. U. S., *Cassia Fistula* ; not in others.)

Dose.—As a laxative, 60 to 120 grs. ; as a purgative, 1 to 2 oz.

Contained in *Confectio Sennæ* ; 1 part in 8 nearly.

CASTOREUM.

CASTOR.

Preputial follicles of the Beaver dried, and the oil sacs rejected, imported from Hudson's Bay.

(In all the *Pharmacopœias*.)

Medicinal Properties.

Moderately stimulant and antispasmodic. In large doses it quickens the pulse, and increases the heat of the skin, but as usually employed in small doses, it chiefly affects the nervous system. Used in low forms of fever with nervous symptoms, in spasmodic diseases, in hysteria and epilepsy.

Dose.—Of the powder, 5 to 10 grs.

Preparation.

TINCTURA CASTOREI. Deep red.

Castor, in coarse powder, 1 ; Rectified Spirit, 20 : macerate seven days, strain, and wash the marc with spirit sufficient to make up to 20.

= (1 in 20).

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Lond. Edin. 1 in $14\frac{1}{2}$; U. S. 1 in 15 (Austr. and Pr. 1 and 6 by weight ; Belg. and Fr. 1 and 10 by weight) ; not in Dub.)

CATAPLASMATA.

The CATAPLASMS were contained in the London *Pharmacopœia* only, and are adopted by the Brit. Ph. with very slight modification. The formulæ will be found under the names of the substances from which they are prepared.

CATAPLASMA CARBONIS, 1 in 28.

*CATAPLASMA CONII, 1 powder in 14.

CATAPLASMA FERMENTI.—See *CEREVISIÆ*, 1 in $4\frac{1}{2}$.

CATAPLASMA LINI, 1 powder in $3\frac{1}{2}$.

CATAPLASMA SINAPIS, 1 powder in 6.

CATAPLASMA SODÆ CHLORATÆ, 1 solution in 7.

Cataplasms that are not official are enumerated in the Index.

CATECHU PALLIDUM.**PALE CATECHU.**

An extract of the leaves and young shoots of the *Uncaria Gambir*, prepared at Singapore and in the Eastern Archipelago.

It generally occurs in cubical reddish-brown pieces, porous, bitter and astringent in taste.

Solubility: entirely soluble in boiling Water; the solution, when cold, is not rendered blue by Iodine. Of 100 parts, only 60 are dissolved by cold Water, and the solution is bright. 30 parts of Isinglass precipitate the whole of the astringent matter.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.390.

(Edin. only.)

The pale Catechu being already in the Edin. the Brit. 1864 retained it with the black; but the black is the one adopted by all other Pharmacopœias, and is preferred in the arts and manufactures; it is well known to be by far superior to the pale in astringency, and is always to be had of good quality, it is therefore a matter of surprise and regret that it has been rejected from the British Pharmacopœia.

Catechucin is not precipitated by Gelatine.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful astringent. Used chiefly in diarrhœa and some forms of atonic dyspepsia accompanied with pyrosis; also as a remote astringent for hæmorrhage and mucous discharges. Lozenges are the best medium for administering it in relaxed conditions of the uvula.

Dose.—10 to 30 grs. in powder.

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Alkalies, Metallic Salts, and Gelatine.

Preparations.**INFUSUM CATECHU.**

Pale Catechu, in coarse powder, 160 grs.; Cinnamon, bruised, 30 grs.; boiling Distilled Water, 10 oz.: infuse half an hour, and strain. =(1 in 27).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; Lond. Compositum; Edin. with Syrup; U. S.; all of nearly the same strength; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

PULVIS CATECHU COMPOSITUS. Reddish-brown.

Pale Catechu, 4; Kino, 2; Rhatany, 2; Cinnamon, 1; Nutmeg, 1; mix. =(1 in 2½).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Dub. same strength, without Rhatany; not in others.)

Dose.—15 to 30 grs. Aromatic, astringent.

TINCTURA CATECHU. Deep reddish-brown.

Pale Catechu, in coarse powder, 2½; Cinnamon, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 20: macerate for seven days with agitation, strain, press, and filter, and add spirit to make up 20. =(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; nearly the same as Lond., Edin. and Dub.; U. S. 1 in 10.) (Austr. 1 and 4; Belg. Fr. Tinet. Cachou, and Pr. 1 and 5, by weight.)

Dose.—½ to 2 drms.

TROCHISCI CATECHU. Light brown.

Pale Catechu, in powder, 720 grs.; Refined Sugar, in powder, 25 oz.; Gum Arabic, in powder, 1 oz.; Mucilage of Acacia, 2 oz.; Distilled Water, a sufficiency; divide into 720 lozenges.

(Brit. 1864.)

Each lozenge contains 1 grain of Catechu.

Dose.—1 to 3 lozenges.

Not Official.

CATECHU NIGRUM.—BLACK CATECHU, TERRA JAPONICA, PEGU CATECHU, CUTCH.—An extract of the Acacia Catechu, dried and imported from Pegu. It generally occurs in irregularly-shaped blackish-brown masses, astringent and bitter in taste.

Solubility. Of 100 parts, only 88 are dissolved by cold Water, the solution being very turbid. 60 parts of Isinglass precipitate the whole of the astringent matter.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.450.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except the Brit. 1867.)

Dose.—5 to 15 grs.

The pale Catechu contains only about half the astringent matter of the black.

* * As the following is advantageously used as a substitute for Catechu, it may be proper to introduce it here.

GUMMI RUBRUM.—An exudation from the bark of the *Eucalyptus rostrata*, imported from Australia.

Solubility. Of 100 parts, 90 are dissolved in cold Water, the solution being clear. 27 parts of Isinglass precipitate all the astringent matter.

This gum adheres with great pertinacity to the mucous surfaces, and it is probably on this account that its astringency is more effective than that of Catechu, although it actually contains a less amount of astringent matter.

Most useful in diarrhœa and dysentery, alone, or with *Extractum Belæ Liquidum*; externally for lotions, and injections for leucorrhœa, in the proportion of 1 or 2 to 20 of water.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

DECOCTUM.—Red Gum, $\frac{1}{2}$; Water, 20; boil ten minutes and filter.

SYRUPUS.—15 grains of Gum are contained in each drachm of syrup.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

1 oz. of the Syrup to 9 oz. of Water makes an excellent astringent gargle. 1 to 11 for astringent injections.

TINCTURA.—120 grains to the ounce of weak Spirit (Rectified Spirit, 1, Water, 3).

Dose.—20 to 40 minims in water.

CERA ALBA.

WHITE WAX.

Yellow wax, bleached by exposure to moisture, air, and light. British and imported.

Test.—Not unctuous to the touch: does not melt under 150° F.

Medicinal Properties.

Emollient; chiefly employed as an ingredient in Ointments.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr., Cire blanche.)

Contained in Unguenta Cetacei, Plumbi Subacetatis, and Simplex; also in Suppositoria and Charta Epispastica.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM SIMPLEX. White.

White Wax, 2; Prepared Lard, 3; Almond Oil, 8: melt together, and stir till it becomes solid. This is necessary, because the Wax is apt to granulate if the stirring is not continued until it solidifies. =(1 in 4).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. Olive Oil 5½, Wax 2; U. S. Dub. and Austr., Lard 8, Wax 2; Belg. Lard 11, Wax 2; Pr. Unguentum Cereum, Olive Oil 5, Wax 2; Fr. Cérat Simple, Oil of Almonds 6, Wax 2.)

Not Official.

COLD CREAM.—White Wax, 1; Spermaceti, 1; Oil of Almonds, 6; Rose Water, 9, Otto of Rose to perfume it. Melt together, by means of a water-bath, the oil, spermaceti, and wax, then gradually add the rose-water, and stir till cold.

CERA FLAVA.**YELLOW WAX.**

The prepared honeycomb of the hive-bee. British and imported.

Test.—Not unctuous to the touch; does not melt under 140° F.; yields nothing to cold Rectified Spirit; but is entirely soluble in Oil of Turpentine. Boiling Water in which it has been agitated, allowed to get cold, is not rendered blue by Iodine—indicating absence of flour, with which it was formerly mixed; it is, however, rarely adulterated now.

Medicinal Properties.

Chiefly used in medicine as an ingredient of plasters and ointments.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Cire.)

Contained in several of the Emplastra and Unguenta.

CEREVISIÆ FERMENTUM.**BEER YEAST.**

The ferment obtained in brewing beer. It consists of numerous microscopic round or oval confervoid cells.

Insoluble in Alcohol or Water.

Medicinal Properties.

Antiseptic and stimulant, and has been recommended in typhus and typhoid fever. May be used in low states of the nervous system. Externally to

prevent the formation of boils and carbuncles. It is, however, superseded by more convenient medicines.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. Belg.; not in others.)

Dose.—(Fresh) $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz. every two hours, alone or with water.

Preparation.

CATAPLASMA FERMENTI.

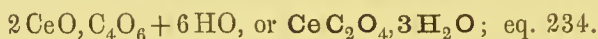
Beer Yeast, 6; Flour, 14; Water (100° F.), 6; mix. Place the mass near the fire till it rises.

(Brit. 1864 and Lond. only.)

Useful in foul and sloughing ulcers.

CERII OXALAS.

OXALATE OF CERIUM.



A white insoluble powder. Introduced into practice by Dr. Simpson, of Edinburgh. Cerium was discovered in 1803, and is now obtained chiefly from a mineral called Cerite, by boiling it in Hydrochloric Acid, evaporating to dryness, roasting, and redissolving in Water, neutralizing with Ammonia, adding Succinate of Ammonia to throw down the Iron, filtering and throwing down by Oxalate of Ammonia, and, lastly, collecting the precipitate.

Test.—10 grs. when incinerated loses 5·2 grs. in weight.

Medicinal Properties.

Sedative, tonic. Of great value in general chronic intestinal eruption, irritable dyspepsia, gastrodynia and pyrosis, in chronic vomiting, and vomiting during pregnancy. In convulsive diseases, as chorea and epilepsy, and it does not produce the discoloration of the skin, as does the use of Nitrate of Silver.

Dose.—1 to 2 grs. two or three times daily, in pills made with Confection of Hips or Extract of Gentian.

A new preparation.

CETACEUM.

SPERMACETI.

A white concretion prepared from the oily matter in the head of the *Physeter macrocephalus*, or sperm whale, inhabiting the Pacific and Indian Oceans.

Nearly pure Cetine, separated by cooling, filtration and pressure, from the oil, and afterwards purified.

Soluble in Fixed Oils and in boiling Ether or Alcohol.

Test.—Scarcely unctuous to the touch; does not melt under 100° F.

Contained in Charta Epispastica.

Medicinal Properties.

Emollient and demulcent, in chronic diarrhœa. Externally it is much employed for ointments and cerates.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Blanc de Baleine.)

Dose.—20 to 60 grs. boiled in milk, two or three times daily.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM CETACEI. Cream-colour.

Spermaceti, 5; White Wax, 2; Almond Oil, 20, or a sufficiency: stir constantly till it cools.

The Author finds 17 of Oil sufficient in summer.

(Same as Lond. and Belg.; Dub. made with Lard instead of Oil; not in others.)

A cool dressing, applied on lint.

Not Official.

MISTURA CETACEI.—Spermaceti, 60 grs.; Proof Spirit, 15 minims, finely pulverize the Spermaceti by aid of the spirit, and add by degrees half the yolk of an egg, at first only sufficient to make a stiff paste, which should be made very smooth by diligent trituration, then the rest, and make up with water to 4 ounces.

Dose.—1½ oz. Given for coughs, and irritation of the mucous membrane.

CETRARIA.**ICELAND MOSS.**

The entire Lichen, *Cetraria Islandica*, native of the north of Europe.

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent, nutritious, and slightly tonic. Well calculated for affections of the mucous membrane of the lungs and bowels with debility of the digestive organs or system generally. Useful in chronic catarrhs and other chronic pulmonary affections attended with copious purulent expectoration, in dyspepsia, chronic dysentery and diarrhœa, and in debility succeeding acute disease.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparation.

DECOCTUM CETRARIE.

Iceland Moss, 1; first wash with cold water, then add Distilled Water, 30; boil ten minutes and strain 20. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. and U.S.; Belg. 1 in 25; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

Not Official.

ICELAND MOSS JELLY.—Iceland Moss, 1; Water, 10; boil down to 6, strain and add Sugar, 2.

CHARTA EPISPASTICA.

See CANTHARIDES.

CHIRATA.**CHIRETTA.**

The entire plant of the *Ophelia Chirata*, collected in Northern India, when the fruit begins to form.

Medicinal Properties.

The same as Gentian, but is a purer bitter.

(Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. U. S.; not in others.)

Preparations.**INFUSUM CHIRATÆ**

Chiretta, cut small, 1; Distilled Water (at 120° F.), 40: infuse half an hour and strain. =(1 in 40).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. and Dub. with boiling water; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

Salts of Iron may be given in this infusion when a strong bitter is desired as a vehicle.

TINCTURA CHIRATÆ. Very deep brown.

Chiretta, cut small and bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a pereolator and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, press, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. =(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; not in others.)

Dose.—15 to 60 minims; Brit. Ph. dose $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

CHLORI LIQUOR.**SOLUTION OF CHLORINE.**

Chlorine Gas dissolved in half its volume of water, and constituting 0.006 of the weight of the solution.

A yellowish-green fluid, smelling strongly of Chlorine.

Hydrochloric Acid, 6; Black Oxide of Manganese, in fine powder, 1; Distilled Water, 34: put the Manganese into a gas bottle, pour on it the acid mixed with 2 of the water; apply a gentle heat, and pass the gas through a bottle containing 2 more of water into the remainder of the water contained in a large bottle, which is to be kept cold till the gas ceases to come over; the bottle should then be closed by the hand and shaken till the gas is absorbed.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.003. Evaporated it leaves no residuc. When 20 grains of Iodide of Potassium, dissolved in 1 ounce of distilled water, are added to 1 fluid ounce (439 grains by weight) of the preparation, the mixed solution acquires a deep red colour, which requires for its discharge 750 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Hyposulphite of Soda, corresponding to 2.66 grains of Chlorine. Test explained under CALX CHLORATA.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant and antiseptic. Useful in advanced stages of scarlatina, typhoid fever, and chronic affections of the liver. Diluted, as a gargle in smallpox, scarlatina, and putrid sore-throat. As a wash for ulcers, cancerous sores, buboes, and large abscesses. Dr. Scott, of India, gave it for biliary obstructions in conjunction with the Nitrohydrochloric Acid baths.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; same as Lond. and Belg.; Pr. contains 0.366 per cent. of Gas; Edin. made by agitating Red Oxide of Lead with Muriate of Soda and Sulphuric Acid.)

Dose.—10 to 20 minims, in a wineglassful of water.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Salts of Lead and Silver.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Chlorine water, the antidotes are, Albumen, White of Egg, Milk, Flour.

VAPOR CHLORI.—See CALX CHLORATA.

CHLOROFORMUM.

CHLOROFORM.

C_2HCl_3 , or $CHCl_3$, eq. 119.5.

Syn. TERCHLORIDE OF FORMYL.

It is a colourless, limpid, and volatile fluid, the vapour of which is not inflammable, obtained by distillation from a mixture of Chloride of Lime, Caustic Lime, and weak Spirit, the heat being very carefully applied.

Solubility, in Rectified Spirit, 10 in 6; in Ether, 10 in 70; in Water, 10 in 2000; freely in Olive Oil and Spirit of Turpentine. Will not dissolve in Glycerine.

Chloroform has extensive solvent powers, being capable of dissolving Caoutchouc, Gutta-percha, Mastic, Elemi, Tolu, Benzoin, and Copal. Amber, Sandarac, Lac, and Wax, are only partially soluble. It also dissolves Iodine, Bromine, most of the organic alkaloids, the fixed and volatile oils, most resins and fats. It dissolves Sulphur and Phosphorus sparingly.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.496. Is not coloured on its being shaken with Sulphuric Acid. Dropped into water, it suddenly sinks and remains without opacity. It evaporates speedily, and leaves no residue and no unpleasant odour. Evolves no gas when Potassium is dropped into it.

(Same sp. g. as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; Lond. Belg. 1.480; U. S. 1.450 to 1.490; Austr. 1.490; Pr. 1.492 to 1.496; not in others.)

Contained in Linimentum Belladonnæ et Chloroformi (not official).

NOTE.—Chloroform should not be prescribed with weak spirits or Glycerine, as it separates. Mixed with strong spirits, Camphor Liniment, Soap Liniment, Olive Oil or Oil of Turpentine, it dissolves perfectly.

Thus: Chloroform, Oil Turpentine, of each 1, Soap Liniment, 2, makes a clear liniment.

Medicinal Properties.

Internally, a sedative, narcotic, and antispasmodic; on sugar for sea-sick-

ness. May be given as an antiperiodic, when Bark and Quinine fail to effect a cure. Externally, stimulant in senile gangrene, and sloughing ulcers. The vapour is often applied to the eye, and also to the rectum or vagina. Its chief use, however, is to produce anæsthesia by inhalation during surgical operations, and the quantity required for each inhalation must depend on the duration of the operation to be performed.

Dose.—1 to 5 minims, with yolk of egg and mucilage, in syrup, or in a teaspoonful of brandy. *British Pharm. dose*.—3 to 10 minims.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of overdose of Chloroform, the antidotes are, fresh pure air and artificial respiration.

Preparations.

LINIMENTUM CHLOROFORMI. Faint straw-colour.

Chloroform, 1; Liniment of Camphor, 1: mix. = (1 in 2).

The Oil in the Camphor Liniment prevents the evaporation of the Chloroform.

Stimulating on application to a tender skin.

(Brit. 1864; Fr. Brit. formula; U.S. Chloroform, 2; Olive Oil, 4½; not in others.)

SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI. Colourless.

Chloroform, 1; Rectified Spirit, 19: dissolve. = (1 in 20).

(Brit. 1864.)

Formerly called Chloric Ether, and of various strengths.

(U.S. 1 in 10; not in others.)

Test.—Sp. g. .871.

Dose.—10 to 60 minims. 10 or 20 minims is frequently prescribed to give a sweetness to draughts, and to cover nauseous flavours.

TINCTURA CHLOROFORMI COMPOSITA. Deep lake-colour.

Chloroform, 2; Rectified Spirit, 8; Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, 10: mix. = (1 in 10).

Dose.—20 to 60 minims.

The Chloroform will separate if this Tincture is prescribed in aqueous mixtures.

Not Official.

LIQUOR CHLOROFORMI CAMPHORATUS.—Camphor, 1; Chloroform, 2: dissolve.

A remedy for toothache, and topically applied for rheumatism.

LIQUOR CHLOROFORMI COMPOSITUS.—Chloroform, 4 oz.; Ether, 1 oz.; Rectified Spirit, 4 oz.; Treacle, 4 oz.; Extract of Liquorice, 2½ oz.; Muriate of Morphia, 8 grs.; Oil of Peppermint, 16 minims; Syrup, 17½ oz.; Prussic Acid (2 per cent.), 2 oz.; dissolve the Muriate of Morphia and the Oil of Peppermint in the Rectified Spirit; mix the Chloroform and Ether with this solution; dissolve the Extract of Liquorice in the Syrup, and add the Treacle; shake these two solutions together and add the Prussic Acid.

This has been represented to the author as the composition of the popular medicine called Chlorodyne, and he has published it in order that those who object to prescribe proprietary medicines may be able to prescribe a compound under the above name with a knowledge of its composition.

Since, however, the British Pharmacopœia has introduced a preparation bearing the name of Tinctura Chloroformi Composita, it is thought desirable to call the representative of "Chlorodyne" *Liquor Chloroformi Compositus*.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

MISTURA CHLOROFORMI C. AMMONIA.—Spirit of Chloroform, 15 minims; Carbonate of Ammonia, 3 grs.; Decoction of Yellow Bark, 1 oz. *Dose*, 1 oz. *London Ophthalmic Hospital*.

UNGUENTUM.—Chloroform, 1; Lard, 2: blend quickly by trituration.

VAPOR.—Chloroform, 15 minims for one inhalation.

TETRACHLORIDE OF CARBON, sp. g. 1.590. Dr. Prothero Smith has extensively used it to produce anæsthesia; its action is said to be more effective and pleasanter to the patient.

BICHLORIDE OF METHYLENE.—Introduced by Dr. Richardson in November, 1867, said to produce anæsthesia better than any of its predecessors.

CINCHONA.

CINCHONA BARK.

From Peru and the western coast of South America.

The Peruvian bark was known in Europe so early as 1640, on account of its having cured the Countess of Chinchon of a fever. We are ignorant of its early history, and how the Spaniards in Peru became acquainted with its virtues; but the Jesuits secretly conveyed it from Peru to Spain, hence it was called the Jesuits' Bark. Little was further known of it until the time of La Condamine, who visited Peru in 1738, and after whom Humboldt and Bonpland named the plant the *Cinchona Condaminea*. It was long supposed that only one species existed; a vast number, however, have been discovered, all of which possess medicinal properties, though varying much, both according to their species and the locality of their growth. It has been distinguished in our Pharmacopœias by its colour. The names of only three are now retained—*Cinchona flava*, *C. pallida*, and *C. rubra*.

The YELLOW BARK of Calisaya contains a fatty matter, cinchonic red, a yellow colouring-matter, Tannin or soluble red colouring-matter, Starch, Lignin, Kinat of Lime, and *Kinat of Quinia, with a comparatively small proportion of Kinat of Cinchonina*. Procured from the forests of Southern Peru.

The PALE BARK of Loxa (*C. Condaminea*) contains a fatty matter, the insoluble red colouring, the yellow colouring, Tannin, Gum, Starch, Lignin, Kinat of Lime, *Kinat of Cinchonina, with a very minute portion of Kinat of Quinia*. From the forests of Loxa, in the republic of Ecuador.

RED BARK contains the fatty matter, a large quantity of the cinchonic red, the yellow colouring-matter, Tannin, Starch, Lignin, Kinat of Lime, and *a large proportion both of Kinat of Quinia and Kinat of Cinchonina*. From the forests at the foot of Chimborazo.

Medicinal Properties.

Cinchona Bark is a decided tonic, with some degree of astringency. It is especially useful in fevers of a remittent and intermittent character, when it should be given, in full doses, shortly before the cold stage. It has been found highly beneficial in many chronic cases, although intermissions do not

occur; chronic and pulmonary catarrh, chronic diarrhœa, and in every case of direct debility. It is the most valuable remedy in neuralgia, and one of the most reliable medicines to relieve erysipelas in convalescence from acute diseases. The Pale Bark appears to be best suited to commence with when the stomach is weak and irritable, containing chiefly Quinia and Cinchona. The Yellow, however, is a more reliable tonic when the stomach will bear its use. The Red Bark, containing both Cinchona and Quinia, has been thought, by Dr. Rigby, to be on the whole the most serviceable.

CINCHONÆ FLAVÆ CORTEX.

YELLOW CINCHONA BARK.

The Bark of the *Cinchona Calisaya*, collected in Bolivia and Southern Peru, formerly called *Cordifolia*.

It yields 3 to 3½ per cent. of Sulphate of Quinia.

The "Monopoly" Bark is most valued, and should be procured if possible. There are several kinds of Yellow Bark which are of an inferior kind. It would be well therefore to try them by the Pharmacopœia test, which is as follows:—

Test.—Boil 100 grains of the Bark, reduced to a very fine powder, for a quarter of an hour, in 1 fluid ounce of distilled water, acidulated with 10 minims of Hydrochloric Acid, and allow it to macerate for twenty-four hours. Transfer the whole to a small percolator, and after the fluid has ceased to drop, add at intervals about 1½ ounce of similarly acidulated water, or add until the fluid which passes through is free from colour. Add to the percolated fluid Solution of Subacetate of Lead until the whole of the colouring-matter has been removed, taking care that the fluid remains acid in reaction. Filter and wash with a little Distilled Water. To the filtrate add about 35 grains of Caustic Potash, or as much as will cause the precipitate which is at first formed to be nearly redissolved, and afterwards 6 fluid drachms of pure Ether. Then shake briskly, and having removed the Ether, repeat the process twice with 3 fluid drachms of Ether, or until a drop of the Ether employed leaves, on evaporation, scarcely any perceptible residue. Lastly, evaporate the mixed ethereal solutions in a capsule. The residue, which consists of nearly pure Quinia, when dry, should weigh not less than 2 grains, and should be readily soluble in dilute Sulphuric Acid.

Dose.—15 grs. as a tonic; 60 to 120 grs. in ague. May be combined with mineral acids.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Ammonia, Lime Water, Metallic Salts, and Gelatine.

Preparations.

DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ.

Yellow Cinchona Bark, in coarse powder, 1¼; Distilled Water, 20: boil ten minutes; when cold, strain and pour on the marc sufficient water to make up 20. = (1 in 16).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and U. S.; Belg. 1 in 10; not in others.)

The decoction thus made, extracts only about half the active principle of the Bark; the marc retains about the same quantity of Quinia as is found in the decoction.

Formerly the Decoction was ordered to be strained while hot, and a large deposit fell on cooling; this deposit, however, contained only $\frac{1}{24}$ th of the active part of the bark, and now by straining when cold this is rejected.

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ LIQUIDUM. Intense brown.

Yellow Cinchona Bark, in coarse powder, 16; Distilled Water, a sufficiency; Rectified Spirit, 1: macerate the bark in 40 of water for twenty-four hours, then pack in a percolator, and add water until 240 have passed through, or until the bark is exhausted. Evaporate the liquor to 20 at a temperature not exceeding 160°, then filter and continue the evaporation to 3 or until the sp. g. of the liquid is 1.200; when cold, add the spirit gradually, constantly stirring. Sp. g. 1.100.

1 part of this extract is equal to 4 of Bark.

(Same as Brit. 1864; nearly the same as Infusum Cinchonæ Spissatum, Lond.; U. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ the strength; not in others.) An excellent preparation.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

INFUSUM CINCHONÆ.

Yellow Cinchona Bark, in coarse powder, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 20: infuse two hours, and strain. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lond.; Edin. Infusum Cinchonæ; U. S. with Acid; Fr. with Liquorice; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ. Deep reddish-brown; deposits much when kept.

Yellow Cinchona Bark, in coarse powder, 4; Proof Spirit, 20: macerate forty-eight hours with 15 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit, and when it ceases to drop, press, and wash the marc with spirit to make 20. = (1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Tinctura Cinchonæ, and Edin.; U. S. Tinctura Cinchonæ, 1 in 5; (Aust. Tinctura Chinæ Simplex, 1 in 6; Belg. Tinctura Chinæ Flava, Fr. Teinture de Quinquina, 1 in 5 by weight;) not in Dub.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

QUINIÆ SULPHAS.—See QUINIÆ SULPHAS.

Not Official.

MISTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA.—Carbonate of Ammonia, 4 grs.; Decoction of Bark, 1 oz. *Charing Cross Hospital*.

MISTURA CINCHONÆ C. ACIDO SULPHURICO.—Dilute Sulphuric Acid, 10 mins.; Decoction of Bark, 1 oz. *St. Thomas's Hospital*.

CINCHONÆ PALLIDÆ CORTEX.

PALE CINCHONA BARK.

The Bark of the *Cinchona Condaminea* collected about Loxa, in Ecuador.

Yields .57 per cent. Quinidia and .6 per cent. of Cinchonina.

Test.—200 grains of the bark treated in the manner directed in the test for Yellow Cinchona Bark, with the substitution of Chloroform for Ether, should

yield not less than 2 grains of alkaloids; Brit. 1867 states 1 grain of alkaloids; chiefly Cinchonia and Quinia, which are dissolved by Chloroform; Ether dissolving only Quinia.

Dose.—10 to 60 grs.

Contained in Mist. Ferri Aromatica.

Preparation.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA. Deep red; deposits slightly.

Pale Cinchona Bark, in coarse powder, 4; Bitter Orange Peel, cut small and bruised, 2; Serpentry, bruised, 1; Saffron, $\frac{1}{4}$; Cochineal, $\frac{1}{8}$; Proof Spirit, 40: macerate forty-eight hours with 30 of spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain, then pour on the remainder of the spirit; when it ceases to drop, press, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 40.
= (1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. Belg. Fr. and U. S.; Pr. Tinet. Chinæ Comp. with Gentian, Orange, and Cinnamon water; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

CINCHONÆ RUBRÆ CORTEX.

RED CINCHONA BARK.

The bark of the *Cinchona succirubra*, collected on the western slopes of Chimborazo, formerly called *Oblongifolia*.

Red Bark yields 2 per cent. of Sulphate of Quinia and 1 per cent. of Sulphate of Cinchonia.

Test.—100 grains of the bark, treated in the manner directed in the test for Yellow Cinchona Bark with the substitution of Chloroform for Ether, yield not less than 2 grains of alkaloids; Brit. 1867 1.5 grain of alkaloids. Chloroform dissolves all the alkaloids of Cinchona Bark.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Ammonia, Lime Water, Metallic Salts, Gelatine.

CINNAMOMI CORTEX.

CINNAMON BARK.

The inner bark of shoots from the truncated stock of the *Cinnamomum Zeylanicum*, imported from Ceylon, and distinguished in commerce as Ceylon Cinnamon.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Austr. and Pr. *Cinnamomum acutum*; Fr. Cannelle.)

Medicinal Properties.

Warm and cordial to the stomach, carminative and astringent, chiefly used as an adjuvant to other medicines. Often employed in diarrhœa, with chalk. Efficacious in internal hæmorrhage.

Dose of the powder, 10 to 20 grs.

Contained in Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum, Decoctum Hæmatoxyli, Infusum Catechu, Pulv. Catechu Co., Pulv. Cretæ Aromaticus, Pulv. Kino Compositus, Tinct. Cardam. Co., Tinct. Catechu, Tinctura Lavandulæ Comp., Vinum Opii.

Preparations.

AQUA CINNAMOMI.

Cinnamon, bruised, 1; Water, 16; distil, 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; Dub. made with essence; U.S. Pr. and Belg. 1 in 10; Austr. 1 in 6; Fr. Eau de Cannelle, 1 in 4.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

OLEUM CINNAMOMI. Yellowish when recent, gradually becoming red.

The Distilled Oil imported.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Possesses the carminative qualities of Cinnamon without its astringency.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims in pill, with powdered Mastich, or in sugar, or emulsion.

PULVIS CINNAMOMI COMPOSITUS. AROMATICUS of Edin. Dark fawn.

Cinnamon, 1; Cardamoms, 1; Ginger, 1: mix. = (1 in 3).

Dose.—3 to 10 grs.

(Same as Edin. and Belg.; the Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus of Lond. contained Cinnamon, Cardamoms, Ginger, and Long Pepper; Dub. and U.S. Cinnamon, 2, Ginger, 2, Cardamoms, 1, Nutmeg, 1; Pr. Cinnamon, 2, Cardamoms, 1, Ginger, $\frac{1}{2}$; not in others.)

TINCTURA CINNAMOMI. Deep brown.

Cinnamon, in coarse powder, 1; Proof Spirit, 8; macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, press, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and Edin. 1 in $11\frac{1}{2}$; U.S. 1 in 10; (Austr. Belg. and Fr. 1 in 5 by weight; Pr. 1 and 5 by weight;) not in Dub.)

COCCUS.

COCHINEAL.

The female insect, *Coccus Cacti*, dried; reared in Mexico and Teneriffe.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Austr. Belg. Pr. Coccionella; Fr. Cochenille.)

Medicinal Properties.

Anodyne, given in whooping-cough.

Preparation.

TINCTURA COCCI. Lake-colour.

Cochineal, in powder, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate seven days; strain, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. 1 in 10; (Austr. and Belg. 1 in 5; Fr. 1 and 5; by weight;) not in others.)

Dose.—30 to 90 minims twice a day. (Used chiefly for colouring medicines.)

Not Official.

MIXTURE FOR WHOOPING-COUGH.—Cochineal, 10 grs.; Subearbonate of Potash, 20 grs.; Sugar, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.; Water, 4 oz.: rub together, and strain.

Dose.—15 minims four times a day for a child one year old; 30 minims, two years; 60 minims, four years.

Boiled apples in milk given for the food.

CARMINE, prepared from Cochineal, an excellent colouring agent for powders and ointments.

COLCHICI CORMUS.

COLCHICUM CORM.

The fresh corm or bulb of the *Colchicum autumnale*, collected about the end of June, stripped of its coats, sliced transversely, and dried at a temperature not exceeding 150° F.

Test.—Best tested by its bitterness.

Medicinal Properties.

Produces increased action of some of the secreting organs: the action of the skin is also increased; that of the heart diminished. Employed chiefly in gout, possessing a power of controlling the pain and inflammation. Affords relief in acute rheumatism and other inflammatory affections. May be used combined with other purgatives in cases of imperfect action of the liver. It has also been used in dropsy. It is apt to produce depression if given on an empty stomach.

Dose of the powder, 2 to 8 grs. every four or six hours.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Tincture of Iodine, Guaiacum, and all astringent preparations.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning with Colchicum, emetics followed by demulcent drinks and, if coma be present, Brandy, Ammonia, Coffee, and other powerful stimulants may be given.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM COLCHICI. Dark brown.

The expressed juice of fresh Colchicum Corms, cleared of deposit, boiled, strained, and evaporated to a proper consistence at a temperature of 160° F.

100 pounds of Corms yield 4 pounds of Extract.

Dose.—1 to 2 grs.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Lond.; not in others.)

EXTRACTUM COLCHICI ACETICUM. Dark brown, and pungent odour.

Crushed fresh Corms, previously peeled, 19; Acetic Acid, 1: stir together, press, boil, and strain through flannel, and evaporate to a soft extract.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin., but without the starch; Dub. and U.S. made of dried Corms; not in others.)

100 pounds of Corms yield 5½ pounds of Extract.

Dose.—1 to 2 grs., in pill, with an equal weight of Liquorice Powder.

Frequently prescribed with Dover's Powder to relieve painful gout.

VINUM COLCHICI. Light brown; deposits much.

Colchicum Corms, dried and sliced, 4; Sherry, 20: macerate seven days, and strain. = (1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; U. S. in 2½; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

Not Official.

MISTURA COLCHICI.—Wine of Colchicum, 20 mins.; Carbonate of Magnesia, 10 grs.; Pimenta Water, 10 oz. *Dose*, 1 oz. *London Ophthalmic.*

COLCHICI SEMINA.

COLCHICUM SEEDS.

The seed fully ripe.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to those of the corm or bulb, but considered by some to be superior both in certainty of effect and in mildness of operation.

Preparation.

TINCTURA COLCHICI SEMINUM. Light brown.

Colchicum Seed, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, and let it drain, then pour on the remainder of the spirit; when it ceases to drop, wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U. S. 1 in 7; (Austr. and Belg. 1 in 5; Fr. 1 and 10, by weight;) not in others.)

Dose.—15 to 30 minims.

Not Official.

MISTURA COLCHICI ALKALINA.—Tincture of Colchicum Seeds, 20 minims; Bicarbonate of Potash, 10 grs.; Pimenta Water, 1 oz. *London Hospital.*

MISTURA COLCHICI C. MAGNESIÆ SULPHATE.—Tincture of Colchicum Seeds, 15 minims; Carbonate of Magnesia, 6 grs.; Sulphate of Magnesia, 30 grs.; Peppermint Water, to 1 oz. *University Hospital.*

TINCTURA COLCHICI COMPOSITA (Lond.).—Colchicum Seeds, bruised, 1; Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, 8: macerate for seven days, then press and strain.

Dose.—15 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA COLCHICI FLORUM.—Fresh Juice of the Flowers, 2; Brandy, 1.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims. This preparation closely resembles the Eau Médicinale, and is considered by some medical men to be the most effective preparation of any.

VINUM SEMINIS COLCHICI (Pr.).—Seeds, 5; Sherry wine, 24: digest eight days.

Dose.—20 minims.

COLLODIUM.

COLLODION.

Pyroxylin, 1; Ether, 36; Rectified Spirit, 12: mix the Ether and Spirit, and add the Pyroxylin. In a few days decant the clear solution.

(U.S. Pyroxylin, 1; Ether, 28; Rectified Spirit, 4. Belg. Pyroxylin, 1; Ether, 29; Rectified Spirit, 3. Pr. Pyroxylin, 1; Ether, 22; Rectified Spirit, 3.)

Test.—Colourless and highly inflammable, with ethereal odour; it dries rapidly upon exposure to the air, and leaves a thin transparent film, insoluble in Water or Rectified Spirit. Poured on the skin, contracts in drying.

(Brit. 1864.)

COLLODIUM FLEXILE. Colourless.

Collodion, 48; Canada Balsam, 2; Castor Oil, 1: mix. Applied to burns, ulcers, and abrasions of the skin.

A new preparation.

Medicinal Properties.

Chiefly used for coating diseased or wounded parts with a protecting film. Applied to erysipelas when caused by external injury, such as wounds, etc.

Not Official.

STYPTIC COLLOID (DR. RICHARDSON'S).—A Saturated Solution of Tannic Acid and Xyloidine or Gun-cotton in Absolute Alcohol and Pure Ether. In the first step of the process, the Tannic Acid, rendered as pure as it can be, is treated with Absolute Alcohol, and digested in it for several days. Then the Pure Ether, also absolute, is added until the whole of the thick Alcoholic Mixture is rendered quite fluid. Next the Xyloidine is added until it ceases readily to dissolve. A little Benzoin may be added to give an agreeable odour to the Colloid.

It can be applied directly with a brush, or mixed with an equal quantity of Ether and used in the form of spray.

COLOCYNTHIDIS PULPA.

COLOCYNTH PULP.

The dried and decorticated fruit of the *Citrullus Colocynthis*, freed from the seeds; imported chiefly from Smyrna, Trieste, France, and Spain.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Coloquinte.)

Medicinal Properties.

It is a powerful drastic, hydragogue cathartic, dangerous in large doses. Used in obstinate constipation.

Dose.—2 to 8 grs. Not often prescribed alone, generally in combination as in Pil. Coloc. Co.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITUM. Black.

Colocynth, free from seeds, 6; Extract of Socotrine Aloes, 12; Scammony, or Resin of Scammony, in powder, 4; Hard Soap, in powder, 3; Cardamoms, freed from the capsules, in fine powder, 1; Proof Spirit, 160: macerate the Colocynth in the spirit for four days; press out the tincture, distil off the spirit, and add to it the Extract of Aloes, the Soap, and the Scammony; then evaporate the residue by a water bath to a pilular consistence, adding the Cardamoms towards the end of the process.

The product weighs 24, therefore in every 6 of Extract. Coloc. Compos. there is the power of $1\frac{1}{2}$ of pulp = $\frac{1}{2}$ Simple Extract, 3 Aloes, 1 Scammony, $\frac{3}{4}$ Hard Soap, $\frac{1}{4}$ Cardamoms, $\frac{1}{2}$ Water.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lond.; Fr. Brit. formula; not in others.)

This preparation was called Pil. Coloc. Comp. in the last edition of the Lond. Ph., but in former editions it was called Compound Extract, a name most appropriate and by which it was called in Brit. 1864.

Dose.—2 to 5 grs. with 2 or 3 grs. of Extract of Hyoseyamus, to prevent griping.

PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITA. Black.

Colocynth in powder, 1; Barbadoes Aloes, in powder, 2; Scammony, in powder, 2; Sulphate of Potash, in powder, $\frac{1}{4}$; Oil of Cloves, $\frac{1}{4}$; Distilled Water, a sufficiency (about $\frac{1}{4}$): mix. Dr. Gregory's favourite pill.

= (1 in 6).

(Same as Brit. 1864; not in Lond. (the London Pill is identical with Extr. Col. Comp.); same as Edin. Pil. Colocynthidis, except as regards the Socotrine Aloes and Rectified Spirit; contains twice as much Scammony as Dub.; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

Made with Water as directed the pill soon becomes hard—Syrup or Glycerine would have been better.

PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS ET HYOSCYAMI. Black.

Colocynth, in powder, 1; Barbadoes Aloes, in powder, 2; Scammony, in powder, 2; Sulphate of Potash, in powder, $\frac{1}{4}$; Oil of Cloves, $\frac{1}{4}$; Extract of Hyoseyamus, 3; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: mix.

= (Pil. Coloc. Co. 6; Extr. Hyos. 3).

(Same as Brit. 1864; nearly the same as Edin.; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs. (Dr. Christison's favourite Pill.)

CONFECTIONES.

CONFECTIONS.

The following Confections, which were in previous Pharmacopœias, are now omitted:—

Confectio Amygdalæ (now called *Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus*), Confectio Aromatica (now *Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus*), Confectio Aurantii, Confectio Cassiæ, Confectio Catechu, Confectio Rutæ.

The following are now contained in the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found in this volume under the names of the substances from which they are prepared:—

CONFECTIO OPII. 1 of powder of Opium in 40. *Dose*, 5 to 20 grs.

CONFECTIO PIPERIS { Same strength as Lond. and Edin., but contains Caraway instead of Elecampane and Fennel. *Dose*, 1 to 2 drms.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANINÆ.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ GALLICÆ. } *Dose*, 1 drm. or more.

CONFECTIO SCAMMONII. Same as Dub. *Dose*, 10 to 30 grs.

CONFECTIO SENNÆ. Same strength as Lond. Edin. and Dub., but the ingredients differ in their conditions. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.

CONFECTIO SULPHURIS. Dub. modified. Dose, 1 to 2 drms.

CONFECTIO TEREBINTHINÆ. Dub. Dose, 1 to 3 drms. for adults; 1 drm. for children.

CONII FOLIA.

HEMLOCK LEAVES.

The fresh leaves and branches of the *Conium maculatum*, gathered from the wild British plants when the fruit begins to form; and the leaves carefully dried.

Test.—The leaf rubbed with Caustic Potash gives out strongly the odour of Conia.

Medicinal Properties.

Powerfully narcotic; anodyne, antispasmodic, and deobstruent. Used in chronic enlargement of the liver, chronic rheumatism, syphilis, neuralgic affections; allays the cough in bronchitic affections, pertussis, and phthisis. In the case of poisoning animals by Hemlock the brain is found free from engorgement, which shows that its action on that organ must be very different from the action of Opium. May be applied externally in the form of a cataplasm to ease pain, especially in cancer.

Dose.—3 to 10 grs. in powder.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Caustic Alkalies, Vegetable Acids, and Astringents.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Hemlock, emetics followed by stimulants internal and external.

Preparations.

CATAPLASMA CONII.

Hemlock Leaf, in powder, 1 oz.; Linseed Meal, 3 oz.; boiling Water, 10 oz.; mix the ingredients and add them to the water gradually, constantly stirring.
(For 1 Cataplasm).

(Brit. 1864; Lond. made with Extract.)

EXTRACTUM CONII. Intense green when freshly made; gets brown by keeping.

Inspissated juice of the fresh plant, prepared as directed for Extractum Belladonnæ.

100 lb. plant yield 50 lb. juice = $5\frac{1}{2}$ lb. extract; 100 lb. leaves, when dried, weigh 21 lb.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and U. S.; Austr. Extr. Siccum; Fr. Extrait de Ciguë, from clear juice, also with Proof Spirit; not in others.)

Dose.—4 to 8 grs.

PILULA CONII COMPOSITA. Dark olive.

Extract of Hemlock, 5; Ipeacuanha, 1; Treacle sufficient to form a mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

(Same as Lond.; not in others.)

SUCCUS CONII. Light brown.

Express the juice from bruised fresh leaves; to every 3 measures add 1 of Rectified Spirit. Filter after seven days.

12 minims = 1 grain of extract.

(Brit. 1864; Belg. clarified, but without spirit; Fr. without spirit; not in others.)

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

VAPOR CONII.—INHALATION.

Extract of Hemlock, 1; Solution of Potash, 1; Distilled Water, 10: mix.

Put 20 minims of the mixture on a sponge, in a suitable apparatus, so that the Vapour of hot water passing over it may be inhaled.

New preparation.

Not Official.

MISTURA CONII c. HYOSCYAMO.—Juice of Conium, 30 minims; Extract of Henbane, 5 grs.; Mucilage, 2 drms.; Water, to 1 oz. *Chest Hospital.*

CONII FRUCTUS.

HEMLOCK FRUIT.

The ripe fruit dried.

Medicinal Properties.

Narcotic and somewhat sedative to the circulation.

Preparation.**TINCTURA CONII.** Brown.

Hemlock Fruit, dried and bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, wash the marc with spirit to make up 8.
=(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. with dried leaves; Edin. fresh leaves and Cardamoms; Belg. 1 in 4½; Fr. and U. S. dried and fresh leaves; not in others.)

Dose.—½ to 1 drm.

Used in the same cases as Conii Folia.

(Brit. 1864.)

COPAIBA.

COPAIVA.

The Oleo-Resin, of a brown colour, obtained by incision from the trunk of the *Copaifera multijuga*, chiefly from the valley of the Amazon.

Solubility, entirely in Rectified Spirit, Ether, and the fixed and volatile oils. Soluble in an equal volume of Benzole, insoluble in water; does not gelatinize at 270°; is not fluorescent.

Test.—Sp. g. .950 to 1.000. Dissolves one-fourth of its weight of Carbonate of Magnesia by the aid of heat, and remains transparent.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Baume de Copahu.)

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant. Acts upon the mucous membrane, more particularly on that of the genito-urinary organs and of the rectum. Used in gonorrhœa and glect. Useful in chronic bronchitis when there is excessive mucous secretion. To be avoided in febrile states of the system.

Dose.—20 to 60 minims three times a day.

Given floating on Aromatic water, or sometimes with Spirit of Nitrous Ether. A less disagreeable form is that of emulsion, prepared by rubbing the Copaiba first with mucilage, or the yolk of an egg and sugar, and then with some aromatic water.

Both Copaiba and the Oil can be rendered emulsive by trituration with mucilage. $1\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of mucilage should be used for every ounce of Copaiba, and either Cinnamon or Peppermint Water, with Tinct. of Orange or Ginger, covers the unpleasant taste. They are sometimes put into capsules.

Preparation.

OLEUM COPAIBÆ. Colourless, or pale yellow.

The Oil distilled from Copaiva.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and U.S. ; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 30 minims in emulsion with mucilage or yolk of egg.

Not Official.

MISTURA COPAIBÆ.—(1.) Copaiba, 15 minims; Spirits of Nitrous Ether, 30 minims; Solution of Potash, 15 minims; Camphor Water to 1 oz. *London Hospital.*

(2.) Copaiba, 30 minims; Mucilage, 1 drm.; Spirit of Nitrous Ether, 30 minims; Peppermint Water to 1 oz. *Westminster Hospital.*

CORIANDRI FRUCTUS.**CORIANDER FRUIT.**

The ripe fruit of the *Coriandrum sativum* dried; cultivated in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, aromatic, and carminative.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—20 to 60 grs.

Contained in Confectio Sennæ, Mistura Gentianæ, Syr. Rhei, Tinctura Rhei, Tinct. Sennæ.

Preparation.

OLEUM CORIANDRI. Colourless.

The Oil distilled in Britain from the fruit.

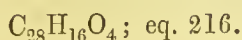
1 lb. of fruit yields about 42 grs. of Oil.

Used to render medicines more palatable, and prevent griping.

(Brit. 1864; not in others.)

Contained in Syrupus Sennæ.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims in pill or emulsion.

CREASOTUM.

A product of the distillation of Wood Tar.

Solubility, sparingly in water; freely in Alcohol, Ether; in Glacial Acetic Acid 1 in 1, but separates on the addition of water.

Creasote was discovered by Reichenbach, who found it in Wood Tar. It possesses the peculiar property of coagulating Albumen and preserving animal substances from decay. It is to the presence of this substance that the process of smoking hams owes its efficacy. Its name is derived from this circumstance.

Test.—Boils at 400° F. Sp. g. 1.071. It is not solidified by the cold produced by the mixture of Hydrochloric Acid and Sulphate of Soda. A slip of deal dipped into it, and afterwards into Hydrochloric Acid, and then allowed to dry in the air, acquires a greenish-blue colour. Dropped on white filtering-paper, and exposed to a heat of 212° F., it leaves no translucent stain. It coagulates Albumen. It turns the plane of a ray of polarized light to the right, whereas Carbolic Acid does not affect Polarization.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent, narcotic, styptic, antiseptic, and escharotic. Given internally for chronic gonorrhœa and gleet, for arresting nausea in hysteria and pregnancy, and for obstinate sea-sickness. It has been given with advantage in malignant cholera and cholera infantum, and bleeding from the intestines. It allays thirst and craving for food in diabetes. One drachm in 15 or 20 oz. of water for a gargle in obstinate salivation. 1 drop to 1 oz. of water is injected into the bladder to obviate the putrid odour of the urine. Externally used, in the proportion of 1 drop to 1 drm. for a lotion, to eruptions of a scaly character, to burns and chilblains, to erysipelas of the face, with swelling and pain; toothache, when depending on caries, is relieved by its application.

Dose.—1 to 3 minims, diluted with weak mucilage ($\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to each minim); or in a pill with crumb of bread.

When prescribed in pills with Oxide of Silver, the mass will take fire unless the oxide be first mixed with Liquorice or other powder.

Preparation.**MISTURA CREASOTI.**

Creasote, 16 minims; Glacial Acetic Acid, 16 minims; Spirit of Juniper, $\frac{1}{2}$ drm.; Syrup, 1 oz.; Distilled Water, 15 oz.; mix. = (1 in 484).

A good mode of administering Creasote, its unpleasant taste being concealed by the Juniper.

It dissolves in the Water without the aid of the Acid.

Mucilage will render Creasote emulsive with water.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Edin. but stronger of Juniper; U.S. Aqua Creasoti 1 in 128 of water; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

UNGUENTUM CREASOTI. Cream colour.

Creasote, 1 ; Simple Ointment, 8 : mix.

=(1 in 9).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Dub. 1 in 8 ; Edin. 1 in 25 ; Lond. U.S. and Belg. 1 in 17 ; not in others.)

Employed in mild cases of ringworm.

VAPOR CREASOTI.—INHALATION.

Creasote, 12 minims ; boiling Water, 8 oz. : mix the Creasote and water in an apparatus so arranged that air may be made to pass through the solution for inhalation.

Not Official.

LIQUOR CARBONIS DETERGENS.—An alcoholic solution of Coal Tar as obtained from the gas-works. It is almost black, smells strongly of Naphthaline, and is of light specific gravity. Prescribed by Mr. Startin to be used externally in skin diseases in the following manner:—Liq. Carbonis Detergentis, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Ac. Nitric. Dil. 1 drm. ; Mist. Camphoræ ad 8 oz. ; to be sponged over the part affected when irritable, and afterwards to be dried off with soft linen.

MISTURA CREASOTI C. OPIO.—Creasote, 1 minim ; Comp. Tincture of Camphor, 30 minims ; Spirit of Chloroform, 15 minims ; Glycerine, 1 drm. ; Water to 1 oz. *Chest Hospital.*

CRETA.

CHALK.

Used for producing Carbonic Acid Gas.

CRETA PRÆPARATA.

PREPARED CHALK.

Carbonate of Lime, CaO, CO_2 , nearly pure ; eq. 50.

Solubility : almost entirely in dilute Hydrochloric Acid (provided it contains no Sulphate of Lime or Silica), giving off small bubbles of Carbonic Acid. Insoluble in water.

Test.—The salt formed by dissolving the Chalk in Hydrochloric Acid, if rendered neutral by evaporation to dryness and redissolved in water, gives only a very scanty precipitate on the addition of saccharated Solution of Lime—indicating absence of Phosphate.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and U.S. ; Austr. Creta Depurata ; Belg. Carbonas Calcis Depuratus ; Fr. Poudre de Craie ; U.S. Creta ; not in others.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—All Acids and Sulphates.

Medicinal Properties.

It is an astringent and antacid. Combined with other astringents and aromatics, it is used in diarrhœa accompanied with acidity. One of the best antidotes for Oxalic Acid. Has been recommended in rachitis and in scrofulous affections. Used externally to burns and ulcers.

Prescribed in powder or suspended in mucilage.

Dose.—10 to 100 grs.

Contained in Hydrargyrum cum Creta.

Preparations.

MISTURA CRETÆ.

Prepared Chalk, 1; Gum Arabic, in Powder, 1; Syrup, 2; Cinnamon Water, 30: mix by trituration. = (1 in 34).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Fr.; nearly same as Dub.; Lond. and Belg. 1 in 40; Edin. 1 in 36, with spirit; U.S. 1 in 16; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz., with astringent tinctures and opium.

Care should be taken to use the *Prepared Chalk*, as directed; the *Precipitated Chalk* has a crystalline character and is said to occasion irritation of the bowels.

PULVIS CRETÆ AROMATICUS. Dark fawn-colour.

Chalk, 11; Cinnamon, 4; Nutmeg, 3; Saffron, 3; Cloves, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Cardamom Seed, 1; Refined Sugar, 25; all in powder—mix. = (1 Chalk in 4).

(Brit. 1864 and Fr.; similar to Lond. *Confectio Aromatica*; and exactly the same as *Pulvis Aromaticus*, if the Chalk be omitted.)

Dose.—30 to 60 grs.

PULVIS CRETÆ AROMATICUS CUM OPIO. Dark fawn-colour.

Aromatic Powder of Chalk, 39; Opium, in powder, 1: mix thoroughly and pass through a sieve. = (1 Opium in 40).

(Brit. 1864 and Fr.)

Dose.—10 to 40 grs.

Not Official.

CHOLERA MIXTURE.—Aromatic Powder, 3 drms.; Sp. Sal Volatile, 3 drms.; Tincture of Catechu, 10 drms.; Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, 6 drms.; Tincture of Opium, 1 drm.; Chalk Mixture to make 20 oz.

This mixture was proposed by the Board of Health during the prevalence of cholera, and is useful in all cases of diarrhœa.

Dose.—1 oz. for an adult, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. for a child twelve years old, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. for seven years old, after each liquid motion.

MISTURÆ CRETÆ C. OPIO.—(1.) Aromatic Confection, 12 grs.; Chalk, 24 grs.; Comp. Powder of Tragacanth, 6 grs.; Tincture of Kino, 12 minims; Spirits of Sal Volatile, 12 minims; Tincture of Opium, 6 minims; Peppermint Water to 1 oz.

Dose.—2 to 4 drms. in water for diarrhœa. *Skin Hospital.*

(2.) Aromatic Powder of Chalk, 20 grs.; Tincture of Opium, 5 minims; Spirit of Chloroform, 20 minims; Tincture of Capsicum, 2 minims; Pimenta Water to 1 oz. *Chest Hospital.*

UNGUENTUM CRETÆ.—Precipitated Chalk, 1; Spermaceti Ointment, 4: mix.

CROCUS.**SAFFRON.**

The stigma and part of the style of the *Crocus sativus* dried; imported from Spain, France, and Naples.

Test.—When rubbed on the moistened finger it tinges it an intense orange-yellow. Pressed between the folds of filtering-paper it leaves no oily stain. Concentrated Sulphuric Acid instantly changes its colour to indigo-blue.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Safran.)

Medicinal Properties.

A slightly exhilarating stimulant. Useful for giving colour and flavour to official preparations.

Contained in Decoet. Aloes Comp. ; Pil. Aloes et Myrrhæ ; Tinct. Opii Ammoniata ; Tinct. Rhei ; Tinct. Cinch. Comp. ; Pulvis Cretæ Aromatizatus.

Preparation.

TINCTURA CROCI. Light brown.

Saffron, 1 ; Proof Spirit, 20 : macerate forty-eight hours with 15 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, let it drain, and then pour on the remaining spirit ; when it ceases to drop, wash the marc with spirit = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Edin. ; Dub. 1 in 10 ; (Austr. 1 in 10 ; Belg. 1 in 5 ; Fr. 1 and 10, by weight ;) not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

CROTONIS OLEUM.**CROTON OIL.**

The oil expressed from the seeds of the *Croton Tiglium*, a native of Hindostan, Ceylon, and the Moluccas. It may be separated by decoction in Water, or by the action of Ether, which dissolves the oil and leaves it behind on evaporation. 100 parts of seed yield about 50 or 60 of oil.

Solubility : wholly in Ether, Oil of Turpentine, and Olive Oil.

Test.—Agitated with its own volume in Alcohol and gently heated it forms a clear solution, from which about three-fourths of the oil separate on cooling.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; U. S. Ol. Tiglii.)

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful hydragogue purgative, acting with great rapidity. In cases of obstinate constipation, and in apoplexy. Applied externally in rheumatism, gout, neuralgia, glandular and other indolent swellings, and in laryngeal and pulmonary diseases in the form of liniment.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{3}$ to 1 minim.

In pill with Crumb of Bread, or in combination with Comp. Ext. of Colocynth.

Preparation.

LINIMENTUM CROTONIS. Greenish-yellow.

Croton Oil, 1 ; Oil of Cajeput, $3\frac{1}{2}$; Rectified Spirit, $3\frac{1}{2}$: mix. = (1 in 8).

Br. Ph. 1864, with Olive Oil, and was scarcely strong enough to produce pustular eruptions.

(Dub. Croton Oil, 1, Turpentine, 7. Not in others.)

5 minims to 1 oz. of Olive Oil is used to promote the growth of hair.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of an over-dose which acts as a violent purgative, an emetic of 10 grains of Sulphate of Copper should be at once administered, followed by mucilaginous fluids and Opium to check the diarrhœa.

CUBEBA.**CUBEBS.**

The unripe fruit of the *Cubeba officinalis*, dried, imported from Java.

Medicinal Properties.

Gently stimulant, with special direction to the urinary organs. Given in gonorrhœa, most safely when the inflammation is confined to the mucous membrane of the urethra.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Fr. Poivre à Queue ; Pr. Fructus Cubebæ.)

Dose.—For gonorrhœa 1 to 2 drms. of the powder, wrapped in moistened wafer-paper, three or four times a day. In other cases the dose may be reduced to 10 grs.

Preparation.

OLEUM CUBEBAE. Faintly green.

The Oil, distilled in Britain.

(Brit. 1864, Belg. and U. S. ; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 20 minims, suspended in Water by means of Mucilage and Sugar.

TINCTURA CUBEBAE. Straw-colour.

Cubebs, in powder, 1 ; Rectified Spirit, 8 : macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain ; pour on the remaining spirit, and when it ceases to drop, wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

(Same as U. S. ; Dub. 1 in 4 ; not in others.)

CUPRUM.**COPPER.**

Cu, eq. 31·75 ; or Cu, 63·5.

Sp. g. 8·9 : fuses at 1996° F. Copper, or Venus of the alchemists, has been employed from the earliest ages, and previously to the discovery of malleable iron was the principal ingredient in the formation of domestic utensils and instruments of war. It takes its name from the island of Cyprus, where it was wrought by the Greeks. It is found both native and in combination with Oxygen, Chlorine, and Sulphur ; of these, the Sulphate only is official. The purest Copper is that which is deposited by electricity. Copper wire No. 25 is used for preparing Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi.

CUPRI SULPHAS.**SULPHATE OF COPPER.**

$\text{CuO}, \text{SO}_3 + 5 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 124·75 ; or $\text{CuSO}_4, 5 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 249·5.

A filtered solution of the Sulphate of Copper of commerce, re-crystallized. In oblique prismatic crystals of a clear blue colour. Sp. g. 2·104.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 3. Whatever Ammonia throws down from this solution is re-dissolved by an excess of the precipitant.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Test.—An aqueous solution of the salt to which twice its volume of Solution of Chlorine has been added, when treated with an excess of Solution of Ammonia, gives a sapphire-blue solution, leaving nothing undissolved—indicating absence of Iron and other impurities.

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent, tonic, and emetic. Given in epilepsy and chorea. Recommended also in croup and in chronic diarrhœa. The most reliable emetic in cases of narcotic poisoning. Externally, as a stimulant to ulcers, as an escharotic for warts, etc., and a styptic for bleeding surfaces. As an injection, to diminish excessive secretion from mucous membranes, especially in cases of prolapsus ani, where it affords permanent relief, the solution should be made 5 grs. to the oz. It is also used in various affections of the eyes when astringent applications are required.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. gradually increased to 2 grs. three times a day, in pill, as a tonic for epilepsy; 10 grs. in 2 oz. of water as a prompt emetic in cases of narcotic poisoning.

Externally, for lotions, in proportions from 2 to 4 grs. to 1 oz.; also 8 grs. to 1 oz. for prurigo genitahum. For injections, 1 to 4 grs. in an ounce of water.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies and their Carbonates, Lime Water, Mineral Salts (except the Sulphates), and most astringent Vegetables.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Sulphate of Copper, Albumen or White of Egg is the best antidote.

Not Official.

LAPIS DIVINUS.—Sulphate of Copper, Nitrate of Potash, and Alum, of each equal parts, in powder, fused in a glazed earthen crucible, powdered Camphor, to the extent of $\frac{1}{50}$ th part of the whole, being added near the end of the process. When cold, break in pieces and keep in a closely-stoppered bottle. An eye-wash may be made of 2 grains to an ounce of distilled water.

(Fr. Pierre Divine.)

HAUSTUS (EMETICUS) CUPRI SULPHATIS.—Sulphate of Copper, 10 grs.; Water, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

COLLYRIUM CUPRI SULPHATIS.—Sulphate of Copper, 2 grs.; Water to 1 oz.—*King's College Hospital.*

PILULA CUPRI COMP.—Sulphate of Copper, $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.; Opium, $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.; Confection of Roses, q. s.—*Fever Hospital.*

CUSPARIÆ CORTEX.

CUSPARIA BARK; ANGUSTURA BARK.

The bark of the *Galipea Cusparia*, from tropical South America.

Test.—The inner surface touched with Nitric Acid does not become blood-red.

This test is to guard against the Strychnos Bark being mistaken for the Cusparia; the former contains Brucia, which becomes red by contact with Nitric Acid.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; U.S. Belg. Fr. Angustura; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

A stimulant tonic. Used in malignant bilious fever, intermittent fever, dysentery, and in convalescence from acute diseases. Probably more effective in warm than temperate climates. Aromatics are generally combined with it, to prevent nausea.

Dose.—Of the powder, 10 to 40 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids, Perchloride of Iron, and other Metallic Salts.

Preparation.

INFUSUM CUSPARIÆ.

Cusparia, in coarse powder, 1 ; Distilled Water at 120°, 20 : infuse two hours and strain. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and Edin. 1 in 27; U.S. Inf. Angusturæ, 1 in 34; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

CUSO.

KOUSSO.

The flowers and tops of the *Brayera anthelmintica*, from Abyssinia.

Medicinal Properties.

Anthelmintic. Especially for tænia.

(Brit. 1864, Belg. U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

Preparation.

INFUSUM CUSO.

Koussou, in coarse powder, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.; boiling Distilled Water, 4 oz.: infuse fifteen minutes, without straining, for one dose.

(Brit. 1864; not in other Pharmacopœias.)

Not Official.

CYDONIUM.

QUINCE SEED.

The seeds of the *Cydonia vulgaris*.

Their coriaceous envelope abounds in mucilage.

Medicinal Properties.—Demulcent. The decoction used externally for cracks in the skin. A nice neutral adjunct to eye-lotions in cases of irritation and inflammation.

DECOCTUM (Ph. Lond.).—Quince Seed, 1 ; Distilled Water, 80 : boil over a slow fire for ten minutes, and strain.

DECOCTA.

DECOCTIONS.

The Decoctions which were in former Pharmacopœias and omitted in the British, are :—Decoctum Chimaphilæ, Lond. and Dub. ; Cinchonæ Pallidæ, Lond. Edin. and Dub. ; Cinchonæ Rubræ, Edin. and Dub. ; Cinchonæ Cinereæ, Edin. ; Cydonii, Lond. ; Dulcamaræ, Lond. Edin. and Dub. ; Gallæ, Lond. ; Granati, Lond. ; Guaiacæ, Edin. ; Hordei Compositum, Lond. and Edin. ; Lini Compositum, Dub. ; Mezerei, Edin. ; Myrrhæ, Dub. ; Pyrolæ (vel Chimaphilæ), Lond. and Dub. ; Scoparii Compositum, Lond. and Edin. ; Senegæ, Lond. ; Tormentillæ, Lond. ; Uvæ Ursi, Lond. and Dub.

No new ones are introduced.

The following are the Decoctions of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ of which will be found under the names of the substances from which they are prepared :—

	Proportion of active ingredients to the whole.	Dose.
DECOCTUM ALOES COMPOSITUM	1 in 120.	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1½ oz.
DECOCTUM CETRARIÆ	1 in 20.	1 to 2
DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ FLAVÆ	1 in 16.	1 to 2
DECOCTUM GRANATI RADICIS	1 in 10.	1 to 2
DECOCTUM HÆMATOXYLI	1 in 20.	1 to 2
DECOCTUM HORDEI	1 in 15.	
DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS	1 in 10.	
DECOCTUM PAREIRÆ	1 in 14.	1 to 2
DECOCTUM QUERCUS	1 in 16.	
DECOCTUM SARSÆ	1 in 8.	2 to 10
DECOCTUM SARSÆ COMPOSITUM	1 in 8.	2 to 10
DECOCTUM SCOPARII	1 in 20.	2 to 4
DECOCTUM TARAXACI	1 in 20.	2 to 4
DECOCTUM ULMI	1 in 8.	2 to 4

Decoctions not official are enumerated in the Index.

DIGITALINUM.

DIGITALIN.

The active principle obtained from Digitalis.

An uncrystallizable light-brown powdery resinoid substance.

Solubility: readily in Spirit; dissolves in Acids, but does not form with them neutral compounds; almost insoluble in Water and in pure Ether.

Test.—Leaves no residue when burnt with free access of air.

(Brit. 1864 and Fr.; in no other Pharmacopœia.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{30}$ to $\frac{1}{15}$ of a gr.

This powerful poison might well have been omitted from the British Pharmacopœia, together with its dose (by authority), which in practical dispensing is as difficult to weigh, as it is to test the purity of the drug itself. It will be very rarely, if ever, prescribed by careful practitioners.

DIGITALIS FOLIA.

DIGITALIS LEAF.

The dried leaf of the *Digitalis purpurea* (*Foxglove*), gathered from wild indigenous plants when about two-thirds of the flowers are expended.

Medicinal Properties.

Sedative and diuretic, when disturbance arises from over-action of the heart. It is cumulative in action, and requires caution.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs. of the powdered leaf.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Sulphate and Tinct. Perchloride of Iron, preparations of Cinchona, Acetate of Lead.

ANTIDOTE.—In case of an overdose, a recumbent posture is of paramount importance ; and after the stomach has been emptied, stimulants externally and internally should be employed.

Preparations.

DIGITALINUM.—See DIGITALINUM.

INFUSUM DIGITALIS.

Digitalis, dried, 30 grs. ; boiling Distilled Water, 10 oz. : infuse one hour and strain.
=(1 in 160).

(Same strength as Brit. 1864 and Lond. ; half that of Edin. and Dub. ; Edin. and Lond. with Spirit of Cinnamon ; U. S. 1 in 70 ; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

TINCTURA DIGITALIS. Dark greenish-brown.

Digitalis, dried and bruised, 1 ; Proof Spirit, 8 : macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit ; when it ceases to drop, press and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8.
=(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub. ; Lond. and Edin. 1 in 9 ; U. S. 1 in $7\frac{5}{8}$; (Austr. Belg. Fr. 1 in 5, by weight ;) not in Pr.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

Not Official.

PILULA DIGITALIS COMP.—Digitalis Powder, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. ; Squill, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Blue Pill, 3 grs. : in one Pill. *Middlesex Hospital.*

SUCCUS DIGITALIS.—The Expressed Juice, 3 ; Rectified Spirit, 1.

This preparation may be given for a longer period than the tincture without causing nausea.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

Not Official.

DUGONG OIL.

Proposed as a substitute for Cod-Liver Oil, by Mr. Hobbs; it remains solid at ordinary temperatures, and has scarcely any odour and not much taste, but it is far more expensive, and its use is consequently limited.

DULCAMARA.

DULCAMARA.

The dried young branches of the *Solanum Dulcamara* (Bittersweet), from indigenous plants which have shed their leaves.

Medicinal Properties.

Narcotic. Increases the secretions, particularly of the kidneys and skin. It has a peculiar action on the skin, and has been observed to impart a dark purple colour to the face and hands. Used in cutaneous eruptions, chiefly of a sealy character, as lepra, psoriasis, and pityriasis, a decoction being applied externally at the same time it is used internally. Also in chronic rheumatism and catarrh.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub. ; Belg. U.S. Fr. Douce-amère ; not in others.)

Preparation.**INFUSUM DULCAMARÆ.**

Dulcamara, bruised, 1 ; boiling Distilled Water, 10 : infuse one hour, and strain. = (1 in 10).

(Brit. 1864; a decoction was ordered in Lond. Edin. Dub. U.S. and Belg.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

ECBALII FRUCTUS.**SQUIRTING CUCUMBER FRUIT.**

The fruit very nearly ripe of the Squirting Cucumber, *Ecbalium officinarum*.

(Fr. Ecbalium Agricste, Concombre Sauvage.)

ELATERIUM.

ELATERIUM.

A sediment from the expressed juice of the fruit of the *Ecbalium officinarum*.

The fruit is cut lengthwise, the juice lightly pressed out, strained through a hair sieve, then allowed to deposit; the clear liquor being poured off, the sediment thrown on a linen strainer to drain, and lastly dried on a porous brick with a gentle heat.

Test.—Does not effervesce with acids; yields half its weight to boiling Rectified Spirit. This solution concentrated and added to warm Solution of

Potash yields, on cooling, not less than 20 per cent. of Elaterine in colourless crystals. It is not injured by light.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Austr. Fr. and Pr.)

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful hydragogue cathartic. Especially used in dropsical affections connected with cardiac or renal disease. Its administration in a debilitated state of the system requires caution.

Dose.—To prevent it causing nausea, it may be given with Henbane, and is best given in doses of $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. till it operates. Mr. Vance gave it with Gamboge in dropsy.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning with Elaterium, Emollient and Emulcent drinks and enemata, to be followed by small but repeated doses of Opium and the use of the warm bath.

Not Official.

PILULA ELATERII.—Elaterium, $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.; Extract of Henbane, 1 gr.; Extract of Gentian, 1 gr.: for 1 pill. (Hydragogue Pill.) *St. Mary's.*

MISTURA ELATERII.—Elaterium, 1 gr.; Syrup, 1 oz.; Vinegar of Colchicum, 2 drms.; Spirit of Nitrous Ether, 2 drms.; Tincture of Squills, 2 drms.: mixed. *Dose*, 1 drm. *Westminster Hospital.*

ELEMI.

ELEMI.

A concrete resinous exudation, chiefly imported from Manilla.

Should have a fragrant, fennel-like odour, and is usually soft and unctuous to the touch, almost entirely soluble in Rectified Spirit.

Medicinal Properties.

Analogous to those of Turpentine. For external use only.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, except U. S.)

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM ELEMI. Cream-colour.

Elemi, 1; Simple Ointment, 4: melt and strain.

= (1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; Lond. Austr. Belg. and Pr. 1 Elemi and 1 Turpentine in 4; not in others.)

It has a pleasant odour, and is used to keep open issues and setons.

EMPLASTRA.

PLASTERS.

The following Emplastra of former Pharmacopœias are omitted from the British:—Emplastrum Ammoniaci, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Assafœtidæ, Edin.; Cantharidis Comp., Edin.; Cumini, Lond.; Potassii Iodidi, Lond.; Simplex, Edin.

The Emplastra of the British Pharmacopœia are as follows, the formulæ

for which will be found under names of the drugs from which they are prepared :—

	Proportion of active ingredients in the mass.
EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO	(Mercury) 1 in 5.
EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ	(Extract dissolved by Alcohol) 1 in 2.
EMPLASTRUM CALEFACIENS	(Cantharides) 1 in 25.
EMPLASTRUM CANTHARIDIS	(Cantharides) 1 in 3.
EMPLASTRUM CERATI SAPONIS	(Soap) 1 in 5½.
EMPLASTRUM FERRI	(Peroxide of Iron) 1 in 11.
EMPLASTRUM GALBANI	(Galbanum) 1 in 11.
EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI	(Mercury) 1 in 3½.
EMPLASTRUM OPII	(Opium) 1 in 10.
EMPLASTRUM PICIS	(Pitch) 1 in 2.
EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI.	
EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI IODIDI	1 in 8.
EMPLASTRUM RESINÆ	(Resin) about 1 in 10.
EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS	(Soap) 1 in 7.

Plasters which are not official are enumerated in the Index.

ENEMATA.

ENEMAS.

Enema Colocynthis is the only Enema of former Pharmacopœias that has been omitted. The following are the Enemas of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared :—

	In each Enema.
ENEMA ALOES	40 grs. Aloes.
ENEMA ASSAFŒTIDÆ	30 grs. Assafœtidæ.
ENEMA MAGNESIÆ SULPHATIS	(Catharticum) 1 oz. Sulphate.
ENEMA OPII	½ drm. Tincture.
ENEMA TABACI	20 grs. Leaf.
ENEMA TEREBINTHINÆ	1 oz. Oil.

ERGOTA.

ERGOT.

The diseased seeds of the *Secale cereale*.*

Test.—Yields its virtues to Water and Alcohol. The aqueous infusion has an acid reaction. It is precipitated by Acetate and Subacetate of Lead, Ni-

* Ergot is common among grasses, and if it occurs in the pastures where cattle feed, it is said to occasion dry gangrene, causing the cattle to lose their hoofs and horns.

trate of Silver, and Tincture of Galls. With Iodine, does not show evidence of Starch.

In percolating the powder with Ether, more than one-third of its original weight of Oil is extracted.

Medicinal Properties.

Has a special tendency to action upon the uterus in parturition when that organ has not sufficient muscular power, the os, however, being sufficiently dilated. Employed in uterine hæmorrhage and floodings. It is of service also in pulmonary hæmorrhage. In amenorrhœa, if Iron is given for three weeks and the fourth week the Liquid Extract of Ergot be administered in 15 minim doses three times a day, it rarely fails to bring on catamenia in young persons. 15 minims given with 15 minims of Tincture of Henbane speedily relieves painful menstruation.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Austr. Belg. and Pr. *Secale Cornutum* ; Fr. *Seigle Ergoté*.)

Dose.—20 to 30 grs., infused in boiling water, to cause uterine contraction ; 5 to 10 grs. three times a day in spinal cases.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Astringents, Metallic Salts.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM ERGOTÆ LIQUIDUM. Intense brown.

Ergot, in coarse powder, 16 ; Ether, 20 ; Distilled Water, 70 ; Rectified Spirit, 8. Shake the Ether in a bottle with half its bulk of the Water, and after separation decant the Ether. Place the Ergot in a percolator, and free it from oil by passing the washed Ether through it. Remove the mare, and digest in the remainder of the water at 160° F. for twelve hours. Press out the liquor and evaporate it to 9, and, when cold, add the 8 of spirit. Allow it to stand for an hour to coagulate, filter, and make up the quantity to 16.
=(1 in 1).

Note.—The Ether here ordered is not sufficient ; it should be 40 instead of 20, thus, 20 oz. should be poured upon the Ergot first, and, when it ceases to drop, 20 ounces more should be poured on it, and when that ceases to drop, the Ergot should be taken out and dried (to get rid of all the Ether) before it is digested in the water.

16 oz. of the liquid Extract evaporated leaves 2½ ounces of solid Extract.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and U. S. ; Austr. and Belg. have a solid extract ; not in others.)

Dose.—15 to 30 minims.

INFUSUM ERGOTÆ.

Ergot, in coarse powder, 1 ; boiling Distilled Water, 40 : infuse half an hour and strain.
=(1 in 40).

Should be made fresh on each occasion.

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Dub. 1 in 36 ; not in others.)

TINCTURA ERGOTÆ. Intense reddish-brown.

Ergot, bruised, 1 ; Proof Spirit, 4 : macerate forty-eight hours with 3 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, let it drain, then pour on the remaining spirit ; when it ceases to drop, wash the mare with spirit to make up 4.
=(1 in 4).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Dub. 1 in 5 ; Lond. *Ethereal* ; not in others.)

Dose.—15 to 60 minims.

Not Official.

MISTURA ERGOTÆ COMP.—Liquid Extract of Ergot, 40 minims; Gallic Acid, 10 grs.; Cassia Water to 1 oz. *London Hospital.*

ESSENTIA ANISI.

ESSENCE OF ANISE.

Oil of Anise, 1; Rectified Spirit, 4: mix. (Colourless.) =(1 in 5).

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

(Dub. 1 in 10; not in others.)

ESSENTIA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

ESSENCE OF PEPPERMINT.

Oil of Peppermint, 1; Rectified Spirit, 4: mix. (Straw-colour.) =(1 in 5).

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

(Dub. 1 in 10; U. S. 1 in 16; not in others.)

May be employed to flavour powders containing Rhubarb and other nauseous medicines.

EXTRACTA.

EXTRACTS.

The following Extracts, which were in former Pharmacopœias, are omitted in the British:—Cinchonæ Cordifoliæ, Lond. and Edin.; Cinchonæ Pallidæ, Lond. and Edin.; Cinchonæ Rubræ, Lond. and Edin.; Colocynthis, Lond. and Edin.; Digitalis, Edin.; Styracis, Edin.; Uvæ Ursi, Lond.

The following new Extracts are contained in the British Pharmacopœia:—Belæ Liquidum, Calumbæ, Cinchonæ Flavæ Liquidum (formerly Infusum Cinchonæ Spissatum), Ergotæ Liquidum, Filicis Liquidum (formerly Oleum Filicis-Maris), Mezerii Etherum, Opii Liquidum, Pareiræ Liquidum, Physostigmatis, Quassiæ.

The following is a complete list of the Extracts of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared:—

DOSE.	EXTRACTUM.	MENSTRUUM.
1 to 2 grs.	ACONITI (juice of fresh herb).	
1 to 3 grs.	ALOES BARBADENSIS.	Boiling water.
1½ to 3 grs.	ALOES SOCOTRINÆ.	Boiling water.
2 to 10 grs.	ANTHEMIDIS (dried flowers).	Boiling water.
1 to 2 drms.	BELÆ LIQUIDUM.	Cold water, 1 in 1.
¼ to 1 gr.	BELLADONNÆ (juice of fresh herb).	

DOSE.	EXTRACTUM.	MENSTRUUM.
2 to 10 grs.	CALUMBÆ (dried root).	Cold water.
$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.	CANNABIS INDICÆ (dried herb).	Cold rectified spirit.
10 to 30 mins.	CINCHONÆ FLAVÆ LIQUIDUM.	Cold water, 4 in 1.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.	COLCHICI (juice of fresh corms).	
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.	COLCHICI ACETICUM (fresh corms).	With Acetic Acid.
3 to 10 grs.	COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITUM.	
2 to 6 grs.	CONII (juice of fresh herb).	
10 to 30 mins.	ERGOTÆ LIQUIDUM (dried Ergot).	Ether and cold water, 1 in 1.
15 to 30 mins.	FILICIS LIQUIDUM (dried rhizome).	Ether.
5 to 10 grs.	GENTIANÆ (dried root).	Boiling water.
	GLYCYRRHIZÆ (dried root).	Cold water.
10 to 30 grs.	HÆMATOXYLI (chips).	Boiling water.
5 to 10 grs.	HYOSCYAMI (juice of fresh herb).	
5 to 15 grs.	JALAPÆ (dried root)).	Spirit and cold water.
5 to 20 grs.	KRAMERLÆ (dried root).	Cold water.
5 to 15 grs.	LACTUCÆ (juice of fresh flowering herb).	
5 to 15 grs.	LUPULI (dried catkins).	Spirit and hot water.
	MEZEREI ETHEREUM (dried Bark).	Ether.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.	NUCIS VOMICÆ.	Boiling Rectified Spirit.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.	OPII (Aquosum).	Cold water.
10 to 40 mins.	OPII LIQUIDUM. (Stronger than Tinct. Opii.)	Cold water and spirit.
2 to 5 grs.	PAPAVERIS (dried capsules).	Boiling water and spirit.
10 to 20 grs.	PAREIRÆ (dried root).	Boiling water.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	PAREIRÆ LIQUIDUM (dried root).	Boiling water and spirit.
$\frac{1}{18}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.	PHYSOSTIGMATIS (Calabar bean).	Cold Rectified Spirit.
3 to 5 grs.	QUASSIÆ (chips);	Cold water.
5 to 10 grs.	RHEI (dried root).	Cold weak spirit.
2 to 4 drms.	SARSÆ LIQUIDUM (root cut trans- versely).	Cold water and spirit.
$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.	STRAMONII (dried seeds).	Ether and cold weak spirit.
5 to 30 grs.	TARAXACI (juice of fresh root).	

Extracts which are not official are enumerated in the Index.

Extracts are to be found in Pharmacopœias of very early date, and they are highly satisfactory preparations, as they represent very completely the properties of the plant from which they are made. They are moreover, as a general rule, well adapted for pills,—a convenient form and least objectionable to the patient.

Although the extracts from the fresh medicinal plants have been so long in use, many erroneous notions have prevailed as to the best mode of making them. All previous Pharmacopœias order the *leaves* only to be employed, under the idea that the properties of the plant were most highly developed in those organs. These leaves, again, were directed to be gathered for medi-

cinal use before the flowering of the plant. The Author, who has been occupied in this branch of pharmacy for thirty years, is entirely opposed to this plan, both as to the parts employed and the time of gathering. In a paper on "Preserved Juices," read at the Pharmaceutical Society in 1841,* he stated his opinion that the plant was in the highest state of perfection when fully one-third of the flowers were blown. The main object of the growth and inflorescence of a plant is the production of seed, and the whole vital power is concentrated about the period of inflorescence for this object; at this time, therefore, is the greatest perfection to be expected. That the production of the seed requires the whole vital energy of which the plant is capable, may be seen in the fact that many plants (annuals) are unable to survive it.

In a more recent paper,† he has shown that the active power resides by no means exclusively in the leaves; on the contrary, an extract prepared from the tender stalks is the more powerful. The plant selected for experiment was Belladonna, because in this case extremely accurate results could be obtained by determining the relative action of the two extracts on the eye. In consequence of these experiments, the British Pharmacopœia has ordered the tender stalks as well as the leaves for making extracts from fresh plants.

The perfection of extracts made from fresh vegetables depends much on the attention given to them during their preparation and to the temperature at which they are made. The lower the temperature during evaporation, the better the extract, if the time be not protracted so long as to cause some chemical change. It should be borne in mind that evaporation goes on only half as rapidly at 150° as it does at 180°, and only half at 180° as it does at 212°. Constant agitation materially influences the rate of evaporation. When the atmosphere is warm and very dry, extracts may be made without artificial heat.

Extracts should be kept in a cool, dry place, first because a summer temperature frequently causes them to ferment, even though they may have been made with great care, and secondly, because in a damp atmosphere they are apt to become mouldy.

FARINA TRITICI.

WHEATEN FLOUR.

The grain of Wheat, *Triticum vulgare*, ground and sifted.

Used only for Cataplasma Fermenti.

Made into a paste with honey, a most excellent application for boils.

FEL BOVINUM PURIFICATUM.

PURIFIED OX BILE.

Fresh Gall, 1; Rectified Spirit, 2: agitate, and set aside for twelve hours, then decant, and evaporate to a pill consistence.

* 'Pharmaceutical Journal,' vol. i. 1841.

† Pharm. Journ., Dec. 1861.

Solubility: soluble in Water and in Spirit. Insoluble in Ether.

Test.—Its watery solution gives no precipitate on the addition of Rectified Spirit.

(Brit. 1864; Austr. Belg. Fr.; Pr. Fel Tauri Depuratum Siccum; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic and laxative. Used where there is a deficiency of bile.

It is not desirable that it should come in contact with the stomach, hence it is put into capsules or in pills coated with Tolu dissolved in Ether; the latter usually preferred.

Dose.—3 to 6 grs. dissolved in milk or in pill with Aloes.

Formerly the bile was evaporated without purification, and then the dose was much larger.

FERMENTUM.

See CEREVISIÆ FERMENTUM.

FERRUM.

IRON.

Fe, eq. 28; or **Fe**, eq. 56.

Sp. g. 7·8; fuses at 2786° F. The use of Iron in medicine is of great antiquity; it is said to have been the first mineral used internally, more than 3000 years ago.

Annealed Iron Wire is the purest we can get, and is ordered in the Pharmacopœia for making the various preparations. Iron Filings should by no means be trusted, as they are generally full of impurities.

Medicinal Properties.

Metallie Iron would exert no action in the living system, were it not for the acid which it generally meets with in the stomach. It is given in the state of fine division, as in Ferrum Redactum. The Peroxide was formerly used in the shape of Ferrum Præcipitatum, but latterly the Saccharo-Carbonate of Iron, and the Citrate of Iron, have taken its place. The Phosphates are much used, and the Tincture of the Perchloride, formerly called Sesquichloride, is still a favourite and reliable preparation; and for children the Vinum Ferri either made with Malaga or Sherry is preferred.

Of the preparations of Iron, some are astringent, and the astringent forms are pre-eminently tonic and peculiarly well fitted to improve the quality of the blood when impoverished from any cause. Hence they are useful in diseases characterized by debility, especially in anæmia, associated with or consequent upon inordinate discharges. The diseases in which they are usually employed are chronic anæmia, dyspepsia, when dependent on deficient energy of the digestive function, and neuralgia. They are contra-indicated in acute inflammatory diseases, producing, when injudiciously employed, headache, and other symptoms of an excited circulation.

The following are the preparations of Iron contained in the British Pharmacopœia :—

FERRI ACETATIS TINCTURA.

Deep brown colour, and deposits largely.

Solution of Persulphate of Iron, 5; Acetate of Potash, 4; Rectified Spirit, *q. s.*: dissolve the Acetate of Potash in 20 of water and add 16 of Spirit to the solution of Iron; mix the two liquids, and shake well occasionally for an hour, then filter, and add to the filtered liquid sufficient Rectified Spirit to make up 40.

(Dub.; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

Not Official.

Ferri Acetatis Æther. Tinet., Pr. Ph., is frequently prescribed. *Dose*: 10 to 20 minims.

FERRI ARSENIAS.

ARSENATE OF IRON.

Arseniate of Iron, $3\text{FeO}, \text{AsO}_5$, eq. 223; or $\text{Fe}_3\text{As}_2\text{O}_8$, eq. 446; partially oxidized.

A tasteless amorphous powder, of a green colour.

Solubility: dissolves readily in Hydrochloric Acid; insoluble in water.

Test.—The solution in Hydrochloric Acid when diluted gives no precipitate with Chloride of Barium—indicating absence of Sulphuric Acid. 20 grains dissolved in an excess of Hydrochloric Acid diluted with water, continues to give a blue precipitate with the Ferricyanide of Potassium, until at least 170 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Bichromate of Potash have been added: that it is to say, it must contain sufficient Protoxide of Iron to reduce this quantity of Bichromate of Potash.

Medicinal Properties.

Administered internally in obstinate herpetic and scaly affections of the skin. Also used in lupus, elephantiasis, psoriasis, chronic eczema, and lichens. Externally in cancerous affections, diluted with four times its weight of Phosphate of Iron, as a caustic application to cancerous ulcers. From its liability to be absorbed, its use requires great caution. An ointment may be made with twelve times its weight of simple cerate.

(Brit. 1864; in no other Pharmacopœia.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{15}$ gr., gradually increased to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in pill, three times daily.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of a poisoning dose, 10 grs. Sulphate of Copper in 2 oz. water is the most prompt emetic.

Not Official.

FERRI BROMIDI SOLUTIO.

Each fluid drachm containing $4\frac{1}{2}$ grs. of Bromide.

Dose.—20 to 60 minims in water.

FERRI CARBONAS SACCHARATA.

SACCHARATED CARBONATE OF IRON.

Carbonate of Iron, FeO, CO_2 , eq. 58, or FeCO_3 , eq. 116, mixed with Peroxide of Iron and Sugar, the Carbonate forming at least 57 per cent. of the mixture.

Sulphate of Iron, 2; Carbonate of Ammonia, $1\frac{1}{4}$; Boiling Distilled Water, 320; Refined Sugar, 1: dissolve the Sulphate of Iron and the Carbonate of Ammonia each separately in one-fourth of the water, and mix thoroughly the two solutions in a deep cylindrical and closed vessel; in twenty-four hours decant the supernatant liquid, and pour the remainder of the water on the sediment, stir well, and again pour off the liquor when clear. Collect the deposit on a calico filter, press, and rub in the sugar in a porcelain mortar. Dry it at a temperature not exceeding 212° .

The Sugar protects the Carbonate of Iron from oxidation.

Small coherent lumps of a grey-brown colour, with a sweet, very feeble, chalybeate taste.

Dissolves with effervescence in warm diluted Hydrochloric Acid.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub.; Austr. Ferrum Carbonicum Saccharatum; not in others.)

Test.—Its solution in Hydrochloric Acid gives but a very slight precipitate with the Chloride of Barium—indicating a trace of Sulphate. 20 grains dissolved in excess of Hydrochloric Acid, and diluted with water, continue to give a blue precipitate with the Ferridecyanide of Potassium, until at least 330 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Bichromate of Potash have been added—that is to say, it must contain sufficient Protoxide of Iron to reduce this quantity of Bichromate of Potash.

Medicinal Properties.

An excellent chalybeate. Possesses the advantage of having nearly all the iron in it in the state of protoxide, and of being readily soluble in acids. Not astringent. Useful in anæmic amenorrhœa.

Dose.—5 to 20 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids and Acidulous Salts; all Vegetable Astringents.

Preparations.

MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA. Opaque, bluish-green; best made when wanted. Sulphate of Iron, 25 grs.; Carbonate of Potash, 30 grs.; Myrrh, 60 grs.; Sugar, 60 grs.; Spirit of Nutmegs, 4 drms.; Rose Water, $9\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

Reduce the Myrrh to powder, add the Carbonate of Potash and Sugar, and triturate them with a small quantity of Rose Water so as to form a thin paste, then gradually add more Rose Water, and the Spirit of Nutmegs, continuing the trituration and further addition of Rose Water until about eight fluid ounces of milky liquid is formed, then add the Sulphate of Iron previously dissolved in the remainder of the Rose Water, and cork the bottle immediately.

The spirit of Nutmeg in this formula is increased to four times the amount of Brit. 1864, because the formula in Brit. Ph. 1867 contains five times less of the Oil.

It becomes reddish-brown by keeping, if air is not excluded.

(Same as Lond. Edin. and U.S.; $2\frac{2}{3}$ grs. Sulphate of Iron in the oz.; Brit. 1864, and Dub. $3\frac{3}{4}$ grs. in the oz.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz. as a stimulating tonic.

PILULA FERRI CARBONATIS. Black; gets hard by keeping.

Saccharated Carbonate of Iron, 4; Confection of Roses, 1: mix. =(1 in $1\frac{1}{4}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Edin., and resembles Pil. Ferri Comp. Lond. but without the myrrh; Belg. Pil. Carbonatis Ferrosi; Fr. Pilules de Proto-carbonate de Fer; U. S. with honey and sugar; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 20 grs., as a tonic for delicate females and children.

FERRI ET AMMONIÆ CITRAS.

CITRATE OF IRON AND AMMONIA.

In thin transparent scales of a deep red colour, slightly sweet and astringent in taste.

Solution of Persulphate of Iron, 8; Solution of Ammonia, $19\frac{1}{2}$; Citric Acid in crystals, 4; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: mix 14 of Solution of Ammonia with 40 of the water, and to this add gradually the Solution of Persulphate of Iron previously diluted with 40 of the water, stirring constantly and briskly, let the mixture stand for two hours, stirring it occasionally, then put it on a calico filter, and when the liquid has drained away, wash the precipitate with the water until that which passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with Chloride of Barium; dissolve the Citric Acid in 8 oz. of the water, and having applied the heat of a water bath, add the Oxide of Iron previously well drained, stir them together until the whole or nearly the whole of the Oxide has dissolved. Let the solution cool, then add $5\frac{1}{2}$ of Solution of Ammonia, filter through flannel, evaporate to the consistence of Syrup, and dry it in thin layers on flat porcelain or glass plates at a temperature not exceeding 100° , remove the dry salt in flakes and keep in a stoppered bottle.

Soluble in water, 10 in 5; almost insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—Its solution in water, when acidulated with Hydrochloric Acid, gives a copious blue precipitate with the Ferrocyanide of Potassium—indicating Peroxide, but none with the Ferridecyanide—indicating absence of Protoxide. When incinerated with exposure to air, it leaves not less than 27 per cent. of Peroxide of Iron, which is not alkaline to litmus.

Medicinal Properties.

As a blood restorer it is a very effectual salt, and it possesses scarcely any astringency: it may often be given when the stomach will not bear the more astringent preparations of iron.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Dub. Ferri Ammonio-Citras; Fr. Citrate de Fer Ammoniacal, and U. S.; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

In prescribing the above Salt to be taken during effervescence care must be taken to put the Salt of Iron into the Citric Acid Solution, and not into the Bicarbonate

of Potash Solution, because if it be put into the latter, Carbonic Acid will be given off and the bottle burst. Tincture of Orange is the best flavouring agent, but prescribers are in the habit of ordering this Salt in Tincture of Orange Peel alone, in which it will not dissolve, therefore the division into doses is impracticable. The addition of only a small quantity of water will make the solution perfect.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids and Vegetable Astringents.

Preparation.

VINUM FERRI ET AMMONIÆ CITRATIS. Deep brown.

Citrate of Iron and Ammonia, 160 grs.; Orange Wine, 20 oz: dissolve, and after three days filter. = (1 gr. in each drm.).

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

A new preparation.

The French have a *Sirop* of this, with Cinnamon and Sugar, 1 gr. in 40 minims.

Not Official.

HAUSTUS FERRI ET AMMONIÆ CITRATIS.—Citrate of Iron and Ammonia, 8 grs.; Carbonate of Ammonia, 2 grs.; Spirit of Chloroform, 10 minims; Infusion of Quassia to 1 oz. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital.*

FERRI ET QUININÆ CITRAS.

CITRATE OF IRON AND QUININE.

Citric Acid combined with Peroxide of Iron, Protoxide of Iron, and Quinia.

Thin scales of a greenish golden-yellow colour, somewhat deliquescent, entirely soluble in cold water.

Solution of Persulphate of Iron, $4\frac{1}{2}$; Sulphate of Quinia, 1; diluted Sulphuric Acid, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Citric Acid, 3; Solution of Ammonia and Distilled Water, of each a sufficiency: mix 8 of the Solution of Ammonia with 40 of the Water, and to this add the Solution of Persulphate of Iron, previously diluted with 40 of the Water, stirring them constantly and briskly. Let the mixture stand for two hours, stirring it occasionally, then put it on a calico filter, and when the liquid has drained away, wash the precipitate with distilled water until that which passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with Chloride of Barium.

Mix the Sulphate of Quinia with 8 of the water, add the Sulphuric Acid, and when the salt is dissolved, precipitate the Quinia with a slight excess of Solution of Ammonia. Collect the precipitate on a filter, and wash it with 30 of the water. Dissolve the Citric Acid in 5 of the water, and having applied the heat of a water bath, add the Oxide of Iron, previously well drained; stir them together, and when the oxide has dissolved, add the precipitated Quinia, continuing the agitation until this also has dissolved. Let the solution cool, then add in small quantities at a time $1\frac{1}{2}$ of Solution of Ammonia, diluted with 2 of the water, stirring the solution briskly, and allowing the Quinia, which separates with each addition of Ammonia, to dissolve before the next addition is made. Filter the solution, evaporate it to the consistence of a thin syrup, then dry it in thin layers on flat porcelain or glass plates, at the temperature of 100° , remove the dry salt in flakes, and keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Solubility in water, 2 in 1.

Test.—Taste bitter as well as ehalybeate. When burned with exposure to air, it leaves a residue which yields nothing to water (Oxide of Iron). 50 grains dissolved in an ounce of water, and treated with a slight excess of Ammonia, gives a white preeipitate, which, when collected on a filter and dried, weighs 8 grains (Quinia). The preeipitate is entirely soluble in pure Ether—indicating absence of Quinidia and Cinchonina. When burned, leaves no residue, and when dissolved by the aid of an acid, forms a solution which, decolorized by a little purified animal eharecoal, turns the plane of polarization strongly to the left; (Cinchonia turns it to the right).

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent and tonie, combining the properties of both Iron and Quinia.

(Brit. 1864; U. S.; not in others.)

6 grains contain 1 grain of Quinine.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains as a tonie, three times a day, in solution or in pill.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies and their Carbonates, Tannic Acid, Vegetable Astringents.

Not Official.

MISTURA FERRI ET QUINIE EFFERVESCENS.—Citrate of Iron, 5 grs.; Sulphate of Quinia, 1 gr.; Citric Acid, 10 grs.; Water, 1 oz., to be taken with 10 grs. of Bicarbonate of Soda. *Consumption Hospital.*

FERRI IODIDUM.

IODIDE OF IRON.

FeI , eq. 155; or FeI_2 , eq. 310; with about 18 per cent. of water of crystallization, and a little Oxide of Iron.

Crystalline, green with a tinge of brown, inodorous, deliquescent.

Fine Iron Wire, 1; Iodine, 2; Distilled Water, 10: introduce the Iron, Iodine, and 8 of the water into a flask, heat it for about ten minutes, then boil until the red colour is gone. Filter through paper into a polished iron dish, washing with the rest of the water, and boil until a drop of the solution taken out with an iron wire solidifies on cooling. Pour on porcelain; when cool, break into fragments, and keep in a stoppered bottle.

Solubility in water, 1 in 1.

Test.—It dissolves almost entirely in water, leaving but a very small quantity of red sediment.

Medicinal Properties.

It combines the properties both of Iodine and Iron, and is a most valuable tonie in the treatment of serofulous diseases in cachectic subjects requiring Iron. It was first prepared for medicinal purposes by the Author, who devised a mode of keeping the solution in water perfectly neutral at all times, by merely putting into it a coil of soft iron wire, reaching from the surface to the bottom. Dr. A. T. Thomson had the merit of first prescribing it.

N.B.—It consists of 1 Iron, $4\frac{1}{2}$ Iodine, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ Water.

(Brit. 1864; Edin. Dub. Austr.; Fr. Iodure de Fer, and Pr. Ferrum Iodatum)

Saccharatum, 6 containing 1 of Iodine; Belg. Ferrum Ioduretum; not in others.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids, Acidulous Salts, Alkalies and their Carbonates, Lime Water, Vegetable Astringents.

Dose.—1 to 5 grs. in solution; the pill is rather a questionable mode of administering it.

Preparations.

PILULA FERRI IODIDI. Black.

Fine Iron Wire, 40 grs.; Iodine, 80 grs.; Refined Sugar in powder, 70 grs.; Liquorice Root in powder, 140 grs.; Distilled Water, 50 minims: agitate the Iron with the Iodine and the Water in a strong stoppered ounce phial, until the froth becomes white. Pour the fluid upon the Sugar in a mortar, triturate briskly, and gradually add the Liquorice.

3 grains contain 1 grain of the Iodide.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Fr. with Honey, Pilules de Protiodure de Fer selon Blaneard; in U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.—3 to 8 grs.

SYRUPUS FERRI IODIDI. Colourless and keeps so, in well-filled bottles; becomes coloured in bottles partly filled, but exposure to light will take out the colour.

Iron Wire, 1; Iodine, 2; Refined Sugar, 28; Distilled Water, 13. Make a syrup with the sugar and 10 of the water, and keep it hot. Put into a strong soda-water bottle, covered with a cloth, the iron wire, the iodine, and 3 of water, shake them together until the froth of the mixture becomes white, filter whilst still hot into the syrup. The product should be made up by water to weigh 43 or to measure 31½. Sp. g. 1.385.

Each fluid drachm contains 4⅓ grains of the Iodide.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. contains 5 grs. to each drm.; Edin. 6 grs.; U. S. 7½ grs.; Austr. 7 grs.; Belg. and Fr. ¼ gr.; not in others.)

Dose.—20 to 60 minims.

Not Official.

LIQ. FERRI IODIDI.

Treat the Iodine and Iron as directed in the formula for Syrup, omit the Sugar, and add a sufficient quantity of water to make the measure up to 31½ oz.

It is the same strength as the Syrup. A coil of Iron Wire must be made to traverse the whole of the column of the solution to keep it neutral.

Dose.—20 to 60 minims in a wine-glassful of cold water, which closely imitates water fresh from a chalybeate spring.

FERRI OXIDUM MAGNETICUM.

MAGNETIC OXIDE OF IRON.

Syn. FERRI OXIDUM NIGRUM, Edin.

Magnetic Oxide of Iron, Fe_3O_4 , or Fe_2O_3 , combined with about 20 per cent. of water of hydration, and containing some Peroxide of Iron.

A dark greyish-black powder, strongly attracted by the magnet.

Solution of Persulphate of Iron, 5½; Sulphate of Iron, 2; Solution of

Soda, 80; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: dissolve the Sulphate of Iron in 40 of the water, and add to it the solution of Persulphate of Iron, then mix this with the solution of Soda, stirring them well together; boil the mixture, let it stand for two hours, stirring it occasionally, then put it on a calico filter, and when the liquid has drained away, wash the precipitate with distilled water until what passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with Chloride of Barium; lastly dry the precipitate at a temperature not exceeding 120°.

Solubility: it dissolves without effervescence in Hydrochloric Acid, diluted with half its bulk in water.

Test.—20 grains moistened with Nitric Acid and calcined at a low red-heat, leave 15.8 grains of the Peroxide of Iron. 20 grains dissolved in Hydrochloric Acid continue to give a blue precipitate with the Ferrideyanide of Potassium, until 83 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Bichromate of Potash have been added; that is to say, there should be sufficient protoxide present to reduce that quantity of bichromate.

Medicinal Properties.

In tie-douloureux and other neuralgic affections. Useful when it is desirable to continue the use of iron for a long time, or to give it in large doses.

(Edin. Ferri Oxidum Nigrum, with Ammonia; Dub. with Sulphate of Iron and Caustic Potash; Fr. Oxyde Noir de Fer; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs. twice or thrice daily in water.

This preparation was in great repute with Dr. Jephson, and is certainly more to be depended on than the Sesquioxide: it is the Ferroso-ferric Oxide of Berzelius, a compound of Protoxide and Sesquioxide of Iron.

MISTURA FERRI AROMATICA. Intense brown.

Pale Bark, in powder, 4; Calumba, in powder, 2; Cloves, bruised, 1; Iron wire, 2; Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, 12; Tincture of Orange Peel, 2; Peppermint Water, 50: macerate the first four ingredients in the last for three days, agitating occasionally, filter, add the tinctures, and make up to 50.

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

Much valued in Dublin as a tonic.

FERRI PERCHLORIDI FORTIOR LIQUOR.

STRONGER SOLUTION OF PERCHLORIDE OF IRON.

Syn. LIQUOR FERRI PEROHLORIDI, Brit. 1864.

Perechloride of Iron, Fe_2Cl_3 , eq. 162.5, in solution in water.

Miscible with water and alcohol in all proportions.

Iron Wire, 2 oz.; Hydrochloric Acid, 12 oz.; Nitric Acid, 9 drms.; Distilled Water, 8 oz. Mix 8 of the Hydrochloric Acid with the Water and pour the mixture on the Iron Wire, applying a gentle heat, so that the whole of the metal may be dissolved; filter the solution and add to it the remainder of the Hydrochloric and the Nitric Acid; heat the mixture briskly, until on the sudden evolution of red fumes the liquid becomes of an orange-

brown colour, then evaporate by the heat of a water bath until it is reduced to 10 fluid ounces.

Test.—Sp. g. 1·338, more correctly 1·420.—A drachm diluted with 2 ounces of water, gives upon the addition of an excess of Solution of Ammonia, a reddish-brown precipitate, which when well washed and incinerated weighs 15·62 grains.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Belg. sp. g. 1·480: New Pr. 1·480 to 1·484, and contain 15 per cent. of Iron. Not in others.)

This preparation was made in 1864 with 6 drms. of Nitric Acid, sp. g. 1·5, which is equal to 8 drms. sp. g. 1·42 Acid, but 9 drms. are now ordered, to ensure the peroxidation of the whole of the Iron. The resulting solution has, however, the sp. g. 1·420, and not 1·338, as stated in the Pharmacopœia. It is rather acid, and if desired to be more neutral, the solution can be evaporated lower, say to 4 or 5 oz., and then made up to 10 by the addition of water.

The neutral solution is preferred to apply to diphtheric patches, and generally as a powerful styptic.

Neutral Solution 2, Water 1, mixed, is the French Solution 30° Beaumé, sp. g. 1·260.

Preparations.

LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI. Pale brown. Of the same strength as Tinctura. Strong solution of Perchloride of Iron, 1; Distilled Water, 3. =(1 in 4).

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

This preparation has been introduced in order to save the expense of the Spirit used in the Tincture, which for hospital use may be worth consideration.

TINCTURA FERRI PERCHLORIDI. Light brown.

Strong Solution of Perchloride of Iron, 1; Rectified Spirit, 3: mix. =(1 in 4).

Sp. g. 0·992, more correctly ·995.

(Same strength as Brit. 1864 and Lond. Tinctura Ferri Sesquichloridi, Edin. Tinctura Ferri Muriatis, and U. S. Tinctura Ferri Chloridi: one-third of the strength of Tinct. Ferri Sesquichloridi, Dub.; Belg. from the Salt and only half strength; not in others.)

The best formula for making Tinct. Ferri Perchlor. from the salt is the following:—Crystallized* Perchloride of Iron converted by Chlorine Gas, 8 oz.; Water 3½ oz.: dissolve, and it will measure 8 oz.; then add Rectified Spirit, 24 oz.: mix. =(1 in 4).

Medicinal Properties.

The Tincture of Iron has long been considered the most valuable of all the Iron preparations; it is given in diabetes, acting especially on the kidneys in Albuminuria, the urethra in gleet, and in giving tonicity to the bladder; in passive hæmorrhage and as a general tonic, having properties in common with the numerous Salts of Iron; highly useful in Anæmia and Chlorosis. It is a powerful styptic.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims in Water.

If given during effervescence with Bicarbonate of Soda, 9 grains is about equal to 60 minims of Tincture.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies and their Carbonates, Lime Water, Carbonate of Lime, Magnesia and its Carbonate: astringent vegetables render it black, and mucilage decomposes it.

* The stollate crystal $\text{Fe}_2\text{Cl}_6 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$, it therefore contains two-fifths of its weight of water of crystallization.

Preparations of Iron can be given in Infusion of Quassia, or Calumba, but it tinges Infusion of Chiretta and Hops, and changes to brown or black those of Chamomile, Cusparia, Orange, Cascarilla, Cloves, Digitalis, Bark, and all astringent infusions.

Not Official.

TINOT. FERRI AMMONIO-CHLORIDI (Lond.).—*Dose*, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drn. ; rarely prescribed.

MISTURA FERRI EFFERVESCENS.—Tincture of Perchloride of Iron, 60 minims; Acetic Acid, 7 drms. ; Water, 1 oz. (Bicarbonate of Potash, $\frac{1}{2}$ drn. ; Water, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.) *Westminster Hospital.*

FERRI PERNITRATIS LIQUOR.

SOLUTION OF PERNITRATE OF IRON.

Pernitrate of Iron, $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{NO}_5$, eq. 242, in solution in Water.

A clear solution, of reddish-brown colour.

Iron Wire, 1 ; Nitric Acid, $4\frac{1}{2}$; Distilled Water, *q. s.* : dilute the Nitric Acid with 16 of water, dissolve the Iron (take care to moderate the action by occasionally adding part of the water), and add water to filter 30.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.107. 1 drachm treated with an excess of Solution of Ammonia gives a precipitate, which, when washed, dried, and incinerated, weighs 2.6 grains. It gives no precipitate with the Ferridcyanide of Potassium—indicating absence of Protoxide.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub. ; U. S. Liquor Ferri Nitratis, half the strength ; Belg. 1 in 20, sp. g. 1.145 ; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic and astringent. Useful in chronic diarrhœa, especially when occurring in delicate and nervous females, when there are no inflammatory symptoms ; also in menorrhagia ; also both internally and as an injection in leucorrhœa, the injection being diluted so as to cause only slight heat and smarting.

Dose.—10 to 40 minims.

FERRI PEROXIDUM HYDRATUM.

HYDRATED PEROXIDE OF IRON.

Syn. FERRI PEROXIDUM, Brit. 1864.

$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 89 ; or $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 178.

A dark brown powder, without taste.

Moist Peroxide of Iron dried at 212°F . and reduced to powder.

Solubility : dissolves completely though slowly with the aid of heat, in Hydrochloric Acid, diluted with half its volume of water.

Test.—The solution in Hydrochloric Acid gives no precipitate with Chloride of Barium, or with the Ferridcyanide of Potassium—indicating absence of Sulphuric Acid and Protoxide.

(In all the Pharmacopœias. Lond. Ferri Sesquioxidum ; Edin. Ferri Oxidum

Rubrum; Dub. Ferri Peroxidum; Austr. Ferrum Oxydatum Nativum Rubrum; Pr. Peroxyde de Fer Hydratée; Fr. Ferrum Hydricum. Crocus of Mars, Rouge.)

Dose.—5 to 30 grs.

Preparation.

EMPLASTRUM FERRI. Brownish-red. *Syn.* EMPL. THURIS; EMPL. ROBORANS.

Peroxide of Iron, 1; Burgundy Pitch, 2; Litharge Plaster, 8: melt the pitch and plaster together, and stir in the oxide. = (1 in 11).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; similar to Lond. Edin. and U.S.; not in others.)

Used as a strengthening plaster, and to afford mechanical support to relaxed muscles.

FERRI PEROXIDUM HUMIDUM.

MOIST PEROXIDE OF IRON.

Syn. FERRI PEROXIDUM HYDRATUM, Brit. 1864.

Hydrated Peroxide of Iron, $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 187, with about 86 per cent. of uncombined water.

A soft moist pasty mass, of a reddish-brown colour.

Solution of Persulphate of Iron, 4; Solution of Soda, 38 or *q. s.*; Distilled Water, 20: mix the solution of Iron and the Water; pour the mixture into the solution of Soda, stirring occasionally for two hours; collect the precipitate on a calico filter, wash until it ceases to give a precipitate with Chloride of Barium. Keep it (without drying) in a porcelain pot, the lid being closed.

Should be recently made.

Solubility: dissolves readily in Hydrochloric Acid without the aid of heat.

Test.—Free from grittiness. Leaves on calcination about 12 per cent. of Peroxide of Iron.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Lond.; Pr. Ferrum Hydricum in Aqua.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

Medicinal Properties.

Not eligible as a ferruginous preparation. It is, however, valuable as an antidote to the poison of Arsenic: it operates by producing an insoluble, and therefore inert Subarseniate of Protoxide of Iron.

Dose.—As an antidote, 2 to 4 drms. repeated until effective. A quantity equal at least to twelve times the supposed quantity of the poison taken may be given.

LIQ. FERRI PERSULPHATIS.—*See* FERRI SULPHAS.

FERRI PHOSPHAS.

PHOSPHATE OF IRON.

Phosphate of Iron, $3\text{FeO}, \text{PO}_5$, eq. 179; or $\text{Fe}_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8$, eq. 358; partially oxidated.

A slate-blue amorphous powder. Becomes of a green hue by keeping.

Sulphate of Iron, 3; Phosphate of Soda, $2\frac{1}{2}$; Acetate of Soda, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 80. Dissolve the Iron in one half of the Water, and the Salts of Soda in the other half; mix and stir carefully. Transfer the precipitate to a calico filter, wash with hot distilled water until it ceases to give a precipitate with Chloride of Barium. Dry on porous bricks in a stove at a heat not exceeding 120° F. Keep in stoppered bottles.

Solubility: soluble in acids, insoluble in water.

Test.—If it is digested in Hydrochloric Acid with a lamina of pure Copper, a dark deposit does not form on the metal—indicating absence of Arsenic. 20 grains dissolved in Hydrochloric Acid continue to give a blue precipitate with red Prussiate of Potash until 250 grain-measures of Volumetric Solution of Bichromate of Potash have been added.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Austr. Belg.; Fr. Phosphate Ferroso-Ferriquc, and U.S.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic. Possesses the general properties of the ferruginous preparations. Given with advantage in amenorrhœa, some forms of dyspepsia, diabetes, and rachitis. It diminishes voracious appetite; it invigorates and increases the power of digestion.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

Preparation.

SYRUPUS FERRI PHOSPHATIS. Colourless when fresh, but gets brown and deposits by keeping.

Granulated Sulphate of Iron, 224 grs.; Phosphate of Soda, 200 grs.; Acetate of Soda, 74 grs.; Dilute Phosphoric Acid, $5\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Rectified Sugar, 8 oz.; Distilled Water, 8 oz. Dissolve the Sulphate of Iron in 4 ounces of the Water, and the Phosphate and the Acetate of Soda in the remainder: mix the two solutions, and, after carefully stirring, transfer the precipitate to a calico filter, and wash it with Distilled Water till the filtrate ceases to be affected by Chloride of Barium; then press the precipitate strongly between folds of bibulous paper, and add to it the Dilute Phosphoric Acid; as soon as the precipitate is dissolved, filter the solution, add the Sugar, and dissolve without heat. The product should measure exactly 12 ounces.

(Brit. 1864.)

Each fluid drachm contains about 1 grain of Phosphate.

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

Not Official.

SYRUPUS FERRI PHOSPHATIS COMP. (Parrish.)—This preparation is called Chemical Food, and contains in every fluid drachm 1 gr. Phosphate of Iron; $2\frac{1}{2}$ grs. Phosphate of Lime, besides Soda and Potassa. Mr. Parrish, of Philadelphia, has published the formula of this very popular medicine, but no chemist appears to produce so perfect a preparation as Mr. Parrish himself, and the Author has therefore agreed to import it and to be his sole agent for Great Britain.

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

SYRUPUS FERRI HYPOPHOSPHITIS.—Sulphate of Iron, 1; Carbonate of Soda, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Hypophosphorous Acid, 6; Diluted Phosphoric Acid, 1; Sugar, 12; Distilled Water, a sufficient quantity. Dissolve the Sulphate and Carbonate in separate portions of the water, mix the solutions, collect the precipitate, wash it, and dissolve it in the acids, and then add the sugar to form a syrup.

Dose.—1 drm.

SYRUPUS FERRI PHOSPHATIS C. QUINIA ET STRYCHNIA. (Easton's.)—Sulphate of Iron, $2\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Phosphate of Soda, 3 oz.; Sulphate of Quinia, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. and 48 grs.; Strychnia, 24 grs.; Diluted Phosphoric Acid, 56 oz.; Sugar, 56 oz.; Distilled Water, *q. s.* Dissolve the Sulphate of Iron and the Phosphate of Soda in separate portions of the water, mix the solutions, collect the precipitate, wash it, dissolve it and the Quinia and Strychnia in the Phosphoric Acid, mix all together, add the sugar to form a syrup.

Dose.—1 drm., which contains 1 gr. Phosphate of Iron, 1 gr. Phosphate of Quinia, and $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. of Strychnia.

SYRUPUS FERRI PHOSPHATIS C. MANGANESIO.—Phosphate of Iron, 72 grs.; Phosphate of Manganese, 48 grs.; Glacial Phosphoric Acid, 6 drms.; Sugar, 10 oz.; Water to make 12 oz. Dissolve the Phosphoric Acid in a small quantity of the water, add the Phosphates, and dissolve by heat; then add the sugar and water to measure 12 oz. *Dose*, 1 drm.

FERRI SULPHAS.

SULPHATE OF IRON.

$\text{FeO}, \text{SO}_3 + 7\text{HO}$, eq. 139; or $\text{FeSO}_4, 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 278.

Pale bluish-green rhomboidal prisms, with little or no efflorescence.

Iron Wire, 4; Sulphuric Acid, 4; Distilled Water, 30. Pour the Water on the Iron placed in a porcelain capsule; add the Acid, and when the disengagement of gas has nearly ceased, boil for ten minutes. Filter through paper; in twenty-four hours separate the crystals; dry on filtering-paper placed on porous bricks; keep in stoppered bottles.

Solubility: soluble in water, 1 in $1\frac{1}{2}$; the solution rapidly oxidizes on exposure; insoluble in Alcohol and Proof Spirit, hence it cannot be dissolved in tinctures.

Test.—Crystals free from opaque rust-coloured spots, and dissolving in water without leaving any ochry residue. The aqueous solution gives no precipitate with Sulphuretted Hydrogen, and one nearly white with Ferrocyanide of Potassium.

Medicinal Properties.

In harmony with the properties of iron salts in general, it is a powerful astringent, but is apt to irritate the stomach.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—3 to 5 grs. in pill, or recent solution.

Dr. F. Farre gives 5 grains, with 3 grains of Sulphate of Quinia, four or five times a day, for enlarged spleen.

Preparations.

FERRI SULPHAS EXSICCATA. Greyish cream.

Sulphate of Iron exposed in a porcelain capsule to a moderate heat, which may be raised to 400° . Reduce to powder. Keep in stoppered bottles.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. Dub. U.S. Belg.; not in others.)

Prescribed in pills. 3 grains, which are equal to 5 of the crystallized salt, make a nice pill with 2 grains of Manna.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grains.

LIQ. FERRI PERSULPHATIS. Dark brown.

Sulphate of Iron, 8; Sulphuric Acid, $\frac{3}{4}$; Nitric Acid, $\frac{3}{4}$; Distilled Water,

12. Add the Sulphuric Acid to 10 of the Water, and dissolve the Sulphate of Iron in the mixture with the aid of heat. Mix the Nitric Acid with the remaining 2 of the Water, and add the dilute Acid to the Solution of Sulphate of Iron. Concentrate the whole by boiling, until, by the sudden disengagement of ruddy vapours, the liquid ceases to be black, and acquires a red colour. A drop of the solution is now to be tested with Red Prussiate of Potash, and if a blue precipitate be formed, a few additional drops of Nitric Acid should be added and the boiling renewed, in order that the whole may be converted into Persulphate of Iron. When the solution is cold, make up the quantity to 11 by the addition, if necessary, of Distilled Water.

Introduced for making several preparations of Iron.

N.B.—The quantity of Nitric Acid ordered is much too small to peroxidize the Iron.

Not Official.

MISTURA FERRI LAXANS.—Sulphate of Iron, 2 grs.; Sulphate of Magnesia, 1 drn.; Dil. Sulphuric Acid, 3 minims; Spirit of Chloroform, 20 minims; Peppermint Water to 1 oz. *St. Mary's Hospital.*

LOTIO FERRI C. CONIO.—Sulphate of Iron, 8 grs.; Extract of Conium, 8 grs.; Water, 1 oz. *St. Mary's Hospital.*

LOTIO FERRI SULPHATIS.—Sulphate of Iron, 2 grs.; Water, 1 oz. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital.*

FERRI SULPHAS GRANULATA.

GRANULATED SULPHATE OF IRON.

$\text{FeO}, \text{SO}_3 + 7 \text{HO}$, eq. 139, or $\text{FeSO}_4, 7 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 278.

Small granular crystals of a pale green colour, which are not so liable to become brown as those of the Ferri Sulphas.

Iron, 4; Sulphuric Acid, 4; Distilled Water, 30; Rectified Spirit, 8. Pour the Water on the Iron placed in a porcelain capsule; add the Acid, and when the disengagement of gas has nearly ceased, boil for ten minutes; filter the solution into a jar containing the spirit, stirring the mixture so that the salt shall separate in minute granular crystals. Pour off the liquid, place the crystals on filtering-paper over porous bricks to dry. Keep in stoppered bottles.

Less liable to oxidation than Ferri Sulphas.

Solubility in water, 1 in $1\frac{1}{2}$; insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—Free from opaque, rust-coloured spots, and dissolving in water without leaving any ochry residuc. The aqueous solution gives no precipitate with Sulphuretted Hydrogen, and one nearly white with Ferrocyanide of Potassium—indicating absence of Copper and Persulphate of Iron.

Medicinal Properties.—Same as Ferri Sulphas.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; not in others.)

Dose.—3 to 5 grs.

FERRUM REDACTUM.

REDUCED IRON.

Metallic Iron, with a variable amount of Magnetic Oxide of Iron. A fine

greyish-black powder, strongly attracted by the magnet, and exhibiting metallic streaks when rubbed with firm pressure in a mortar. Made by passing dry Hydrogen over Peroxide of Iron in a gun-barrel. It must be carefully preserved from the air.

Solubility: it dissolves in Hydrochloric Acid with the evolution of Hydrogen.

Test.—10 grains added to an aqueous solution of 50 grains of Iodine, and 50 grains of Iodide of Potassium, and digested with them in a small flask at a gentle heat, leave not more than 5 grains undissolved, which should be entirely soluble in Hydrochloric Acid.

The Author finds between 4 and 5 grains are left, which are Magnetic Oxide, and therefore little more than half is *reduced Iron*.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Dub. and U.S. Ferri Pulvis; corresponding to this is powdered iron-filings in Austr. Belg. Pr. Fr.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

It is one of the most powerful remedies in restoring the condition of the blood in all anæmic states of the system. It does not, however, possess the astringent properties of other preparations of Iron, and therefore cannot be used as a substitute in passive hæmorrhage. It is chiefly employed in chlorosis, amenorrhœa, chorea, and enlargement of the spleen following intermittent fever. There is no pulverulent state of Iron so convenient as this for children, as it has no taste, and a very small dose is required.

Dose.—1 to 5 grs. several times daily, in powder or pill, or for children $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.

1 grain of this is equal, medicinally, to 5 grains of Citrate of Iron.

TROCHISCI FERRI REDACTI. Iron-grey.

Reduced Iron, 720 grs.; Refined Sugar, in powder, 25 oz.; Gum Acacia, in powder, 1 oz.; Mucilage of Acacia, 2 oz.; Distilled Water, 1 oz., or sufficient. Mix the Iron, Sugar, and Gum, and add the mucilage and Water to form a proper mass. Divide it into 720 lozenges, and dry them in a hot-air chamber with a moderate heat.

Each lozenge contains 1 gr. of reduced Iron.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

A new preparation.

Not Official.

PILULA FERRI REDACTI.—Reduced Iron, 3 grs.; Balsam Peru, 1 minim: in one pill. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital.*

FERRUM TARTARATUM.

TARTARATED IRON.

Tartrate of Iron and Potash, $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, \text{KO}, \text{C}_8\text{H}_4\text{O}_{10} + \text{HO}$; eq. 268.

Thin transparent scales of a deep garnet colour.

Solution of Persulphate of Iron, $5\frac{1}{2}$; Solution of Ammonia, 10 or *q. s.*; Acid Tartrate of Potash in powder, 2; Distilled Water, *q. s.* Add the Iron to 40 of the Water; gradually pour this into the Solution of Ammonia previously mixed with 60 of water, stirring occasionally during two hours; collect the precipitate on a calico filter, wash it with distilled water until that

which passes through ceases to become turbid with Chloride of Barium: mix intimately the precipitate with the Acid Tartrate of Potash in a porcelain dish, and let it stand twenty-four hours, then apply a gentle heat not exceeding 140° , add gradually 20 of Distilled Water, and stir constantly till nothing more will dissolve: filter and evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 140° to the consistence of syrup; dry it in thin layers on glass plates at a temperature not exceeding 120° . Preserve the dried flakes in stoppered bottles.

Solubility in water, 1 in 4; sparingly in spirit.

If it does not seale, a little Ammonia being added will induce it.—ED.

Test.—By incinerating 50 grains of this preparation at a red-heat, and washing what is left with distilled water and again incinerating, a residue of Peroxide of Iron is obtained, weighing 15 grains.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and U. S. Ferri Potassio-Tartras; Edin. and Dub. Ferrum Tartarizatum; Fr. Tartras Ferrico-Potassicus; Pr. Ferro-kali Tartarieum.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

VINUM FERRI. Intense olive-brown.

Fine Iron Wire (No. 35), 1 oz.; Sherry, 20 oz.: digest thirty days with frequent agitation. The bottle to be corked, but the wire not wholly immersed.

(Same as London; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

Medicinal Properties.

Useful in restoring the blood, when a slight astringent is desired. May be prescribed with alkalies.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids, Lime Water, and all astringent vegetable preparations.

N.B.—The old Vinum Ferri, made with Malaga, is much sweeter than the British Pharmacopœia, and is sometimes ordered on that account.

FICUS.

FIG.

The dried fruit of the *Ficus Carica*, imported from Smyrna.

Medicinal Properties.

Nutritious, laxative, and demulcent. Chiefly used medicinally in constipation. Cut open and heated, it is a convenient suppurative cataplasm.

Contained in Conf. Sennæ.

FILIX MAS.

MALE FERN.

The dried rhizome, with the bases of the footstalks and portions of the root-fibres of *Aspidium* or *Nephrodium Filix-mas*, collected in summer. Indigenous.

Medicinal Properties.

The powder of the rhizome is slightly tonic and astringent; chiefly used as an anthelmintic and in tænia. It apparently acts by destroying the worm, the expulsion being aided by purgatives.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Fougère.)

Dose.—Of the powder, 60 to 180 grs.

Preparation.

EXTRACTUM FILICIS LIQUIDUM. Intense green. *Syn.* OIL OF MALE FERN.

Fern Root in coarse powder, 1; Ether, $2\frac{1}{2}$, or a sufficiency; pack closely in a percolator with 1 of the Ether, add the rest at intervals until it passes through colourless; distil off the Ether, and the liquid extract remains.

(Brit. 1864, Austr. Belg.; Fr. Extrait éthéré de Fougère Mâle; Pr. Extr. Filicie Æthereum; not in others.)

Dose.—30 to 60 minims in milk, or made into an emulsion with 1 drm. of very fresh mucilage, or $\frac{1}{2}$ drm. of powdered Acacia, and with water or milk to form a draught.

Should be given on an empty stomach.

May be given in capsules, 15 minims in each.

Not Official.

MISTURA FILICIS.—Oil of Male Fern, 2 drms.; Comp. Powder of Tragacanth, 1 drm.; Peppermint Water to 2 oz. *St. Mary's Hospital.*

FÆNICULI FRUCTUS.**FENNEL FRUIT.**

The fruit of the *Fœniculum dulce*, imported from Malta.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, aromatic and carminative. In action similar to Anise. Much employed as a corrigent of less agreeable medicines. In infantile cases the infusion is frequently employed as an enema for flatus.

Preparation.**QUA FÆNICULI.**

Fennel Fruit bruised, 1; Water, 20; distil 10.

= (1 in 10).

(Same as Belg.; Brit. 1864 and Edin. 1 in 8; Austr. 1 in 6; Pr. 1 in 30; Dub. with Essence; U. S. with Oil 1 in 512; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

As Fennel is retained in the Pharmacopœia, it might as well have still been used instead of Caraway for the Confection of Pepper, and thus preserve the flavour that it had before.

Not Official.**FUCUS VESICULOSUS.**

Bladder-wrack collected from the rocks by the seaside and dried.

EXTRACTUM LIQUIDUM.—Take of the plant dried, but still limp, 16; Rectified spirit, 5; digest for seven days, press and filter.

Dose.—A teaspoonful, given for obesity; it also diminishes glandular swellings in profuse cases.

GALBANUM.

GALBANUM.

A gum resin obtained from an umbelliferous plant; imported from India and the Levant; in masses of greenish-yellow or reddish tears, translucent. Usually heated to 212° F., and strained before using.

Sp. g. 1.212.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to Assafoetida, but less powerful. A stimulating expectorant. Chiefly used in chronic affections of the bronchial mucous membranes; externally as a plaster to indolent swellings to promote resolution or suppuration.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparations.

EMPLASTRUM GALBANI. Buff-colour.

Galbanum, 1; Ammoniac, 1; melt together and strain, then add Yellow Wax, 1; Litharge Plaster, 8, previously melted together. = (1 in 11).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Edin.; not in Dub.; contained in Lond. and all the foreign Pharmacopœias, but the formulæ are different; Fr. Emplâtre Dya-chylon Gommé.)

PILULA GALBANI.

The Pilula Galbani Composita has found a place in the London Pharmacopœia for the last half-century, and would naturally be looked for under Galbanum; its name has been changed to Pilula Assafoetidæ Composita, and its composition somewhat altered. See ASSAFOETIDA.

GALLA.

GALLS.

Excrescences on *Quercus infectoria*, caused by the punctures and deposited ova of *Diplolepis Gallæ-tinctoriæ*; from the Mediterranean and the East Indies.

Solubility; all the soluble matter of Galls is taken up by forty times their weight of boiling water, and the residue is tasteless.

Galls contain about 35 per cent. of Tannin or Tannic Acid, and 5 per cent. of Gallic Acid, to which their therapeutic qualities may be attributed.

Medicinal Properties.

Powerfully astringent. Useful in hæmorrhages, as menorrhagia, hæmaturia, and hæmoptysis, also in increased mucous and other discharges. Externally to suppress hæmorrhage from the gums, nose, etc.; to lessen the discharge from mucous membranes, as in gleet, leucorrhœa, etc.; as a gargle, lotion, injection, or decoction, more or less diluted.

Dose.—(Of powder) 10 to 20 grs. several times a day.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Noix des Galles.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Mineral Acids, Salts of Iron and Lead, Sulphate of Copper, Nitrate of Silver, Carbonates of Potash and Soda, Lime Water, Tartar Emetic, Ipecacuanha, and Opium, Infusions of Cinchona, Calumba, and Cusparia.

Preparations.**ACIDUM GALLICUM.**—*See* ACIDUM GALLICUM.**ACIDUM TANNICUM.**—*See* ACIDUM TANNICUM.**TINCTURA GALLÆ.** Deep brown.

Galls bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate for forty-eight hours with 6 of the Spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, let it drain, and then pour on the remaining Spirit; when it ceases to drop wash the marc with Spirit to make up 8.
 =(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U.S. 1 in $7\frac{5}{8}$, not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

UNGUENTUM GALLÆ. Deep fawn colour.

Galls in very fine powder, 80 grs.; Benzoated Lard, 1 oz.: mix.

=(1 in $6\frac{1}{2}$).

(Same strength as Brit. 1864; Dub. and U.S. 1 in 8; not in others.)

A useful application for hæmorrhoids.

UNGUENTUM GALLÆ CUM OPIO. Brown.

Ointment of Galls as above, 1 oz.; Opium in powder, 32 grs.: mix.

=(Opium, 1 in $14\frac{2}{3}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Ung. Gallæ Comp. Galls, 2, Opium, $\frac{1}{2}$, Lard, 16; Edin. Galls, 2, Opium, 1, Lard, 8; not in others.)

Applied to painful hæmorrhoids.

Not Official.

DECOCTUM GALLÆ (Lond.).—Bruised Galls, $2\frac{1}{2}$; Distilled Water, 40: boil to 20 and strain.
 =(1 in 8).

A most useful astringent lotion to suppress hæmorrhage from the gums or nose, and to lessen discharges from mucous surfaces.

Suppositoria contains 5 grs. powdered Galls and 1 gr. Opium each.

GENTIANÆ RADIX.**GENTIAN ROOT.**

The dried root of the *Gentiana lutea*, collected in the Alps, Apennines, and other mountainous districts of Europe.

Medicinal Properties.

Used in all cases of pure debility of the digestive organs, or when a general tonic is required.

Dose.—(Of the powder) 10 to 40 grs.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Gentiane.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Sulphate of Iron, Nitrate of Silver, and Lead Salts.

Preparations.**EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ.** Intense brown.

Gentian sliced, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 10: macerate two hours, boil seven minutes, strain, and evaporate to a soft pilular consistence.

A good substance to add to powders to form them into pills.

Dose.—10 to 15 grs.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; Fr. with cold water; Pr. U.S.; not in others.)

INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM.

Gentian, 1; Orange Peel, cut small, 1; fresh Lemon Peel, 2; Boiling Water, 80: infuse one hour and strain. = (1 in 80).

(Same as Lond.; Dub. 1 in 40; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

MISTURA GENTIANÆ.

Gentian sliced, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.; Bitter Orange Peel bruised, 30 grs.; Coriander, 30 grs.; Proof Spirit, 2 oz.; cold Distilled Water, 8 oz.: pour the spirit on the ingredients, and after two hours add the Water. Infuse for two hours and strain.

(Same as Infusum Compositum of Brit. 1864, Edin., and U.S.; is not strong enough to keep without change for more than fifteen or sixteen days; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA. Deep brown.

Gentian, bruised, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Bitter Orange Peel, bruised, $\frac{3}{4}$; Cardamom seeds, bruised, $\frac{1}{4}$; Proof Spirit, 20: macerate for forty-eight hours with 15 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, let it drain, and then pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, wash the marc with spirit to make up 20. = (1 in $13\frac{1}{3}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. Fr. and U.S.; Lond. and Edin. weaker, 1 in 16; (Pr. Tinctura Simplex, 1 and 6; Belg. 1 in 5 by weight;) not in Austr.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

Not Official.

MISTURA GENTIANÆ ALKALINA.—Dil. Hydrocyanic Acid, 3 minims; Bicarbonate of Soda, 15 grs.; Comp. Infusion of Gentian to 1 oz. *Consumption Hospital.*

MISTURA GENTIANÆ C. MAGNESIÆ SULPHATÆ.—Sulphate of Magnesia, 1 drm.; Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, 20 minims; Comp. Infusion of Gentian, 1 oz. *St. Mary's Hospital.*

MISTURA GENTIANÆ ET SENNÆ.—Infusion of Gentian, 6 drms.; Infusion of Senna, 3 drms.; Comp. Tinct. of Cardamoms, 1 drm. *St. George's Hospital.*

GLYCERINUM.

GLYCERINE.

A sweet principle, $C_6H_8O_6$, or $C_3H_8O_3$, eq. 92, obtained from fats and fixed oils. A colourless, thick fluid, oily to the touch, without odour, of a sweet taste.

Solubility: in all proportions with water and Alcohol, but insoluble in Chloroform, Ether, and Oils. Combines with Sulphuric Acid, U. S. Ph.

It possesses great powers as a solvent, and is an excellent excipient for many medicinal substances. It dissolves its own weight of Borax, it also

dissolves Bromine and Iodine, the Iodide of Sulphur, the Chlorides of Potassium and Sodium, the fixed alkalies, some of the alkaline earths, and a large number of neutral salts. It also dissolves the vegetable acids, and either suspends or dissolves the vegetable alkaloids. Many solutions are made with it for medicinal purposes, as of the Salts of Morphia, Quinia, Strychnia, Veratria, Atropia, Tannic and Gallic Acids, and Arsenic.

It is antiseptic, 1 part to 10 Water, preserving animal substances equal to spirit.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.250. Found in commerce, 1.260.

(Same as U.S.; Brit. 1864, Dub. and Fr., sp. g. 1.260; Pr. sp. g. 1.230; Belg.; not in others.)

It may be obtained of a specific gravity of 1.270, and even of 1.280, though with great difficulty; this very concentrated state is never required in medicine.

Medicinal Properties.

Internally it is nutrient and demulcent. It has been proposed as a substitute for Cod-liver Oil, but its nutrient properties are far inferior. It is sometimes employed as a sweetening agent in the place of syrup.

As an external remedy it is highly valued, chiefly from its emollient and anodyne properties. In skin diseases where emollient and soothing applications are required, as pityriasis, lepra, herpes, eczema, psoriasis, prurigo, and lichen. Useful as a moist dressing for wounds. Excellent for chilblains.

Used in poultices ($\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{8}$), it keeps them soft for a long time.

Introduced with cotton, it relieves deafness arising from dryness of the external meatus.

Dose.—10 minims to 1 drm. 1 to 2 drms. Br. Ph.

Preparations.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI CARBOLICI 1 acid in 4½.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI GALLICI 1 acid in 4½.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI TANNICI 1 acid in 4½.

GLYCERINUM AMYLI 1 Starch in 8½.

GLYCERINUM BORACIS 1 Borax in 4½.

Contained in Linim. Potass. Iodidi cum Sapone.

The formulas for these are given under the several names quoted.

Not Official.

GLYCERINE CREAM FOR CHILBLAINS.—Glycerine, 1; Soft Soap, 1; Cherry-laurel Water, 1: mix.

GLYCERINE CREAM WITH CAMPHOR.—Glycerine, 2; Camphor, 1; Rectified Spirit, 1: mix.

GLYCERINE OINTMENT.—Glycerine, 8; Spermaceti, 4; White Wax, 1; Oil of Almonds, 16: add the Glycerine to the melted ingredients, and stir briskly till cold.

For chaps and excoriations.

GLYCERINE WITH ROSE WATER.—Glycerine, 1; Rose Water, 3: mix.

GLYCEROLE OF THE HYPOPHOSPHITES OF LIME, POTASH, AND SODA.—Hypophosphite of Lime, 1; Hypophosphite of Potash, 1; Hypophosphite of Soda, 1. Dissolve these in 40 of boiling water, filter, and add sugar, 40; Orange-flower Water, 2; Cherry-laurel water, 2: dissolve, and add Glycerine 12, and strain.

Dose.—1 or 2 drms.

Mr. Sarg, of Vienna, has introduced the following:—

Toilet Glycerine, very pure and slightly scented.

Liquid Glycerine Soap, in bottles.

Solid Glycerine Soap, in tins.

} These are especially valued for shaving.

Toilet Glycerine Soap, beautifully transparent, and containing nearly half its weight of Glycerine; emollient; imparting a softness to the skin, and preserving it from the effects of the weather.

GLYCYRRHIZÆ RADIX.

LIQUORICE ROOT.

The root or underground stem of the *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, fresh and dried; cultivated in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

An excellent demulcent as a decoction in catarrhal affections, irritation of the mucous membrane of the bowels and urinary passages. A useful adjuvant to decoctions of bitter or irritating vegetable substances. In the form of extract and its solution it is a domestic remedy for cough.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Contained in Pilula Ferri Iodidi, Pil. Hydrargyri.

Preparation.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ. Black.

Liquorice Root in coarse powder, 1; cold Distilled Water, 5; macerate the root in half of the water for twelve hours, strain and press; again macerate the pressed marc with the remainder of the water for six hours, strain and press; mix the strained liquors; heat to 212° F., strain and evaporate to a pill consistence.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. U. S. and Fr. Extr. Régliste; Lond. Austr. Belg. Liquiritia, fresh root; Pr. from Solazzi Juice.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

It is properly ordered to be prepared from the dried root, for when made from the fresh root it cannot be strained bright, and is liable to fermentation.

The Solazzi Juice is made from the *Glycyrrhiza Echina*.

Contained in Confect. Sennæ, Decoctum Aloes Co., Mist. Sennæ Co., Tinct. Aloes, Trochisci Opii.

Not Official.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ LIQUIDUM.—Process same as for Extractum, staying the process when the liquid has a sp. gr. 1160; when cold add $\frac{1}{4}$ th part of Rectified Spirit, set it aside for twelve hours, and filter. 1 fluid drm. equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ drm. Extract.

GOSSYPIUM.

COTTON WOOL.

The hairs of the various seeds of *Gossypium* carded.

Used in the preparation of Pyroxylum.

GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX.

POMEGRANATE ROOT BARK.

The bark of the root of the *Punica Granatum* dried: chiefly imported dried from the south of Europe.

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent and anthelmintic. It is considered more effective than turpentine in expelling tapeworm, and is less likely to cause nausea. Both in a green and dry state it is found equally effective in India. In this country the Male Fern is more relied on.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, Fr. Grenadier.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies, Lime Water, Metallic Salts, Gelatine.

Preparation.**DECOCTUM GRANATI.**

Bark of Pomegranate Root, 1; Distilled Water, 20; boil to 10 and strain.
=(1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lond.; Belg. 1 and 6, boil to 4; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

GUAIACI LIGNUM.

GUAIACUM WOOD.

The wood of the *Guaiacum officinale* sliced, or coarsely turned, imported from St. Domingo and Jamaica.

Test.—Nitric Acid applied to the dark or central wood produces a bluish-green colour.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Bois de Gayac.)

Not often prescribed alone.

Contained in Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum.

GUAIACI RESINA.

GUAIAC RESIN.

The resin obtained from the stem of the *Guaiacum officinale* by natural exudation, by incision, or by heat.

In large masses of brownish or greenish-brown colour; fractured surface resinous, translucent at the edges.

Test.—A solution in Rectified Spirit strikes a clear blue colour when applied to the inner surface of a paring of raw potato.

Medicinal Properties.

A stimulant diaphoretic and alterative. It is employed in chronic forms of rheumatism accompanied by great debility, in which the symptoms are relieved by warmth.

Generally prescribed in composition with other medicines.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 30 grs. three or four times a day until it causes hot sweating, with or without purging.

Contained in *Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita*.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids, Spirit of Nitrous Ether.

Preparations.

MISTURA GUAIACI.

Guaiac Resin in powder, 2; Sugar, 2; Gum Arabic powder, 1; Cinnamon Water, 80: triturate, adding the Cinnamon water gradually. =(1 in 40).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and Edin: 1 in 53; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.

NOTE.—Gum Arabic does not suspend the Guaiacum well. It falls, and forms a compact sediment, which is difficult to disturb by shaking. If one-fourth the quantity of Tragacanth is used instead, it answers well.

TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA. Black. Coats the side of the bottle.

Guaiac Resin, in fine powder, 4; Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, 20: macerate seven days, filter, and wash the filter with the Spirit to make up 20. =(1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864; U. S.; Lond. and Edin. rather weaker; Belg. 1 in 8, with pure Ammonia and Spirit, by weight; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm., either with mucilage or yolk of egg, to form an emulsion.

Not Official.

HAUSTUS GUAIACI COMPOSITUS.—Ammoniated Tincture of Guaiacum 1 drm.; Mucilage, 2 drms.; Camphor Water to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. *Middlesex Hospital*.

HÆMATOXYLI LIGNUM.

LOGWOOD.

The heart of the *Hæmatoxylum Campechianum* sliced, imported from Campeachy in Central America, from Honduras and Jamaica. The cherry-red inner wood is the part used.

Medicinal Properties.

A mild astringent, without irritating properties, useful in atonic dyspepsia and ordinary chronic diarrhœa and dysentery, and in passive hæmorrhages.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. U. S.; Fr. Bois de Campéchu; not in others.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids, Metallic Salts, Lime Water, Tartar Emetic.

Preparations.

DECOCTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

Logwood in chips, 1 oz.; Cinnamon in powder, 60 grs.; Disilled Water, 20 oz.; boil ten minutes, adding the Cinnamon towards the end, strain, and pour on the contents of the strainer sufficient water to make up 40 oz. =(1 in 20).

Iron vessels should not be used.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. and U. S.; Lond. and Dub. stronger and without Cinnamon; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI. Dark liver-colour.

Logwood in fine chips, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 10: macerate twenty-four hours, boil to 5, strain and evaporate to an Extract. Iron vessels should not be used.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. and U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 30 grs.

Not Official.

MISTURA HÆMATOXYLI.—Lime Water, $2\frac{1}{2}$ drms.; Decoction of Logwood to 1 oz. *Consumption Hospital.*

MISTURA HÆMATOXYLI COMP.—Extract of Logwood, 10 grs.; Wiuc of Opium, 5 minims; Ipecacuanha Wine, 10 minims; Chalk Mixture to 1 oz. For a dose. *Guy's Hospital.*

MISTURA HÆMATOXYLI O. CRETA.—Extract of Logwood, $11\frac{1}{4}$ grs.; Tincture of Catechu, 30 minims; Chalk Mixture to 1 oz. *Westminster Hospital.*

MISTURA HÆMATOXYLI INFANTUM.—Decoction of Logwood, 1 drm.; Tincture of Catechu, 5 minims; Diluted Sulphuric Acid, 1 minim. Child's Dose. *St. Mary's Hospital.*

Not Official.

HELLEBORUS NIGER.

TINOTURA—Root, 1; Proof Spirit, 8. Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

EXTRACTUM.—Made with Proof Spirit. Dose.—3 to 5 grs.

HEMIDESMI RADIX.

HEMIDESMUS ROOT.

The root of the *Hemidesmus Indicus*, or Indian Sarsaparilla, dried; imported from India.

Medicinal Properties.

Diuretic. Useful as an alterative in some diseases of the kidneys.

It was brought to England by Dr. Ashburner about the year 1830, and was prescribed for skin diseases and indigestion, like Sarsaparilla, but it did not prove very satisfactory, and is now used chiefly as a flavouring agent.

(Brit. 1864, Dub.; not in others.)

Preparation.

SYRUPUS HEMIDESMI. Intense brown.

Hemidesmus, bruised, 1; Refined Sugar, 7; boiling Distilled Water, 5: infuse four hours, strain, and add the Sugar; dissolve. The product should weigh $10\frac{1}{2}$ and measure 8. Sp. g. 1.335. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

HIRUDO.

THE LEECH.

Sanguisuga officinalis, the Speckled Leech (English Leech).

S. medicinalis, the Green Leech, imported chiefly from Hamburg. Also collected in large numbers in Spain, France, Italy, and Hungary.

The *S. officinalis*, belly greenish-yellow, spotted with black. *S. medicinalis*, belly olive-green, not spotted. Fr. Sangsue médicinale.

Bleeding from leech-bites is sometimes difficult to stop. The following remedies have been applied with advantage:—Matico Leaf, Solution of Perchloride of Iron, Nitrate of Silver Point, and saturated Solution of Alum.

HORDEUM DECORTICATUM.

PEARL BARLEY.

The decorticated seeds of the *Hordeum distichon*, cultivated in Britain.

Wholly destitute of Hordein, abounding in starch, with some sugar, gluten, and gum. Fr. Orge Perlé.

(Brit. 1864.)

Preparation.

DECOCTUM HORDEI.

Pearl Barley, 1; wash the Barley with cold water, then add Distilled Water, 15: boil twenty minutes, and strain.

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent, used as a drink in the sick-room.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. and U. S.; Belg. half the strength; Fr. Tisane d'Orge; not in others.)

HYDRARGYRUM.

MERCURY.

Hg; eq. 100; or Hg, eq. 200.

A brilliantly-lustrous white metallic liquid, becoming solid at -39° F. Sp. g. 13.5.

From China, Almaden in Spain, and Idria in Carniola; also from California, South America. It is sometimes found pure, but it is chiefly obtained from its sulphuret (native cinnabar) by distillation.

Mercury, as imported, is, after being squeezed through leather, nearly free from impurities. It was first employed medicinally by the Arabian physicians Avicenna and Rhazes, but they only ventured to use it externally against vermin and cutaneous diseases. We are indebted to that renowned empiric Paracelsus for its administration internally (*Pereira, Mat. Med.* 1849). The equivalent (100) is adopted in this work of Pereira. Calomel is there called the Subchloride of Mercury, and Corrosive Sublimate the Perchloride.

The British Pharmacopœia, 1867, has adopted these terms.

Unfortunately, the descriptive name Chloride of Mercury, applied to Calomel in former Pharmacopœias, was by the British Pharmacopœia 1864 applied to the Corrosive Sublimate. This, although, strictly speaking, correct, has given offence to the profession from the liability to which prescribers are exposed

of having prescriptions made up with the Corrosive Sublimate instead of Calomel, which, from long familiarity with the London Pharmacopœia, they intended when prescribing Hydrargyri Chloridum. No compounder of medicines however, with a common knowledge of doses, would be likely to commit such an error.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Austr.)

Test.—Entirely volatile with heat, leaving no residue.

INCOMPATIBLES and ANTIDOTES will be found at page 144.

Medicinal Properties.

Mercury as a metal is seldom given alone. In a state of minute subdivision with Chalk, however, it has the effect of increasing the various secretions, its influence upon the salivary glands being the ordinary index of the amount of its action. It is cholagogue and purgative, and powerfully affects the mucous membranes of the intestinal canal. It causes the absorption and prevents the formation of morbid fluids, and is itself absorbed in all the tissues of the body.

It is used in congestion of the liver, kidneys, etc., in acute and chronic inflammation, and as a depletive in fevers. Of great use in syphilis, though frequently followed by serious and even fatal consequences.

As an alterative, it is a safe and efficient medicine.

Externally, as a topical stimulant to indurated and chronically-inflamed parts, and sometimes for introducing the mineral into the system.

Contained in Hydrargyrum cum Creta and Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum.

Preparations.

EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI. Blue.

Mercury, 3 oz.; Olive Oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Sublimed Sulphur, 8 grs.; Lead Plaster, 6 oz.: heat the Oil, add the Sulphur to it, gradually stirring till they unite; add the Mercury and triturate till its globules disappear; then add to the mixture the Lead Plaster, previously liquefied, and mix the whole thoroughly.

= (1 in $3\frac{2}{3}$).

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO. Brownish lead-colour.

Ammoniac, 12 oz.; Mercury, 3 oz.; Olive Oil, 1 drm.; Sulphur, 8 grs.: heat the Oil, and add the Sulphur to it gradually, stirring till they unite. With this mixture triturate the Mercury until globules are no longer visible; and lastly add the Ammoniac, previously liquefied by heat, mixing the whole carefully.

= (nearly 1 in 5).

Applied as a discutient to glandular swellings, syphilitic nodes, and in chronic synovitis.

(Same as Brit. 1864; about the same strength as Lond. Dub. and U. S.; not in others.)

LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI. Should be a lead-coloured cream, but is curds and whey.

Ointment of Mercury, 1; Solution of Ammonia, 1; Liniment of Camphor, 1: melt the ointment in the liniment, add the Ammonia, and shake them together.

= (1 Ointment in 3, or 1 of Mercury in 6).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lin. Hydrarg. Co. Dub.; similar to Lond.; not in others.)

A stimulating Liniment, applied to indolent ulcers, applied with lint in the arm-pits, a sure mode of producing salivation.

PILULA HYDRARGYRI. Bluc.

Mercury, 2; Confection of Roses, 3; Decorticated Liquorice Root in fine powder, 1: rub the Mercury with the Confection of Roses until metallic globules are no longer visible, then add the Liquorice, and mix the whole well together. = (1 in 3).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. Fr. and U. S.; Belg. Pilulæ Hydrargyricæ, 3 grs. contain 1 gr. of Mercury; not in Austr.)

Dose.—3 to 6 grs. as an alterative, 10 grs. as a purgative.

SUPPOSITORIA HYDRARGYRI.

Ointment of Mercury, 60 grs.; Benzoated Lard, 20 grs.; White Wax, 20 grs.; Oil of Theobroma, 80 grs.: melt all but the Mercurial Ointment together, then add the Ointment of Mercury, and stir till well mixed, and immediately pour into moulds 15 grs. each, dividing the mass into 12 equal parts.

Each suppository contains 5 grs. of Mercurial Ointment.

A new preparation.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI. Lead-colour.

Mercury, 16; Prepared Lard, 16; Prepared Suet, 1: rub them together until metallic globules cease to be visible. = (nearly 1 in 2).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U. S. Austr. Belg. and Fr.; Fr. has also Pommade Mercuriale Simple, 1 in 4; Pr. Ung. Hydr. Ciner., 1 in 3.)

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI COMPOSITUM. Lead-colour.

Mercurial Ointment, 6; Yellow Wax, 3; Olive Oil, 3; Camphor, 1½: melt the Wax and Oil, and when the mixture is nearly cold, add the Camphor in powder and the Ointment of Mercury, and mix.

A new preparation.

This is Scott's celebrated absorbent Ointment, the Soap Cerate being replaced by the Oil and Wax.

It is admirable Ointment to apply to carbuncles and other indolent tumours.

Not Official.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI CUM AMMONIÆ MURIATÆ (Dupuytren).—Mercurial Ointment, 16; Muriate of Ammonia in fine powder, 1: mix.

Applied to chronic glandular enlargements.

CAPSULÆ.—5 grs. of ointment in gelatine, for a vaginal suppository.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM.

RED IODIDE OF MERCURY.

Syn. HYDRARGYRI BINIODIDUM, *Lond. and Edin.*

HgI, eq. 227; or HgI₂, eq. 454.

A crystallized powder of a vermilion colour.

Corrosive Sublimatè, 4; Iodide of Potassium, 5; boiling Distilled Water, 80: dissolve the Corrosive Sublimatè in 60, and the Iodide of Potassium in the remainder of the water, and mix the two solutions. When the temperature has fallen to that of the atmosphere, decant the supernatant liquor from the precipitate, and having collected the latter in a filter wash it twice with cold distilled water, and dry it at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. A very slight excess of Iodide of Potassium is necessary to convert all the Mercury into Iodide. A large excess combines with the Biniodide, and forms a soluble double salt (HgI, KI).

Solubility: almost insoluble in Water; dissolves sparingly in Alcohol, but entirely in Ether, or in the aqueous solution of Iodide of Potassium, Iodide of Zinc, and Chloride of Sodium.

Test.—It sublimes entirely at a red-heat, when it becomes yellow; it resumes its scarlet colour on cooling.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful irritant poison, similar to the green iodide, only much more active. It is used internally in the same cases as corrosive sublimate; externally in scrofula and syphilis.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Lond.; Edin. Hydrargyri Biniodidum; Pr. Hydrargyrum Biiodatum Rubrum.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{15}$ increasing to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.

Best given in a solution of Iodide of Potassium.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI IODIDI RUBRI. Scarlet, but blackens by exposure to light.

Red Iodide of Mercury in very fine powder, 16 grs.; Simple Ointment, 1 oz.: mix. = (1 in 28).

A most effective application for bronchocele, and a good application for warts and syphilitic nodes.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Dub. 1 in 8; Belg. 1 in 25; not in others.)

If applied to the eyelids, should be diluted to $\frac{1}{4}$ the strength, and then it is a rubefacient to delicate skins.

* * * Light blackens this Ointment; it should therefore be kept in covered pots.

Not Official.

MISTURA HYDRARGYRI IODIDI.—Solution of Perchloride of Mercury, 1 drm.; Iodide of Potassium, 5 grs.; Infusion of Quassia, 1 oz. *Charing Cross.*

PILULA HYDRARGYRI BINIODIDI.—Red Iodide of Mercury, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; Extract of Hemlock, 2 grs.; Muriate of Morphia, $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.; Ginger, $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; Glycerine *q. s.* for one pill. Once or twice a day in cachectic and tubercular affections. *Skin Hospital.*

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM VIRIDE.

GREEN IODIDE OF MERCURY.

Hg_2I ; HgI , eq. 327.

A dull-green powder, which darkens in colour upon exposure to light.

Mercury, 1 oz.; Iodine, 278 grs.; Rectified Spirit, a sufficiency: rub the Iodine and Mercury in a porcelain mortar, occasionally moistening the mixture with a few drops of the spirit, and continue the trituration until metallic globules are no longer visible, and the whole assumes a green colour. The product thus obtained should be dried in a dark room, on filtering-paper, by simple exposure to the air, and preserved in an opaque bottle.

This should be freshly made, as Biniiodide of Mercury forms after being kept some time, and becomes evident in minute red specks pervading the mass.

If made by the humid way, it is yellow.

Insoluble in Water and Ether.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. Hydrargyrum Iodatum.)

Test.—Entirely volatilized at a red-heat. When shaken in a tube with Ether, nothing is dissolved. Is not acted upon by Aniline at a boiling heat, but if Biniiodide be present, a magenta colour is produced.

Medicinal Properties.

An irritant poison, similar to calomel in action. In small repeated doses it acts upon the lymphatic and glandular systems, and sometimes causes salivation. Employed as an ointment (1 part to 8 of Lard) for scrofulous and venereal eruptions, and chronic skin diseases.

Dose.—1 to 3 grs., and for children $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.

Not Official.

PILULA HYDRARGYRI IODIDI.—Green Iodide of Mercury, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; Opium, $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.; Bread Mass, 2 grs. in 1 pill. *University Hospital.*

HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS LIQUOR ACIDUS.

ACID SOLUTION OF NITRATE OF MERCURY.

Nitrate of Mercury, HgO, NO_5 ; eq. 162; in solution in Nitric Acid.

A colourless and strongly acid solution.

Mercury, 4; Nitric Acid, 5; Distilled Water, $1\frac{1}{2}$: mix the Nitric Acid with the Water in a flask, and dissolve the Mercury in the mixture without the application of heat. Boil gently for fifteen minutes, cool, and preserve the solution in a stoppered bottle.

Test.—Sp. g. 2.246. Does not give any precipitate when a little of it is dropped into Hydrochloric Acid, diluted with twice its volume of water.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; Pr. Hydrargyrum Oxydulatum Nitricum Solutum, sp. g. 1.100; Fr. Nitrate de Mercure Liquide; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Caustic. Applied to syphilitic warts, ulcers, tubercles, etc. Used by Re-
camier in cancerous diseases. As a gargle, 1 or 2 minims to 1 oz. water.
As an injection in gonorrhœa, 1 minim to 2 oz. water.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS. Lemon-colour. *Syn.* UNGUENTUM CITRINUM, *Edin.*

Mercury, 4; Nitric Acid, 12; Prepared Lard, 15; Olive Oil, 32: dissolve the Mercury in the Nitric Acid with the aid of a gentle heat; melt the Lard in the Oil by a steam or water bath in a porcelain vessel capable of holding six times the quantity, and while the mixture is hot add the solution of Mercury, also hot, mixing them thoroughly. If the mixture does not froth up, increase the heat till this occurs. (The heat required for this is 170° to 180° F.) $\quad \quad \quad = (1 \text{ in } 15\frac{1}{2}).$

Applied in chronic diseases of the skin as a stimulant and alterative; extremely efficacious in porrigo; in ophthalmic diseases, diluted with 1 or 2 parts of simple ointment, and applied by means of a camel's-hair pencil to the eyelids.

(Same as Brit. 1864, *Edin. Lond. Dub. U.S. Austr. Belg. and Fr.* with less Acid; not in others.)

This ointment, which has had a place in the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Pharmacopœias from their earliest date to the time of the publication of the British Pharmacopœia, was introduced as a substitute for the celebrated Golden Eye Ointment; but till within the last twenty years it had been a most unsatisfactory preparation; it grew hard and crumbly, and its colour changed in a short time after it had been made. We are chiefly indebted to Dr. Duncan for the improved formula which, with some modification, is adopted by the British Pharmacopœia, so that we have now an ointment that remains soft, and retains its beautiful lemon-colour for a long time. Several able pharmacutists have endeavoured from time to time to point out a better way of preparing it, and various proportions of the ingredients have been employed, as well as the ingredients themselves varied; thus, Butter or Neatsfoot Oil has been used in place of Olive Oil,—but none of the results obtained have equalled the formula here given.

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM RUBRUM.

RED OXIDE OF MERCURY.

Syn. HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXIDUM, *Lond.*

HgO, eq. 108; or HgO, eq. 216.

An orange-red powder.

Solubility: insoluble in Water; readily in Hydrochloric Acid.

Mercury, by weight, 8; Nitric Acid, $4\frac{1}{2}$; Water, 2: dissolve half the Mercury in the Acid diluted with the water, evaporate to dryness, and triturate with the remainder of the Mercury until well blended. Heat in a porcelain capsule, repeatedly stirring, until acid vapours cease to be evolved. Keep in bottles.

Test.—Entirely volatilized at a red-heat, being at the same time decomposed into mercury and oxygen. If this be done in a test-tube, no orange vapours are perceived. Dissolves without residue in Hydrochloric Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful irritant. Internally, readily excites vomiting and purging;

rarely, however, thus used. Chiefly employed as an escharotic, either in powder or ointment.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. U.S.; Lond. Hydrargyri Nitrico-Oxidum; Austr. Belg. Pr. Hydrargyrum Oxidatum Rubrum; Fr. Oxide Rouge de Mercure.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr. in pill, in combination with Opium.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI OXIDI RUBRI, Red.

Red Oxide of Mercury in very fine powder, 62 grs.; Yellow Wax, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.; Oil of Almonds, $\frac{3}{4}$ oz.: melt the Wax, add the Oil, and mix. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U.S. 1 in 9; Fr. 1 in 16; Pr. 1 in 50; and Belg. with precipitated oxide 1 in 50; not in Austr.)

In order to make this ointment perfectly smooth, the oxide should be first well rubbed in a warm mortar with a little of the oil, the remainder added gradually.

Mr. Balmanno Squire has shown that the precipitated oxide is best for the ointment to be used in skin diseases; it certainly enters more readily into chemical combination than the crystalline oxide does.

1 gr. of the precipitated oxide to 60 grs. of lard the proper strength for the eyelids.

HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDUM.

PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Syn. HYDRARGYRUM CORROSIVUM SUBLIMATUM, Brit. 1864; HYDRARGYRI BICHLORIDUM, Lond.; HYDRARGYRI SUBLIMATUS CORROSIVUS, Edin.; HYDRARGYRI SUBLIMATUM CORROSIVUM, Dub.; CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE; HgCl.

Chloride of Mercury, HgCl, eq. 135.5; or HgCl₂, eq. 271.0.

In heavy colourless masses of transparent prismatic crystals.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 15; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 7; soluble in Ether.

Test.—Entirely soluble in Ether. When heated, it sublimes without decomposition, or leaving any residue.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; Austr. Belg. and Pr. Hydr. Biehlorationum Corros.; Fr. Deutochlorure de Mercure; U.S. Hydr. Chloridum Corros.)

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful irritant in very small doses in syphilitic affections. Externally as lotion or ointment in chronic skin diseases, as an injection for chronic mucous discharges, and as a gargle for ulcerated sore-throat.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies and their Carbonates, Lime-water, Tartar Emetic, Nitrate of Silver, Acetate of Lead, Albumen, Iodide of Potassium, Soaps, Decoction of Bark.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Corrosive Sublimate, Albumen, White of Egg, given in moderate quantity, lest an excess of it should redissolve the compound. 4 grs. of Corrosive Sublimate require the white of one egg; the yolk is equally effective. Wheaten Flour, Milk, and Protochloride of Tin have been recommended.

Preparations.

LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI. Colourless. Deposits, on keeping, a mixture of yellow and blue precipitate.

Corrosive Sublimate, 10 grs.; Chloride of Ammonium, 10 grs.; Distilled Water, 20 oz.: dissolve. Each fluid drachm contains $\frac{1}{16}$ grain. =(1 in 960).

Dose.—30 to 120 minims.

(Same as Lond.)

LOTIO HYDRARGYRI FLAVA.

Corrosive Sublimate, 18 grs.; Lime Water, 10 oz.: mix. =(1 in 266).

A new preparation.

Not Official.

COLLYRIUM HYDRARGYRI.—Corrosive Sublimate, 1 gr.; Water, 6 to 8 oz.: mix.

GARGARISMA HYDRARGYRI.—Corrosive Sublimate, 4 grs.; Hydrochloric Acid, 8 minims; Water, 10 oz.

PILULA HYDRARGYRI BICHLORIDI.—Corrosive Sublimate, $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.; Hydrochlorate of Ammonia, $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.; Crumb of Bread, *q. s.*; Water, *q. s.* in one pill. *Westminster Hospital.*

PILULA HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI c. ACONITO.—Perchloride of Mercury, $\frac{1}{10}$ gr.; Extract of Aconite, $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; Extract of Conium, 3 grs.: for one pill. Twice a day in cachectic, squamous, ulcerous, and tubercular affections. *Skin Hospital.*

UNGENTUM HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI.—Corrosive Sublimate, 2 grs.; Lard, 1 oz.: mix. For Porrigo. *Charing Cross Hospital.*

HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDUM.

SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Syn. CALOMELAS, 1864, Edin. Dub.; HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM, Lond.; CALOMEL.

Hg_2Cl ; or HgCl , eq. 235.5.

A dull-white, heavy, and nearly tasteless powder.

Insoluble in Water, Rectified Spirit, or Ether.

Test.—Entirely volatilized by a sufficient heat—indicating absence of impurities. Warm Ether, which has been shaken with it in a bottle, leaves on evaporation no residue—indicating absence of Corrosive Sublimate.

Medicinal Properties.

Alterative, cholagogue, purgative, and antiphlogistic.

As an alterative it is used in syphilitic affections, chronic skin diseases, and scrofula in adults.

As a cholagogue in chronic hepatitis and jaundice.

As a purgative in bilious headache, hepatic dropsy, melæna, inflammation of the brain, and apoplexy.

As an antiphlogistic, 2 grs. combined with $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. opium, every four hours in inflammation of the serous membranes: *e.g.* iritis, pleurisy, and peritonitis.

For children, the absence of taste renders it convenient.

Its *local uses* are numerous, as in snuff, or as a gargle in venereal sore-throat, as an injection with or without lime-water, in blennorrhœa, and in

fumigation. In a wide range of skin affections, it is invaluable as an ointment.

Dose.—As an alterative, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. three times a day; as a purgative and cholagogue, 2 to 8 grs.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Lond. U.S. Hydrargyri Chloridum Mite; Pr. Hydrargyrum Chloratum Mite.)

The best form for making Calomel into pills is as follows: 2 of Calomel, 1 of soft Manna, 1 of compound Tragacanth powder. When made with mucilage they get very hard by keeping, and if made with conserve are apt to become moist.

Preparations.

LOTIO NIGRA.

Calomel, 3 grs.; Lime Water, 1 oz.: mix.

A new preparation.

PILULA HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI COMPOSITA. Bright orange.

Calomel, 1; Sulphurated Antimony, 1; Guaiaie Resin in powder, 2; Castor Oil, 1: mix. =(1 in 5).

(Same as Lond. Edin. and Dub.; Belg. Pil. Alterans Plummeri, 1 in 3; U.S. Pil. Antimonii Comp. 1 in 6; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs. as an alterative.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI. Cream-colour. Gets slightly rancid by keeping.

Calomel, 1; prepared Lard, $5\frac{1}{2}$: mix. =(1 in $6\frac{1}{2}$).

(Brit. 1864.)

Not Official.

LOTIO NIGRA.—Calomel, 15 grs.; Mucilage, 7 minims; Lime Water to 1 oz. *St. George's Hospital.*

PILULA HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI C. COLOC.—Calomel, 1 gr.; Comp. Colocynth Pill, 3 grs.; Ipecacuanha, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.: in two pills. *Middlesex Hospital.*

PILULA HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI C. JALAP.—Calomel, 1 gr.; Jalap, 4 grs.; Treacle, q. s.: in one pill. *St. Bartholemew's Hospital.*

PILULA HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI C. OPIO.—Calomel, 1 gr.; Dover's Powder, $2\frac{1}{2}$ grs. *St. George's Hospital.*

PILULA HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI C. QUINIA.—Calomel, 1 gr.; Sulphate of Quinia, 1 gr.: for one pill. *Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital.*

PILULA HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI C. SCAMMONIA.—Calomel, 1 gr.; Scammony, 3 grs.; Treacle, q. s.: in one pill. *St. Bartholemew's Hospital.*

HYDRARGYRI SULPHAS.

HgO, SO_3 , eq. 148; or HgSO_4 , eq. 296.

A white heavy crystalline powder, rendered yellow by affusion with water.

Used to prepare Calomel and Corrosive Sublimate.

HYDRARGYRUM AMMONIATUM.

AMMONIATED MERCURY.

 $\text{NH}_2\text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}$; or NH_2HgCl , eq. 251.5.

An opaque white powder.

Solubility: soluble in Hydrochloric Acid. Insoluble in Water, Alcohol, and Ether.

Test.—Entirely volatilized at a red-heat. Digested with Caustic Potash, it evolves Ammonia.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Fr. Lond. Dub. Hydrargyri Ammonio-Chloridum; Edin. Hydrargyri Præcipitatum Album; Ph. L. 1788, Calx Hydrargyri Alba.)

Medicinal Properties.

Never given internally. Used in the form of ointment as a stimulating application for chronic skin diseases, as porrigo, impetigo, herpes, and sometimes scabies. The ointment is used for pediculi, but the powder can be used alone or mixed with rose-water, and the unpleasantness of greasing the linen avoided.

Preparation.**UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI AMMONIATI.** Cream-colour.

Ammoniated Mercury, 62 grs.; Simple Ointment, 1 oz.: mix. =(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Ung. Hydrargyri Ammonio-Chloridi, and Edin. Ung. Præcipitati Albi; U.S. 1 in 13; Fr. Ung. Hydr. Amidato-bichlorata, 1 in 10; not in others.)

HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA.

Mercury, 1; Prepared Chalk, 2: triturate till the globules disappear.
=(1 in 3).

By heat, part passes off in vapour; what remains corresponds to chalk in its chemical characters.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; Lond. Edin. Fr. and U.S. 3 and 5; not in others.)

Dose.—3 to 8 grs.

Best given by itself, or with rhubarb or other powder, as when rubbed with hard extract to form a pill, the Mercury sometimes separates in globules.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids and acidulous salts.

HYOSCYAMI FOLIA.

HYOSCYAMUS LEAVES.

The fresh leaves and small branches of the *Hyoscyamus niger*, or Henbane, an indigenous biennial plant; collected when about two-thirds of its flowers are expanded. Also the leaves ONLY, carefully dried.

Its properties are completely extracted by Alcohol. The leaves yield by
L 2

destructive distillation a very poisonous oil. The plant is said to contain a crystalline alkaloid, which is rarely obtained pure.

The biennial plant in the first year presents only a tuft of leaves; these die, and leave not a trace of the plant in the winter; they spring again in April and produce a stem, the leaves and the branches of this are used in medicine.

Medicinal Properties.

Narcotic. Similar in action to Belladonna and Stramonium, but milder. Used as a sedative in excited states of the nervous system when Opium, from its constipating properties, is not advisable. It is also employed to diminish pain and allay irritation of the bladder, and to prevent the griping of purgative medicines. The fresh leaves are sometimes used as a cataplasm, or as a fomentation to allay pain in ulcers and tumours, and in gouty and rheumatic swellings. The juice of the plant dilates the pupil of the eye.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. and Pr. Leaves; Austr. Belg. and U.S. Leaves and Seeds; Fr. Jusquiamo, Leaves and Seeds.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Vegetable acids, Nitrate of Silver, Acetate of Lead, Liquor Potassæ or Sodæ.

ANTIDOTES.—The stomach pump, emetics, external and internal stimulants, Lemon Juice. According to the statement of some eminent writers, a large dose of Hyoscyamus may be taken with impunity.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI. Black.

The expressed juice of the leaves and young branches of the fresh plant treated as directed in Extract of Belladonna, and evaporated to an extract at a temperature not exceeding 140° F.

100 lbs. produce 50 lbs. juice = 5 lbs. Extract.

100 lbs. leaves, dried, weigh 15½ lbs.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; Belg. reduced to powder; Fr. clarified juice*; Pr. Austr. with recent plant and Rectified Spirit to get rid of the Albumen and Chlorophyll, and the clear juice evaporated to an extract.)

Note.—* Extract prepared from clear juice is twice the strength.

Dose.—3 to 6 grs.

TINCTURA HYOSCYAMI. Intense greenish-brown.

Hyoscyamus leaves, dried and bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, pack in a percolator, and when it has drained pour on the remaining spirit, and when it ceases to drop, press, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; (Fr. 1 in 5, and with fresh Leaves and Spirit, equal weights; Belg. 1 in 5 by weight), also with fresh Leaves; U.S. 1 in 7¾; not in others.)

Dose.—15 to 60 minims; 4 drms. have been given in severe insomnolence.

Not Official.

PILULA HYOSCYAMI c. SCILLA.—Extract of Henbane, 2 grs.; Comp. Squill Pill, 2 grs.; Ipecacuanha, ½ gr.: in one pill. *London Hospital.*

SUPPOSITORIUM HYOSCYAMI.—Extract, 5 grs.; Cacao Butter, 6 grs.; Lard, 4 grs.; Wax, 1 gr.: mix for one suppository.

Not Official.

IGNATIA AMARA.

EXTRACTUM.—Given in debility of the digestive organs.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. in a pill three times a day.**INFUSA.****INFUSIONS.**

Infusions, though generally made with boiling water, are in some cases ordered to be made at a lower temperature, as in Infusum Calumbæ, the starch of which would be dissolved by boiling water, and would thus be objectionable to prescribe with Iodine. The mucilage and vegetable albumen present is, however, dissolved by cold water, and these render the infusion liable to change.

The Infusion Pot which I invented, and placed in the Exhibition of 1851, answers well for Infusions if proper sizes are used for the quantities ordered, so that the ingredients are held by the perforated basin in the upper part of the fluid and *under the surface*. The impregnated fluid becoming of greater density falls to the bottom, thus exposing the ingredients constantly to the continued action of fresh unimpregnated fluid until the action ceases, and the soluble matter most effectually extracted. *When hot infusions are made, boiling water should be first poured into the pot, to thoroughly warm it; this being thrown out, the ingredients are put into the colander, and the requisite quantity of boiling water poured upon them. The new pots have the directions for use, enamelled upon them.*

Concentrated Infusions are very largely used by general practitioners and some chemists; although very convenient and economical they have not the aroma of the freshly made infusion.

Infusions are very apt to change in hot weather, and several means have been proposed to preserve them. Small bottles filled to the brim with recently-made infusion, and placed in a boiler with hay and water, are kept at the boiling-point for five minutes, then tied over with a bladder or stoppered whilst hot. Infusions thus treated are preserved good for several weeks. Inf. Gentian. Co., Inf. Aurant. Co., so treated, kept good for three months. Infusion of Senna, which would change in twelve hours in hot weather, will keep for several days perfectly good if one grain of Nitre be dissolved in each ounce of the Infusion.

The following Infusions contained in former Pharmacopœias are omitted in the British:—Infusum Armoracæ Comp., Inf. Cinchonæ Spissatum (*see* EXTRACTUM LIQUIDUM), Inf. Cinchonæ Pallidæ, Inf. Cinchonæ Pallidæ Spissatum, Inf. Juniperi, Inf. Menthæ Viridis, Inf. Pareiræ, Inf. Simarubæ.

The Infusions introduced into the British Pharmacopœia are, Inf. Dulcamaræ and Inf. Uvæ Ursi.

The following are the Infusions of the British Pharmacopœia:—

It has been thought desirable, for the convenience of the dispenser, to add a table of the ingredients and time required. The full formulæ, however, for these Infusions will be found under the names of the substances from which they are prepared.

Boiling Distilled Water is to be used, unless otherwise stated.

INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Water 10 oz.	Infus. $\frac{1}{4}$ hour and strain.
INF. AURANTII (peel cut small) . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{4}$
INF. AURANTII COMP.			
Orange Peel, cut small . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$	} . . 10 . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$
Fresh Lemon Peel, cut small 60 grs.			
Cloves (bruised) . . . 30 grs.			
INF. BUCHU (leaves bruised) . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	10	1
INF. CALUMBÆ (cut small) . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$	cold 10	1
INF. CARYOPHYLLI (bruised) . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$
INF. CASCARILLÆ (coarse powder) 1 . . .		10	1
INF. CATECHU (coarse powder) 160 grs.		} . . 10 . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$
Cinnamon (bruised) . . . 30 .			
INF. CHIRATÆ (cut small) . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	120° 10	$\frac{1}{2}$
INF. CINCHONÆ FLAVÆ (coarse powder)	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	2
INF. CUSPARIÆ (coarse powder) $\frac{1}{2}$. . .		120° 10	2
INF. CUSSO (coarse powder) . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	4	$\frac{1}{4}$ not strained.
INF. DIGITALIS (dried leaves) . 30 grs. . . .		10	1
INF. DULCAMARÆ (bruised) . . .	1 oz.	10	1
INF. ERGOTÆ (coarse powder) . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$
INF. GENTIANÆ COMP.			
Gentian (sliced)	60 grs.	} . . 10 . . .	1
Bitter Orange Peel (cut small) 60 grs.			
Fresh Lemon Peel (cut small) $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.			
INF. KRAMERIÆ (bruised) . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	1
INF. LINI Linseed 160 grs.		} . . 10 . . .	4
Fresh Liquorice Root (sliced) 60 grs.			
INF. LUPULI	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	10	2
INF. MATICÆ (cut small) . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$
INF. QUASSIÆ (chips)	60 grs.	cold 10	$\frac{1}{2}$
INF. RHEI (sliced)	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	10	1
INF. ROSÆ ACIDUM (broken petals) $\frac{1}{4}$ }		} . . . 10 . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$
Dil. Sulph. Acid 1 drm.			
INF. SENEGÆ (bruised) . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	10	1
INF. SENNÆ (Senna) 1 oz.		} . . 10 . . .	1
Ginger (sliced) 30 grs.			
INF. SERPENTARIÆ (bruised). $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. . . .		10	2
INF. UVÆ URSI (bruised) . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	2
INF. VALERIANÆ (bruised) . . .	120 grs.	10	1

IODUM.

IODINE.

I, or I; eq. 127.

A non-metallic element, obtained principally from the ashes of sea-weeds, in the western islands of Scotland and Ireland, is also largely manufactured in France. Sublimed in laminar crystals of a dark colour and metallic lustre, and of peculiar odour.

Solubility: sparingly in Water, 1 in 7000; in Alcohol, 1 in 12; in Ether, and in a solution of Iodide of Potassium, or Chloride of Sodium.

Test.—Entirely soluble in Ether. It sublimes without leaving any residue, and the portion which first comes over does not include any slender colourless prisms, emitting a pungent odour (Cyanide of Iodine). 12.7 grains dissolved in 1 ounce of Water containing 15 grains of Iodide of Potassium, require for complete discoloration 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Hyposulphite of Soda; *i. e.* to change the whole of the equivalent 12.7 grains of Iodine into colourless Iodide of Sodium and Tetrathionate of Soda.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

It acts specially as a stimulant to the entire lymphatic system, causing absorption, promoting elimination by the kidneys, acting as an antidote to certain blood poisons, organic and inorganic, as syphilis and lead-poisoning. Also in chronic inflammation, to promote absorption and elimination in dropsies and chronic rheumatism. Most efficacious in glandular enlargements and morbid growths, as in bronchocele, scrofulous glands of the neck and abdomen, as an alterative in obstinate mucous discharges; caution, however, being used, as it may occasion wasting in healthy glands, such as the mammæ and testes. Externally, in chronic and skin diseases, and over enlarged and indurated parts and diseased joints, to cause absorption. A few drops of the tincture in half a pint of hot water may be inhaled in some forms of chronic bronchitis and phthisis.

Dose.—Of free Iodine, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr., gradually increasing.

Best administered in the form of Tincture, largely diluted with Water.

Contained in Pilula Ferri Iodidi and Syrupus Ferri Iodidi.

The Iodides of Cadmium, Iron, Mercury, Potassium, and Sulphur are official; those of Arsenic and Zinc are not official.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Ammonia, Metallic Salts, Mineral Acids, Vegetable Alkaloids.

ANTIDOTES.—Emetics aided by demulcent drinks, starch, flour, etc., diffused in water.

Preparations.

LINIMENTUM IODI. Intense blood-colour.

Iodine, 5; Iodide of Potassium, 2; Camphor, 1; Rectified Spirit, 40: dissolve.
=(1 of Iodine in 9).

(Half the strength of Brit. 1864.)

Proper strength to paint upon bursæ and enlarged glands.

LIQUOR IODI. Deep blood-colour.

Iodine, 20 grs.; Iodide of Potassium, 30 grs.; Distilled Water, 1 oz.
=(1 of Iodine in 24).

A new preparation.

TINCTURA IODI. Intense brown-red.

Iodine, $\frac{1}{2}$; Iodide of Potassium, $\frac{1}{4}$; Rectified Spirit, 20: dissolve.
=(1 of Iodine in 40).

Dose.—5 to 20 minims. Also an excellent application to the throat in diphtheria.

(Same quantity of Iodine as Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. and U. S. Comp.; but

with only one-fourth of Iodide of Potassium. The following without the Iodide of Potassium :—Edin. and U. S. 1 in 17 (Austr. 1 in 17, Fr. 1 in 12, Pr. 1 in 10 by weight); not in others.)

UNGUENTUM IODI. Deep brown.

Iodine, 32 grs.; Iodide of Potassium, 32 grs.; Proof Spirit, 1 dr.; rub together and add Prepared Lard, 2 oz. = (1 in 31).

(Brit. 1864, Compositum; same quantity of Iodine as Lond. Edin. Dub. and U. S., but with only half the quantity of Iodide of Potassium; Belg. 1 in 25, without Iodide of Potassium; Fr. Pommade d'Iodure de Potassium, Iodurée, Iodine 1, Iodide of Potassium 5, Lard 40; not in others.)

VAPOR IODI. INHALATION OF IODINE.

Tincture of Iodine, 1 dr.; Water, 1 oz.: mix in a suitable apparatus, and having applied a gentle heat, let the vapour that rises be inhaled.

A new preparation.

Not Official.

GARGARISMA IODI (St. Thomas's Hospital).—Tincture of Iodine, 2 drms.; Water, 5 oz.: mix. (In ulceration of the tonsils.) = (1 in 20).

INHALATIO IODI O. CONIO.— $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 1 dr. of Succus Couii being added to the above.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ IODIDI (Sir J. Y. Simpson).—Liq. Ammon. Fortiss., 2 oz.; Iodine, 10 grs.; Iodide of Potassium, 20 grs.; Rectified Spirit, 1 oz.: dissolve.

LOTIO IODI COMP.—Iodine, 1 dr.; Iodide of Potassium, 4 scruples; Water to 1 oz. *St. George's Hospital.*

LUGOL'S SOLUTION.—Iodine, 20 grs.; Iodide of Potassium, 30 grs.; Water, 1 oz.: dissolve.

MISTURA IODI COMP.—Tincture of Iodine, 8 minims; Iodide of Potassium, 5 grs.; Peppermint Water, 1 oz. *Charing Cross.*

Not Official.

IODOFORM.

A yellow crystalline substance, given to relieve cancer and abate the progress of the disease.

Dose.—5 grs. in a mixture twice a day; the Iodoform should be finely powdered, and at least 20 times its weight of mucilage employed to make it miscible with water.

IPECACUANHA.

IPECACUAN.

The dried root of the *Cephaëlis Ipecacuanha*, from Brazil. The active principle resides in the bark, the inner or woody part possessing scarcely any of its virtues. The so-called Wild Ipecacuanha is not to be used.

Ipecacuanha contains an alkaloid, *Emetina* ($C_{35}H_{25}NO_9$), separable as a whitish amorphous powder.

Medicinal Properties.

Emetic in large doses. In small doses it becomes absorbed and acts upon the different mucous surfaces, especially of the respiratory organs, and is therefore expectorant. It is diaphoretic and laxative; also sedative to the vascular system. Given in agues, to prevent the paroxysm.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—In powder as an emetic, 15 to 30 grs.; as an expectorant, etc., $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.

Prescribed in $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr. doses as an auxiliary in alterative pills.

Contained in Pil. Conii Comp., Trochisci Morphine et Ipecacuanhe.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Salts of Lead, Mercury, vegetable acids, astringent infusions.

Preparations.

PILULA IPECACUANHÆ CUM SCILLA. Brown.

Compound powder of Ipecacuanha, 3; Squill, in powder, 1; Ammoniacum, in powder, 1; Treacle, *q. s.* = (3 Dover's Powder in 6 $\frac{1}{2}$).

(Same as Lond.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS. Light fawn-colour. *Syn.* PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ CUM OPIO; PULVIS DOVERI.

Ipecacuan, in powder, 1; Opium, in powder, 1; Sulphate of Potash, 8 : mix. = (1 Opium, 1 Ipecac. in 10).

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, and is the well-known Dover's Powder, *Pr.* Pulvis Ipecacuanhe Opiatus. The original Powder of Dr. Dover was prepared by fusing 4 parts of Nitrate of Potash with 4 of Sulphate of Potash together, and reducing the product to fine powder; to this was added 1 of Ipecacuanha, 1 of Opium, and 1 of Liquorice. The French Codex adopts this formula for Poudre de Dover, using, however, the powdered Extract of Opium instead of Opium itself, which doubles the strength.)

An admirable auodyne diaphoretic; it is also most useful in dysentery and diarrhœa: in the latter case, it is sometimes combined with calomel.

TROCHISCI IPECACUANHÆ. Buff-colour.

$\frac{1}{4}$ gr. in each lozenge.

(*Fr.* Tablettes d'Ipécac., $\frac{1}{4}$ of a gr. each.)

A new preparation.

Dose.—1 to 3 lozenges.

TROCHISCI IPECACUANHÆ ET MORPHIÆ. Cream-colour.

$\frac{1}{12}$ gr. Ipecacuanha, $\frac{1}{36}$ gr. Hydrochlorate of Morphia, in each lozenge.

(Same as Brit. 1864.)

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ. Yellowish-brown.

Ipecacuanha, bruised, 1; Sherry, 20; macerate seven days, shaking occasionally, strain, and make up 20. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and *Fr.*; Lond. Edin. Dub. and U.S. 1 in 16; Belg. 1 in 16 with Malaga; not in others.)

Dose.—As an expectorant, etc., 5 to 40 minims; as an emetic, 3 to 6 drms.

Not Official.

HAUSTUS IPECACUANHÆ COMP.—Ipecacuanhe Wine, 10 minims; Paregoric, 30 minims; Sp. Mindererus, 3 drms.; Water to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. *Middlesex Hospital.*

HAUSTUS IPECACUANHÆ ET AMMONIÆ.—Carbonate of Ammonia, 10 grs.; Ipecacuanha Wine, 15 minims; Chlorate of Potash, 20 grs.; Water, 1 oz. *Fever Hospital.*

SYRUPUS IPECACUANHÆ (*Pr.*)—Bruised Ipecacuanha, 3; Rectified Spirit, 10; Water, 84; digest twenty-four hours, and filter 88; add 144 of Sugar, and boil to a syrup.

Dose.—15 to 60 minims.

JALAPA.**JALAP.**

The dried tubercles of the *Exogonium Purga*; imported from Mexico.

Medicinal Properties.

A brisk cathartic, operating sometimes painfully, producing copious watery discharges. From its hydragogic powers, it is especially applicable to dropsy, when it is usually combined with Bitartrate of Potash or Calomel.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 30 grs.

Contained in Pulvis Scammonii Compositus.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ. Intense brown.

Jalap, in coarse powder, 1; Rectified Spirit, 5; Distilled Water, 10: macerate the Jalap in the spirit for seven days, press out the tincture, then filter and distil off the spirit, leaving a soft extract: again macerate the residual Jalap in the water for four hours, express, strain through flannel, and evaporate by a water-bath to a soft extract; mix the two extracts and evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 140° F., to a proper consistence for forming pills.

100 lb. of Jalap yield 50 lb. extract.

In the former London Pharmacopœias, the Jalap was first digested in Rectified Spirit, then boiled in Water, the tincture and decoction strained separately and mixed, then evaporated to an extract, and a most heterogeneous extract was the result of the process. The British Pharmacopœia directs the root to be digested with the spirit and then with cold water; it is then free from these objections.

Dose.—5 to 15 grs.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and U. S.: not in others.)

PULVIS JALAPÆ COMPOSITUS. Light fawn-colour.

Jalap, in powder, 5; Acid Tartrate of Potash, 9; Ginger, in powder, 1: mix. = (1 in 3).

Dose.—20 to 60 grs.

(Same strength as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and U. S.; not in others.)

RESINA JALAPÆ. Black, brittle, and shining.

A Resin obtained from Jalap by means of Rectified Spirit.

Jalap yields from 15 to 20 per cent. of resin.

Easily soluble in Rectified Spirit, but only partially so in Ether, and insoluble in Oil of Turpentine.

(Same as Brit. 1864, U. S. and Fr.; not in Dub. or in other Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—2 to 5 grs.

JALAPINE, so largely prescribed, is nothing more than this Resin deprived of colour by Animal Charcoal; it may be given in the same dose, and, being in fine division, is less likely to irritate the bowels.

TINCTURA JALAPÆ. Deep reddish-brown.

Jalap, in coarse powder, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours in 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, and when the

fluid ceases to pass, pour on the remaining spirit, press, filter, and add spirit to make 8. = (1 in 8).

(Brit. 1864 and Lond. 1 in 8; Edin. and U.S. 1 in 5; Dub. 1 in 6; (Fr. 1 and 5; Belg. 1 in 5 by weight;) not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

Not Official.

MISTURA JALAPÆ Co.—Jalap, $7\frac{1}{2}$ grs.; Sulphate of Potash, 15 grs.; Comp. Infusion of Senna, 1 oz. *Westminster Hospital.*

PILULA JALAPÆ C. CALOMEL.—Jalap, $6\frac{2}{3}$ grs.; Calomel, $1\frac{2}{3}$ gr.; Treacle *q.s.* in two pills. *Westminster Hospital.*

JUNIPERI OLEUM.

ENGLISH OIL OF JUNIPER.

The Oil distilled in Britain from the unripe fruit of the *Juniperus communis*.

Sp. g. 0.855. Of very superior flavour to the imported Oil.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, carminative, and diuretic, the latter property constituting its chief medicinal value. Used in debilitated dropsical cases, either alone or combined with other diuretics.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Belg. and Fr.)

Dose.—1 to 3 minims.

Preparation.

SPIRITUS JUNIPERI. Colourless.

English Oil of Juniper, 1; Rectified Spirit, 49: dissolve. = (1 in 50).

Contains about 20 times as much Oil of Juniper as Spiritus Juniperi, Lond.

(Brit. 1864, 1 in 10; Lond. Edin. Dub. U.S. and Belg. were compound spirits;

Austr. and Pr. simple, but very weak.)

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

Not Official.

JUNIPER TAR.—Huile de Cade, used in obstinate skin diseases.

KAMALA.

KAMALA.

A fine, granular, mobile, orange-red powder, consisting of minute glands, adhering to the capsules of the *Rottlera tinctoria*; imported from India.

Solubility: scarcely mixing with water, but for the most part soluble in, and forming a red-coloured solution with Alcohol and Ether.

Test.—Ether dissolves most of it, the residue consisting principally of tufted hairs; should be free from sand and earthy impurities,—that in the market at present is half sand.

Medicinal Properties.

Purgative. Successfully given in tœnia. Preferred to Kousso and Turpentine.

(Brit. 1864 and U.S.; but not in other Pharmacopœias.)
 \bar{e} —60 to 120 grains.

Dose.—60 to 120 grains of the powder suspended in Gruel, Mucilage, Treacle, or Syrup, will of itself expel the worm. A purgative should follow.

Not Official.

Not Official.
TINOTURA.—Kamala, 1; Proof Spirit, 5: macerate seven days and strain.
Dose.—1 to 2 drms

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

KINO.

KINO.

The juice obtained, by incision, from the trunk of the *Pterocarpus Marsupium*, inspissated; imported from Malabar.

In small, angular, brittle, glistening, reddish-black fragments, translucent, and ruby-red on the edges, inodorous, astringent.

Solubility: of 100 grains Tellicherry Kino, only 88 grains are dissolved by cold Water, and 35 grains of Isinglass will precipitate the whole of the astringent matter from the solution. More soluble than Pale Catechu in water, and the solution is more astringent.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful astringent. Employed in obstinate diarrhœa and pyrosis. Also used for intermittents, with Cinchona. Externally, as a styptic, and in powder to indolent and flabby ulcers. Best given in diluted Alcohol.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 30 grs.

Contained in Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids, Alkalies and Carbonates, Metallic Salts and Gelatine.

Preparations.

PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS. Reddish-brown. *Syn.* PULV. KINO CUM OPIO (Brit. 1864).

Kino, in powder, 15; Opium, in powder, 1; Cinnamon, in powder, 4.
20 grains contain 1 grain Opium in powder. = (1 Opium in 20).

20 grains contain 1 grain Opium, in powder.

Dose.—5 grs. and upwards, according to the quantity of Opium required.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lond.; not in others.)

TINCTURA KINO. Intense reddish-brown.

Kino, in powder, 1; Rectified Spirit, 10: macerate seven days, filter, and make up 10. = (1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and U. S. (Belg. 1 in 5; Fr. 1 and 5 by weight); not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

KOUSSO or KUSSO.—*See* CUSSO.

KRAMERIÆ RADIX.

RHATANY ROOT.

The dried root of the *Krameria triandra*; imported from Peru.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful astringent; tonic. Used in chronic diarrhœa, passive hæmorrhages and mucous discharges, as menorrhagia, leucorrhœa; and generally where Kino and Catechu are beneficial. As a gargle in relaxed sore-throat. Locally in prolapsus ani or fistula ani.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—In powder, 20 to 60 grs.

Contained in Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies, Lime Water, Salts of Iron and Lead, Gelatine.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM KRAMERIÆ. Reddish-black.

Rhatany, in coarse powder, 1; Cold Distilled Water, 15: macerate twenty-four hours in 2 of the water, then percolate the whole. Evaporate, by a water-bath, to dryness.*

Dose.—5 to 20 grs.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. U.S. Belg. Fr. Pr.; but Austr. with boiling water; not in others.)

INFUSUM KRAMERIÆ.

Rhatany, bruised, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 20: infuse one hour and strain. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Dub.; U.S. 1 in 16; Fr. Tisane 1 in 50; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA KRAMERIÆ. Deep lake.

Rhatany, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours in 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator; when it ceases to drop, pour on the remaining spirit, and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Dub. and U.S. 1 in 5 (Austr. Belg. Fr. and Pr. 1 in 5 by weight); not in others. Fr. has also Brit. Ph. formula.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

Excellent for the teeth and gums when either spongy or inflamed.

Not Official.

SUPPOSITORIUM.—Extract of *Krameria*, 8 grs.; Hydrochlorate of Morphia, $\frac{1}{16}$ th gr.; Stearine, 10 grs.

LAC.

Fresh milk from the cow.

Used only for preparing Mistura Scammonii.

* As a rule English is of a filular consistence, the foreign is hard and brittle, and not always of good quality.

LACTUCA.**LETTUCE.**

The leaves and flowering tops of the wild indigenous plant *Lactuca virosa*.

Medicinal Properties.

Sedative, narcotic; said also to be gently laxative, powerfully diuretic, and somewhat diaphoretic. Employed in dropsy and in cases of visceral obstruction. Generally combined with Squill, Digitalis, or other diuretics.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM LACTUCÆ. Intense brown.

The inspissated juice evaporated to a pilular consistence, according to the directions given for Extractum Belladonnæ.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

(Same as Anstr. Belg. and Fr. (Thridace; Ext. Laitue); not in others.)

100 lb. of the plant yield 52 lb. juice = $5\frac{1}{4}$ lb. or 84 oz. of extract.

Not Official.

EAU DISTILLÉE DE LAITUE.—From Lettuce flowers, 1 in 1. Fr. Ph.

SUCCUS.—The expressed juice, 3; Rectified Spirit, 1: mix.

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

LACTUCARIUM.—The juice from the incised flower-stalk, collected and dried.

(Dub. Edin. and U. S.; not in Lond.)

Dose.—3 to 8 grs.

TINCTURA LACTUCARII.—Lactucarium, 1: Proof Spirit, 10: digest seven days and filter.

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

These preparations are highly prized by some practitioners for their sedative qualities, whilst others aver that they are almost inert. The Author believes in their virtues.

LAUROCERASI FOLIA.**CHERRY-LAUREL LEAVES.**

The fresh leaves of the *Prunus Laurocerasus*, common or Cherry-laurel.

Preparation.**AQUA LAUROCERASI.**

Fresh leaves of common Laurel, 16; Water, 50; chop the leaves, crush them in a mortar, and macerate them in the water twenty-four hours: distil 20 of the liquid, shake the product, filter through paper, and preserve in a stoppered bottle.

= (1 in $1\frac{1}{4}$).

(Same strength as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. (Austr. Belg. Fr. viz. in every 1000 minims there should be $\frac{1}{2}$ a minim of Anhydrous Hydrocyanic Acid;) not in others.)

Hydrocyanic Acid of the former edition is omitted in the new Prussian Ph.; and Aqua Amygdalarum Amararum is now the representative, which contains one part of Anhydrous Prussic Acid in 720 parts; this again is diluted with twenty-three

times its bulk of water to form the Aqua Cerasorum Amygdalata, it then contains 1 of anhydrous Prussic Acid in 16560.

In case of overdose, the antidotes should be as directed under Acidum Hydrocyanicum.

The Edinburgh preparation was coloured with Compound Spirit of Lavender.

Medicinal Properties.

Sedative. Similar to Hydrocyanic Acid.

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Same as Hydrocyanic Acid.

LAVANDULÆ OLEUM.

ENGLISH OIL OF LAVENDER.

The Oil distilled in Britain from the flowers of *Lavandula vera*.

Medicinal Properties.

An aromatic stimulant and carminative. Useful in hysteria, hypochondriasis, and other nervous affections, also in flatulence and colic. Rarely given in a crude state. Used as an adjuvant to other medicines.

Contained in Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ. Colourless.

English Oil of Lavender, 1; Rectified Spirit, 49: dissolve. =(1 in 50).

($\frac{1}{2}$ of the strength of Brit. 1864; but stronger than Edin. Pr.; Fr. Alcoolat de Lavande, and U. S. fresh flowers; Austr. dried flowers; not in others.)

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

TINCTURA LAVANDULÆ COMPOSITA. Deep lake. *Syn.* SP. LAVAND. COMP., Edin.

English Oil of Lavender, 90 minims; English Oil of Rosemary, 10 minims; Cinnamon, bruised, 150 grs.; Nutmeg, bruised, 150 grs.; Red Sandalwood, 300 grs.; Rectified Spirit, 40 oz.: macerate the Cinnamon, Nutmeg, and Red Sandalwood in the spirit for seven days, then press out and strain; dissolve the Oils in the strained tincture and add sufficient Rectified Spirit to make 40 oz.

Or Spirit of Lavender, 30; Spirit of Rosemary, $3\frac{1}{3}$; Cinnamon, 1; Nutmeg, 1; Red Sandars, 2; Rectified Spirit, 128.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Fr.; similar to Lond. Edin. Dub. and U. S.; differs much from the Belg. Alchooletum Compositum; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

Added to colour Liq. Arsenicalis.

LIMON.

LEMON.

The ripe fruit of the *Citrus Limonum*, imported from Southern Europe.

LIMONIS CORTEX.**LEMON PEEL.**

The fresh outer part of the rind.

Medicinal Properties.

A warm aromatic. Added to stomachic tinctures and infusions. Particularly applicable to dyspepsia.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Fr. Pr. U.S.; not in others.)

Contained in Inf. Aurant. Comp. and Inf. Gentian. Comp.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids and Lime Water.

Preparations.

OLEUM LIMONIS. Pale yellow.

The Oil expressed or distilled from fresh peel; imported chiefly from Sicily. The best Oil does not deposit by keeping.

Sp. g. 0.851 as ordinarily procured. If three-fifths only are distilled, its sp. g. is reduced to 0.847.

Stimulant and carminative. Chiefly used, however, to impart flavour to other medicines. Externally, stimulant and rubefacient.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. U.S.; not in others.)

Its flavour and aroma suffer much from keeping; it should always be procured as fresh as possible.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Contained in Lin. Potass. Iod. cum Sapone, and Spiritus Ammoniae Aromaticus.

SYRUPUS LIMONIS. Light brown.

Fresh Lemon Peel, 2; Lemon Juice, strained, 20; Refined Sugar, 36. Heat the Lemon Juice to the boiling-point, and having put it into a covered vessel with the Lemon Peel, let them stand until they are cold, then filter and dissolve the sugar in the filtered liquid with a gentle heat. The product should weigh 56 and measure 41.

Sp. g. 1.340.

= (2 Peel and 20 Juice in 41).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. U.S. and Austr.; Fr. made with Alcoolature; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

TINCTURA LIMONIS. Pale brown.

Fresh Lemon Peel, sliced thin, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate for seven days in a closed vessel with occasional agitation, strain, press, filter, and make up with spirit to 8.

= (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in nearly 11; Dub. 1 in 4; Fr. Alcoolature, 1 Recent Peel to 2 of Alcohol; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

LIMONIS SUCCUS.**LEMON JUICE.**

The expressed juice of the ripe fruit.

To preserve the juice, it may be heated to 150°, filtered, and set aside in

bottles completely filled. If this process be performed during the winter, it is said that the juice may be kept perfectly good for twelve months. Mr. Schweitzer states that if one-tenth part of Alcohol be added to fresh Lemon Juice, it prevents decomposition, and the juice is rendered fit for exportation.

Average quantity of Citric Acid in a fluid ounce is 32·5 grs., and the average sp. g. is 1·039.

Medicinal Properties.

Refrigerant; when diluted, a refreshing beverage in febrile and inflammatory affections.

In acute rheumatism, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint daily. Combined with Opium and Cinchona. A local application in pruritus scroti, and uterine hæmorrhage.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 oz.

Contained in Syrupus Limonis.

Preparation.

ACIDUM CITRICUM. See ACIDUM CITRICUM.

LINIMENTA.

LINIMENTS.

This group has received some valuable additions in the British Pharmacopœia. The Pharmacopœia Committee, in order to guard against mistakes, have called *strong Tinctures* that are employed for external use by the name of *Liniments*, so that all the Tinctures may now be considered for *internal* use only.

The Linimentum Æruginis, Lond., Ammonia Compositum, Edin., Ammonia Sesquicarbonatis, Lond., were seldom used, and they, together with Linimentum Simplex, Edin., are omitted. Linimentum Cantharidis, made with oil, Dub., is substituted by an ethereal solution called Liquor Epi-spasticus, which blisters readily.

The following new Liniments are given in the British Pharmacopœia:—Linimentum Aconiti, Linimentum Belladonnæ, Linimentum Iodi, Linimentum Terebinthinæ Aceticum, Linimentum Potassii Iodidi cum Sapone.

The following are the Liniments of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ of which will be found under the names of the substances from which they are prepared:—

	Proportion of the active ingredient to the whole.
LINIMENTUM ACONITI	1 in 1.
LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ	1 in 4.
LINIMENTUM BELLADONNÆ	1 in 1.
LINIMENTUM CALCIS	1 in 2.
LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ	1 in 5.
LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMP. Strong Ammonia. .	1 in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$.
(Two-thirds stronger of Ammonia than Lond.)	
LINIMENTUM CHLOROFORMI	1 in 2.

	Proportion of the active ingredient to the whole.
LINIMENTUM CROTONIS	1 in 8.
LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI	1 of Mercury in 6.
LINIMENTUM IODI	of Iodine $1\frac{1}{8}$ in 10.
LINIMENTUM OPII	(Tinct. Opii) 1 in 2.
LINIMENTUM POTASSII IODIDI CUM SAPONE	1 in 9.
LINIMENTUM SAPONIS.	
LINIMENTUM SINAPIS COMP.	(Oil Mustard) 1 in 40.
LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ	1 in $1\frac{1}{2}$.
LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ ACETICUM	1 in 3.

LINUM.

FLAX.

The plant *Linum usitatissimum* is almost universally grown, the seeds only being of medicinal value, from which are procured the Meal and the Oil of Linseed.

LINI FARINA.

LINSEED MEAL.

The seeds of the *Linum usitatissimum*, ground and deprived of the oil by expression, and the cakes reduced to powder.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Fr. powder of the Seeds, Farine de Lin ; Pr. Placenta Lini.)

Preparation.

CATAPLASMA LINI.

Linseed Meal, 4 ; Olive Oil, $\frac{1}{2}$; boiling Water, 10 : mix the Linseed Meal with the Oil, add the Water gradually, constantly stirring.

Applied to inflamed and suppurating parts.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Fr.)

Critics have said, why deprive the seeds of their oil only to add another oil ? The answer is that Linseed should not be kept long after being crushed, for it soon becomes rancid, and the seeds are very troublesome to bruise when wanted ; the powder keeps perfectly well, if dry, and the oil can at any time be added, and as Olive Oil answers the purpose and is sweet, it has been preferred for Cataplasms.

LINI SEMEN.

LINSEED.

The seeds of the *Linum usitatissimum*, the envelope or testa of which abounds in a peculiar gummy matter or mucilage, readily imparted to hot water.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Austr.)

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent and emollient. Employed in catarrh, dysentery, nephritic and calculous complaints, and inflammatory affections of the mucous membranes and urinary passages.

Preparations.**INFUSUM LINI.**

Linseed, 160 grs.; fresh Liquorice Root, sliced, 60 grs.; boiling Distilled Water, 10 oz.: infuse four hours and strain. = (1 in 30).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. and U.S.; not in others.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Preparations of lead and iron, and most metallic salts.

OLEUM LINI. Brown.

The Oil contained in the inner part of the seed expressed without heat. Sp. g. .927 to .934.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

A useful emollient to burns or scalds, either alone or mixed with Lime Water.

Linseed Oil, when issuing from the seed whilst pressing, has scarcely any of the odour or taste of the Linseed Oil of the shops, but is acquired by a very short exposure to the air. For medicinal purposes it should be procured as fresh as possible.

LIQUORES.**SOLUTIONS.**

The Solutions of former Pharmacopœias which are omitted from the British are :—Liquor Aluminis Compositus, Lond.; Ammoniae Sesquicarbonatis, Lond. Edin.; Antimonii Tartarati (*see VINUM*); Arsenici et Hydrargyri Hydriodatis, Dub.; Barii Chloridi, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Calcii Chloridi, Edin. Dub.; Cupri Ammonio-Sulphatis, Lond. Edin.; Hydrargyri Pernitratidis (*see LIQ. HYDR. NITR. ACID.*); Iodinii Compositus, Edin. (*see LIQ. IODI*); Potassae Carbonatis, Lond. Dub.; Potassii Iodidi Compositus, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Sodae Carbonatis, Dub.

The new Solutions introduced into the British Pharmacopœia are :—Liquor Atropiae, Atropiae Sulphatis, Calcis Saccharatus, Chlori, Epispastici, Ferri Perchloridi, Ferri Perchloridi Fortior, Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus, Iodi, Lithiae Effervescens, Magnesiae Carbonatis, Plumbi Subacetatis, Potassae Permanganatis, Sodae Arseniatis, Strychniae.

The following are the Solutions of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ of which will be found under the names of the substances from which they are prepared :—

Weight of solid in
measures of fluid.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ. $\frac{1}{3}$ the strength of Liq. Amm. Fort.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ACETATIS (as London).

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ CITRATIS (as London).

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ FORTIOR.

LIQUOR ANTIMONII CHLORIDI.

	Weight of solid in measures of fluid.
LIQUOR ARSENICALIS	1 in 120.
LIQUOR ARSENICI HYDROCHLORICUS	1 in 120.
LIQUOR ATROPIÆ	1 in 120.
LIQUOR ATROPIÆ SULPHATIS	1 in 120.
LIQUOR BISMUTHI ET AMMON. CITRAT.	
LIQUOR CALCIS.	1 in 800.
LIQUOR CALCIS CHLORATÆ	1 in 10.
LIQUOR CALCIS SACCHARATUS	1 in 68.
LIQUOR CHLORI. Solution of Chlorine.	
LIQUOR EPISPASTICUS. Blistering Liquid.	
LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI	1 in 4.
LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI FORTIOR.	1 in 1.
LIQUOR FERRI PERNITRATIS	1 in 6.
LIQUOR FERRI PERSULPHATIS.	
LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS ACIDUS.	
Caustic.	
LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI	1 in 960.
LIQUOR IODI.	Iodine 1 in 25.
LIQUOR LITHIÆ EFFERVESCENS	5 grs. in 10 oz.
LIQUOR MAGNESIÆ CARBONATIS	1 in 37.
LIQUOR MORPHIÆ ACETATIS	1 in 123.
LIQUOR MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORATIS	1 in 123.
LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS.	
LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS	1 in 80.
LIQUOR POTASSÆ.	Hydrate of Potash 1 in 18.
LIQUOR POTASSÆ EFFERVESCENS.	
LIQUOR POTASSÆ PERMANGANATIS	1 in 120.
LIQUOR SODÆ	Hydrate of Soda 1 in 25.
LIQUOR SODÆ ARSENIATIS	1 in 120.
LIQUOR SODÆ CHLORATÆ.	
LIQUOR SODÆ EFFERVESCENS Bicarbonate	1 in 320.
LIQUOR STRYCHNIÆ	1 in 120.
LIQUOR ZINCI CHLORIDI.	

Liquors not official will be found in the Index.

LITHIA.

LITHIA.

LO; eq. 15.

The Oxide of the Alkaline metal Lithium (L; eq. 7), a silver-white, brilliant, ductile metal, having the density of 0.59, being therefore the lightest metal known.

This oxide was introduced into medicinal use by Dr. Garrod. It was discovered in 1817, by Arfvedson. It is obtained from several minerals,—Petalite, Lepidolite, and Tryphilline, from the latter of which the Author has chiefly prepared it.

The process is tedious and difficult, and probably on that account omitted from the British Pharmacopœia.

The Carbonate and Citrate are the only preparations employed therapeutically.

LITHIÆ CARBONAS.

CARBONATE OF LITHIA.

LO, CO_2 , eq. 37; or L_2CO_3 , eq. 74.

In white powder or in minute crystalline grains.

Solubility: in cold Water, 1 in 100. Insoluble in Alcohol.

Test.—10 grains of the Salt neutralized with Sulphuric Acid and afterwards heated to redness, leave 14·86 grains of dry Sulphate of Lithia, which, when redissolved in Distilled Water, yields no precipitate with Oxalate of Ammonia or Solution of Lime—indicating absence of Lime and Magnesia.

Medicinal Properties.

Lithia, combined with Carbonic Acid, given in a diluted solution, as in Lithia Water, acts as a powerful diuretic, probably more so than the corresponding Salts of Potash or Soda. In certain states of the system in which Urate of Soda is liable to be deposited in the tissues, leading to the production of gouty inflammation, the administration of Lithia Salts is attended with advantage, probably by aiding elimination and likewise by assisting the solution of the urate in the animal fluids. Urate of Lithia is very soluble; Lithia salts are therefore most useful when Uric Acid abounds in the urine.

Dose.—3 to 6 grs. in 3 or 4 oz. aerated water.

(Brit. 1864 and U.S. only.)

LIQUOR LITHIÆ EFFERVESCENS. Colourless.

10 oz. contain 5 grs. Carbonate of Lithia.

Dose.—5 to 10 oz.

A new preparation.

LITHIÆ CITRAS.

CITRATE OF LITHIA.

$3\text{LO}, \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_5\text{O}_{11}$; or $\text{L}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7$; eq. 210.

A white, deliquescent, amorphous powder, made by acting upon 50 grains of Carbonate of Lithia with 90 grains of Citric Acid, dissolved in 1 oz. of water. 100 of Acid are required, and the Citrate crystalline, and is not deliquescent.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in $2\frac{1}{2}$, without leaving any residuc.

Test.—20 grains of the Salt, burned at a low red-heat, with free access of air, leaves 10·6 grains of white residuc: Carbonate of Lithia.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to those of the Carbonate.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs. largely diluted.

(Brit. 1864 ; in no other Pharmacopœia.)

LOBELIA.**LOBELIA.**

The herb *Lobelia inflata* in flower, dried ; imported from North America.

Medicinal Properties.

In small doses it is diaphoretic and expectorant. More freely used, it is cathartic and emetic ; but as an emetic it is too distressing as well as too hazardous for general use, as it has a powerful effect on the respiration, and may cause death. It is chiefly used in spasmodic asthma, also in catarrh and other laryngeal and pectoral affections, severe croup, and chronic bronchitis. It some cases a useful adjunct to diuretics.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Pr.)

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Lobelia, the most active stimulants, internal as well as external, should be employed.

Preparations.

TINCTURA LOBELIÆ. Dark greenish-brown.

Lobelia, dried and bruised, 1 ; Proof Spirit, 8 : macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, and let it drain, pour on the remaining spirit, and when it ceases to drop, press and wash the marc with spirit to make up 8.
=(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub. ; U.S. 1 in $7\frac{3}{4}$; (Austr. 1 and 6 ; Belg. and Fr. 1 in 5 by weight ;) not in Pr.)

Pharmacopœia Dose.—10 to 30 minims, but 1 drm. may be given for dyspnœa ; 4 drms. as an emetic.

TINCTURA LOBELIÆ ÆTHEREA. Intense brownish-green.

Lobelia, dried and bruised, 1 ; Spirit of Ether, 8 : macerate seven days, press, and strain 8.
=(1 in 8).

(Same strength as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin. ; (Belg. 1 in 5 by weight ;) not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims as an antispasmodic.

Not Official.

MISTURA LOBELIÆ ET AMMONIACI.—Tincture of Lobelia, 21 minims ; Mixture of of Ammonia, 4 drms. ; Tincture of Hyoscyamus, 27 minims ; Water to 1 oz. *University Hospital.*

LUPULUS.**HOP.**

The dried catkins of the female plant of the *Humulus Lupulus*, cultivated in England.

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic, stomachic, and moderately narcotic. Used in diseases of local debility with morbid vigilance and other nervous derangement, producing sleep where opiates are objectionable. Hops may be used topically as fomentation or poultice, as a resolvent or discutient in painful swellings and tumours.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Belg. U. S.; Pr. Glandulæ Lupuli; Fr. Houblon; not in others.)

The golden dust attached to the scale of the Hop (Lupuline) is sometimes conveniently used in doses of 5 to 10 grs.

Very freshly dried Hops, made into a pillow, procure sleep.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral acids, metallic salts.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM LUPULI. Intense brown.

Hop, 8; Rectified Spirit, 15; Distilled Water, 80: macerate the Hop in the spirit for seven days, press out the tincture, filter, and distil off the spirit, leaving a soft extract; boil the residual Hop with the Water for one hour, then express the liquor, strain, and evaporate by a water bath to the consistence of a soft extract; mix the two extracts and evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 140° F., to a pilular consistence.

(Same as Brit. 1864; in Lond. and Edin., but without spirit; Fr. Extrait Alcoolique de Houblon; Austr. and Belg. alcoholic from Lupuline; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

INFUSUM LUPULI.

Hops, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 20: infuse two hours and strain.
= (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in 27; U. S. 1 in 32; Fr. 1 in 100; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA LUPULI. Deep red.

Hop, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours in 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, let it drain, add the remaining spirit, and when fluid ceases to drop, wash the marc, filter, and make up 8.
= (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in 6½; U. S. 1 in 6; Dub. and Edin. made with Lupuline, 1 in 8; (Belg. with Lupuline, 1 in 5—also Tinctura Vinosa, made with Alcohol and Malaga, 1 in 33 by weight); not in others.)

Dose.—½ to 2 drms.

Not Official.

EXTRACTUM LUPULINÆ.—Exhaust Lupuline with Rectified Spirit, and evaporate the strained liquor to a proper consistence. The extract produced is just half the original weight of the Lupuline employed.

Dose.—3 to 6 grs.

TINCTURA LUPULINÆ (Dub.).—Lupuline (or the powder attached to the scale of hops recently dried), 1; Rectified Spirit, 8: digest for seven days, strain, press the marc, filter, and add spirit to make up 8; or by percolation.
= (1 in 8).

Dose.—½ to 2 drms.

MAGNESIUM.

MAGNESTIUM.

Mg, eq. 12 ; or Mg, eq. 24.

Magnesium, the metallic base of Magnesian Salts, does not exist native. It may be obtained artificially. When set on fire it produces a powerful actinic light, and is used by photographers on this account.

It is a brilliant grey metal, sp. g. 1.750, slightly resembling Silver, malleable, fusible at a low temperature, and convertible into Magnesia by the combined action of air and moisture.

Sulphate of Magnesia was first artificially obtained in England by Dr. Grew in 1675, by evaporation from the water of Epsom Spring (whence the name of Epsom Salts). The chief source of the Magnesia now sold is Magnesian Limestone, Double Carbonate of Magnesia and Lime, called Dolomite, and is obtained by a process discovered by Dr. Henry, of Manchester. Magnesia was first chemically distinguished from Lime by Dr. Black, in 1755, who also showed the difference between Magnesia and its carbonate. From the mode of procuring it, it is frequently termed Calcined Magnesia.

There are two kinds of Magnesia admitted into the Pharmacopœia, the heavy and the light. The former is that which is commonly used in pharmacy, it being smoother, more readily miscible with water, and is more compact. It is probably from these causes that it is preferred in medicine, and in the Pharmacopœia it is clearly meant to be used, unless the light is expressly ordered.

The forms in which Magnesia is used are :—Magnesia, M. Levis, Magnesiæ Carbonas, M. Carbonas Levis, and M. Sulphas.

MAGNESIA.

MAGNESIA.

MgO, eq. 20 ; or MgO, eq. 40.

Heavy Carbonate of Magnesia, heated in a Cornish crucible until all the Carbonic Acid is driven off.

It is a white, heavy powder, scarcely soluble in water, but readily dissolved by acids without effervescence. Its solution in Hydrochloric Acid, when neutralized by a mixed solution of Ammonia and Hydrochlorate of Ammonia, gives a copious crystalline precipitate when Phosphate of Soda is added to it.

Solubility : in cold water, 1 in 5412 ; in hot water, 1 in 36,000 ; like lime, it is more soluble in cold than it hot water.

Test.—Dissolved in Nitric Acid and neutralized with a mixture of Ammonia and Hydrochlorate of Ammonia, it does not give any precipitate with Oxalate of Ammonia or Chloride of Barium—indicating absence of Lime and Sulphates.

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid, laxative, and antilithic. Much used in dyspepsia, heartburn, sick headache, gout, and other complaints attended with acidity, and constipation. As a laxative, it may often be used with advantage when other medicines occasion nausea ; generally combined with other purgatives. It is an excellent and mild purgative for children.

It frequently becomes aggregated into a solid mass when prescribed in mixtures, especially when prescribed with the sulphate.

(Brit. 1864, Dub. and Fr. Hydrate de Magnésie; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. as an antacid and alterative, 20 to 60 grs. as a purgative.

Although the heavy powder is preferred by many for its smoothness, the light powder is found to be quicker in its action.

INCOMPATIBLES.—All acids.

MAGNESIA LEVIS.

LIGHT MAGNESIA.

MgO , eq. 20; or MgO , eq. 40.

Light Carbonate of Magnesia, heated in a Cornish crucible until all the Carbonic Acid is driven off.

A bulky white powder, differing from Magnesia (heavy Magnesia) only in its great levity, the volumes corresponding to the same weight being in the ratio of $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 1.

It does not mix so readily with water nor does it make so smooth a draught as the heavy.

Test.—Does not effervesce with Acids.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. as an antacid; 20 to 60 grs. as a purgative.

Contained in Pulvis Rhei Comp.

MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.

CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA.

$(\text{MgO}, \text{CO}_2)_3 + \text{MgO} + 5\text{HO}$, eq. 191; or $(\text{MgCO}_3)_3 \text{MgO} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$,
eq. 382.

A white rather heavy powder, precipitated from a boiling solution of Sulphate of Magnesia by a solution of Carbonate of Soda, the whole evaporated to dryness, and the dry residue digested in water and collected on a filter and washed, so that the Sulphate of Soda is entirely washed out.

Test.—With excess of Hydrochloric Acid it forms a clear solution, in which Chloride of Barium causes no precipitate—indicating absence of Sulphuric Acid. Another portion of the solution, supersaturated with Ammonia, gives no precipitate with Oxalic Acid—indicating absence of Lime. 50 grains calcined at red-heat are reduced to 22.

(Brit. 1864; Dub. Magnesiæ Carbonas Ponderosum; not in any other Pharmacopœia.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. as an antacid; 30 to 60 grs. as a purgative.

Preparation.

LIQUOR MAGNESIÆ CARBONATIS. Colourless. *Syn.* FLUID MAGNESIA.

Is prepared by impregnating water with Carbonic Acid under pressure in which freshly-precipitated Carbonate of Magnesia is suspended.

Each fluid ounce contains 13 grains of Carbonate = 5 grains of Calcined Magnesia.

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

A new preparation.

Not Official.

MISTURA ALBA.—Carbonate of Magnesia, 10 grs.; Sulphate of Magnesia, 1 drm.; Peppermint Water, 1 oz. *King's College Hospital.*

MISTURA MAGNESIÆ O. RHEO.—Rhubarb, $7\frac{1}{2}$ grs.; Carbonate of Magnesia, 15 grs.; Peppermint Water, to 1 oz. *St. Thomas's Hospital.*

MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS LEVIS.

LIGHT CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA.

$(\text{MgO}, \text{CO}_2)_3 + \text{MgO} + 5 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 191; or $(\text{Mg}.\text{CO}_3)_3.\text{MgO}.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$,
eq. 382.

A very light powder, precipitated cold from Sulphate of Magnesia solution by Carbonate of Soda, the precipitate being washed in boiling water until the washings do not precipitate with Chloride of Barium, is then dried at 212° . When examined under the microscope, it is found to be partly amorphous, with numerous slender prisms intermixed. In other respects it is similar to Magnesiæ Carbonas.

Solubility: in cold water, 1 in 2493; in hot water, 1 in 9000.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Carbonate de Magnésie.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. as an antacid; 30 to 60 grs. as a purgative.

MAGNESIÆ SULPHAS.

SULPHATE OF MAGNESIA.

$\text{MgO}, \text{SO}_3 + 7 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 123; or $\text{MgSO}_4.7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 246.

In minute, colourless, transparent, rhombic prisms, possessing a bitter taste.

Solubility: in cold water, 10 in 13, and measures 18.

Test.—The aqueous solution, at ordinary temperatures, is not precipitated by Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of Lime. The precipitate given by Carbonate of Soda, when obtained from a boiling solution of 100 grains of the salt, should, when well washed, dried, and heated to redness, weigh 16.26 grains.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Contained in Mistura Sennæ Comp. 1 in 5.

Medicinal Properties.

A mild and safe cathartic, operating with little pain or nausea. Used in colic and obstinate constipation and in most cases where a cathartic is required which shall not cause debility or relaxation of the stomach.

Dose.—2 to 4 drms.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkaline Carbonates, Lime Water, Acetate of Lead, Nitrate of Silver.

Sulphate of Magnesia should not be prescribed with Potassio-tartrate of Soda, for although the solutions of these two salts are transparent when first mixed, yet after a short time, Tartrate of Magnesia will precipitate. The following prescription will illustrate this :—

R Sodæ Potassio-tart. ʒj, Magnes. Sulph. ʒij, Aquæ ad ʒiiss.

Nor with Bicarbonate of Soda in the place of the Potassio-tartrate, for when decomposition ensues, Sulphate of Soda is formed, and will crystallize on the sides of the vial.

Preparation.

ENEMA MAGNESIÆ SULPHATIS.

Sulphate of Magnesia, 1 oz. ; Olive Oil, 1'oz. ; Mucilage of Starch, 15 oz. : dissolve the Sulphate of Magnesia in the Mucilage, then add the Oil.

For one enema.

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Edin. Dub. Enema Catharticum ; not in others.)

Not Official.

LIQUOR MAGNESIÆ SULPHATIS (Dr. Henry, of Dublin).—Saturated Solution of Sulphate of Magnesia, 7 (equal to 4 of crystals) ; Diluted Sulphuric Acid, 1 : mix.

MAGNESIÆ SULPHIS.—*Dose*, 20 to 30 grains.

MISTURA MAGNESIÆ SULPHATIS c. RHIZO INFANTUM.—Sulphate of Magnesia, 1 dr. ; Tincture of Rhubarb, 2 drms. ; Syrup of Ginger, 1 dr. ; Caraway Water to 1½ oz.—*Dose*, 1 to 2 drms. *King's College Hospital*.

MANGANESII OXIDUM NIGRUM.

BLACK OXIDE OF MANGANESE.

MnO_2 , eq. 43.5 ; or MnO_2 , eq. 87.

Used for producing Chlorine.

Not Official.

MANGANESII OXIDUM PRÆPARATUM.—Digest finely powdered commercial black oxide in diluted Hydrochloric Acid for twenty-four hours, frequently shaking the bottle containing them ; then pour off the acid ; wash the oxide thoroughly with water, pouring off the lighter portions each time for use, and rejecting the heavier and coarser particles ; finally dry in a water bath.

Dr. Leared introduced it for medicinal use, and says it is an admirable remedy in gastrodynia, pyrosis, etc.

Dose.—10 to 30 grs.

SULPHATE OF MANGANESE, introduced by Dr. Urc as a useful purgative in gouty affections, is however, little used, being uncertain in its action, and apt to cause vomiting ; its taste is disagreeably styptic.

Manganese has been associated with Iron in several recent pharmaceutical preparations, viz. Syrupus Ferri Phosph. c. Manganisio.

MANNA.

MANNA.

A concrete exudation from the stem of the *Fraxinus Ornus* and *F. rotundifolia*, obtained by incision.

Cultivated for the purpose chiefly in Calabria and Sicily.

Consists chiefly of Mannite, $C_6H_7O_6$, or $C_3H_7O_3$; eq. 91; together with common Sugar and extractive matter.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 5; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 120.

Medicinal Properties.

Nutritious, particularly when recent. A mild laxative; does not excite inflammation; useful for children and delicate females.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—As a laxative, from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 oz.

A convenient way of having Manna in a state ready for dispensing is previously to dissolve a quantity in water, strain, and evaporate to the original weight of the Manna acted upon. It keeps good for a long time.

MARMOR ALBUM.

WHITE MARBLE.

CaO, CO_2 , eq. 56; or $CaCO_3$, eq. 112.

Used in producing Carbonic Acid Gas.

MASTICHE.

MASTICH.

A resinous exudation by incision from the stem of the *Pistacia Lentiscus*, produced in the island of Seio.

Small irregular yellowish tears, semi-transparent.

Solubility: insoluble in Water; wholly soluble in Ether, Chloroform, and Oil of Turpentine; scarcely soluble in fixed Oils.

Sp. g. 1.074.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant. Chiefly prescribed in pills to divide active medicines, and especially with mercurials when the pills are to be silvered, to prevent the silver being acted on by the mercury.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—In powder, 20 to 40 grs.

Cotton, saturated in a solution of 4 parts of Mastich with 1 of Ether, is a good stopping for decayed teeth.

(Fr. equal weights of Ether and Rectified Spirit, adding Mastich to saturation.)

MATICÆ FOLIA.**MATICO LEAVES.**

The dried leaves of *Artanthe elongata*, imported from Peru.

Medicinal Properties.

An agreeable aromatic tonic and stimulant, influencing the urinary passages. Locally (in substance) as a styptic, on the supposition that its action is mechanical. Its styptic properties, however, may depend on the Terebinthinate Oil it contains.

(Brit. 1864, Dub. U. S. ; not in others.)

Dose.—Of the powder, 30 to 120 grs. three times daily.

Preparation.**INFUSUM MATICÆ.**

Matico, cut small, 1 ; boiling Distilled Water, 20 : infuse half an hour, and strain.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. and Fr. ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

Not Official.

TINCTURA (Dub.).—Matico leaves, in coarse powder, 1 ; Proof Spirit, 5 : macerate fourteen days, strain, express and filter. = (1 in 5).

Astringent. Useful in catarrh of the bladder of the aged.

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

MEL.**HONEY.**

A saccharine secretion deposited by the Hive Bee in the honeycomb.

Test.—Boiled with Water for five minutes, and allowed to cool, it does not become blue with the Solution of Iodine—indicating absence of Flour.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent and laxative, but apt to gripe and occasion flatulency when given in efficient doses ; this is more particularly the case with old honey. It is more generally used as a vehicle for other medicines. A useful addition to gargles. An external application to foul ulcers. Equal parts honey and flour an excellent poultice for boils.

Preparations.

MEL BORACIS. 1 in 8.—*See* BORAX.

MEL DEPURATUM. CLARIFIED HONEY. Light yellowish-brown.

Melt in a water bath, and strain while hot through flannel previously moistened with warm water.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin.)

OXYMEL. Brown.

Clarified Honey, 8 ; Acetic Acid, 1 ; Distilled Water, 1 : liquify the Honey by heat, and mix.

A pleasant addition to Gargles. Sometimes used as a vehicle to expectorant medicines, and to flavour fever drinks.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and Dub.; Pr. Austr. Honey 2, Common Vinegar 1; Fr. Honey 4, Vinegar 1; Belg. Honey 4, Sugar 4, Dil. Acet. Acid 3; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

Mel Rosæ is omitted in the Pharmacopœia.

MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ OLEUM.

ENGLISH OIL OF PEPPERMINT.

The Oil distilled in Britain from fresh flowering Peppermint.

Sp. g. 0.920.

Contained in Pilula Rhei Composita.

Medicinal Properties.

A grateful aromatic, stimulant, and carminative. Allays nausea, relieves spasmodic pains in the stomach, expels flatus. Covers the taste of nauseous medicines, such as Rhubarb, and mitigates the griping effect of purgatives. Useful in the flatulent colic of children.

The fresh herb, bruised, and applied to the epigastrium, often allays sickness, and is useful in cholera infantum.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Dub.)

Dose.—1 to 4 minims on sugar, or in emulsion.

Preparations.

AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

English Oil of Peppermint, $1\frac{1}{2}$ drm.; Water, $1\frac{1}{2}$ gall.: distil 1 gall.
=(Oil 1 in 853).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Dub. from essences; U.S. stronger; Lond. Edin. Austr. Belg. Pr. and Fr. from the fresh herb.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

ESSENTIA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ. Straw-colour.

English Oil of Peppermint, 1; Rectified Spirit, 4: mix. =(1 in 5).

(Dub. 1 in 10; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ. Colourless.

English Oil of Peppermint, 1; Rectified Spirit, 49: dissolve. =(1 in 50).

One-fifth of the strength of Brit. 1864.

(Brit. 1864, 1 in 10; Lond. 1 in 435; U.S. from the oil and leaves; Fr. Alcoolat de Menthe Poivrée, and Edin. distilled from fresh herb; Austr. from dry herb; not in others.)

Dose.—30 to 60 minims, or for children under five years, 1 to 3 minims.

NOTE.—An agreeable Syrup is made by adding 60 minims of the Spirit to 1 oz. of Syrup.

MENTHÆ VIRIDIS OLEUM.

ENGLISH OIL OF SPEARMINT.

The Oil distilled in Britain from fresh flowering Spearmint.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to those of Oleum Menthæ Piperitæ.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin.)

Dose.—1 to 4 minims on sugar, or in emulsion.

Preparation.**AQUA MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.**

English Oil of Spearmint, $1\frac{1}{2}$ drm. ; Water, $1\frac{1}{2}$ gall. : distil 1 gall.
= (Oil 1 in 853).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Dub. from essence ; U.S. stronger ; Lond. Edin. Austr. Belg. with Spirit and from dry herb ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

MEZEREI CORTEX.

MEZEREON BARK.

The dried bark of the *Daphne Mezereum*, Mezereon ; or *Daphne Laureola*, Spurge, or Wood Laurel.

Medicinal Properties.

A stimulant, acting on the kidneys. Rarely used alone. With Sarsaparilla it is employed as a sudorific and alterative in venereal, rheumatic, scrofulous, and chronic cutaneous diseases. Applied to the skin, it produces inflammation and vesication, though slow in action.

The bark soaked in hot vinegar-and-water is applied with a compress to produce a blister : ointment of the bark is used to keep issues or blisters open.

Contained in Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Fr. Mézéréon ou bois gentil.)

Preparation.**EXTRACTUM MEZEREI ÆTHEREUM.** Intense green.

Mezereon Bark, cut small, 1 lb. ; Rectified Spirit, 8 pints ; Ether, 1 pint : macerate the mezereon in six pints of the spirit for three days with frequent agitation, strain and press. To the residue of the mezereon, add the remainder of the Spirit, and again macerate for three days, with frequent agitation, strain and press, mix and filter the strained liquors ; recover the greater part of the Spirit by distillation, evaporate what remains to the consistence of a soft extract, put this into a stoppered bottle with the Ether, and macerate for twenty-four hours, shaking them frequently, decant the ethereal solution, recover part of the Ether by distillation, and evaporate what remains, to the consistence of a soft extract.

Used in preparing Linimentum Sinapis Compositum ; 8 grs. are contained in 1 oz.

(Austr. Belg. Fr. Extrait Éthéré de Garou, and Pr. ; not in others.)

Not Official.

UNOVENTUM MEZEREI (*Pr.*).—Ethereal Extract, 1 part; Wax Ointment, 7: mix.**MICA PANIS.**

SOFT CRUMB OF BREAD.

Contained in Cataplasma Carbonis.

MISTURÆ.

MIXTURES.

The following mixtures, which were in former Pharmacopœias, are omitted from the British:—Mistura Acaciæ (*see* MUCILAGO ACACIÆ); Althææ, Edin.; Camphoræ, Lond. Edin. Dub. (*see* AQUA CAMPHORÆ); Camphoræ cum Magnesia, Edin.; Hordei, Lond. and Edin.

The following are the mixtures of the British Pharmacopœia:—

Dose.		Proportions.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	MISTURA AMMONIACI	1 in 32.
1 to 2 oz.	MISTURA AMYGDALÆ.	
1 to 2 oz.	MISTURA CREASOTI	1 minim to 1 oz., or 1 in 480.
1 to 2 oz.	MISTURA CRETÆ	14 grs. to 1 oz., or 1 in 34.
1 to 2 oz.	MISTURA FERRI AROMATICA.	
1 to 2 oz.	MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA	1 in 128.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	MISTURA GENTIANÆ (Scotch Infusion).	
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.	MISTURA GUAIACI	11 grs. to 1 oz., or 1 in 42.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz. } for a child.	MISTURA SCAMMONII	2 grs. to 1 oz., or 1 in 240.
1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	MISTURA SENNÆ COMPOSITA	1 oz. Magn. Sulph. in 5 oz.
1 to 2 oz.	MISTURA SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI	1 Brandy in $2\frac{1}{2}$.

MORI SUCCUS.

MULBERRY JUICE.

The deep purple juice of the ripe fruit of the *Morus nigra*.

Medicinal Properties.

Refreshing and laxative; serves to prepare a grateful drink well adapted to febrile cases.

(Fr. Mûrier Noir.)

Preparation.**SYRUPUS MORI.** Deep lake-colour.

Mulberry Juice, 20; Refined Sugar, 32; Rectified Spirit, $2\frac{1}{2}$: heat the juice to the boiling-point, and when it has cooled filter it; dissolve the Sugar

in the filtered liquid by a gentle heat, and add the spirit; the product should weigh 54. Sp. g. 1.330.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Austr. Belg. and Fr. Sirop de Mûres; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

An agreeable addition to a gargle for sore-throat. Used as a colouring matter for draughts, 1 drin. to 1 oz.

MORPHIÆ ACETAS.

ACETATE OF MORPHIA.

$C_{34}H_{19}NO_6$, $C_4H_3O_3 + HO$; or $C_{17}H_{19}NO_3 \cdot C_2H_4O_2$; eq. 345.

A white powder. Part of its Acetic Acid is often driven off in drying.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 6; in Spirit, 1 in 100.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Brit. 1864, Fr. and Pr.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain.

LIQUOR MORPHIÆ ACETATIS. Colourless.

Acetate of Morphia, 4 grs.; Diluted Acetic Acid, 8 minims; Rectified Spirit, 2 drms.; Distilled Water, 6 drms.: dissolve the Acetate in the mixed liquids. = (1 in 123).

Each fluid drin. contains $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

Dose.—10 to 60 minims.

(Same as Dub.; half the strength of Lond.)

Not Official.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF MORPHIA for Hypodermic injection.

Take care to have a neutral Solution of the Acetate, and that there is 1 grain of the Acetate of Morphia in every 6 minims of the solution.

MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORAS.

HYDROCHLORATE OF MORPHIA.

Syn. MURIATE OF MORPHIA, *Edin. Dub.*

$C_{34}H_{19}NO_6, HCl + 6HO$; or $C_{17}H_{19}NO_3 \cdot HCl \cdot 3H_2O$; eq. 375.5.

Prepared from Opium.

In white, flexible, acicular prisms of a silky lustre.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 20; in Spirit, 1 in 90.

Test.—Entirely destructible by heat, leaving no residue. 20 grains of the Salt, dissolved in half an ounce of warm water, with Ammonia added in the slightest possible excess, gives, on cooling, a crystalline precipitate, which, when washed with a little cold water and dried by exposure to the air, weighs 15.18 grains—pure Morphia.

As pure Morphia is insoluble in Water, it is rarely used in medicine; the Salts only are used.

Of these, the Pharmacopœia has selected the Acetate and the Hydrochlorate.

The following may be reckoned as therapeutical equivalents:—

1 gr. Hydrochl. Morph. = 8 grs. Opium = 7 grs. Powd. Opium = 4 grs. Ext. Opium = 93 minims Tinct. Opium.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Edin. Dub. Morphine Murias; Fr. Chlorhydrate de Morphine.)

Medicinal Properties.

Hydrochlorate of Morphia possesses the anodyne and soporific powers of Opium, yet it acts more agreeably, being less likely to produce headache and nausea. It is also less exciting and stimulating than Opium.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies and Alkaline Earths, astringent vegetable Infusions and Decoctions.

ANTIDOTES.—*See* OPIUM.

Preparations.

LIQUOR MORPHINE HYDROCHLORATIS. Colourless.

Hydrochlorate of Morphia, 4 grs.; Dilute Hydrochloric Acid, 8 minims; Rectified Spirit, 2 drms.; Distilled Water, 6 drms.: dissolve. = (1 in 123).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. and Dub. 4 grs. to 1 oz.; Lond. 8 grs. to 1 oz.; not in others.)

Each fluid drachm contains half a grain.

Dose.—10 to 60 minims.

SUPPOSITORIUM MORPHINE. Cream-colour.

Hydrochlorate of Morphia, 6 grs.; Oil of Theobroma, 90 grs.; Benzoated Lard, 64 grs.; White Wax, 20 grs.: melt the Wax and Oil of Theobroma with a gentle heat, then add the Hydrochlorate of Morphia and Benzoated Lard previously rubbed together in a mortar, and mix all the ingredients thoroughly; pour the mixture while it is fluid into suitable moulds of the capacity of 15 grains, or the fluid mixture may be allowed to cool, and then be divided into twelve equal parts, each of which should be made into a conical form.

Each suppository contains $\frac{1}{2}$ grain of Hydrochlorate of Morphia.

(Twice the strength of Brit. 1864; not in others.)

TROCHISCI MORPHINE. White.

Hydrochlorate of Morphia, 20 grs.; Tincture of Tolu, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Refined Sugar, in powder, 24 oz.; Gum Arabic, in powder, 1 oz.; Mucilage of Gum Arabic, 2 oz., or a sufficiency; boiling Distilled Water, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.: divide the mass into 720 lozenges.

Each lozenge contains $\frac{1}{36}$ gr. of Hydrochlorate of Morphia.

Dose.—One or two occasionally for cough.

(Brit. 1864 and Edin. only.)

TROCHISCI MORPHINE ET IPECACUANHÆ. Cream-colour.

Hydrochlorate of Morphia, 20 grs.; Ipecacuan, in fine powder, 60 grs.; Tincture of Tolu, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Refined Sugar, in powder, 24 oz.; Gum Arabic, in powder, 1 oz.; Mucilage of Gum Arabic, 2 oz., or a sufficiency; Distilled Water, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; divide the mass into 720 lozenges.

Each lozenge contains $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. of Hydrochlorate of Morphia, and $\frac{1}{12}$ of Ipecacuanha.
Dose.—One or two occasionally for cough.

(Brit. 1864 and Edin. only.)

For preparations of Morphia which are not official, see OPIUM.

MORRHUÆ OLEUM.

COD-LIVER OIL.

The Oil extracted from the fresh liver of the *Gadus morrhua* by a steam-heat or water bath not exceeding 180°. Yellow.

Sp. g. from 0.915 to 0.929.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin.; Austr. Belg. Fr. Huile de Foie de Morue, Pr. Ol. Jecoris Aselli.)

Solvent for pure Quinia. 1 oz. at 140° will dissolve 4 grains readily.

Medicinal Properties.

It has long been employed in the north of Europe in rheumatic and strumous diseases, and was first recommended to the profession generally by the German practitioners; but it was not till the appearance of Professor Bennet's treatise in 1841 that it came into general use in England.

Its value is thought to depend on the iodine contained in it, but it is rarely found in the best oil in greater proportion than .05 per cent.

Demulcent and nutrient. Most efficient in scrofulous diseases, glandular swellings, diseases of the joints, tabes mesenterica, rickets and chronic rheumatism; and generally in all chronic cases of impaired digestion, assimilation, and nutrition. In pulmonary consumption it deservedly possesses a high reputation.

Dose.—1 to 4 drms., Brit. Ph. dose, 1 to 8 drms., on Orango Juice, water, or a mixture of Tincture of Orange with Nitric Acid and Syrup; or 2 drms. rubbed with either 30 grs. of Powdered Acacia or 20 grs. Tragacanth and $1\frac{1}{2}$ drin. of Distilled Water till an emulsion is formed, and then gradually add, with constant trituration, 1 oz. of Peppermint Water, forms a nice emulsion.

It has lately been asserted that the water which oozes from the Livers possesses the properties of the Oil in an eminent degree, and the manner of evaporating and purifying the extract has been patented. 5 grains of the Extract is said to be equal in value to a tablespoonful of Cod-Liver Oil!

28 lb. Livers yield 12 lb. of Oil, and 1 lb. of Water; the water, when evaporated, yields 2 oz. of Extract.

MOSCHUS.

MUSK.

The inspissated and dried secretion from the preputial follicles of the *Moschus moschiferus*, a native of Thibet and other parts of Central Asia; imported from China and India.

In grains or lumps concreted together, soft and unctuous to the touch, of

a reddish-brown or ferruginous colour, having a strong and peculiar odour; contained in an oval sac or membrane about two inches in diameter.

Ether is a good solvent of Musk.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Musc.)

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant and antispasmodic, increasing the vigour of the circulation without materially affecting the cerebral functions. It may be given in almost all spasmodic diseases, particularly in cases of great prostration with intense nervous excitement.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs. in pill or mixture.

Not Official.

MISTURA (Lond.)—Musk, 3; Acacia, 3; Sugar, 3; Rose Water, 160; triturate the Musk with the Sugar, then with the Acacia; add the Rose Water gradually.

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA.—Musk, 1 drm.; Rectified Spirit, 10 oz.: digest seven days, and strain.

MUCILAGINES.

MUCILAGES.

Mucilages are employed more as vehicles than as remedies. Mucilage of Acacia is sometimes given to relieve irritating cough, but more generally to render Oils and solutions of Resins miscible with Water; *see* ACACIA. M. Amyli, for Enemas; M. Tragacanthæ, for Lozenges, and also for suspending heavy powders in mixtures, in preference to M. Acaciæ.

Mucilago Hordei, Dub., is the only one of the former Pharmacopœias which is omitted, and is replaced by Decoctum Hordei in the British Pharmacopœia.

The Mucilages retained are:—

MUCILAGO ACACIÆ	1 in 2.
MUCILAGO AMYLI	1 in 40.
MUCILAGO TRAGACANTHÆ	1 in 80.

Not Official.

MUDAR.

THE BARK OF THE ROOT OF CATOTROPIS GIGANTEA.

Dose.—Of the Powder, 15 grains. It calms the mucous lining of the intestines, and is effective in dysentery.

MYRISTICA.

NUTMEG.

The kernel of the seed of the *Myristica officinalis*, cultivated in the Banda

Islands of the Malayan Archipelago, imported from Sumatra and the Molucca Islands.

Medicinal Properties.

Aromatic, stimulant, and carminative. Chiefly used to cover the taste of rhubarb and other medicines.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Austr. Belg. Nux Moschata; Fr. Muscadier cultivé; Pr. Semen Myristicæ.)

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

Contained in Pulvis Catechu Compositus, Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus, Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus, Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.

Preparations.

OLEUM MYRISTICÆ. Colourless; very fragrant.

The oil distilled in Britain from Nutmegs. This injunction of the British Pharmacopœia is necessary, the foreign oil being very much inferior to that distilled in Britain.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. and U. S.; Austr. Belg. Pr. Oleum Macidis Æthereum; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 6 minims on sugar, or in emulsion.

Contained in Sp. Ammon. Aromat. and Pilula Aloes Socotrinæ.

OLEUM MYRISTICÆ EXPRESSUM. CONCRETE OIL OF NUTMEGS. *Syn.* OIL OF MACE.

A concrete oil, of a firm consistence and orange-colour, obtained from Nutmegs by expression and heat.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin. Myristicæ Adeps; Austr. Belg. Ol. Nucis Moschata; Fr. Beurre de Muscade; Pr. Ol. Nucistæ; not in Dub. U. S.)

Contained in Emplastrum Calefaciens and Emplastrum Picis.

SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ. Colourless.

Volatile Oil of Nutmeg, 1; Rectified Spirit, 49: dissolve. =(1 in 50).

(One-fifth of the strength of Brit. 1864; Lond. and Edin. and U. S. are very weak preparations; not in others.)

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

MYRRHA.

MYRRH.

A gum-resinous exudation from the stem of the *Balsamodendron Myrrha*, collected in Arabia Felix and Abyssinia.

In irregular-shaped tears, of a reddish-yellow or reddish-brown colour.

Solubility: partially in Water, more soluble in Alcohol and Ether.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

A stimulant tonic. Useful in humid asthma and chronic catarrh; also in chlorosis and defective menstruation. Externally to aphthous sore-mouths and disced gums.

Dose.—10 to 30 grs.

Contained in Decoetum Aloes Compositum, Mistura Ferri Composita, Pilula Aloes et Myrrhae, Pil. Assafetidae Composita, Pilula Rhei Composita.

Preparation.

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ. Light reddish-brown.

Myrrh, in coarse powder, 1; Rectified Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, and when it ceases to drop, pour on the remaining spirit, wash the marc, press, and make up to 8.
=(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Dub. Edin. and U.S. 1 in 10; Austr. Belg. 1 in 5; Fr. 1 in 5; Pr. 1 in 6, by weight.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm. More frequently used mixed with water to form a gargle.

Not Official.

GARGARISMA MYRRHÆ.—Tincture of Myrrh, 1; Honey, 1; Infusion of Roses, 18: mix.

TINCTURE OF MYRRH AND BORAX.—See BORAX.

NECTANDRÆ CORTEX.

BEBERU BARK.

The bark of the *Nectandra Rodiceæ*, Greenheart Tree, imported from British Guiana.

This bark is intensely bitter, and contains an alkaloid, Beberia ($C_{38}H_{21}NO_6$), very soluble in Alcohol, less so in Ether, and very slightly in Water. The Sulphate is chiefly used.

(Brit. 1864 and U.S.)

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic and antiperiodic. Used in remittent and intermittent fevers, though not to be relied on as a substitute for the Sulphate of Quinia.

Preparation.

BEBERIÆ SULPHAS.—See BEBERIÆ SULPHAS.

Not Official.

NICKEL.

SULPHATE OF NICKEL.—Greenish-Blue Crystals.

Given in Chlorosis.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. two or three times a day; is best given on a full stomach, as on an empty one, it is apt to produce nausea.

NUX VOMICA.**NUX VOMICA.**

The seeds of the *Strychnos Nux-vomica*, imported from the East Indies.

Medicinal Properties.

In very small doses, tonic, and laxative by stimulating the muscular coat of the bowel. In larger doses it operates on the whole system through the spinal motor nerves, indicated by involuntary muscular contractions. Useful in palsy and all paralytic affections, and in cases of feeble contractile powers. It is recommended in chorea and atonic dropsy, and in debilitated conditions of the alimentary canal. The extract and tincture are the preparations generally prescribed.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Noix Vomique; Pr. Semen Strychni.)

Dose.—Of the powder, 1 to 3 grs.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Nux Vomica, Tobacco seems to be the best antidote. Enema Tabaci should be administered. Infusion of Tobacco, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to 20 oz. of boiling water, may be given till the spasms abate, and then discontinue its use. Nicotina, if at hand, in the dose of one drop, in some warm sherry and water.

Preparations.

STRYCHNIA.—See STRYCHNIA.

EXTRACTUM NUCIS VOMICÆ. Light brown.

Soften Nux Vomica by steam, dry rapidly, and reduce to fine powder; boil with Rectified Spirit until exhausted, strain, distil off the spirit, and evaporate to the consistence of a soft extract.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. U.S. Austr. Belg. Fr.; Pr. has a spiritous extract reduced to powder, dose 1 gr., and an aqueous extract, also reduced to powder, dose 4 grs.—they are named Extractum Seminis Strychni Spirituosum and Aquosum respectively; not in Dub.)

16 oz. nuts yield 1 oz. Alcoholic extract.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{3}$ to 1 gr.; Brit. Pharm. $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs. Often with Aloes and Ipecacuanha.

TINCTURA NUCIS VOMICÆ. Straw-colour.

Nux Vomica, 1; Rectified Spirit, 10: soften the Nux Vomica by steam, dry rapidly, and reduce to fine powder. Macerate forty-eight hours in three-fourths of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, let it drain, pour on the remaining spirit, and when it ceases to drop, press, filter, and make up to 10. = (1 in 10).

(Same as Brit. 1864; U. S. 1 in 3 $\frac{3}{4}$; old Dub. 1 in 4; (Austr. and Belg. 1 in 5; Fr. Teinture de Noix Vomique; Pr. Tinct. Seminis Strychni, 1 and 5 by weight), dose 12 minims; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

$\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of Extract, dissolved in 40 oz. of Rectified Spirit, is equal in strength to the Tincture.

Not Official.

ST. IGNATIUS'S BEAN.—The seeds of the *Ignatia amara*, from the Philippine Islands. They contain the same constituents as Nux Vomica, and afford about 1·2 per cent. of Strychnia.

An alcoholic EXTRACT is made of this in the same manner as that of Nux Vomica.

Chiefly used in cases of debility of the digestive organs, and in all instances where *Nux Vomica* is employed.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. in pill three times a day.

OLEA.

OILS.

The Oils ordered in the *Pharmacopœia* consist of expressed and distilled oils: viz. the expressed are those of the Almond and the Olive, which are chiefly used for ointments and liniments; Castor Oil used in *Collodion Flexile*, *Linimentum Sinapis Compositum*; and *Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi*; Croton Oil is used for *Linimentum Crotonis*; Linseed Oil not used for preparations; we have also the Expressed Oil from the Lemon-rind, and that of the Theobroma; also the expressed oil of Nutmegs, which is used in *Emplastrum Calefaciens* and *Emplastrum Pieis*. All the other oils are obtained by distillation.

The following Oils, found in former *Pharmacopœias*, are now omitted:—*Oleum Æthereum*, Lond.; *Copaibæ*, Edin.; *Fœnieuli*, Lond.; *Cassiæ*, Edin.; *Bergamotæ*, Edin.; *Aurantii*, Edin. Dub.; *Pulegii*, Lond.; *Rosæ*, Edin. Dub.; *Succini*, Dub.

The following are newly introduced:—*Oleum Coriandri*, *Cubebæ*, *Theobromæ*.

The following are the Oils of the British *Pharmacopœia*, and will be found under the names of the substances from which they are derived:—

- OLEUM AMYGDALÆ. Expressed from the seed.
- OLEUM ANETHI. Distilled from the fruit.
- OLEUM ANISI. Distilled from the fruit and imported.
- OLEUM ANTHEMIDIS. Distilled from the flowers.
- OLEUM CAJUPUTI. Distilled from the leaves and imported.
- OLEUM CARUI. Distilled from the fruit.
- OLEUM CARYOPHYLLI. Distilled from the flower-bud.
- OLEUM CINNAMOMI. Distilled from the bark.
- OLEUM COPAIBÆ. Distilled from the Oleo-resin.
- OLEUM CORIANDRI. Distilled from the fruit.
- OLEUM CROTONIS. Expressed from the seeds.
- OLEUM CUBEBAE. Distilled from the unripe fruit.
- OLEUM JUNIPERI. Distilled from the unripe fruit.
- OLEUM LAVANDULÆ. Distilled from the flowers.
- OLEUM LIMONIS. Expressed or distilled from the fresh peel.
- OLEUM LINI. Expressed from the seeds without heat.
- OLEUM MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ. Distilled from the fresh herb.
- OLEUM MENTHÆ VIRIDIS. Distilled from the fresh herb.
- OLEUM MORRHUÆ. Extracted from the fresh liver by heat.
- OLEUM MYRISTICÆ. Distilled from the seed kernel.
- OLEUM MYRISTICÆ EXPRESSUM. Expressed from the seed with heat.

- OLEUM OLIVÆ. Expressed from the ripe fruit and imported.
 OLEUM PIMENTÆ. Distilled from the unripe berry.
 OLEUM RICINI. Expressed from the seeds and imported.
 OLEUM ROSMARINI. Distilled from the flowering tops.
 OLEUM RUTÆ. Distilled from the fresh leaves and fruit.
 OLEUM SABINÆ. Distilled from fresh Savin.
 OLEUM SINAPIS. Distilled with water from the seeds of Black Mustard after the expression of the fixed oil.
 OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ. Distilled from Turpentine and imported.
 OLEUM THEOBROMÆ. Expressed with heat from seeds of *Theobroma Cacao*.

OLIVÆ OLEUM.

OLIVE OIL.

The Oil expressed in the south of Europe from the ripe fruit of the *Olea Europæa*. Yellow.

Sp. g. 0.9153; congeals partially at about 36°.

Solubility: in Ether, 1 in 2; partially in Rectified Spirit.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Medicinal Properties.

Nutritious and mildly laxative, demulcent, in the form of emulsion. Has also been successfully given for ascarides, followed by a purge. Used in laxative enemata. It is most extensively employed in pharmacy, in the preparation of liniments, ointments, and plasters.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

Contained in Enema Magnesiae Sulphatis, Linimentum Ammoniae, Linimentum Calcis, Linimentum Camphoræ, Cataplasma Lini, Emplastra and Unguenta.

OPIUM.

OPIUM.

The juice inspissated by spontaneous evaporation, obtained by incision from the unripe capsules of the *Papaver somniferum*, grown in Asia Minor.

Opium is derived almost exclusively from the *Papaver somniferum*. This plant was cultivated by the early Greeks, and is at present grown for its Opium, in India, Persia, Egypt, and Asiatic Turkey. In France and Germany, it is cultivated more for the sake of its seed, and in England for its capsules. The process of wounding the capsules and collecting the Opium has continued the same for the last 1800 years.* Smyrna Opium, and also that of Constantinople, is employed in this country. Specimens of Persian Opium in fingers, of Patna in squares, of Benares in balls covered with skin,

* An interesting account of this process is given by Mr. Maltass, in the 'Pharmaceutical Journal,' March, 1861.

and Egyptian in flat pieces like that of Constantinople, are to be found in several museums. Good Smyrna Opium yields, according to Mulder, from 9 to 11 per cent. of Morphia, together with Codeia, Narcotina, Papaverin, Paramorphia (Thebaica), Narcein, Meconin, Meconic Acid, Opianine, besides extractive and fatty matters.

MORPHIA.—Discovered by Sertuener. Crystallizes in nearly white flat, six-sided prisms, alkaline in reaction, soluble in alcohol, *soluble without decomposition, in solution of Potash*, insoluble in Water or Ether, forming crystallizable salts with acids. It is coloured intensely yellow by Nitric Acid, and blue by Perochloride of Iron. Intensely bitter.

CODEIA.—Discovered by Robiquet, in 1832. It crystallizes in white octahedrons, alkaline in reaction. Soluble in Water, Ether, and Alcohol; *insoluble in solution of Potash*. It does not become red with Nitric Acid, nor blue with Persalts of Iron. It exists in Opium, combined with Meconic Acid, like Morphia, and in the preparation of the Muriate of Morphia is extracted with it. From the mixed solution, Morphia is thrown down by Ammonia, when the Codeia is left in solution, and may be obtained by evaporation; it is redissolved in hot Ether, which on evaporation leaves the Codeia. It forms crystalline salts with acids. It has been said that its therapeutic action is like that of Morphia. Dr. Gregory took 3 grains without any effect, and he found that it required a dose of 4 to 6 grains to produce sensible effects; but it did not procure sleep.

NARCOTINA.—First noticed by Derosne, in 1803. In thin pearly tables. It is neutral. Insoluble in Water; soluble in Ether, in boiling Alcohol, in dilute acids; *insoluble in solution of Potash*. Forms a yellow solution with Nitric Acid and a blue one with Perochloride of Iron. It has no narcotic properties, and has therefore been called Anarcotina; it has been given in 5-grain doses as a substitute for Quinia.

PAPAVERIN.—Discovered by Dr. Merek. In white crystalline needles. Insoluble in Water; sparingly soluble in Alcohol and Ether. Moistened with strong Sulphuric Acid, it becomes dark blue.

PARAMORPHIA (Thebaica).—Discovered by Pelletier. In white crystalline needles. Soluble in water, in Alcohol, 1 in 10, and in Ether. Unites with acids. Not reddened by Nitric Acid, nor rendered blue by Persalts of Iron. In doses of 1 grain it produces tetanic spasms.

NARCEIN.—Discovered by Pelletier, in 1832. In white, silky, acicular crystals: neutral, with a slightly bitter taste. Soluble in 375 parts of cold and in 220 of hot Water, also in Alcohol; insoluble in Ether. It forms a bluish colour with Iodine, which is destroyed by heat; but it is not reddened by Nitric Acid. The dilute mineral acids impart to this substance a fine light blue colour, which disappears on the further addition of water. It was supposed to be inert, but it has lately been a good deal employed.

MECONIN was discovered by Couerbe. It forms white acicular crystals, is a neutral body, and dissolves in 265 parts of cold and in 18 of boiling Water. Very soluble in Ether, Alcohol, and the essential oils.

MECONIC ACID.—In white, crystalline, pearly scales. Soluble in 4 parts of boiling Water, also in cold Water and Alcohol. Persalts of Iron render it blood-red. The Salts of Lead, Silver, and Barium give white pre-

ciptates, which are soluble in Nitric Acid. Therapeutically, Meconic Acid has of itself little or no action on the system, but combined with Morphia, it forms the natural salt of Opium, and has a more calming effect than any of the artificial salts of Morphia.

OPIANINE, or OPIANIC ACID.—Discovered by Dr. Hinterberger. Occurs in long, colourless, prismatic crystals. Insoluble in Water, and sparingly soluble in boiling Alcohol, from which it entirely separates on cooling. Strong Sulphuric Acid dissolves without changing it; Nitric Acid colours it yellow, and if added to its Sulphuric Acid solution, blood-red. It contains no Nitrogen.

CRYPTOPIA.—Discovered by T. and H. Smith, vol. viii., pp. 595, 716, Pharm. Journ. With strong Sulphuric Acid it produces a deep blue colour.

Spurious Opium has from time to time found its way into the market; and some very similar in external appearance to the best opium having been found on analysis to contain very little Morphia, the British Pharmacopœia has very properly given the following test:—

Test.—Take of Opium, 100 grains; Slaked Lime, 100 grains; Distilled Water, 4 ounces. Break down the Opium, and steep it in an ounce of the water for twenty-four hours, stirring the mixture frequently. Transfer it to a displacement apparatus and pour on the remainder of the water in successive portions, so as to exhaust the Opium by percolation. To the infusion thus obtained, placed in a flask, add the Lime; boil for ten minutes, place the undissolved matter on a filter, and wash it with an ounce of boiling water. Acidulate the filtered fluid slightly with dilute Hydrochloric Acid; evaporate it to the bulk of half an ounce, and let it cool. Neutralize cautiously with Solution of Ammonia, carefully avoiding an excess; remove by filtration the brown matter which separates, wash it with an ounce of hot water; mix the washings with the filtrate; concentrate the whole to the bulk of half an ounce, and add now solution of Ammonia in slight excess. After twenty-four hours collect the precipitated Morphia on a weighed filter, wash it with cold water and dry it at 212° F. It ought to weigh at least from 6 to 8 grains, and is pure Morphia.

Thus 1 grain of Opium yields $\frac{1}{12}$ grain of Morphia.

The French Pharmacopœia states that soft Smyrna Opium should contain 10 per cent., and hard, 11 or 12 per cent. of Morphia.

14 of good Smyrna fresh from the chest when dried weigh 12, and the extract from it weighs 7.

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Alkaline Carbonates, Lime Water, Salts of Lead, Iron, Copper, Mereury, and Zinc, Liquor Arsenicalis, and all astringent Vegetables.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Opium, the antidotes are an emetic of 10 grs. of Sulphate of Copper, the stomach pump, external stimulants, cold effusion, Ammonia to the nostrils, compelled exertion, and artificial respiration.

Medicinal Properties.

Opium has three main physiological effects:—It diminishes pain (insensibility). It causes sleep. It arrests secretion, excepting that of the skin, which it promotes.

In small doses it excites the vascular and nervous systems, increasing the

rapidity and fulness of the pulse; this is followed by sleep, accompanied with perspiration. It is apt to produce nausea, headache, thirst, and constipation. If the dose be large, the sleepiness becomes intense, and there is difficulty in waking the patient. By continued use, it impairs the appetite and digestion. It also acts on the respiratory system, diminishing the frequency of respirations, and thus impairing the oxidation of the blood.

Dose.—Of the powder, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs. = $\frac{1}{18}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ Hydrochlorate of Morphia.

When *small* pills of Opium are desired, 25 grains of powdered Opium with 1 minim of Syrup and 1 minim of water will form a nice pill-mass.

Preparations.

CONFECTIO OPII. Very dark olive-brown.

Compound Powder of Opium, 192 grs.; Syrup 1 oz.

= (1 of Powder of Opium in 40).

A new preparation.

Dose.—5 to 20 grs.

Tablets of Confection of Opium are small hard cylinders, about one inch long, and weighing 20 grs. Are recommended to be taken for a "nightcap" in brandy and water.

EMPLASTRUM OPII. Brown.

Opium in very fine powder, 1; Resin Plaster, 9: melt the Resin Plaster by steam or water bath, add the Opium by degrees, and mix thoroughly.

= (1 in 10).

Anodyne, to relieve local pain.

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Dub. 1 in 10; Lond. Extract, 1 in 12; Edin. 1 in 31; U.S. Extract, 1 in 16; Belg. 1 in 20; Pr. 1 in 8; not in others.)

ENEMA OPII.

Tincture of Opium, $\frac{1}{2}$ drm.; Mucilage of Starch, 2 oz.: mix for one enema.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. and Lond.; not in others.)

EXTRACTUM OPII. Rich deep brown.

Opium in thin slices, 1 lb.; Distilled Water, 6 pints; macerate the Opium in 2 pints of the Water twenty-four hours, and express the liquor. Reduce the residue of the Opium to a uniform pulp, macerate it again in 2 pints of the Water for twenty-four hours, and express. Repeat the operation a third time. Mix the liquors, strain through flannel, and evaporate by a water bath to a proper consistence for forming pills.

This is less stimulating than powdered Opium, and is preferred as a direct sedative.

100 of good Opium yields 50 of extract.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. reduced to powder, maximum dose 2 grs.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. or more.

EXTRACTUM OPII LIQUIDUM. Most intense brown.

Extract of Opium, 1; Distilled Water, 16; Rectified Spirit, 4: digest the Extract of Opium in the Water for an hour, stirring frequently; filter, and add the Spirit. The product should measure 20. = (1 oz. Ext. in 20 oz.).

22 minims = 25 minims Tinet. Opii.

(1 gr. in 22 minims.)

(Same as Brit. 1864; same strength as the Wine, and about one-seventh part stronger than the Tincture.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

Produces the effects of Opium, but with less derangement of the nervous system.

LINIMENTUM OPII. Black. Deposits a good deal when kept.

Tincture of Opium, 1; Liniment of Soap, 1: mix. = (1 in 2).

The addition of the Opium to the Soap Liniment renders it more useful in many cases of rheumatism and local pains.

(Same as Brit. 1864; same strength as Dub. Edin.; Lond. Tincture of Opium, 1 in 4; not in others.)

PILULA SAPONIS COMPOSITA. Light brown.

Opium in fine powder, 1; Hard Soap, 4; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: reduce the Soap to powder, triturate it with the Opium, and add Water sufficient to make a pill mass. = (1 Powder of Opium in 6, nearly).

Nearly 6 grains contain 1 grain of Powder of Opium.

Anodyne and soporific.

(Same as Lond. Dub. and U.S.; Brit. 1864 and Edin. Pil. Opii, 1 in 5; Belg. Pil. Comp. 1 in 100; not in others.)

Dose.—3 to 6 grs.

PULVIS OPII COMPOSITUS. Light olive-brown.

Opium in powder, 3; Black Pepper, 4; Ginger, 10; Caraway, 12; Tragacanth, 1: mix. (The dry ingredients for making Confectio Opii.) = (1 of Powder of Opium in 10).

Dose.—2 to 5 grs.

A new preparation.

TINCTURA OPII. Black. (Laudanum).

Opium in coarse powder, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Proof Spirit, 20: macerate seven days, strain, express, filter, and add spirit to make 20. = (1 oz. in $13\frac{1}{2}$ oz.).

25 minims = 22 minims Ext. Opii Liq., or 22 minims Vin. Opii.

(1 gr. in $14\frac{2}{3}$ minims).

A valuable anodyne and soporific, preferred to solid Opium when a more immediate effect is required.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; U.S. 1 in 12; (Austr. 1 in 6; Belg. and Fr. with Extract, 1 in 12; Pr. 1 in 10 by weight). Fr. has also the Brit. Ph. formula.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA OPII AMMONIATA. Intense reddish-brown. Deposits much when kept.

Opium in powder. 100 grs.; Saffron, cut small, 180 grs.; Benzoic Acid, 180 grs.; Oil of Anise, 60 minims; Strong Solution of Ammonia, 4 oz.; Rectified Spirit, 16 oz.: macerate seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, strain, and add sufficient Rectified Spirit to make up 20 oz.

= (1 Powdered Opium in 96 minims).

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drn.

THE SCOTCH PAREGORIC.—The Caustic Ammonia keeps the Morphia of the Opium in solution; the Carbonate of Ammonia would precipitate it.

TROCHISCI OPII. Deep brown.

Extract of Opium, 72 grs.; Tincture of Tolu, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Refined Sugar in powder, 16 oz.; Gum Arabic in powder, 2 oz.; Extract of Liquorice, 6 oz.; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: divide the mass into 720 lozenges.

Each lozenge contains $\frac{1}{10}$ gr. of Extract of Opium.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin.; U. S. Opium with Liquorice; not in others.)

Dose.—1 or 2 lozenges.

VINUM OPII. Deep brown. Deposits a good deal when kept.

Extract of Opium, 1 oz.; Cinnamon Bark, 75 grs.; Cloves, 75 grs.; Sherry Wine, 20 oz.: macerate for seven days and filter.

= (1 oz. Extract in 20 oz.).

22 minims = 1 gr. Extract.

Dose.—10 to 40 minims.

This is $\frac{1}{4}$ stronger than Vinum Opii, Brit. 1864, and also of the Edin. and Dub., and is about $\frac{1}{2}$ weaker than Vin. Opii, Lond.; is stronger than Tinct. Opii, but is of the same strength as Extractum Opii Liquidum. If the Committee could but have left this preparation alone, and have made the Extractum Opii Liquidum of the same strength as the Vinum was, we should have had the Liquid Extract, the Tincture, and the Wine all of one strength, and the latter without the Aromatics. We must now keep the Brit. 1864 for the use of oculists, who object strongly to the Aromatics. The formula of the Brit. 1864 is as follows:—

Opium in powder, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Sherry, 20: macerate seven days, and filter.

= (1 powder in $13\frac{1}{3}$).

(Lond. Edin. Fr. and U. S. with aromatics; Belg. both with and without aromatics; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 40 minims.

Other preparations containing Opium.	Proportions of Opium in the mass.
PILULA IPECACUANHÆ CUM SCILLA	1 in 23.
PILULA PLUMBI CUM OPIO	1 in 8.
PILULA SAPONIS COMPOSITA	1 in 6, nearly.
PULVIS CRETÆ AROMATICUS CUM OPIO	1 in 40.
PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS	1 in 10.
PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS	1 in 20.
SUPPOSITORIUM PLUMBI COMPOSITUM	1 gr. in each.
TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA	$\frac{1}{4}$ gr. in drm. or 1 in 240.
UNGUENTUM GALLÆ CUM OPIO	1 in $14\frac{2}{3}$.

Morphia in the mass.

MORPHIÆ ACETATIS LIQUOR	4 grs. in 1 oz. or 1 in 123.
MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORATIS LIQUOR	4 grs. in 1 oz. or 1 in 123.
SUPPOSITORIUM MORPHIÆ	$\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in each.

Not Official.

AQUA OPII.—Dried Opium, 1; Water, 12: distil 6.

Employed in eye lotions where spirit is objectionable. Aq. Opii, 1; Aq. Sambuci, 7.

UNGUENTUM OPII.—Soft Extract of Opium, 1; Simple Ointment, 9: mix.

= (1 in 10).

SOLUTION OF BIMECONATE OF MORPHIA.—Same strength and same dose as of Tincture of Opium. This was introduced into medicine by the Author in 1839; possesses in an eminent degree the sedative powers of Morphia. Dr. Roots thus writes of it:—“I have taken it myself daily now very nearly four years, and during that period I have frequently prescribed it in my private practice. The result of my observations on its effects on myself and others amounts to this, namely, that it disturbs the head less, that it distresses the stomach less, and that it constipates the bowels less, than

any other preparation of Opium. I have taken every other preparation of Opium, but from none of them have I obtained the same degree of quiet rest that I have enjoyed from this Bineconate of Morphia."

The Author here records a case of a lady who has taken this preparation from 1841 to 1869, a period of twenty-eight years. The late Dr. Chambers and Mr. Benjamin Phillips attended her; they quite thought that she could not live three months, and they decided that full doses of this preparation should be tried. At length enormous doses were given, *a fluid ounce six times in the twenty-four hours*. The result of this was an entire cessation both of the hæmorrhage from the lungs and the night perspirations, and she began to gain flesh. After some years the dose was diminished gradually till it amounted to 6 drms. twice in the twenty-four hours, and to this she has strictly adhered up to the present time.

For Hypodermic injection, it is evaporated to one-twentieth of its volume, and then 3 minims are equal in power to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain of Acetate of Morphia.

LIQUOR SEDATIVUS (Battley) has enjoyed a reputation for a long time as an anodyne and sedative superior to Tincture of Opium, but it is somewhat stronger, say 50 per cent.; the dose is therefore 10 to 20 minims.

SYDENHAM'S LAUDANUM.—A vinous preparation of Opium (Pr. Tinct. Opii Crocata). 8 minims are equal to 1 grain of Opium.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

BLACK DROP.—Originally prepared by John Cook, of Manchester. 1 drop is equal to 4 drops of Tincture of Opium.

Dose.—4 to 8 minims.

JEREMIE'S LAUDANUM.—Prepared by Savory and Moore. The same dose as Battley's.

NEPENTHE.—Prepared by Ferris, of Bristol. Same dose as Tincture of Opium.

TINCTURA THEBAICA.—Extract of Opium, 4; Proof Spirit, 38 by weight: macerate and filter. In doses from 6 to 10 minims.

SYRUPUS CODEIÆ.—Codcia, 6 grs.; Water, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Syrup, 8 oz.: triturate the Codeia with the water, add the Syrup and heat until solution takes place.

Used for cough.

Dose.—1 to 2 teaspoonfuls.

SYRUPUS MORPHIÆ. *Dub.*—Liquoris Morphie Hydrochloratis, 1 oz.; Syrupi Simplicis, 17 oz.

Each fluid ounce contains $\frac{1}{4}$ grain of the Salt.

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

OS USTUM.

BONE ASH.

The residue of bones which have been burned to a white ash in contact with air.

Used to prepare Calcis Phosphas and Sodæ Phosphas.

OVI VITELLUS.

YOLK OF EGG.

The yolk of the egg of *Gallus Banckiva*.

Contained in Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici.

OXYMEL.—*See* MEL.OXYMEL SCILLÆ.—*See* SCILLA.

Not Official.

PANCREATIC JUICE.

Dr. Lucien Corvisart made some careful and elaborate experiments with this substance, and published them in 1857; his conclusions were that Pepsine must be *acid*, and that Pancreatic Juice must be *alkaline*, to digest food. He also showed that the two substances, digested together, destroyed the properties of both.

The Author introduced the Pancreatine in the solid form eight or ten years ago, but failing to find some envelope which would take it through the stomach into the Duodenum, its use was abandoned. If Corvisart's conclusions are correct, to introduce it into the stomach would doubtless do harm to the digestive power of the stomach.

Dr. Dobell, on the other hand, contends that the natural state of the Pancreatic Juice is acid. Between these conflicting opinions, founded on experiments, no doubt made with great care by both of these talented physiologists, it would be highly desirable to have a third, from a well-known careful observer.

PANCREATIC EMULSION.

The process for making Purified Pancreatic Emulsion is divided into three parts. (See 'Proceedings of the Royal Society,' 1867.)

1. Make Crude Emulsion.
2. Convert the Crude Emulsion into Pancreatized Fat.
3. Make the Purified Emulsion out of the Pancreatized Fat.

1. To make CRUDE EMULSION:—

Fresh Pancreas of the pig freed from fat and all extraneous matter, 25 lb.; Lard, 20 lb.; Water, 3 gallons: bruise the Pancreas in a marble mortar, then add the lard, beat and mix well together, adding the water little by little as it becomes absorbed till 3 gallons are used. Strain by squeezing through muslin.

2. To make PANCREATIZED FAT:—

Treat the Crude Emulsion with Ether, in the proportion of three parts of Ether to one of Emulsion. Mix well, and allow the mixture to stand till two strata are formed, —(a) an ethereal solution of pancreatized fat at the top, (b) a watery stratum at the bottom. Decant the ethereal stratum and filter, put it into a proper still and recover the ether by distillation. The result is Pancreatized Fat.

3. To make PURIFIED PANCREATIC EMULSION:—

Pancreatized Fat, 2; Rectified Spirit, 1; Distilled Water, 3; Oil of Cloves, a sufficiency: mix gradually in a marble mortar, adding the spirit and water little by little, and enough oil of cloves to give a slight flavour.

Tests.—The "Pancreatized Fat" when made into Lead Plaster by oxide of lead should yield glycerine.

The "Watery Stratum" left after decanting the ethereal stratum of pancreatized fat (No. 2) should yield no glycerine.

The "Purified Pancreatic Emulsion" should be permanent, and should have an acid reaction.

Dose.—From 1 to 4 drms. mixed in milk or water, from once to four times in twenty-four hours.

PAPAVERIS CAPSULÆ.

POPPY CAPSULES.

The nearly ripe capsules of the White Poppy, *Papaver somniferum*, dried and deprived of the seeds; cultivated in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to Opium, but weaker and of uncertain strength.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Pavot.)

Preparations.**DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS.**

Poppy Capsules, freed from seeds and bruised, 1; Boiling Distilled Water, 15: boil ten minutes and strain; product should be 10. =(1 in 10).

(Brit. 1864; Edin. and Dub. same strength, but with seeds; Lond. weaker; Belg. 1 in 20; not in Austr. and Pr.)

An external soothing application, applied warm.

EXTRACTUM PAPAVERIS. Intense brown.

Capsules, freed from seeds, coarsely powdered, 16; Rectified Spirit, 2; boiling Distilled Water, a sufficiency: mix the Poppy Capsules with 40 of the water, stirring them frequently during twenty-four hours, then pack in a percolator and pass water slowly through them until about 160 have passed through. Evaporate the liquor by a water-bath to 20; when cold, add the spirit. After twenty-four hours, filter the liquor and evaporate to a pilular consistence.

(Same as Lond. and Edin.)

Dose.—2 to 5 grs.

SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS. Intense brown.

Poppy Capsules, coarsely powdered, freed from seeds, 36; Rectified Spirit, 16; Refined Sugar, 64; boiling Distilled Water, a sufficiency: macerate the Poppy Capsules in 80 of the water. Infuse for twenty-four hours, then pack in a percolator, and adding more of the water, allow the liquor slowly to pass until 320 have been collected or the Poppies are exhausted, evaporate the liquor by a water-bath until it is reduced to 60; when quite cold, add the spirit, let the mixture stand for twelve hours and filter. Distil off the spirit, evaporate the remaining liquor to 40, and then add the sugar; the product should weigh 104, and measure $78\frac{3}{4}$, and should have the sp. g. 1.320.

=(1 in nearly $2\frac{1}{4}$).

(Brit. 1864; about the same as Lond. and Edin.; Austr. with infusion and weaker; Belg. with alcoholic *extract* and simple syrup, 1 in 100; Fr. Sirop Diacode, 1 of extract of Opium in 2000; not in others.)

Dose.—1 drm.; 10 to 20 minims for children, increasing cautiously in consequence of their susceptibility to the influence of Opium.

In the Edinburgh formula no spirit was ordered. In Lond. the same amount of spirit as in the British, but to be added at the end of the process, and was useless. In the new process it is added to the cooled decoction, and thus coagulates the gummy matters; the filtered liquor, now being made into a syrup with the sugar, will be preserved from fermentation even in hot weather.

Not Official.

EXTRACTUM LIQUIDUM.—The liquid obtained by the process for making the syrup (previous to adding the Sugar), 3; Rectified Spirit, 1: mix.

Dose.—30 to 60 minims.

Decoctum Concentratum is the liquid without the spirit.

PAREIRÆ RADIX.

PAREIRA ROOT.

The dried root of the *Cissampelos Pareira*, from Brazil.

Several species of *Cissampelos* are imported; a good deal of the stem, which closely resembles the root, is also imported, and is said to be much less efficacious. The root itself has frequently filiform rootlets attached to it.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. U.S. Fr.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Tonic, aperient, and diuretic. In calculous affections, chronic inflammation, and ulceration of the kidneys and bladder: strongly recommended by the late Sir B. Brodie for its action on the mucous membrane of the bladder.

Dose.—Of the powder, 30 to 60 grs.

Best prescribed with Opium.

Preparations.**DECOCTUM PAREIRÆ.**

Pareira, sliced, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Distilled Water, 20: boil fifteen minutes and strain; add water to measure 20. =(1 in $13\frac{1}{3}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz. three or four times a day.

EXTRACTUM PAREIRÆ. Intense brown.

Pareira Root, in coarse powder, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 10 or a sufficiency: digest the Pareira with $1\frac{1}{2}$ of water for twenty-four hours, then pack in a percolator, and add water, till, by slow percolation, 10 has passed through. Evaporate by a water-bath to a pilular consistence.

Dose.—10 to 20 grs.

The *solid* extract was in Lond. and Edin., and is sixteen times stronger than the liquid extract. It was usually ordered with the decoction, to increase its power.

EXTRACTUM PAREIRÆ LIQUIDUM. Intense brown.

Pareira, in coarse powder, 16; boiling Distilled Water, 160, or a sufficiency; Rectified Spirit, 3: macerate in 20 of water for twenty-four hours, pack in a percolator, adding more of the water, allow the liquor slowly to pass, until 160 has been collected, or the Pareira is exhausted, evaporate to 13, and when cold add the spirit, filter, and make up to 16. =(1 in 1).

(Brit. 1864.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Persalts of Iron, Salts of Lead, Tinct. of Iodine.

Not Official.

PARIETARIA.

PELLITORY OF THE WALL.

A tablespoonful of the preserved juice, or 10 grs. of the Extract, three times a day, most efficacious in dropsy.

Not Official.

PEPSINE DE BOUDAULT.

The gastric juice obtained from the stomachs of the hog, sheep, or calf, killed fasting; purified, dried, and mixed with dry starch. No. 1 is prepared with Lactic Acid, because Pepsine acts best when acid is present, but it is also prepared in a neutral state to be administered when there is an excess of acid in the stomach already. There is great diversity in the strength of Pepsine made by different chemists.

Medicinal Properties.—Administered in all cases where there is a deficiency of gastric juice. Largely given in atonic dyspepsia, sickness in pregnancy, etc.

Dose.—15 grs. before each meal, in powder, or suspended in soup or syrup; also in the form of Pepsine Wine, dose a teaspoonful; also Pepsine Lozenges, 2 for a dose, and Pills.

The *Pepsina Porci* is said to be five times stronger than that made by Boudault, and should be given in doses of 2 to 4 grs., but if not carefully kept is apt to acquire an unpleasant odour.

4 grs. makes a nice pill with 2 minims of Glycerine.

Boudault's Pepsine was introduced into Britain by the Author in 1855, and has ever since kept its place amongst the valuable therapeutical remedies for indigestion.

The International Jury at the French Exhibition, 1867, has signified its approval, by awarding the only medal given for Pepsine to Boudault's preparation.

Not Official.

PETROLEUM ETHER, mentioned at page 21, is HYDRIDE OF AMYL ($C_{10}H_{12}$, or C_5H_{12}), sp. g. '628, boils at $86^{\circ}F.$, containing a variable quantity of PETRYL (BUTYL) HYDRIDE, which boils at 32° , and in the liquid form has a sp. g. '600.

PHOSPHORUS.**A NON-METALLIC ELEMENT OBTAINED FROM BONES.**

A semi-transparent colourless wax-like solid, which emits white vapours when exposed to the air.

Sp. g. 1.770. Melts at 110° , and ignites in the air.

Solubility: in Ether, in Olive Oil, and boiling Oil of Turpentine; insoluble in water.

Used for making Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum.

Phosphorus with Cod-liver Oil, or some oily or fatty matter, is employed in many cases where an indication of treatment is to improve nerve tone or repair nerve tissue. Phosphorus and fat are important ingredients in nerve tissue, and are given in the cases which have been indicated for the same reason as that which would lead to the use of Iron in many cases of anaemia. At first the Phosphorated Oil of the Prussian Pharmacopœia, or the Phosphorated Ether of the French Codex was used, but lately a pill made by melting Phosphorus in prepared suet in a closed vessel, and coating it with gelatine, the amount of Phosphorus in each three-grain pill being $\frac{1}{30}$ of a grain, has been preferred. The Hypophosphites, of Soda especially, are elegant and effectual means of giving Phosphorus; and as a reason for supposing that the Phosphorus of these preparations may be readily got at in the system, is the fact that this element is so loosely combined as to ignite at once when the Hypophosphite is brought near a flame, a result which does not happen when a phosphate is so treated.

Not Official.

PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI, WINTER CHERRY.—Diuretic febrifuge dose of the tincture. Dose, 1 to 2 drs.

PHYSOSTIGMATIS FABA.

CALABAR BEAN.

The seed of *Physostigma venenosum*, Western Africa, about twice the size of a horse-bean, with a very firm, hard, brittle, shining integument, of a brownish-red colour, irregularly kidney-shaped.

It yields its virtues to Alcohol, and imperfectly to water.

Dose.—In powder, 1 to 4 grs.

45 grs. yield 1 gr. of Extract.

Medicinal Properties.

An interesting account of *Traumatic Tetanus* being cured by Calabar Bean, $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. of the Extract given every hour, increasing the dose according to symptoms.—*Vide* 'Lancet,' April 4th, 1868.

EXTRACTUM. Deep brown.

Calabar Bean, in coarse powder, 1; Rectified Spirit, 5: macerate the bean for forty-eight hours in one-fourth of the spirit in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally, then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, add the remainder of the spirit, so that it may slowly percolate through the powder, subject the residue of the bean to pressure, adding the pressed liquid to the product of the percolation, distil off most of the spirit, and evaporate what is left in the retort by a water-bath, to the consistence of a soft extract.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.

A new preparation.

Not Official.

TINCTURA.—Bean in coarse powder, 1; Rectified Spirit, 4; digest fourteen days.

Dose.—10 minims, gradually increasing.

Books of Calabar paper and of gelatine, with divided squares, are used by oculists to contract the pupil of the eye (after the use of Belladonna), in order to bring back the vision to the normal state.

PILULÆ.

PILLS.

This class of medicines, so convenient and portable, was introduced in the earliest Pharmacopœias, and some of them remain unchanged to the present day. We may mention the *Pilula Ruffi*, which has for at least two hundred years maintained the same proportions, and is now called *Pil. Aloes et Myrrhæ*. Pills have been rolled in flour, starch, magnesia, liquorice powder, and on the Continent in lycopodium; also, enveloped in silver leaf, and more recently coated with egg-albumen and Ethereal Solution of Tolu for the purpose of preventing them from becoming dry and hard, as well as to shield them from

the palate, and so prevent their being tasted. When pills are intended to pass through the stomach, as in the case of Aloes, so as to act entirely on the lower bowels, they are made up with Alcohol, and varnished with an ethereal solution of Tolu.

The Pills of former Pharmacopœias omitted from the British, are:—*Pilula Aloes Composita*, Lond. and Dub.; *Calomelanos et Opii*, Edin.; *Cupri Ammoniaci*, Edin.; *Digitalis et Scillæ*, Edin.; *Ferri Composita*, Lond.; *Ferri Sulphatis*, Edin.; *Ipecacuanhæ et Opii*, Edin.; *Opii sive Thebaicæ*, Edin.; *Rhei*, Edin.; *Rhei et Ferri*, Edin.; *Styracis Composita*, Lond. Edin.

Pilula Aloes is now to be ordered as *Pil. Aloes Barbadosensis* or *Pil. Aloes Socotrina*; *Pil. Aloes cum Sapone*, Lond., is replaced by *Pil. Aloes Barb.*, but the ingredients vary in proportions; *Pil. Assafoetidæ*, Edin. Dub., is now *Pil. Assafoetidæ Comp.*; *Pil. Galbani*, Lond., is represented by *Pil. Assafoetidæ Comp.*, with varied proportions; *Pil. Plumbi Opiata*, Edin., now *Pil. Plumbi cum Opio*.

Pilula Ferri Iodidi and *Pilula Quiniæ* are new preparations.

The following are now contained in the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the substances from which they are prepared.

	Proportion of active ingredients in the mass.
PILULA ALOES BARBADENSIS	1 in 2.
PILULA ALOES ET ASSAFOETIDÆ	Aloes 1, Ass. 1 in 4.
PILULA ALOES ET FERRI	Aloes 1, Iron $\frac{3}{4}$ in $5\frac{1}{4}$.
PILULA ALOES ET MYRRHÆ	Aloes 1, Myrrh $\frac{1}{2}$ in 3.
PILULA ALOES SOCOTRINÆ	1 in 2.
PILULA ASSAFOETIDÆ COMPOSITA	Ass. 1, Galb. 1 in $3\frac{1}{2}$.
PILULA CAMBOGLÆ COMPOSITA	about 1 in 6.
PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITA	Col. 1, Aloes 2, Scam. 2 in 6.
PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS ET HYOSCYAMI	Pil. Col. Co. 2 } in 3. Ext. Hyos. 1 }
PILULA CONII COMPOSITA	Ext. $2\frac{1}{2}$, Ipec. $\frac{1}{2}$ in 3.
PILULA FERRI CARBONATIS	Saccharo-Carbonate 1 in $1\frac{1}{4}$.
PILULA FERRI IODIDI	Iodide of Iron 1 in 3.
PILULA HYDRARGYRI	Mercury, 1 in 3.
PILULA HYDRARG. SUBCHLORIDI COMPOSITA	1 Calomel in 5.
PILULA IPECACUANHÆ CUM SCILLA	3 Dover's Powder in 7.
PILULA PLUMBI CUM OPIO	Acet. Lead 6, Opium 1 in 8.
PILULA QUINIE	3 Quinine in 4.
PILULA RHEI COMPOSITA	Rhubarb 1, Aloes $\frac{3}{4}$ in $4\frac{1}{2}$.
PILULA SAPONIS COMPOSITA	1 Opium in 5.
PILULA SCILLÆ COMPOSITA	Squills 1 in 5.

N.B.—The dose of all pills should be from 4 or 5 grains to 10 grains, unless otherwise directed.

PIMENTA.**PIMENTO.**

The dried unripe berries of the Allspice-tree, *Eugenia Pimenta*, from the West Indies.

Medicinal Properties.

A warm aromatic stimulant, like Cloves; used as an adjuvant to tonics and purgatives.

Dose.—10 to 30 grs. in powder.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. Belg. Fr. Piment de la Jamaïque; not in others.)

Contained in Syrupus Rhamni.

Preparations.**AQUA PIMENTÆ.**

Pimento, bruised, 1; Water, 23 nearly: distil one-half. $\text{==}(1 \text{ in } 11\frac{1}{2}).$

(Same as Brit. 1864, 14 oz. and 2 galls.; distil 1 gall. $\text{==}1 \text{ in } 11\frac{1}{2}$; Lond. and Edin. 1 and 20, distil 10 $\text{==}1 \text{ in } 10$; Dub. and Belg. made with essence; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

OLEUM PIMENTÆ. Colourless at first. Becomes more or less brownish-red by keeping.

The Oil distilled in Britain from Pimento. Sp. g. 1.021.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Belg. U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 3 minims, on Sugar, in pill, or emulsion.

PIPER.**BLACK PEPPER.**

The dried unripe berries of the *Piper nigrum*, chiefly from the East Indies.

Medicinal Properties.

A warm carminative stimulant, producing general arterial excitement. Chiefly used to excite the languid stomach and correct flatulence. Acts on the mucous membrane of the rectum, whence it is useful in hæmorrhoids; also on the membrane of the urethra, similarly to Cubebs. In intermittents, it may be used as an adjuvant to more powerful febrifuges, when the stomach is not acted upon by Quinia, as with drunkards.

Dose.—5 to 20 grs. in powder.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Pr.; Fr. Poivre Noir.)

Contained in Confectio Opii and Pulvis Opii Compositus.

Preparation.

CONFECTIO PIPERIS. Very dark olive brown.

Black Pepper, in fine powder, 2; Caraway, in fine powder, 3; Clarified Honey, 15: triturate. $\text{==}(1 \text{ in } 10).$

(Same as Brit. 1864, 1 of Pepper in 10; Lond. and Edin. 1 in 9; Dub. 1 in 8; Lond. with Elecampane; Edin. and Dub. with Liquorice and Fennel; not in others.)

Dose.—60 to 120 grs.

PIX BURGUNDICA.

BURGUNDY PITCH.

A resinous exudation from the stem of the Spruce Fir, *Abies excelsa*, melted and strained; imported from Switzerland.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Dub.; Belg. Pix Alba; Fr. Poix de Bourgogne; Pr. Resina Pini Burgundica; not in others.)

It is the Thus or Frankincense of Lond. and Dub. which exudes from the spruce fir, and when melted and strained is called Burgundy Pitch, but much of that found in the shops is made up of resin and palm oil.

Preparations.

EMPLASTRUM PICIS. Yellow.

Burgundy Pitch, 26; Common Frankincense (Thus Americanum*), 13; Resin, $4\frac{1}{2}$; Yellow Wax, $4\frac{1}{2}$; Expressed Oil of Nutmegs, 1; Olive Oil, 2; Water, 2: add the Oil and the Water to the other ingredients, previously melted together; stir, and evaporate to a proper consistence.

Applied to the chest in chronic pulmonary complaints, to the loins in lumbago, to the joints in chronic articular affections, and to other parts to relieve local pains of a rheumatic character. It acts as a counter-irritant.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lond.; Edin. contains 50 per cent. more Pitch; U. S. Wax 1, Pitch 12; Belg. Oil 1, Wax 3, Pitch 16; Fr. Wax 1, Pitch 3; not in others.)

PIX LIQUIDA.

TAR.

A bituminous liquid obtained from the wood of *Pinus sylvestris* and other Pines by destructive distillation.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to Turpentine. May be used internally in chronic catarrhal affections, and complaints of the urinary passages; also for some chronic skin diseases. Inhaled, the vapour is useful in chronic bronchitis. Also as an external application in cases of lepra, etc.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Gondron Végétal, obtained from *Pinus maritima*.)

Dose.—20 to 60 minims, in pills with flour.

Preparations.

UNGUENTUM PICIS. Black.

Tar, 5; Yellow Wax, 2: melt together and stir till cold. Applied in cases of psoriasis, lepra, and scald-head.

(Same as Edin. and Dub.; Lond. tar and suet equal weights; Fr. Pommade de Gondron, 1 in 4.)

Used to remove tetter and in tinea capitis.

* From the *Pinus palustris*.

Not Official.

AQUA (TAR WATER).—Stir a pint of Tar with half a gallon of Water for fifteen minutes, and decant.

(Fr. Eau de Goudron, Tar, 1 ; Water, 30 : digest eight or ten days.)

Dose.—From 1 to 2 pints daily, or may be used as a wash.

PILULÆ PICIS.—Tar, 2 : Liquorice Powder, 1' ; made into five-grain pills.

Dose.—2 or 3 pills thrice daily (Dr. Seymour).

They are sometimes made of Black Pitch, and taken to relieve hæmorrhoids.

TAR CAPSULES.

Dose.—2 capsules, three or four times a day, as a stimulant and diuretic.

PLASMA.—See GLYCERINUM AMYLI.

It will not blend with ointments made with lard, and if that fact is not constantly borne in mind by prescribers, both would be ordered in the same compound, to the annoyance of both dispenser and patient.

PLUMBUM.

LEAD.

Pb, eq. 103·5 ; or Pb, eq. 207.

Sp. g. 11·3 ; fuses at 617° F. Lead occurs in nature as an oxide, and as a sulphuret called *galena*, also in saline combination, forming the native sulphate, phosphate, carbonate, chromate, molybdate, tungstate, and arseniate of lead. The native oxide is rare, but galena, the ore from which nearly *all* the lead of commerce is extracted, is exceedingly abundant.

INCOMPATIBLES. } Are given after Plumbi Subacetatis Liquor.
ANTIDOTES.

PLUMBI ACETAS.

ACETATE OF LEAD.

Syn. SUGAR OF LEAD.

$\text{PbO}, \text{C}_4\text{H}_2\text{O}_3 + 3\text{HO}$, eq. 189·5 ; or $\text{Pb} (\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 379.

In white masses of interlaced acicular crystals, slightly efflorescent, having an acetous odour, and a sweet astringent taste.

Solubility : in Water, 10 in 25.

Litharge, in fine powder, 24 ; Acetic Acid, 40 ; Distilled Water, 20 : mix the Acetic Acid and the water, add the Litharge, and dissolve with the aid of a gentle heat ; filter, evaporate till a pellicle forms, and set aside to crystallize, adding a little Acetic Acid should the fluid not have a distinct acid reaction ; drain and dry the crystals on filtering-paper, without heat.

Test.—Its solution in Distilled Water is clear, or is only slightly turbid, and becomes clear on the addition of Acetic Acid. 38 grains dissolved in

water, require for complete precipitation 200 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

In small doses, it is sedative and astringent, lessening morbid mucous discharges and hæmorrhages, and even diminishing natural secretions; whence it is useful in chronic diarrhœa and dysentery. Used in phthisis to check expectoration; in bronchitis to abate profuse secretion. Its use requires caution. It is often followed with a small dose of Acetic Acid, because excess of Acid makes it less injurious to the system. Externally, it is sedative, desiccant, and astringent, diminishing profuse discharges of ulcers; also for injection in gonorrhœa.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and U.S.; Austr. and Pr. Plumbum Aceticum Crudum; Belg. Acetas Plumbi Depuratus; Fr. Acétate de Plomb.)

Dose.—1 or 2 to 8 grs. in pill; but in solution with excess of Acetic Acid, may be cautiously increased to 10 grs. or more three times a day.

Preparations.

PILULA PLUMBI CUM OPIO. Intense brown.

Acetate of Lead, in fine powder, 6; Opium, in fine powder, 1; Confection of Roses, 1; mix.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. and Fr.; not in others.)

A four-grain pill contains 3 grs. of Plumbi Acet. and $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. Pulvis Opii.

Dose.—1 four-grain pill every three or four hours for hæmorrhage.

SUPPOSITORIUM PLUMBI COMPOSITA.

Powder of Acetate of Lead, 36; Opium in Powder, 12; Benzoated Lard, 42; White Wax, 10; Oil of Theobroma, 80: melt the Wax and Oil of Theobroma with a gentle heat, then add the other ingredients previously rubbed together in a mortar, and having mixed them thoroughly, pour the mixture while it is fluid into suitable moulds of the capacity of 15 grains.

The above makes 12 suppositories.

Each suppository contains 3 grs. Acetate of Lead and 1 gr. Opium.

A new preparation.

UNGUENTUM PLUMBI. White; sweet at first; becomes rancid by keeping.

Acetate of Lead in fine powder, 12 grs.; Benzoated Lard, 1 oz.: mix.

= (1 in $37\frac{1}{2}$).

(Edin. 1 in 21; Dub. 1 in 17.)

Not Official.

LOTIO PLUMBI ACETATIS.—2 grains to an ounce (Ophthalmic Hospital).

PESSARIES.—Acetate of Lead $7\frac{1}{2}$, Oil of Theobroma sufficient for one pessary.

Acetate of Lead 5 grs., Opium in powder 2 grs., Oil of Theobroma or Stearine sufficient for one pessary.

PLUMBI CARBONAS.

CARBONATE OF LEAD.

$2(\text{PbO}, \text{CO}_2) + \text{HO}, \text{PbO}$; eq. 387.5.

A soft, heavy, white powder.

Solubility: insoluble in water; soluble, with effervescence, in diluted Nitric Acid.

Test.—Dissolves in Acetic Acid without leaving any residue, and the solution, when treated with excess of Sulphuretted Hydrogen, boiled and filtered (all the Sulphuret of Lead separated), gives no precipitate with Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of Lime.

Medicinal Properties.

Employed externally as an astringent and sedative, or as an ointment for ulcers and inflamed and excoriated surfaces.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. and U.S.; Austr. Plumbum Carbonium; Belg. Carbonas Plumbi Venale; Cerussa; Fr. Carbonate de Plomb; Pr. Plumbum Hydrieco-carbonium; not in Lond.)

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM PLUMBI CARBONATIS. Cream-colour and inodorous.

Carbonate of Lead, in fine powder, 1; Simple Ointment, 7: mix thoroughly. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. and Dub. 1 in 6; Belg. 1 in $6\frac{1}{3}$; U.S. 1 in 7; Pr. 1 in 3; not in others.)

PLUMBI IODIDUM.

IODIDE OF LEAD.

PbI , eq. 230.5; or PbI_2 , eq. 461.0.

Nitrate of Lead, 4; Iodide of Potassium, 4; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: dissolve, with heat, the Nitrate of Lead in 30 of water, and the Iodide of Potassium in 10 of water; mix the solutions, collect the precipitate on a filter, wash it with Distilled Water, and dry it with a gentle heat.

Medicinal Properties.

Used externally as an alterative and discutient.

EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI IODIDUM. Pale orange.

Iodide of Lead, 1; Soap Plaster, 4; Resin Plaster, 4: add the Iodide of Lead in fine powder to the plasters previously melted, and mix them intimately.

UNGUENTUM PLUMBI IODIDI. Bright orange.

Iodide of Lead in fine powder, 62 grs.; Simple Ointment, 1 oz.: mix thoroughly. = (1 in 8).

Not Official.

PESSARY.—Iodide of Lead 5 grs., Oil of Theobroma sufficient for one pessary.

PLUMBI NITRAS.

NITRATE OF LEAD.

PbO, NO_3 , eq. 165.5; or $Pb(NO_3)_2$, eq. 331.

Used to produce Plumbi Iodidum.

PLUMBI OXIDUM.*Syn.* LITHARGYRUM, 1864. PbO , eq. 111.5 ; or PbO , eq. 223.

In heavy scales of a pale brick-red colour.

Soluble in diluted Nitric Acid and in Acetic Acid without effervescence. Its solution in diluted Nitric Acid when supersaturated with Ammonia and cleared by filtration does not exhibit a blue colour—indicating absence of Copper.

Absence of Iron is also important ; it sometimes contains Iron, and will not then make a white plaster.—ED.

Medicinal Properties.

For external application only, to abate inflammation.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparation.

EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI. Pale yellow.

Oxide of Lead in very fine powder, 1 ; Olive Oil, $2\frac{1}{2}$; Water, 1 : boil all the ingredients together gently by the heat of a steam-bath and keep them simmering for 4 or 5 hours, stirring constantly until the product acquires the proper consistence for plaster, adding more water during the process if necessary.

Contained in Emp. Ferri, Emp. Galbani, Emp. Hydrarg., Emp. Resinæ, Emp. Saponis.

This plaster of former Pharmacopœias wanted adhesiveness. The British Pharmacopœia directs long boiling, which secures sufficient tenacity, and it now resembles the famous strapping-plaster of Dr. Scott, of Bromley. Care, however, must be taken to use Italian Oil ; Gallipoli and Spanish oils will not make an adhesive plaster.

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; nearly same as Lond. Edin. and Dub. ; Austr. Empl. Diachylon Simplex, Litharge 1, Lard 2—Compositum with wax and Resins ; Belg. Litharge 2, Oil 4, Water 1—also with Wax and Resins ; Pr. Simplex, Litharge 5, Olive Oil 9 ; U.S. Empl. Plumbi, Litharge 15, Oil 28, Water, *q. s.*)

Equal weight of Lead Plaster and Soap Plaster melted together is an excellent plaster for corns.

PLUMBI SUBACETATIS LIQUOR.

SOLUTION OF SUBACETATE OF LEAD.

Syn. LIQUOR PLUMBI DIACETATIS.

Subacetate of Lead, 2 $\text{PbO}, \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3$, eq. 274 ; or $\text{PbC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$, eq. 548 ; dissolved in water.

A dense, clear, colourless liquid, with alkaline reaction and sweet astringent taste.

Acetate of Lead, 5 ; Litharge, in powder, $3\frac{1}{2}$; Distilled Water, 20 : boil half an hour, constantly stirring ; filter, and make up 20.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.260. 6 drachms (413.3 grains by weight) require for perfect precipitation 810 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

When largely diluted, it is used externally as an astringent and sedative for inflammation arising from sprains, bruises, etc.; applied by means of cloths kept wet. As an astringent gargle ($\frac{1}{2}$ drm. to 6 oz. Rose Water).

(In all the Pharmacopœias; same as Lond. Edin. and U. S.; rather stronger than Dnb.; Lond. *Liquor Plumbi Diaet.*; Edin. *Plumbi Diaetatis Solutio*; Austr. *Plumbum Acetum Solutum*; Belg. *Subacetat Plumbi Liquidus*; Fr. *Sous-Acétat de Plomb Liquide*; Pr. *Plumbum Hydrico-Aceticum Solutum*.)

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; Dub. weaker.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Hard Water, Mineral Acids, and Salts, Vegetable Acids, Alkalies, Lime Water, Iodide of Potassium, all astringents, preparations of Opium, Albuminous Liquids.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning with Acetate of Lead, the antidotes are—Sulphate or Phosphate of Soda, Epsom Salts, succeeded by emetics and active purgatives, and afterwards by Opium.

Preparations.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS. Slightly opaque, with a deposit.

Solution of Subacetate of Lead, 1; Rectified Spirit, 1: Distilled Water, 78: mix and filter.
=(1 in 80).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; Lond. 1 in 112; U. S. 1 in 42; Austr. 1 in 27, Fr. *Lotion avec l'Acétate de Plomb*, 1 in 50; not in others.)

UNGUENTUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS COMPOSITUM. Sweet at first; becomes rancid if exposed to the air.

Solution of Subacetate of Lead, 6; Camphor, $\frac{1}{8}$; White Wax, 8; Almond Oil, 20: melt the Wax with 16 of the Oil, on a steam- or water-bath; remove the vessel, and, as soon as the mixture begins to thicken, gradually add the Solution of Subacetate of Lead, and stir the mixture constantly until it cools; then add the Camphor, dissolved in the rest of the Oil, and mix thoroughly.
=(1 in 5 $\frac{3}{4}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864; the same as *Ceratum Plumbi Compositum*, Lond, excepting that White Wax is now used instead of Yellow. Similar to *Ung. Plumbi*, Pr.; Belg. *Unguent. Subacetatis Plumbi*; Fr. *Cérat Saturné* 1 in 10; Pr. *Unguentum Plumbi* 1 in 10; not in others.)

Not Official.

CREMOR LITHARGYRI (Dr. Kirkland).—Solution of Diacetate of Lead, 1; Cream, 8: mix.

GARGARISMA PLUMBI.—Solution of Diacetate of Lead, 1; Barley Water, 30: mix.

GLYCEROLE OF LEAD.—Glycerine, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Solution of Subacetate of Lead, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Camphor, 1 drm. Triturate the Camphor with a few drops of Rectified Spirit, and add the Glycerine, dissolve by heat, and when cooled add the Solution of Lead. A substitute for Goulard's ointment, and not so liable to change.

LOTIO PLUMBI DIACETATIS.—From 3 minims to 7 minims to an ounce of water.

PODOPHYLLI RADIX.**PODOPHYLLUM ROOT.**

The dried rhizome of the *Podophyllum peltatum*; imported from North America.

Medicinal Properties.

An active and certain cathartic. Applicable to cases where brisk purging is required; combined generally with Henbane. Used in the place of Calomel as a cholagogue.

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. in powder, but rarely used in England, the resin being generally meant, when prescribed.

Preparation.

RESINA PODOPHYLLI. A greenish-yellow Powder.

Podophyllum, in coarse powder, 1; Rectified Spirit, $3\frac{3}{4}$, or a sufficiency; Distilled Water and Hydrochloric Acid, of each a sufficiency: exhaust the Podophyllum by percolation with the spirit; distil over the spirit; slowly pour the liquid remaining after the distillation of the tincture into three times its volume of water acidulated with one-twenty-fourth part of its weight of Hydrochloric Acid, constantly stirring; let it stand twenty-four hours; collect the resin which falls, wash on a filter with distilled water, and dry in a stove.

Solubility: totally in Rectified Spirit, and Ammonia, and almost entirely in pure Ether.

Cholagogue, purgative; used as a substitute for Calomel.

Given in pills with Soap and Hyoseyamus, Rhubarb or Aloes.

(Brit. 1864 and U.S.; not in other Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ or even 2 grs. have been given in obstinate cases, but it is best to begin with $\frac{1}{8}$, and may be prescribed with Aloes and Soap.

Not Official.

SUPPOSITORIUM.—Podophyllin 1 gr., Oil of Theobroma or Stearine sufficient to make one suppository.

POTASSIUM.**POTASSIUM.**

K, or **K**; eq. 39.

Sp. g. 0.86. Potassium was discovered by Sir Humphry Davy in 1807. It is a soft metal (sp. g. 0.865), cutting like wax, of a silver-white colour, but tarnishes the instant it is cut, and assumes a leaden colour. It has so great an affinity for Oxygen, that when thrown on water it combines with it, evolving heat enough to set the Hydrogen on fire, and a Solution of Potash is the result.

Of the preparations of Potassium only the Bromide and the Iodide are admitted into the British Pharmacopœia.

POTASSII BROMIDUM.

BROMIDE OF POTASSIUM.

K Br, or **KBr**; eq. 119.

In white, transparent, cubical crystals, odourless, of a pungent saline taste. Solubility: in Water, 1 in 2; less soluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—10 grains require for complete decomposition 840 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Nitrate of Silver. A solution of this salt, mixed with the mucilage of Starch, and a drop of aqueous solution of Bromine or Chlorine, does not exhibit any blue colour—indicating absence of Iodide.

When its solution in water is mixed with a little Chlorine, Chloroform agitated with it, on falling to the bottom exhibits a red colour.

Medicinal Properties.

Introduced for chronic enlargements of the liver. It is employed in enlargement of the spleen, and in bronchoecle and scrofula. It exerts a powerful influence on the generative organs, lowering their functions in a marked degree. This salt, as well as the Bromide of Ammonium, is used to produce anæsthesia of the larynx.

5 to 15 grains of the Bromide of Ammonium is a most excellent nervine, good in hysteries; especially useful for sleeplessness of nervous persons, where there is no organic disease; and in epilepsy when the Bromide of Potassium fails, the Bromide of Ammonium may be tried.

(Brit. 1864, U.S. and Fr.; not in others.)

Dose.—20 to 60 grs. in the twenty-four hours.

After long experience of its use, there remains no doubt that its efficacy in keeping off attacks of epilepsy for years is beyond dispute.

Not Official.

PESARY.—Bromide of Potassium 10 grs., Oil of Theobroma sufficient to make one pessary.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids, Acidulous Salts, Metallic Salts.

POTASSII IODIDUM.

IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

KI, or **KI**; eq. 166.

In colourless, generally opaque, cubical crystals.

Solubility: in Water, 4 in 3; Spirit, 1 in 6.

Test.—The addition of Tartaric Acid and Mucilage of Starch to its watery solution does not develop a blue colour—indicating absence of Iodate. Solution of Nitrate of Silver added in excess forms a yellow-white precipitate (Iodide of Silver), which, when agitated with Ammonia, yields by subsidence a clear liquid, in which excess of Nitric Acid causes no turbidity—indicating absence of Chlorine. Its aqueous solution is only faintly precipitated by the addition of Lime—indicating absence of Carbonates.

Medicinal Properties.

It is useful in cases where Iodine is indicated, and being less irritant is much preferred for internal administration. For secondary symptoms 1 drm. in solution may be given in the 24 hours.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—2 to 10 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Sweet Spirits of Nitre, Decoction of Liquorice, any vegetable preparation containing Starch; any acid preparations.

It is sometimes prescribed with Tincture of Bark, an ounce of which dissolves half a drachm.

Contained in Linimentum Iodi, Tinctura Iodi.

Preparations.**LINIMENTUM POTASSII IODIDI CUM SAPONE.**

Hard Soap, cut small, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Iodide of Potassium, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Glycerine, 1; Oil of Lemon, $\frac{1}{8}$; Water, 10: dissolve the Soap in 7 of the water by heat of a water-bath; dissolve the Iodide of Potassium and Glycerine in the remainder of the water, and mix the two solutions together; when the mixture is cold add the Oil of Lemon, and mix the whole thoroughly.

That the directions for making this preparation have been insufficient, and caused a good deal of perplexity and loss to pharmacutists, is pretty well known, and has called forth an amended formula in the 'Pharmaceutical Journal,' April, 1868, which runs thus:—

"Put the Glycerine, Iodide, and 3 oz. Water into a clean 20-oz. wide-mouth bottle; then dissolve the soap* (finely shaved) in the 7 oz. of Water in a jar by the heat of a water-bath; strain the solution whilst hot through muslin into the bottle containing the Iodide, etc.; allow to stand for two or three minutes, until the bottom of the soap solution is a little opaque, then mix by agitation; lastly, add the Ess. Limonis, shaking briskly, and, after agitating at intervals for two hours or more, a liniment in the form of a soft white jelly will result, and remain so."

UNGUENTUM POTASSII IODIDI. White.

Iodide of Potassium, 64 grs.; Carbonate of Potash, 4 grs.; Distilled Water, 1 drm.; Prepared Lard, 1 oz.: dissolve the Carbonate and the Iodide in the Water, and mix thoroughly with the Lard. $\text{=}(1 \text{ in } 8\frac{3}{4})$.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Dub. Belg. U.S.; Fr. 1 in 8; Pr. 1 in 10; not in Edin.)

Note.—The Carbonate is introduced in order to prevent the ointment turning yellow.

Not Official.

PESSARY.—Iodide of Potassium 10 grs., Oil of Theobroma sufficient to make one pessary.

POTASSA CAUSTICA.**CAUSTIC POTASH.**

Hydrate of Potash, KO,HO, or KHO; eq. 56.

In hard white pencils, very deliquescent, powerfully alkaline and corrosive.

Solubility: in Water, 2 in 1.

* The Castile Soap branded "Émile Vincent" and "Honore Arvenon" are those which answer the purpose.

Test.—56 grains dissolved in Water leave only a trace of sediment, and require for neutralization at least 900 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful escharotic. Chiefly employed for making caustic issues. Has been much used for the destruction of tumours and the surface of malignant ulcers.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Lond. Potassæ Hydras ; Edin. Potassa.)

Preparation.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ. SOLUTION OF POTASH. Colourless.

Carbonate of Potash, 2 ; Slaked Lime, $1\frac{1}{2}$: Distilled Water, 20 : dissolve the Carbonate of Potash in the water, and having heated the solution to the boiling-point in a clean iron vessel, gradually mix with the Slaked Lime, and continue the ebullition for ten minutes with constant stirring ; decant the clear liquid.

British sp. g. 1·058, containing 5·84 per cent. of Hydrate of Potash ; Lond. 1·063 ; Edin. 1·072 ; Dub. 1·068 ; U. S. 1·065, containing 5·8 per cent. of Hydrate of Potash.

(Austr. Belg. 1·330 ; Pr. 1·335, containing 28 per cent. of Potash ; not in Fr.)

Test.—1 fluid ounce (462·9 grains by weight) requires for neutralization 482 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid. It does not effervesce when added to an excess of dilute Hydrochloric Acid, nor give a precipitate with Lime or Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of Carbonic Acid and Lime. When it is treated with an excess of dilute Nitric Acid and evaporated to dryness, the residue forms, with water, a nearly clear solution, which is only slightly precipitated with Chloride of Barium (indicating a trace of sulphates), and Nitrate of Silver (indicating a trace of chlorides), and is rendered very slightly turbid by Ammonia—indicating a trace of Alumina.

1 fluid drachm contains $3\frac{1}{2}$ grains of anhydrous Potassa, and has about the same saturating power as Liqueur Sodæ.

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid, diuretic, and antilithic. As an antacid in dyspepsia. Useful in many skin diseases dependent upon a morbid condition of the stomach ; given as an alterative in inflammation of the serous membrane attended with fibrinous depositions, as in pleuritis, pericarditis, and periostitis ; also in scrofula, syphilis, and chronic rheumatism. Externally as a wash in chronic skin-diseases, as a stimulant lotion, and as an escharotic against the bite of rabid or venomous animals.

During a course of this, the urine does not become alkaline, which is the case when Carbonate of Potash is taken.

Dose.—15 to 60 minims three times a day in Beer, Milk, or Mistura Amygdalæ.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Acids, Acidulous Salts, Metallic Salts, the preparations of Ammonia, Belladonna, Henbane, and Stramonium.

ANTIDOTES.—Dilute Acetic Acid, Citric Acid, Lemon Juice, or any vegetable acids, fixed oils, demulcents.

Not Official.

BRANDISH'S ALKALINE SOLUTION.—American Pearl ashes 6 lb., freshly prepared Quieklime 2 lb., Wood ashes 2 lb., Boiling Water 6 gallons; or 6, 2, 2, and 60 parts: add first the Lime, then the Pearl ashes, and lastly the Wood ashes to the boiling water, stir well together, let it stand twenty-four hours, and decant the clear liquor.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms. in beer or milk. Given for scrofulous tumours.

POTASSA CUM CALCE (Vienna Paste).—Caustic Potash, 5 drms.; Slaked Lime, 6 drms.; Rectified Spirit, sufficient to make a mass. The paste is spread on the part to be cauterized, and is allowed to remain for ten or fifteen minutes, while the surrounding skin is protected by adhesive plaster.

Potassa cum Calce in cylinders of three different sizes, consisting of 2 parts of Potassa and 1 of Lime, were introduced by Dr. Henry Bennet and are a suitable form for the use of obstetricians.

POTASSA SULPHURATA.
SULPHURATED POTASH.

Tersulphuret of Potassium, KS_3 , with Sulphate of Potash.

Solid greenish masses, liver-brown when recently broken, alkaline and acrid to the taste.

Carbonate of Potash, 10; Sublimed Sulphur, 5: mix them in a warm mortar, and heat them in a Cornish or Hessian crucible, at first gradually, until effervescence has ceased, and finally to dull redness, so as to produce perfect fusion; pour out the product on a clean slab, and cover quickly with an inverted basin till solid, then break into fragments which must be bottled immediately.

Test.—About three-fourths of its weight are dissolved by Rectified Spirit.

Medicinal Properties.

Irritant, narcotic, and antiseptic. A good remedy, both internally and externally, for scabies; used also for other chronic eruptions, especially lepra and psoriasis.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Lond. and Edin. Potassii Sulphuretum; Dub. and U.S. Hepar Sulphuris; Pr. Kalium Sulphuratum; Fr. Foie de Soufre.)

Dose.—3 to 8 grs.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM POTASSÆ SULPHURATÆ. Greenish.

Sulphurated Potash, 30 grs., triturate, and add Prepared Lard, 1 oz.: mix. = (1 in $15\frac{1}{2}$).

This Ointment quickly changes, and should therefore be prepared at the time it is required.

Not Official.

BALNEUM SULPHURETUM.—Sulphurated Potash, 4 oz.; Water, 30 gall.: dissolve.

This is not quite so agreeable as the Baréges waters, which may be made artificially as follows: Sulphuret of Sodium, Subcarbonate of Soda, and Muriate of Soda, of each 20 grains to one gallon. But a much stronger solution is often used.

POTASSÆ ACETAS.

ACETATE OF POTASH.



White, foliaceous, satiny masses, very deliquescent.

Solubility : in Water, 100 in 35 ; in Proof Spirit, 1 in 2.

Test.—Neutral to test paper. Entirely soluble in Rectified Spirit. Its solution is unaffected by Hydrosulphuret of Ammonia (Sulphide of Ammonium).

Medicinal Properties.

Diuretic and purgative. Advantageously used as a purgative and diuretic in dropsy. It has been used with great success in acute rheumatism.

Best administered in simple solution, with a little Sugar if desired.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Aust., which contains a solution, sp. g. 1.200.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. as a diuretic ; 120 to 180 grs. as a laxative.

POTASSÆ ARSENITIS LIQUOR.—*Vide* page 4.**POTASSÆ BICARBONAS.**

BICARBONATE OF POTASH.

Syn. POTASSÆ CARBONAS.

In colourless, right rhombic prisms, not deliquescent, of a saline, feebly alkaline taste.

Solubility : in Water, 1 in 3. Insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—50 grains exposed to a low red-heat, leave $34\frac{1}{2}$ grains of a white residue (Carbonate of Potash), which requires for exact saturation 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

15 grains of Citric Acid neutralize 20 grains of this salt.

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid, antilithic, and diuretic. A powerful alterative, from its rendering the blood and urine strongly alkaline. Used in dyspepsia as an antacid, and in urinary affections where there is a deposition of Uric Acid. Highly useful in acute rheumatism in large and frequent doses.

Closely resembles the carbonate, but without its irritant qualities.

Administered in aerated water or plain bitter infusion.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. U. S. Pr. Kali Bicarbonicum Purum, and Fr. ; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. as an antacid or antilithic ; 60 grs. as a diuretic. In acute rheumatism, 30 to 40 grs. every four hours, freely diluted.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ EFFERVESCENS. *Syn.* POTASH WATER. Colourless.

Bicarbonate of Potash, 30 grs.; Water, 20 oz.: dissolve, and filter the solution, then pass into it as much Carbonic Acid gas (obtained by the action of Sulphuric Acid on Chalk) as can be introduced by the pressure of seven atmospheres, bottle it and secure the corks with wires.

Dose.—5 to 10 oz.

POTASSÆ BICHROMAS.

BICHROMATE OF POTASH.

K_2O, CrO_3 , or $K_2Cr_2O_7$; eq. 295.

Used to produce the Valerianate of Soda.

POTASSÆ CARBONAS.

CARBONATE OF POTASH.

Syn. SUBCARBONATE OF POTASH, SALT OF TARTAR, SALT OF WORMWOOD.

Carbonate of Potash, KO, CO_2 , eq. 69; or K_2CO_3 , eq. 138 (with about 16 per cent. of Water of Crystallization).

A white crystalline powder, alkaline and caustic, very deliquescent.

Solubility: in Water, 100 in 75. Insoluble in Spirit.

Test.—Loses about 16 per cent. of its weight when exposed to a red-heat. When supersaturated with Nitric Acid and evaporated to dryness, the residue is almost entirely soluble in Water, only a little Silica remaining undissolved. It is precipitated only faintly by Chloride of Barium and Nitrate of Silver. 83 grains require for neutralization at least 980 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid, antilithic, and diuretic. It is less corrosive than Caustic Potash. Like the bicarbonate, it is diuretic, but inferior to the other salts of Potash.—the nitrate, acetate, and bitartrate. As an antilithic it is preferable to the bicarbonate, and if the tendency to lithic discharge be great, about 35 grains, in divided doses, may be given daily. Sometimes a solution is used as an antilithic injection.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; *Pr. Kali Carbonicum Depuratum.*)

Dose.—5 to 12 grs.; *Brit. Ph.* dose 10 to 30 grs.

Contained in Decoctum Aloes Compositum, Enema Aloes, Liquor Arsenicalis, Mistura Ferri Composita.

POTASSÆ CHLORAS.

CHLORATE OF POTASH.

 KO, ClO_5 , or KClO_3 ; eq. 122.5.

In colourless, inodorous, rhomboidal, crystalline plates, with a cool saline taste. This Salt has sometimes a disagreeable odour of Chlorine.

Solubility: in cold Water, 1 in 12; in boiling Water, 1 in 2.

Test.—Its solution is not affected by Nitrate of Silver or Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of Chlorides and Lime. By heat it fuses and gives off an abundance of oxygen gas.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant and diuretic, and appears to undergo no change in passing to the kidneys. Useful when the powers of the system require to be roused, as in the low stage of typhus fever, and particularly, for the same purpose, in smallpox and scarlatina. A strong solution, made with hot water, is the best wash for the mouth when the gums are spongy and irritable; it relieves the tenderness and induces a firmness of the gums. A solution of $\frac{1}{2}$ drm. in 4 oz. water, injected into the bladder daily, is a remedy for vesical catarrh.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; except Edin.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. in water three or four times daily.

TROCHISCI POTASSÆ CHLORATIS. White, inodorous; pure saline taste.

Chlorate of Potash, in powder, 3600 grs.; Refined Sugar, in powder, 25 oz.; Gum Acacia, in powder, 1 oz.; Mucilage, 2 oz.; Distilled Water, 1 oz., or a sufficiency: mix the powders, and add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass, divide into 720 lozenges.

Each lozenge contains 5 grains of Chlorate of Potash.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

(Fr. Tablettes, containing $1\frac{1}{2}$ grain in each lozenge.)

Not Official.

GARGARISMA.—Chlorate of Potash, 1 drm.; Honey, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.: water to 8 oz.

POTASSÆ CITRAS.

CITRATE OF POTASH.

 $3\text{KO}, \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_5\text{O}_{11}$, or $\text{K}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7$; eq. 306.

A white powder, of saline, feebly acid taste, and deliquescent.

Solubility: in Water, 10 in 6. Insoluble in Proof Spirit.

Test.—102 grains heated to redness till gas ceases to be evolved, leaves an alkaline residue (Carbonate), which requires for exact saturation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

A refrigerant diaphoretic and mild alkaline laxative. Useful in gout and rheumatism. It is a valuable saline febrifuge, increasing the secretion of the kidneys, and is thus eliminated in the urine, rendering it neutral or alkaline. Given in cases of uric acid gravel; also as a drink in scurvy.

(Brit. 1864 and U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.—20 to 60 grs. in water.

POTASSÆ NITRAS.

NITRATE OF POTASH.

Syn. NITRE, SALTPETRE.

KO, NO_5 , or KNO_3 ; eq. 101.

In white opaque masses or fragments of opaque, striated, six-sided prisms, colourless, of a peculiar cool saline taste.

Solubility: in cold water, 1 in 4; in boiling water, 1 in $2\frac{1}{2}$.

Test.—Its solution is not affected by Chloride of Barium or Nitrate of Silver.

Medicinal Properties.

Refrigerant, diuretic, and diaphoretic. Reduces the pulse, and is peculiarly depressing. Much used in acute inflammatory diseases. With Tartar Emetic and Calomel it promotes the secretions of the liver and skin, and lessens febrile excitement. Useful as a gargle in inflammatory sore-throat.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. Kali Nitricum.)

Dose.—5 to 20 grs. as a refrigerant and diuretic; 20 to 30 grs. as a vascular sedative.

Not Official.

FUMIGATIO.—Soak porous paper in a solution of Nitre, dry it, roll it up, and burn in a candlestick. Used in asthma.

GARGARISMA.—Nitre, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.; Oxymel, 1 oz.; Barley Water, 7 oz.

POTASSÆ PERMANGANAS.

PERMANGANATE OF POTASH.

$\text{KO}, \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_7$, or KMnO_4 ; eq. 158.

In dark purple, slender, prismatic crystals, inodorous, with a sweet astringent taste.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 16.

Test.—Entirely soluble in cold Water, producing a rich purple colour. 5 grains dissolved in Water require, for complete discoloration, a solution of 44 grains of granulated Sulphate of Iron acidulated with 2 drachms of dilute Sulphuric Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful antiseptic. Given also in diabetes. Externally, as a caustic and deodorizer, to foul ulcers and cancers. Corrects offensive evacuations.

Dose.—1 to 2 grs. three times daily in water, gradually increasing.

(Brit. 1864, U. S. and Fr.; not in others.)

Preparation.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ PERMANGANATIS. Intense purple.

Permanganate of Potash, 4 grs.; Distilled Water, 1 oz.: dissolve.

= (1 in 120)..

(Same as Brit. 1864; half the strength of Condyl's Fluid.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Ought never to be put in corked bottles, as it soon becomes decomposed when in contact with any organic substance, animal or vegetable.

Diluted with 40 parts water, it is useful as a gargle or as a cleansing wash for diseased surfaces.

Dose.—2 to 4 drms.

POTASSÆ PRUSSIÆ FLAVA.

YELLOW PRUSSIAN OF POTASH.

Syn. FERROCYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.

$K_2F_2C_6N_3 + 3HO$, eq. 211; or $K_4FeC_6N_6, 3H_2O$, eq. 422.

Used to prepare Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dilutum.

POTASSÆ SULPHAS.

SULPHATE OF POTASH.

KO, SO_3 , eq. 87; or K_2SO_4 , eq. 174.

In colourless, hard, six-sided prisms, terminating by six-sided pyramids.

Solubility: in cold Water, 1 in 10; boiling Water, 1 in 4. Insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—Its solution is neutral to test paper; is not affected by Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of Lime.

Medicinal Properties.

Mildly cathartic, usually operating without irritation. Generally given in combination with Rhubarb. A useful purgative in jaundice and dyspeptic affections.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Sulfate de Potasse; Pr. Kali Sulphuricum.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. as an alterative; 60 grs. as a purgative.

Contained in Pilula Colocynthis Composita and Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus.

Sulphate of Potash was long known as Sal Polychrestum, and the Bisulphate (the residue from making Nitric Acid) is called Sal Enixum.

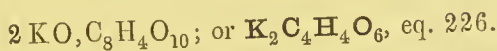
Not Official.

POTASSÆ SULPHIS.—A Salt obtained by saturating a solution of Carbonate of Potash with Sulphurous Acid Gas and crystallizing it. Solubility in water, 1 in 3.
Dose: 10 grs. in Pycmia.

POTASSÆ TARTRAS.

TARTRATE OF POTASH.

Syn. SOLUBLE TARTAR.



In small, colourless, four- or six-sided prisms.

Solubility: in water, 10 in 8. Insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—Entirely dissolved by its own weight of Water. 113 grains heated to redness till gases cease to be evolved, leave an alkaline residue (Carbonate), which requires for exact saturation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric lution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

A mild, cooling purgative, operating, like most of the neutral salts, without much pain, and producing watery stools. In smaller doses, diuretic and alterative.

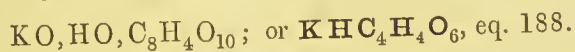
(In all the Pharmacopœias; Lond. Edin. Dub. and U.S.; Austr. Kali Tartaricum Neutrum; Fr. Tartrate Neutre de Potasse; Belg. and Pr. Kali Tartaricum.)

Dose.—As a diuretic and alterative, 20 to 60 grs.; as a purgative, 120 to 200 grs.

POTASSÆ TARTRAS ACIDA.

ACID TARTRATE OF POTASH.

Syn. POTASSÆ BITARTRAS; CREAM OF TARTAR.



A finely gritty white powder, or fragments of cakes crystallized on one surface, of a pleasant acid taste.

Solubility: in cold Water, 1 in 200; in boiling Water, 1 in 18. Insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—188 grains heated to redness till gas ceases to be evolved, leave an

alkaline residue (Carbonate), which requires for exact saturation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

Cathartic, diuretic, and refrigerant. Much used in febrile and dropsical affections.

Dose.—As a refrigerant or diuretic, 20 to 60 grs.; as an aperient, 60 to 120 grs.; as a hydragogue cathartic, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Tartrate Acide de Potasse; Pr. Kali Bitar-turicum Purum.)

Contained in Confectio Sulphuris, Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus.

Not Official.

POTASSÆ BORO-TARTRAS (Fr.), Soluble Cream of Tartar.—Acid Tartrate of Potash, 4; Boracic Acid, 1; Water, 32: evaporate in a water bath, and afterwards dry in a stove.

PRUNUM.

PRUNE.

The dried drupe of the plum, *Prunus domestica*, from trees cultivated in Southern Europe.

Medicinal Properties.

Nutritious and refrigerant. Rarely prescribed, though often used in domestic medicine as a laxative.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Pr.)

Contained in Confectio Sennæ.

Not Official.

PRUNUS VIRGINIÆ CORTEX.—Wild Cherry Bark.

SYRUPUS.—Bark, 5; Cold Water, 16; infuse four hours, strain, and add Sugar, 22.

Tonic and calming, highly useful in debility of stomach with local irritation.

Dose.—2 to 4 drms.

PTEROCARPI LIGNUM.

RED SANDAL-WOOD.

The wood of the *Pterocarpus santalinus*, from Ceylon, in chips.

Used solely as a colouring agent.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except U. S. Pr.; Fr. Santal Rouge.)

Contained in Tinctura Lavandulæ Comp.

The Essential Oil (Ol. Santalis Flav.) has lately been prescribed for Gonorrhœa. *Dose*: 30 minims rubbed down with ʒj Mucilage, adding ʒj Syrup and ʒss Tincture of Orange three times a day.

PULVERES.**POWDERS.**

The following Powders, included in previous Pharmacopœias, are omitted from the British:—Pulvis Aloes Compositus, Lond.; Aluminis Compositus, Edin.; Antimonii Compositus, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Cretæ Compositus, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Cretæ Compositus cum Opio, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Salinus Compositus, Edin.; Pulveres Effervescentes, Edin. Dub.

The following Powders are introduced into the British Pharmacopœia:—Pulvis Amygdalæ Comp. (formerly Confectio Amygdalæ), Antimonialis (formerly P. Antimouii Comp.), Aromaticus (same as Conf. Aromatica, without Chalk), Cretæ Aromatica (formerly Confectio Aromatica).

The following Powders are contained in the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ of which will be found under the names of the substances from which they are prepared:—

	Proportions of active ingredients to the whole.
PULVIS AMYGDALÆ COMPOSITUS	8 in 13.
PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS	Oxide 1 in 3.
PULVIS CATECHU COMPOSITUS	1 in 2½.
PULVIS CINNAMOMI COMPOSITUS	1 in 3.
PULVIS CRETÆ AROMATICUS	1 in 4.
PULVIS CRETÆ AROMATICUS CUM OPIO	Opium 1 in 40.
PULVIS ÎPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS	Opium 1 in 10.
PULVIS JALAPÆ COMPOSITUS	1 in 3.
PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS	Opium 1 in 20.
PULVIS OPII COMPOSITUS	Opium 1 in 10.
PULVIS RHEI COMPOSITUS	1 in 4½.
PULVIS SCAMMONII COMPOSITUS	1 in 2.
PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS.	

PYRETHRI RADIX.**PELLITORY ROOT. PELLITORY OF SPAIN.**

The root of *Anacyclus Pyrethrum*, imported from the Levant.

Medicinal Properties.

Is powerfully stimulant to the salivary glands, causes a copious flow of saliva, and, on that account, is so effective in relieving toothache, and has been useful in paralysis of the tongue.

(Lond. Edin. Austr. Belg. Fr.)

Preparation.

TINCTURA PYRETHRI. Light brown.

Pellitory Root, in coarse powder, 4; Rectified Spirit, 20: macerate for forty-eight hours with fifteen of the spirit, agitating occasionally, then pack

in a percolator, let it drain, and pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, press, filter, and make up to 20. = (1 in 5).

Chiefly used alone or in mixture for relieving toothache.

(Austr. Belg. Fr. 1 in 5 by weight; not in others.)

A new preparation.

PYROXYLIN.

GUN COTTON.

Cotton, 1; Sulphuric Acid, 5; Nitric Acid, 5: mix the Acids, immerse the Cotton, and stir with a glass rod for three minutes, or until it is thoroughly wetted, then remove it, and thoroughly wash out the acid, so that the washings cease to precipitate Chloride of Barium. Drain on filtering paper, and dry in a water bath.

Test.—Readily soluble in a mixture of Ether and Rectified Spirit. Leaves no residue when exploded by heat.

PREPARATIONS.—Collodion, Collodium Flexile.

(Same as Brit. 1864.)

QUASSIÆ LIGNUM.

QUASSIA WOOD.

The wood of the *Picræna excelsa*, from Jamaica, in raspings and chips.

Medicinal Properties.

Possesses in a high degree the properties of the simple bitters, without astringency. Tonic. Particularly adapted to dyspepsia and in the debility which succeeds acute disease, also as a tonic in intermittents. A good vehicle for Iron Preparations.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM QUASSIÆ. Black.

Quassia, rasped, 1 lb.; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: macerate the Quassia in 8 oz. of water for twelve hours, pack in a percolator, add water till the Quassia is exhausted, evaporate, filter before it becomes thick, again evaporate by a water bath to a proper consistence for forming pills.

48 oz. of wood yield 1 ounce of extract.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Lond. and Dub.)

Dose.—3 to 5 grs.

INFUSUM QUASSIÆ.

Quassia, in chips, 60 grs.; cold Distilled Water, 10 oz.: infuse half an hour and strain. = (1 in 80).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in 240; Edin. 1 in 160; Dub. 1 in 64; U. S. 1 in 64; Fr. 1 in 200; not in Austr. Belg. and Pr.)

It thus appears that the Infusion of the British Pharmacopœia is three times the strength of Lond., twice that of Edin., but weaker than Dub. and U. S.

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

A good vehicle for iron preparations.

TINCTURA QUASSIÆ. Straw-colour.

Quassia in chips, $\frac{3}{4}$; Proof Spirit, 20 : digest seven days, filter, and make up 20. = (1 in 27).

(Edin. 1 in 32 ; U. S. 1 in 15 ; Belg. 1 in 5 ; Fr. 1 and 5 by weight.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

QUERCUS CORTEX.

OAK BARK.

The dried bark of the small branches and young stems of the *Quercus pedunculata*, collected in spring from trees growing in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

A valuable astringent, whether administered internally or applied externally. May be used either generally or topically, in all cases requiring astringents, such as tenderness of the gums ; in leucorrhœa, prolapsus, etc.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. U. S. and Belg. ; Fr. Écorce de Chêne ; not in others.)

Dose.—Of the powder, 30 to 120 grs.

Preparation.

DECOCTUM QUERCUS.

Oak Bark, bruised, $1\frac{1}{4}$; Distilled Water, 20 : boil ten minutes in a covered vessel and strain ; wash the marc with water to make up 20. = (1 in 16).

(Same as Lond. and Edin. ; Brit. 1864, Dub. Belg. and U. S. 1 in 20 ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz. two or three times daily.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Mineral Acids, Alkalies, Metallic Salts, Gelatine, Alkaloids.

Not Official.

QUILLAYA SAPONARIA.

The inner bark of the tree, and called Soap Bark ; it imparts a soapy character to cold water when macerated in it, and is much valued as a wash to cleanse the hair.

QUININÆ SULPHAS.

SULPHATE OF QUINIA.

$C_{40}H_{24}N_2O_4.HO.SO_3 + 7HO$, eq. 436 ; or $(C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2)_2H_2SO_4.7H_2O$, eq. 872.

The sulphate of an alkaloid prepared from Yellow Cinchona Bark and from the bark of *Cinchona lancifolia*.

100 parts consist of 75 Quinia, 9 Sulphuric Acid, and 16 Water.

Yellow Cinchona Bark, in coarse powder, 16; Hydrochloric Acid, 3; Distilled Water, a sufficiency; Solution of Soda, 80; dilute Sulphuric Acid, a sufficiency. Proceed as directed in the Pharmacopœia.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 1000.

60 grs. require 60 minims of diluted Sulphuric Acid for solution in 2 oz. of distilled water.

66 grs. require 60 minims of diluted Nitric Acid for solution in 2 oz. of water.

Test.—Dissolves in pure Sulphuric Acid with a feeble yellowish tint, and undergoes no further change of colour when gently warmed. 10 grains, with 10 minims of diluted Sulphuric Acid and half a fluid ounce of Water, form a perfect solution, from which Ammonia throws down a white precipitate. This re-dissolves on agitating the whole with half a fluid ounce of pure Ether, without the production of any crystalline matter floating on the lower of the two strata into which the agitated fluid separates on rest—indicating absence of Quinia and Cinchonia. The upper stratum of fluid, if entirely removed by a pipette and evaporated, leaves a white residue, which, when dried in the air without heat, weighs 8·6 grains, and is pure Quinia.

25 grs. of Sulphate of Quinia should lose 3·6 grs. of water by drying at 212°.

Sulphate of Quinia is prepared with profit only on a large scale. The test given for its purity is a sufficient safeguard to the purchaser.

12 grains possess the power of 1 ounce of good bark.

Contained in Ferri et Quiniæ Citras.

INCOMPATIBLES.—All Alkalies and their Carbonates; astringent Infusions throw down a Tannate of Quinia, which Sulphuric Acid, instead of dissolving, helps in precipitating. Tinctures do not readily dissolve Quinia; it should be always prescribed in mixtures with a little Nitric Acid, or if preferred in drops, can be made as already directed with either of the Acids, as mentioned above.

Medicinal Properties.

Sulphate of Quinia may be substituted in all cases where Cinchona is applicable, and in the treatment of intermittent fevers has almost superseded the bark. Useful in many chronic diseases in which intermissions do not occur, as in chronic and pulmonary catarrh kept up by weakened habit, chronic diarrhœa, scrofulous condition of the system, and every case of direct debility. Useful in neuralgia.

When a large dose (say 10 grains) is given, it is best suspended in water; the bitterness is not then so intense as when in solution; prescribed in pill, syrup, confection, or Glycerine is best. When in mixture, Tincture of Orange and sometimes Spirit of Ether is added to prevent it causing headache. The Infusion of Roses of the Pharmacopœia is a favourite vehicle, but it is always turbid and unsightly; in the Infusion of Roses with Nitric Acid (*vide Rosa Gallica*) it is bright and attractive in appearance. But if Sulphuric Acid, or even Sulphate of Magnesia, is prescribed with Quinia in this Infusion, it becomes at once turbid.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Lond. Quiniæ Disulphas; Pr. Chinium Sulphuricum.)

Dose.—1 to 5 grs. three times daily as a tonic, or in larger doses as an antiperiodic.

Preparations.

PILULA QUINIÆ.

Sulphate of Quinia, 60 grs.; Confection of Hips, 20 grs.: mix. =(1 in 1½).

Dose.—2 to 10 grs.

TINCTURA QUINIÆ. Light brown.

Sulphate of Quinia, 1; Tincture of Orange Peel, 60: dissolve with a gentle heat, digest for three days with occasional agitation, and strain. =(1 in 60).

Dose.—1 to 1½ drm.

NOTE.—Some chemists, I am told, add 1 minim of diluted Sulphuric Acid to each fʒj of Tincture in order to dissolve all the Quinia; this is a mistake, for as the Tinct. of Orange dissolves nearly the whole of the Quinia, it is not needed, nor does the acid diminish the precipitation of the Tannate of Quinia.

A good preparation, and a very convenient form to be used by travellers under a course of Quinia.

VINUM QUINIÆ. Light brown.

Sulphate of Quinia, 20 grs.; Citric Acid, 30 grs.; Orange Wine, 20 oz.; dissolve first the Citric Acid and then the Sulphate of Quinia in the wine: digest three days and filter. =(1 in 480).

Dose.—½ to 1 oz.

A new preparation.

Not Official.

LIQUOR QUINIE AMMONIATUS.—Disulphate of Quinia, 1; Strong Solution of Ammonia, 1½; Proof Spirit, sufficient to make the measure up to 60: dissolve.

Dose.—½ to 1 drm.

QUINIE ARSENIAS.—*Dose* ʒʒ gr.

QUINIE CITRAS.—Solubility in water, 1 in 1000; not soluble in lemon juice.

QUINIE VALERIANAS.—Made by decomposing Muriate of Quinia with Valerianate of Soda. Solubility: 1 in 110 Cold Water, 1 in 40 boiling; 1 in 6 in Cold Rect. Sp.; 1 in 1 boiling: also soluble in Ether.

Dose.—1 to 3 grs.

SYRUP OF DIKINATE OF QUINIA.—Introduced by Dr. Donovan, of Dublin. 1 drm. contains 2 grs. of Dikinate of Quinia, which is equal to 3¼ oz. of Decoction of Bark or 96 grs. of Powdered Bark.

Dose.—½ to 1 drm.

SYRUPUS QUINIE HYDRIODATIS. 1 grain in each drachm.

An excellent remedy in cases of chronic rheumatism.

Dose.—A teaspoonful.

RESINA.**RESIN.**

The residue of the distillation of the Turpentine from various species of *Pinus* and *Abies*.

Medicinal Properties.

Important as an ingredient of ointments, but never used internally.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Pr.; Austr. Terebinthina Cocta; Belg. Resina Alba.)

Contained in Charta Epispastica, Emplastra, and Unguentum Terebinthinæ.

Preparations.**EMPLASTRUM RESINÆ.** Pale yellow.

Resin, in powder, 2; Litharge Plaster, 16; Hard Soap, 1: melt the Plaster with a gentle heat, add the Resin and Soap, first liquefied, and mix.

=(1 in 9½).

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. Belg. and U.S.; not in others.)

Used chiefly for strapping wounds and ulcers.

UNGUENTUM RESINÆ. Dusky yellowish-brown.

Resin, in coarse powder, 2; Yellow Wax, 1; Simple Ointment, 4: melt with a gentle heat, strain while hot through flannel, and stir till cool.

= (1 in $3\frac{1}{2}$).

(Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub.; Lond. Ceratum; Fr. Onguent Basilicum; not in others.)

A stimulant dressing for indolent ulcers.

RHAMNI SUCCUS.

BUCKTHORN JUICE.

The recently expressed juice of the ripe berry of Common Buckthorn, *Rhamnus catharticus*.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful cathartic, producing many watery evacuations and sometimes severe tormina. Given in dropsy, but, on account of its severity of operation, is not much used.

Preparation.

SYRUPUS RHAMNI. Deep red; crystallizes on keeping.

Buckthorn juice, 97; Ginger, sliced, 1; Pimento, bruised, 1; Refined Sugar, 97; Rectified Spirit, 8 oz.: evaporate the juice to nearly half ($\frac{5}{8}$), add the Ginger and Pimento, digest at a gentle heat for four hours, and strain; when cold add the spirit, let the mixture stand for two days, then decant off the clear liquor, and in this dissolve the sugar with a gentle heat.

Sp. g. 1.320.

(Same as Lond. and Edin.)

Dose.—1 drm.

RHATANIA.—*See* KRAMERIA.

RHEI RADIX.

RHUBARB ROOT.

From the dried root deprived of its bark, one or more undefined species of *Rheum*, from China, Chinese Tartary, and Thibet. Imported from Shanghai and Canton.

Test.—Free from decay, not worm-eaten, Boracic Acid does not turn the yellow exterior brown. In the powder, adulterations are detected with difficulty.

Medicinal Properties.

Cathartic and astringent, the latter property not interfering with the former, as the purgative effect precedes the astringent. Used in dyspepsia attended with constipation; in diarrhoea when purging is indicated; in the second stage of cholera infantum; in chronic dysentery, and in typhous

diseases when cathartic medicine is necessary. It is non-irritant, and increases the effect of other cathartics.

4 grains of Powdered Rhubarb and 1 minim of Glycerine make a nice pill.

Dose.—As a stomachic, 1 to 5 grs. of the powder : as a purgative, 10 to 20 grs.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Bicarbonate of Soda in equal weight with powdered Rhubarb takes off the astringency, and covers the taste ; the addition of Peppermint Water still further hides it ; or 1 drop of Oil of Peppermint, 30 grains Sugar, will disguise the taste of 15 grains of powdered Rhubarb. 1 drop Oil Nutmeg, 30 grains Sugar, and 10 grains of powdered Rhubarb, make a pleasant draught.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM RHEI. Intense reddish-brown, with powerful Rhubarb odour.

Rhubarb, sliced or bruised, 8 ; Rectified Spirit, 5 ; Distilled Water, 50 : mix and macerate four days, decant, press, and allow to settle ; pour off the clear liquor, filter the remainder, mix, and evaporate, by water bath, at 160° F., to a proper consistence for forming pills.

Good Rhubarb yields 39 per cent. of Extract.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Fr. soft aqueous extract ; Pr. reduced to powder ; U. S. with Alcohol.)

Dose.—3 to 6 grs. Brit. Ph. dose 5 to 20 grs.

INFUSUM RHEI.

Rhubarb, in thin slices, 1 ; boiling Distilled Water, 40 : infuse one hour and strain. =(1 in 40).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; Lond. 1 to 48 ; Edin. with Sp. Cinnam. 1 to 20 ; Dub. 1 to 36 ; U. S. 1 to 32 ; Belg. 1 to 15, cold ; Fr. cold, 1 in 200 ; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

PILULA RHEI COMPOSITA.

 Intense brown.

Rhubarb, in fine powder, 3 oz. ; Socotrine Aloes, in fine powder,* 2¼ oz. ; Myrrh, in fine powder, 1½ oz. ; Hard Soap, 1½ oz. ; English Oil of Peppermint, 1½ drms. ; Treacle, by weight, 4 oz. : reduce the Soap to fine powder and triturate it with the Rhubarb, Aloes, and Myrrh, add the Treacle and Oil, and beat into a mass.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. and Fr. ; Edin. U. S. (Lond. with Oil of Caraway) ; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

PULVIS RHEI COMPOSITUS.

 Yellowish cream-colour.

Rhubarb, in powder, 2 ; Light Magnesia, 6 ; Ginger, in powder, 1 : mix. =(1 in 4½).

The original Dr. Gregory's Powder.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. and U. S. ; Pr. Pulvis Magnesiae cum Rheo, pro infantibus Carb. Magnes. 60, Sacch. 40, Rhei 15, Ol. Fœnic. 1 ; not in others.)

Dose.—30 to 60 grs. 5 to 10 grs. for children.

SYRUPUS RHEI.

 Intense brown.

Rhubarb in coarse powder, 2 ; Coriander Fruit in powder, 2 ; Refined Sugar, 24 ; Rectified Spirit, 8 ; Distilled Water, 24 : mix the Rhubarb and

* Some physicians prefer the aqueous extract.

Coriander, pack them in a pereolator, pass the spirit and water previously mixed slowly through them, evaporate the liquid that has thus passed until it is reduced to 13, and in this, after it has been filtered, dissolve the Sugar with a gentle heat.

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

(Fr. Sirop de Rhubarbe Composé; Belg. Syr. Rhei, and Syr. Rhei Compositus.)

A new preparation.

TINCTURA RHEI. Intense brown; deposits slightly when kept.

Rhubarb, bruised, 2; Cardamom Seeds, bruised, $\frac{1}{4}$; Coriander, bruised, $\frac{1}{4}$; Saffron, $\frac{1}{4}$; Proof Spirit, 20: macerate for forty-eight hours with 15 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a pereolator, and when it ceases to drop, pour on the remaining spirit, press and wash the marc, and add spirit to make up 20. = (1 in 10).

(Same strength as Brit. 1864, Dub. and U.S.; Lond. weaker; Edin. stronger; Fr. and Belg. Rhubarb only, 1 in 5 by weight; Austr. Pr. Tinet. Vinosæ, 1 to 12; Fr. has also the formula of the Brit. Ph.)

Dose.—As a stomachic, 1 to 2 drms.; as a purgative, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

VINUM RHEI. Deep maroon; deposits very much when kept.

Rhubarb in coarse powder, $1\frac{1}{2}$; Canella Bark, $\frac{1}{3}$; Sherry, 20: macerate seven days, filter and make up 20. = (1 in 14).

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

(Edin. 1 in 8; Dub. 1 in 13; Belg. 1 in 7; Fr. 1 in 16; not in others.)

RHÆADOS PETALA.

RED POPPY PETALS.

The fresh petals of the *Papaver Rhœas*; from indigenous plants.

Medicinal Properties.

Of feeble opiate powers; chiefly used on account of its colouring property.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Coquelicot.)

Preparation.

SYRUPUS RHÆADOS. Deep red; crystallizes when kept.

Fresh Red Poppy Petals, 13; Refined Sugar, 36; Distilled Water, 20 or a sufficiency; Rectified Spirit, $2\frac{1}{2}$: add the petals gradually to the water, heated in a water bath, frequently stirring, remove the vessel, and macerate twelve hours, press out the liquor, strain, add the Sugar, and dissolve by heat; when nearly cold, add the spirit, and Distilled Water to weigh 58, and measure $43\frac{1}{2}$; sp. g. 1.330. = (1 in $3\frac{1}{2}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and Austr. fresh Petals 1, Sugar 3; Belg. Syr. Papav. Rheados; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

RICINI OLEUM.

CASTOR OIL.

Sp. g. 0.969.

The Oil expressed in England from the seeds of the *Ricinus communis*, or

imported from America and the East Indies, chiefly from Calcutta. Pale straw.

It is frequently obtained by decoction, or by the agency of Alcohol.

Test.—Entirely soluble in one volume of Alcohol, and in two volumes of Rectified Spirit.

Medicinal Properties.

A mild and speedy cathartic. Particularly applicable to constipation from indurated fæces, or after swallowing acrid substances, or on the accumulation of acrid secretions. Used in diseases attended with irritation or inflammation of the bowels, as colic, diarrhœa, dysentery, and enteritis. The safest cathartic for infants, to whom a larger relative dose than to adults may be given, probably from their digesting more of the Oil. An enema may be made of 2 or 3 ounces, with some mucilaginous fluid.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz. for adults, 1 to 3 drms. for infants.

May be administered floating on some aromatic water, or mixed in a cup of hot sweetened coffee; or, for a delicate stomach, as an emulsion with mucilage or yolk of egg, loaf sugar, and peppermint water or in milk.

The yolk of an egg=f 3ss is sufficient for f 3j Castor Oil.

Contained in Collodion Flexile, Linimentum Sinapis Comp., Pil. Hydrarg. Subchloridi.

Not Official.

The decoction of the leaves of *Ricinus* applied to the breasts is said to produce an abundant supply of milk.

ROSÆ CANINÆ FRUCTUS.

FRUIT OF THE DOG-ROSE. HIPS.

The ripe fruit of the *Rosa canina*, deprived of the hairy seeds; indigenous.

Medicinal Properties.

Slightly refrigerant and astringent. Chiefly used in confection, also as a pill basis, and for making electuaries and linctuses.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin.; Fr. Cynorrhodons; not in others.)

Preparation.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANINÆ. Yellowish-brown.

Hips, 1; Refined Sugar, 2: beat the hips to a pulp in a stone mortar, rub the pulp through a sieve, add the sugar, and mix thoroughly.

=(1 in 3).

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Belg. and Fr. Conserva Cynorrhodi; not in others.)

Dose.—60 grs. or more.

Used for Pilula Quinæ.

ROSÆ CENTIFOLIÆ PETALA.

CABBAGE-ROSE PETALS.

The fresh petals, fully expanded, of the *Rosa centifolia*; from plants cultivated in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

Slightly laxative, and sometimes given as a syrup combined with cathartics, but chiefly used in the preparation of rose-water.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. Flores Rosarum Incarnatarum; Fr. Rose Pâle.)

Preparation.**AQUA ROSÆ.**

Fresh Petals, 1; Water, 2; distil 1.

= (1 in 1).

An agreeable vehicle for medicines; employed in making lotions.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Fr.; Edin. with a little Spirit; Dub. with Otto; U.S. and Belg. 1 in 2½; Austr. 1 in 3; Pr. 1 in 5.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

An equivalent quantity of petals preserved whilst fresh with common salt, may be used.

ROSÆ GALLICÆ PETALA.**RED ROSE PETALS.**

The unexpanded petals of the *Rosa Gallica*, fresh and dried; cultivated in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent. Often used on account of their colouring matter.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Pr.)

Preparations.**CONFECTIO ROSÆ GALLICÆ.** Violet.

Fresh Red Rose Petals, 1; Refined Sugar, 3: beat the petals to a pulp in a stone mortar, add the Sugar, and beat well together.

= (1 in 4).

Used as a pill basis. Applied to aphthous conditions of the mouth as a linctus.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, except Pr.; Fr. and Austr. with powdered Petals, Sugar, and Rose Water; U.S. with Honey.)

Dose.—30 to 60 grs., or more.

INFUSUM ROSÆ ACIDUM.

Red Rose Petals broken up, 1; Diluted Sulphuric Acid, ½; boiling Distilled Water, 40; infuse for half an hour with the acid and water: strain.

= (1 in 40).

Astringent. An excellent vehicle for more powerful medicines. An agreeable gargle; but Borax and Alkalies change the colour to green.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub.; Lond. Edin. and U.S. made with Sugar; Fr. 1 in 100, without acid; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

SYRUPUS ROSÆ. Red.

Dried Rose Petals, 1; Refined Sugar, 15; boiling Distilled Water, 10: infuse the Petals in the Water two hours, squeeze through calico, heat the liquor to the boiling-point, and filter; add the Sugar and dissolve with heat. The product should weigh 23, and measure 17¼. Sp. g. 1·335. = (1 in 17¼).

Mildly astringent. Used to add to mixtures on account of its colour.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Edin. and Dub. stronger; Lond. and Fr. Sirop de Roses pâles; Belg. 1 in 10; U.S. 1 in 15; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

Not Official.

INFUSUM ROSÆ CUM ACIDO NITRICO.—Rose Petals, broken small, 2; Dilute Nitric Acid, $\frac{1}{2}$; cold Distilled Water, 40: infuse two hours, frequently stirring, strain and add Powdered Sugar, 1. Used for Quinine draughts.

Neither Sulphuric Acid nor a neutral Sulphate may be prescribed with Quinine in this infusion, for with either it will become turbid.

ROSMARINI OLEUM.

OIL OF ROSEMARY.

The Oil distilled from the flowering tops of *Rosmarinus officinalis*. Pale straw. That distilled in Britain is superior to the imported.

Sp. g. 0.911, reduced to 0.886 by rectification.

Soluble in Alcohol (sp. g. 0.887), 1 in 40.

Contained in Linimentum Saponis, Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful stimulant. Used in hysteria and nervous headaches; externally as a rubefacient, and for its odour.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin. and Dub.; Fr. Huile Volatile de Romarin.)

Dose.—2 to 5 minims, in pill, sugar, or emulsion.

Preparation.

SPIRITUS ROSMARINI. Colourless.

Oil of Rosemary, 1; Rectified Spirit, 49: dissolve. =(1 in 50).

($\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of Ph. Brit. 1864; Lond. 1 in 640; Edin. Austr. Fr. from flowering tops; Dub. Essentia Rosmarini; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

RUTÆ OLEUM.

OIL OF RUE.

The Oil distilled from the fresh herb of *Ruta graveolens*. Pale straw.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant and antispasmodic. Given in hysteria, convulsions, and amenorrhœa. A powerful topical stimulant and rubefacient.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Fr. Austr. and Belg.; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 6 minims in emulsion.

Not Official.

SYRUPUS RUTÆ.—1 minim oil to each ounce of syrup. *Dose*.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm. for a child.

CONFECTIO, P.L.—1 drm. in an Enema, for flatulent colic.

SABADILLA.**CEVADILLA.**

The dried fruit of the *Asagraea officinalis*, imported from Vera Cruz and Mexico.

Medicinal Properties.

An acrid, drastic emeto-cathartic, operating occasionally with great violence; used as an anthelmintic in tænia, but Male Fern is safer and equally effective. May be used cautiously for pediculi.

Chiefly introduced into the Pharmacopœia for the purpose of making Veratrina.

(Brit. 1864, Belg. Fr. Austr. and U. S.; not in others.)

Dose.—In powder, 4 to 6 grs.

SABINÆ CACUMINA.**SAVIN TOPS.**

The fresh and dried tops of the *Juniperus Sabina*, collected in spring from plants cultivated in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful local and general stimulant, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, and anthelmintic; used occasionally in gout and chronic rheumatism. The dried leaves, or powder, externally as a local stimulant or escharotic, applied to warts, flabby ulcers, etc. The expressed juice diluted, or an infusion, as a lotion for gangrenous sores, scabies, and tinea capitis.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, except Austr.)

Dose.—In powder, 5 to 10 grs. two or three times daily; the powder and tincture are convenient forms of administration.

Preparations.

OLEUM SABINÆ. Pale straw.

The Oil distilled in Britain from fresh Savin, sp. g. 0·915.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. U. S. Belg. Pr.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 5 minims.

TINCTURA SABINÆ. Deep greenish-brown.

Savin, recently dried and coarsely powdered, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours, with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, and when it ceases to drop, pour on the remaining spirit, press and filter, and add spirit to make 8.

= (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Belg. 1 in 6.)

Dose.—15 to 30 minims.

UNGUENTUM SABINÆ. Pea-green.

Fresh Savin, bruised, 8; White Wax, 3; Prepared Lard, 16: melt the lard and the wax together, add the Savin, digest twenty minutes, strain and press.

= (1 in $3\frac{3}{8}$).

Should be freshly prepared, as it does not keep.

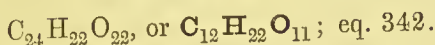
To keep up suppuration from a blister or issue by preventing it from healing, and for application to indolent ulcers.

(Same as Brit. 1864; nearly as Lond. Edin. Ceratum Sabinæ, and Belg.; Dub. with powder; not in others.)

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning by Savin, emetics should first be given, and afterwards opiates and demulcents.

SACCHARUM PURIFICATUM.

REFINED SUGAR.



The crystallized refined juice of the stem of the *Saccharum officinarum*; cultivated in the West Indies and other tropical countries. White.

Solubility: in Water, 100 in 45, measures 113; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 100.

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent, used in catarrhal affections in the form of candy, syrup, etc. Employed in pharmacy to render oils miscible with water. Enters into the composition of several mixtures and pills, and all the confections, syrups, and lozenges.

Preparation.

SYRUPUS. Colourless.

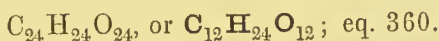
Refined Sugar, 6; Distilled Water, 3: dissolve the sugar in the water with the aid of heat, and when cool add water to weigh 9, and measure very nearly 7. Sp. g. 1.330. =(1 in 1½).

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

It is convenient to remember that 7 measures of Syrup contain 6 of Sugar.

SACCHARUM LACTIS.

SUGAR OF MILK.



Crystallized Sugar obtained from the Whey of Cow's Milk by evaporation; manufactured largely in Switzerland. White.

Solubility: in Cold Water, 1 in 5; Boiling Water, 1 in 3; slightly soluble in Rectified Spirit.

Sp. g. 1.540.

Medicinal Properties.

As a non-nitrogenous article of diet in consumption and other pulmonary diseases, and in cases of extreme irritability of the stomach, following profuse loss of blood. Used to mix with the food of children; dissolved in water, and mixed with cow's milk, it forms a good substitute for that of the mother. Useful for rubbing with strong medicinal powders, in order to divide them.

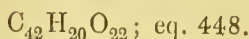
(In all the Pharmacopœias except Lond. and Edin.)

Dose.—60 to 120 grs. or more, in water.

Not Official.

SALICINUM.

SALICIN.



A neutral substance obtained from the bark of the *Salix alba*.

In silky acicular crystals and laminae, bitter, inodorous, white.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 28.

Medicinal Properties.—Tonic, analogous to those of the Sulphate of Quinia, and less liable to irritate the stomach; employed in dyspepsia and intermittent diseases.

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

SAMBUCI FLORES.

ELDER FLOWERS.

The fresh flowers of the *Sambucus nigra*, from indigenous plants.

Medicinal Properties.

Mildly stimulant. Externally, as a discutient, in the form of poultice, fomentation, or ointment.

Preparations.

AQUA SAMBUCI.

Fresh Elder-flowers, separated from the stalks, 1; Water, 2: distil 1.

Or an equivalent quantity of flowers preserved whilst fresh with common Salt. = (1 in 1).

(Same as Brit. 1864; one-fourth stronger than Lond. and Edin.; Belg. $\frac{1}{3}$ the strength; Austr. and Fr., with dried flowers, 1 in 4; not in others.)

Chiefly used as a perfume; it is, however, a pleasant vehicle for medicines, and may be used for lotions.

There is always a large quantity of vegetable matter in this water, which causes it to grow acid and impairs its odour. In practice it is better to distil it, of double strength and dilute it when required.

Not Official.

UNGUENTUM.—Elder Flowers, fresh, and Lard, equal parts: melt the Lard, add the Flowers, continue the heat, stir for ten minutes, and strain.

(Same as Lond.; not in others.)

A cool, soothing application to irritable sores.

UNGUENTUM VIRIDE.—*St. George's.* Ointment of Elder Leaves, 1 drm.; Elemi Ointment, 1 oz.; Copaiba, 1½ drm.

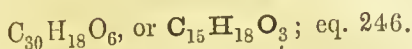
Excellent for sloughing sores.

SANTONICA.

The unexpanded flower-heads of an undetermined species of *Artemisia*, imported from Russia.

Dose.—10 to 60 grs.

(Brit. 1864, used to prepare Santoninum.)

SANTONINUM.**SANTONIN.**

A crystalline neutral principle, obtained from the *Artemisia Santonica* or *Semen contra*.*

In colourless, flat, rhombic prisms, feebly bitter.

Solubility: in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 50. Sparingly soluble in Water.

Test.—Not dissolved by diluted mineral acids. Entirely destructible by a red heat with free access of air.

(Brit. 1864, Austr. Belg. Pr. U. S.; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Anthelmintic. Being tasteless, it is a pleasant vermifuge for children. Useful both against tape-worm and thread-worms. Said to have been used with success in intermittents.

Dose.—2 to 6 grs. for children.

About three doses are sufficient; one every other night, followed by a brisk cathartic the morning after each dose.

SAPO.**SOAP.**

Soaps embrace all those compounds which result from the reaction of salifiable bases with fats and oils.

SAPO DURUS.**HARD OR WHITE CASTILE SOAP.**

Soap made with Olive Oil and Soda.

Test.—Soluble in Rectified Spirit. Brit. Ph.

The Author finds that of 30 grains of White Castile Soap digested for four days in 1 ounce of cold Rectified Spirit, only 24 grains are dissolved; when heated it all dissolves.

The Sapo Durus of the Pharmacopœia refers, without doubt, to the White Castile Soap; Curd Soap cannot be substituted for this, for it is not simply a combination of Olive Oil and Soda, but is a compound of Mutton-fat, Oil, and Soda, and if used in any preparations of the Pharmacopœia, produces a result widely different to that of White Castile Soap. There are different makers of White Castile Soap in Marseilles; those branded "Émile Vincent" or "Honore Arvanon" answer for making Lin. Pot. Iod. c. Sapone.

Medicinal Properties.

Laxative, antacid, and antilithic. Combined with Rhubarb, it is administered in dyspepsia attended with constipation and torpor of the liver. In large and frequent doses, it is most effective in removing gall-stones.

* *Semen contra* is not a seed, but the unexpanded flower-heads of a species of *Artemisia*, imported from Russia, and is the only so-called worm-seed which yields Santonin in quantity worth extracting.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Savon Blanc de Marseille.)

Dose.—5 to 15 grs.

Preparations.

EMPLASTRUM CERATI SAPONIS. Dusky-brown.

Hard Soap, 10; Bees' Wax, $12\frac{1}{2}$; Oxide of Lead (in powder), 15; Olive Oil, 20; Vinegar, 160: boil the Vinegar with the Oxide over a slow fire, or by a steam bath, constantly stirring them until they unite; then add the Soap, and boil again in a similar manner until all the moisture is evaporated; lastly, mix with the Wax previously dissolved in the Oil, and continue the process till the product takes the consistence of a plaster.

(Same as Ceratum Saponis Comp. Lond.)

EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS. Dusky-white.

Hard Soap, in powder, 6; Lead Plaster, 36; Resin, in powder, 1: to the Lead Plaster, previously melted, add the Soap and the Resin, first liquefied, then, constantly stirring, evaporate to a proper consistence.

= (1 of Soap in $7\frac{1}{6}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864; nearly same as Lond.; Edin. 1 in 7; Dub. U. S. 1 in 10; Belg. 1 in 16; Fr. 1 in 15; Austr. Empl. Saponatum, 1 in $12\frac{1}{3}$ with Camphor; Fr. 1 in 22.)

Rendered a little adhesive by the addition of Emplastrum Resinæ, it is spread on Amadou, and is useful to shield any part of the foot from pressure of the shoe.

LINIMENTUM SAPONIS. Faint straw-colour.

Hard Soap, cut small, $2\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Camphor, $1\frac{1}{4}$ oz.; Oil of Rosemary, 3 drms.; Rectified Spirit, 18 oz.; Distilled Water, 2 oz.: mix the water with the spirit, add the other ingredients, digest at a temperature not exceeding 70° F., agitating occasionally for seven days, and filter.

= (1 in 10 nearly).

The temperature 70° was introduced in Brit. Ph. 1864, because it was found that when this temperature was exceeded, the liniment was always more or less gelatinous in cold weather, and could not be rendered bright again by warmth.

(Nearly same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. and U. S.; Dub. without Rosemary; Austr. 1 in 5; Belg. 1 in 8; Fr. 1 in 15 with Ammonia; Fr. Lin Savonneux, 1 in 7, also Brit. Ph. formula.)

Contained in Linimentum Opii.

PILULA SAPONIS COMPOSITA.—See OPIUM, page 189.

1 gr. Opium powder in 6 nearly.

Not Official.

GLYCERINE SOAP, introduced by Carl Sarg, of Vienna, contains the largest amount of Glycerine, and is by far the purest and most transparent, as well as the most pleasant-scented of any in use; JUNIPER TAR SOAP, BRECKNELL'S PURE YELLOW SOAP, OXIDE OF ZINC SOAP, CARBOLIC ACID SOAP, are occasionally prescribed for skin diseases.

STEERS'S OPODELDOC is solid, and made as directed for Arnica Opodeldoc, substituting Sp. Rosemary for Tinct. Arnica.—See ARNICA, page 45.

SAPO MOLLIS.

SOFT SOAP.

Soap made with Olive Oil and Potash.

A transparent soft-solid of a greenish-yellow colour.

Test.—Soluble in Rectified Spirit; not imparting an oily stain to paper.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; Fr. Savon de Potasse; not in others.)

Contained in Linimentum Terebinthinae.

SARSÆ RADIX.

JAMAICA SARSAPARILLA ROOT.

The dried root of the *Smilax officinalis*, native of Central America; imported from Jamaica. Brought into Europe about 1630.

Medicinal Properties.

Alterative and tonic. It is of especial service in secondary syphilis, alone or in combination with other remedies. Also in chronic rheumatism, with sudorifics and anodynes, and in cachectic diseases, chronic abscesses attended with profuse discharge, and many maladies connected with a depraved state of the system.

The virtues of Sarsaparilla have been much disputed, on account of the difficulty of explaining its action.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Alkalies, which accelerate its decomposition.

Preparations.

DECOCTUM SARSÆ.

Jamaica Sarsaparilla, cut transversely, not split, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 12: digest for an hour, boil ten minutes, cool, strain, and add water to make up 8. The product should measure 8. = (1 in 8).

(Brit. 1864; about the same as Lond. Edin. Dub. and Belg.; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint daily, in divided doses.

DECOCTUM SARSÆ COMPOSITUM.

Jamaica Sarsaparilla, not split, 20; Sassafras, in chips, 2; Guaiac Wood turnings, 2; fresh Liquorice Root, 2; Mezereon, 1; boiled Distilled Water, 240: digest for one hour, boil ten minutes, cool, and strain. The produce should measure 160. = (1 in 8).

(About the same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. Fr. and U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint daily, in divided doses.

EXTRACTUM SARSÆ LIQUIDUM. Intense reddish-brown.

Jamaica Sarsaparilla, cut transversely, 16; Distilled Water (temp. 160° F.), 280; Rectified Spirit, 1: macerate in half the water for six hours and decant the liquor; digest the residuc in the remainder of the water for six hours more, mix the liquors, express and filter, evaporate by water bath to 7 or until it has a sp. g. 1.130, when cold add the spirit. Sp. g. should be about 1.095. = (2 root in 1).

A fluid oz., which is equal to 16 oz. decoction, when evaporated produces $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of solid extract.

(Same as Brit. 1864; same strength as Lond.; Pr. Decoctum Sarsaparillæ Concentratum; Edin. and Dub. $\frac{2}{3}$ in 1; U.S. 1 in 1; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

Not Official.

EXTRACTUM SARSÆ COMPOSITUM LIQUIDUM, Liquid Compound Extract of Sarsa-

parilla.—Jamaica Sarsaparilla, cut transversely, 16 oz.; Sassafras, sliced, 2 oz.; Guaiacum Wood, rasped, 2 oz.; Liquorice Root, bruised, 2 oz.; Mezerion, cut, 1 oz.; Rectified Spirit, 1 oz.; Distilled Water, 6 pints: macerate the first five ingredients in one half of the water, at a temperature not exceeding 160° F., for six hours, and decant the liquor; digest the residue in the remainder of the water for the same time, and express; filter the mixed liquors, and evaporate by a water bath to 7 fluid ounces, when add the spirit.

= (2 in 1).

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

(Double the strength of U. S.)

SASSAFRAS RADIX.

SASSAFRAS ROOT.

The dried root of the *Sassafras officinale*, from North America.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant and diaphoretic. Used as an adjuvant to other medicines, the flavour of which it improves, while it renders them more cordial to the stomach. Used in chronic rheumatism, cutaneous eruptions, scorbutic and syphilitic affections.

The bark of the root, which is stronger, is now an article of commerce.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. Fr. and Belg. the Root; U. S. the Root-bark; not in others.)

Contained in Decoetum Sarsæ Compositum.

SCAMMONIUM.

SCAMMONY.

A Gum Resin obtained by incision from the living root of *Convolvulus Scammonia*, chiefly from Smyrna, in Asia Minor; the juice, collected in shells, is suffered to concrete. The purest is known in commerce as Virgin Scammony.

Solubility: almost entirely dissolved in boiling diluted Rectified Spirit.

Test.—It does not effervesce with Hydrochloric Acid. Boiling Water, agitated with the powder, cooled and filtered, does not strike a blue colour with tincture of Iodine—indicating absence of Starch. Ether removes from 80 to 90 per cent. of Resin; and what remains is chiefly soluble Gum with a little moisture.

500 grs. Virgin Scammony yields by Proof Spirit (process of the Ed. Ph.) 400 grs. Resin; by Rectified Spirit (Br. Ph. process), 410 grs.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful drastic cathartic, apt to occasion griping. Usually given with Calomel, and its action is corrected by the Sulphate of Potash. May be used in all cases of torpid bowels, and for removing scybala; also as a vermifuge for children.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, except Pr.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs. of pure Scammony or of the Resin.

Contained in Extractum Colocynthis Compositum, Pilula Colocynthis Composita, Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami.

Preparations.

CONFECTIO SCAMMONII. Light olive-brown.

Scammony, in fine powder, 24 ; Ginger, in fine powder, 12 ; Oil of Caraway, 1 ; Oil of Cloves, $\frac{1}{2}$; Syrup, 24 ; Clarified Honey, 12 : rub the powders with the Syrup and the Honey into a uniform mass, then add the Oils, and mix. = (1 in 3).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub. ; Lond. about the same strength ; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 30 grs.

MISTURA SCAMMONII.

Resin of Scammony,* 4 grs. ; Fresh Milk, 2 oz. : triturate and form an emulsion. = (1 in 240).

(Same as Brit. 1864 ; nearly as Edin. ; Fr. Émulsion purgative avec le Scammonie, 1 in 200 ; not in others.)

Dose.—The quantity of the formula for an adult, half for a child.

PULVIS SCAMMONII COMPOSITUS. Light olive-brown.

Scammony, 4 ; Jalap, 3 ; Ginger, 1 : mix and reduce to fine powder. = (1 in 2).

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Fr. ; nearly as Lond. Edin. Dub. ; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 20 grs.

SCAMMONIÆ RADIX.

The dried root of *Convolvulus Scammonia*, from Syria and Asia Minor.

Medicinal Properties.

An energetic cathartic. May be used when brisk action is needed, but on account of its griping properties it is rarely used alone. In combination, it promotes the action of other medicines, whilst its own harshness is mitigated.

(Brit. 1864.)

SCAMMONIÆ RESINA.

RESIN OF SCAMMONY.

Made by a patented process, and said to be equal to Virgin Scammony. A formula for its preparation is given in the British Pharmacopœia.

16 oz. Root produces $1\frac{1}{8}$ oz. Resin.

It is soluble in Ether.—The Author finds that which is obtained from the makers is not always so.

(Brit. 1864.)

Dose.—4 to 8 grs. in powder, or in emulsion with 3 or 4 oz. of milk.

Contained in Mistura Scammonia, and makes a bad emulsion.

* The Edin. Pharm. inserted a process for making Resin of Scammony which is used solely for this preparation ; Virgin Scammony, however, makes a much better emulsion.

SCILLA.**SQUILL.**

The bulb of the *Urginea Scilla*, from the Mediterranean coasts, sliced and dried.

Medicinal Properties.

A stimulant expectorant and diuretic. It increases the secretion of the bronchial mucous membrane and aids the expectoration of mucus. As an expectorant, it is used with Ipecacuanha and Ammoniacum; as a diuretic, generally given with Mercury.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. Bulbus Scillæ.)

Dose.—1 to 2 grs. of the powder.

Preparations.

ACETUM SCILLÆ. Pale straw.

Dried Squill bruised, $2\frac{1}{2}$; diluted Acetic Acid, 20; Proof Spirit, $1\frac{1}{2}$: macerate the Squills in the Acid for seven days, then strain with expression and add the spirit and filter. = (1 in 8 nearly).

Dose.—15 to 40 minims.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

OXYMEL SCILLÆ. Brown.

Vinegar of Squill, 5; Clarified Honey, 8: mix and evaporate till the sp. g. is 1.32.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin. Dub. and U. S.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

PILULA SCILLÆ COMPOSITA. Brown.

Squill, in fine powder, $1\frac{1}{4}$; Ginger, in fine powder, 1; Ammoniacum in powder, 1; Hard Soap in powder, 1; Treacle, by weight, 2 or a sufficiency: mix the powders, add the Treacle, and beat into a mass. = (1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Dub. and Fr.; Edin. 1 in 4; Lond. and U. S. 1 in 9; Belg. 1 in 7; not in others.)

Dose.—5 to 10 grs.

SYRUPUS SCILLÆ. Yellow.

Vinegar of Squill, 20; Refined Sugar, 40: dissolve with the aid of heat.

(Nearly as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. Belg. Austr. U. S.; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

TINCTURA SCILLÆ. Straw.

Dried Squill, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate for forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, let it drain, and pour on the remaining spirit; when it ceases to drop, press, filter, and make up to 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. and Fr.; U. S. 1 in $7\frac{1}{2}$; Belg. and Fr. 1 in 5; Pr. 1 and 6 by weight; not in Austr.)

Dose.—15 to 30 minims.

SCOPARII CACUMINA.**BROOM TOPS.**

The fresh and dried tops of the *Sarothamnus scoparius*, from indigenous plants.

Medicinal Properties.

Diuretic and cathartic. Employed in dropsical complaints.
(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. U. S. Fr. Genêt; not in others.)

Preparations.**DECOCTUM SCOPARII.**

Broom Tops, dried, 1; Distilled Water, 20: boil ten minutes and strain.
The product should measure 20. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Dub.; nearly as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin. are compound; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 4 oz.

SUCCUS SCOPARII. Dark brown.

Bruise fresh Broom Tops in a stone mortar, express the juice, and to every 3 add 1 of Rectified Spirit; set aside seven days and filter. Keep it in a cool place.

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

(Same as Brit. 1864.)

SENEGÆ RADIX.**SENEGÆ ROOT.**

The dried root of the *Polygala Senega*, from North America.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Belg. and Fr.)

Medicinal Properties.

A stimulating expectorant and diuretic, and, in large doses, emetic and cathartic. Used in asthenic and chronic bronchitis, and in dysmenorrhœa and albuminuria.

Dose.—In powder, 15 to 20 grs.

Preparations.**INFUSUM SENEGÆ.**

Senega, bruised, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 20: infuse one hour and strain. = (1 in 20).

(Brit. 1864; Edin. and Dub. 1 in 16; Lond. Decoctum; Fr. Tisane de Polygala, 1 in 100; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA SENEGÆ. Reddish-brown.

Senega, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator, and let it drain, pour

on the remaining spirit; when the fluid ceases to drop, press, filter, and make up 8. = (1 in 8).

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

(Same as Brit. 1864.)

SENNA.

SENNA.

The leaves of various species of *Cassia*. The British Pharmacopœia recognizes two kinds: the Alexandrian Senna (*Senna Alexandrina*), imported from Alexandria, being the leaves of the *C. lanceolata* and *C. obovata* carefully freed from the flowers, pods, and leaf-stalks; and the Tinnivelly Senna (*Senna Indica*), the leaves of the *C. elongata* from plants cultivated in southern India. The Alexandrian Senna must be free from admixture of leaves, flowers, and fruit of the Argel (*Solenostemma Argel*). The unequally oblique base and freedom from bitterness distinguish the Senna from Argel leaves, which are also thicker, greyer, and more wrinkled.

Medicinal Properties.

A general and efficient laxative in cases of occasional or habitual constipation. Given in large doses, it occasions griping and nausea; it is therefore best administered with aromatics. Used in dyspepsia, and in febrile and inflammatory diseases; but as it is somewhat drastic it must be avoided when the alimentary canal is much affected.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

The different kinds of Senna, freed from stalks, are of nearly equal medicinal value.

Dose.—Of powder, 10 to 30 grs.

Preparations.

CONFECTIO SENNÆ. Almost black.

Senna, in fine powder, 7; Coriander, in fine powder, 3; Figs, 12; Tamarinds, 9; Cassia Pulp, 9; Prunes, 6; Extract of Liquorice, $\frac{3}{4}$; Refined Sugar, 30; Distilled Water, 24. Boil the Figs gently in the water four hours; express and strain; add water to make up 24: to this add the Prunes, boil four hours, then add the Tamarinds and Cassia; macerate a short time, and press the pulp through a hair sieve; dissolve the Sugar and Liquorice in the mixture with a gentle heat, add the Senna and Coriander. The result should, according to Brit. Ph. 1864, weigh 60 = 1 in $8\frac{1}{2}$, according to Brit. Ph. 1867, 75, which will make it 1 in 11 nearly.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond.; Edin. without Cassia and Tamarinds; Dub. with Oil of Caraway, but without Liquorice and Figs; Belg. Electuarium Sennæ Comp.; Fr. Électuaire Lénitif, more complex; Pr. Electuarium Sennæ; not in others.)

Dose.—60 to 120 grs.

INFUSUM SENNÆ.

Senna, 1 oz.; Ginger, sliced, 30 grs.; boiling Distilled Water, 10 oz.: infuse one hour and strain. = (1 in 10).

(Same strength as Lond. Belg. and Fr. Brit. Ph. formula; Brit. 1864, Dub. 1 in 20; Edin. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in 20; Austr. Inf. Laxativum with Manna, 1 in 8; Pr. Composita, 1 in 8, with Manna and Rochelle Salt; U. S. with Coriander, 1 in 16; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

As this infusion quickly spoils by keeping in warm weather, the addition of 1 gr. of Nitre to each ounce will be found to impart great conservative power.

MISTURA SENNÆ COMPOSITA.

Infusion of Senna, 14; Sulphate of Magnesia, 4; Extract of Liquorice, $\frac{1}{2}$; Tincture of Senna, $2\frac{1}{2}$; Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, $1\frac{1}{4}$: dissolve = (1 Sulphate in 5). and mix.

A new preparation, to represent the Black Draught.

Dose.—1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

SYRUPUS SENNÆ. Intense red.

Senna, broken small, 8 oz.; Oil of Coriander, $1\frac{1}{2}$ minims; Refined Sugar, 12 oz.; Distilled Water, 50 oz., or a sufficiency; Rectified Spirit, 1 oz.: digest the Senna in three-fourths of the water twenty-four hours at a temperature of 120° , press, and strain; digest the marc in the remainder of the water six hours, press, and strain; evaporate the mixed liquors to 5 oz.; when cold, add the Rectified Spirit, containing the Oil of Coriander. Filter, and wash the filter with water to make up 8 oz.; add the Sugar, and dissolve with gentle heat. Should weigh 21 oz., and measure 16 oz. Sp. g. 1.310. = (1 in 2).

(Same as Brit. 1864; considerably stronger than Lond. and Edin.; Belg. and Pr. with Fennel and Manna; Austr. with Aniseed and Manna; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms. Brit. Ph. dose, 1 to 4 drms.; for children, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

An excellent purgative, and pleasant to take; it does not gripe in moderate doses.

TINCTURA SENNÆ. Black.

Senna, broken small, 5; Raisins, freed from seeds, 4; Caraway, bruised, 1; Coriander, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 40: macerate the ingredients forty-eight hours in three-fourths of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, and when it ceases to drop, pour on the remaining spirit; press, filter, and make up 40. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, and Fr.; Lond. 1 in 11; Edin. and Dub. 1 in 10; Belg. 1 in $5\frac{1}{2}$; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 8 drms.

SERPENTARIÆ RADIX.

SERPENTARY ROOT.

The dried rhizome of the *Aristolochia Serpentaria*, from the southern part of North America.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, tonic, and diaphoretic. A valuable remedy in the low stage of typhus, combined with Sesquicarbonate of Ammonia, given when the tongue is dry and brown or black, and the pulse low. Used in dyspepsia and chronic rheumatism.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—Of the powder 10 to 15 grs.

Preparations.

INFUSUM SERPENTARIÆ.

Serpentary, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 40: infuse two hours, and strain.
 =(1 in 40).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. and Edin.; U.S. 1 in 32; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ. Reddish-brown.

Serpentary, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours, with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally, pack in a percolator and let it drain; pour on the remaining spirit, and when it ceases to drop, press, and wash the marc to make 8.
 =(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. 1 in 11; U.S. 1 in $7\frac{5}{8}$; Belg. 1 in $5\frac{1}{2}$; not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.

SEVUM PRÆPARATUM.

PREPARED SUET.

The internal fat of the abdomen of the sheep, purified by melting and straining.

Contained in Emplastrum Cantharidis and Unguentum Hydrargyri.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Austr. Dub. and Pr.; Fr. Suif de Mouton.)

Not Official.

SIMARUBA.

BITTER SIMARUBA, OR MOUNTAIN DAMSON.

The root bark of the *Simaruba officinalis*, from the West Indies.

Medicinal Properties.—A bitter tonic. In large doses causes nausea; is diaphoretic and diuretic. Principally used in the asthenic and chronic form of dysentery; may be combined with opium in epidemic dysentery, and in the advanced stages of diarrhœa.

Dose.—15 to 30 grs.

Preparation.

INFUSUM.

Simaruba, bruised, 3 drms.; boiling Water, 1 pint: infuse two hours and strain.
 =(1 in 53).

(Same as Edin.; Dub. and Fr. 1 in 32; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

This infusion does not tinge the preparations of Iron.

SIMABA CEDRON Seeds possess this bitter in an eminent degree, and well deserve a therapeutic trial. Dose of the powder: 1 to 3 grs.

SINAPIS.

MUSTARD.

The seeds of the *Sinapis nigra* and *S. alba* reduced to powder, mixed.

Test.—A decoction cooled is not made blue by Tincture of Iodine—indicating absence of Starch.

Medicinal Properties.

Powerfully stimulant; swallowed whole as a laxative. The powder as an emetic, or as a rubefacient.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparations.

CATAPLASMA SINAPIS.

Mustard, in powder, $2\frac{1}{3}$; Linseed Meal, $2\frac{1}{2}$; boiling Water, 10: mix the Linseed Meal with the water, and add the Mustard, constantly stirring.

Used as a counter-irritant in inflammation, neuralgic pains; also in spasms.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lond.; Fr. Cataplasme Rubifiant, with Mustard only; not in others.)

LINIMENTUM SINAPIS COMPOSITUM. Intense green.

Oil of Mustard, 1 drm.; Ethereal Extract of Mezereon, 40 grs.; Camphor, 120 grs.; Castor Oil, 5 drms.; Rectified Spirit, 32 drms.: dissolve. = (1 in 40).

A stimulating liniment.

A new preparation.

OLEUM SINAPIS. Yellow, having a pungent odour.

The Oil distilled with water from the seeds of Black Mustard. Sp. g. 1.015.

Solubility in water, 1 in 50, readily in Rectified Spirit and Ether; applied to the skin it produces almost instant vesication.

Contained in Linimentum Compositum.

(In Pr.; not in others.)

A new preparation.

Not Official.

SINAPINE PAPER owes its efficacy chiefly to Capsicine.

MUSTARD LEAVES consists of mustard, moistened, spread on paper, and dried.

SODIUM.

SODIUM.

Na; eq. 23.

Sp. g. 0.97. The metallic base of the alkali Soda, discovered by Sir Humphry Davy in 1807, is a soft, malleable, sectile solid, of a silver-white colour, possessing a high degree of metallic lustre, which quickly tarnishes on exposure to the air. Like Potassium, it has a strong affinity for Oxygen: when thrown on cold water, it instantly fuses to a globule, without combustion, and traverses the surface in all directions; on hot water it inflames.

There are no direct official preparations of Sodium; its oxide alone is salifiable, from which are derived the preparations of the Pharmacopœia. The Chloride of Sodium is obtained by dissolving Rock Salt in water, and recryst-

tallizing it; some, however, absolutely pure and perfectly white, is found imbedded in the common brown Rock Salt.

From the Chloride of Sodium the Carbonate of Soda is now prepared, from the latter of which all the other preparations are made.

The following are the preparations of Soda given in the British Pharmacopœia:—

SODA CAUSTICA.

SODA TARTARATA	Dose, 2 to 4 drms.
SODÆ ACETAS.	
SODÆ ARSENIAS	„ $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.
SODÆ ARSENIATIS LIQUOR	„ 5 to 10 minims.
SODÆ BIBORAS.—See BORAX.	
SODÆ BICARBONAS	„ 10 to 30 grs.
SODÆ CARBONAS.	
SODÆ CARBONAS EXSICCATA	„ 3 to 10 grs.
SODÆ CHLORATÆ LIQUOR.	„ 10 to 20 minims.
SODÆ CITRO-TARTRAS EFFERVESCENS	„ 1 to 2 drms.
SODÆ EFFERVESCENS LIQUOR	„ 4 to 8 oz.
SODÆ LIQUOR.—See SODA CAUSTICA . .	„ $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.
SODÆ NITRAS.	
SODÆ PHOSPHAS	„ $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 oz.
SODÆ SULPHAS	„ $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.
SODÆ VALERIANAS	„ 1 to 5 grs.
SODII CHLORIDUM.	

Preparations of Soda not official are to be found in the Index.

SODA CAUSTICA.

CAUSTIC SODA.

Hydrate of Soda, NaO, HO ; or NaHO , eq. 40.

In hard, greyish-white fragments of cakes, very alkaline and corrosive.

Procured by boiling down solution of Soda rapidly in a silver or clean iron vessel, until there remains a fluid of oily consistence, a drop of which, when removed on a warmed glass rod, solidifies on cooling. Pour the fluid on a clean silver or iron plate, and as soon as it has solidified break it in pieces.

Solubility: in water, 1 in 1.

Test.—40 grains dissolved in water leave scarcely any sediment, and require for neutralization about 900 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

(Brit. 1864; not in others.)

Preparation.**LIQUOR SODÆ.** Colourless.

Carbonate of Soda, 7; Slaked Lime, 3; Distilled Water, 40; dissolve the carbonate in the water, boil in a clean iron vessel, gradually mixing the lime and stirring constantly for ten minutes; decant into a green glass bottle, with air-tight stopper.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.047. 1 fluid ounce (458 grains by weight) requires for neutralization 470 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid. It does not effervesce when added to an excess of dilute Hydrochloric Acid, nor give a precipitate with Lime or Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of Carbonic Acid and Lime. When it is heated with an excess of dilute Nitric Acid, and evaporated to dryness, the residue forms with water a clear solution, which is rendered turbid by Chloride of Barium and by Nitrate of Silver, but not by Ammonia—indicating absence of Magnesia.

100 grains contain 4 grains Hydrate of Soda = 18.8 grs. to the 1 oz. of Solution.

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid, used in preference to Potash in some stomach diseases.

(Lond. sp. g. 1.061; Dub. 1.056; Fr. Soude Caustique Liquide, sp. g. 1.330; Belg. and Pr. Natrum Hydricum Solutum, 1.330 to 1.334, containing 24 per cent.; U. S. 1.071, and contains 5.7 per cent. of Hydrate of Soda; not in Austr.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

ANTIDOTES.—Same as Liquor Potassæ, page 208.

SODA TARTARATA.

TARTRATE OF SODA AND POTASH.

Syn. ROCHELLE SALT.

$\text{NaO}, \text{KO}, \text{C}_8\text{H}_4\text{O}_{10} + 8\text{HO}$; or $\text{NaKC}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6, 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$; eq. 282.

In colourless transparent prisms, or halves of prisms of the right-rhombic order, generally eight-sided; tasting like common salt.

Solubility: in water, 1 in 2; insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—Entirely soluble in cold water. 141 grains heated to redness till gases cease to be evolved leave an alkaline residuc (carbonates), which requires for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

A mild, cooling purgative, well suited to delicate and irritable stomachs. It is not aperient in small doses, its action being to render the urine alkaline.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. Natro-Kali Tart. vel Sal Polychristum Seignetti).

Dose.—2 to 4 drms.

Not Official.

SEIDLITZ POWDER.—Rochelle Salt, 2 drms.; Bicarbonate of Soda, 40 grs.: mix.

In a separate powder, 37 grains of Tartaric Acid.

SODÆ ACETAS.

ACETATE OF SODA.

 $\text{NaO}, \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3 + 6\text{HO}$; or $\text{Na}_3\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2, 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 182. Colourless.

Used to prepare Ferri Arsenias, Ferri Phosphas, Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis.

SODÆ ARSENIAS.

ARSENIATE OF SODA.

 $2\text{NaO}, \text{HO}, \text{AsO}_5 + 14\text{HO}$; or $\text{Na}_2\text{HASO}_4, 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 312.

In colourless transparent prisms.

Arsenious Acid, 10; Nitrate of Soda, $8\frac{1}{2}$; dried Carbonate of Soda, $5\frac{1}{2}$; boiling Distilled Water, 35. Reduce the dry ingredients separately to fine powder, and mix them thoroughly in a porcelain mortar; put the mixture into a crucible, and cover it with a lid; expose it to a full red-heat till all effervescence has ceased and complete fusion has taken place; pour out the fused salt on a clean flagstone, and, as soon as it has solidified, and while it is still warm, put it into the boiling water, stirring diligently. When the salt is dissolved filter the solution, and set aside to crystallize; drain and dry the crystals, and enclose in stoppered bottles.

Solubility: in water, 1 in 2.

Test.—Heated to 300° , it loses 40.38 per cent. of its weight. A watery solution of 10 grains of the residue, heated with 53 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Soda, continues to give a precipitate with the volumetric solution of Nitrate of Silver until 1613 grain-measures of the latter have been added. This precipitate is Arseniate of Silver, and proves that the proper quantity of Arsenic Acid is present.

(Brit. 1864; Belg. dried Salt; Fr. crystallized; not in others.)

6.6 grains of the crystals yield 4 grains of Anhydrous Salt.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain.*Medicinal Properties.*

Similar to those of the Arsenite of Potash, or Fowler's Solution. Used in skin and nervous diseases. It cures eczema more speedily than Liquor Arsenicalis, producing less gastric disturbance and less irritability of the conjunctiva.

Preparation.**LIQUOR SODÆ ARSENIATIS.** Colourless.

Arseniate of Soda (rendered anhydrous by a heat not exceeding 300°F.), 4 grs.; Distilled Water, 1 oz. : dissolve. = (1 in 120).

Differs in strength from Pearson's Solution.

(Brit. 1864; Belg. dried salt 1 in 600; and Fr. crystallized 1 in 600. The latter is Pearson's Solution; dose, 5 to 10 minims. Fr. has also the Br. Ph. formula.)

It is of about the same strength as Liquor Arsenicalis.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims, carefully increased.

ANTIDOTES.—See ACIDUM ARSENIOSUM, page 4.

SODÆ BICARBONAS.

BICARBONATE OF SODA.

 $\text{NaO}, \text{HO}, 2\text{CO}_2$; or, NaHCO_3 , eq. 84.

A white powder, or small opaque irregular scales, of a saline not unpleasant taste.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 10.

Test.—When supersaturated with Nitric Acid, its solution scarcely precipitates with Chloride of Barium or Nitrate of Silver—indicating a mere trace of sulphate and chloride. 84 grains, exposed to a red heat, leave 53 grains of alkaline residue (carbonate), which requires for neutralization 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

Analogous to those of the Bicarbonate of Potash; it is less caustic and irritating than Carbonate of Soda. Employed as an antacid in dyspepsia. Useful in calculus with excess of Uric Acid: the Bicarbonate of Potash, however, is preferable, as it forms soluble salts with Uric Acid. It is a resolvent or alterative in some forms of inflammations, glandular affection, syphilis, and scrofula, and a diuretic in dropsy. Moistened with water, is an excellent application to the sting of wasps and gnats.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Bicarbonate de Soude; Austr. et Pr. Natrium Bicarbonicum; Belg. Natrium Bicarbonicum Acidulum.)

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

TROCHISCI SODÆ BICARBONATIS. White.

Bicarbonate of Soda, in powder, 3600 grs. = $8\frac{1}{4}$ oz.; Refined Sugar, 25 oz.; Gum Acacia, in powder, 1 oz.; Mucilage, 2 oz.; Distilled Water, 1 oz.: mix, and form into 720 lozenges.

Each lozenge contains 5 grains of Bicarbonate of Soda.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

Not Official.

PULVIS SALINUS ANTICHOLERICUS (Dr. Stevens).—Bicarbonate of Soda, 30 grs.; Chloride of Sodium, 20 grs.; Chlorate of Potash, 7 grs.: for one dose.

Given frequently in a small tumbler of cold water, to arrest the pain and purging.

PESSARY (Antacid).—Bicarbonate of Soda, 15 grs.; Oil of Theobroma, sufficient for one pessary.

LIQUOR SODÆ EFFERVESCENS.

Syn. SODA WATER. Colourless.

Bicarbonate of Soda, 30 grs.; Water, 20 oz.: dissolve and filter, and pass through it as much Carbonic Acid Gas (obtained by the action of Sulphuric Acid on Chalk) as can be introduced by the pressure of seven atmospheres; bottle, and secure the corks with wire.

Each half-pint bottle contains 15 grains.

SODÆ CARBONAS.

CARBONATE OF SODA.

$\text{NaO}, \text{CO}_2 + 10\text{HO}$, eq. 143; or $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3, 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 286.

In transparent, colourless, laminar crystals of a rhombic shape, containing 63 per cent. of water of crystallization, efflorescent, with a harsh alkaline taste, and strong alkaline reaction.

Solubility: in Water, 1 in 2. Insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Carbonate de Soude cristallisé.)

Native Carbonate of Soda is found chiefly in Hungary, Egypt, and South America, existing either in the earth or in small lakes, whence it is procured by evaporation.

Soda has been largely procured from the combustion of marine vegetables, which furnishes the impure alkalis kelp and barilla, whence it is extracted by the process of lixiviation and crystallization.

It is, however, chiefly procured from sea-salt, by converting the salt by Sulphuric Acid into Sulphate of Soda, then by decomposing the sulphate by Carbonate of Lime and Charcoal at a high temperature. This process was discovered in 1784 by Leblanc.

Test.—When supersaturated with Nitric Acid it precipitates only slightly or not at all with Chloride of Barium or Nitrate of Silver—indicating a trace of Sulphate and Chloride. 143 grains require for neutralization at least 960 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Oxalic Acid.

Medicinal Properties.

Antacid, antilithic, and resolvent. Given principally in diseases attended with acidity of the stomach, as gout and dyspepsia.

Dose.—10 to 30 grs. in bitter infusion.

Preparation.

SODÆ CARBONAS EXSICCATA. NaO, CO_2 , eq. 53; or Na_2CO_3 , eq. 106. White.

Expose the Carbonate of Soda in a porcelain capsule to a rather strong sand-heat, until the liquor first formed becomes a dry cake. Reduce to powder.

53 grains are equal to 143 grains of crystallized salt.

Dose.—3 to 10 grains three times daily in pill, with soap and aromatics.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Fr.)

Not Official.

BALNEUM ALKALINUM.—Crystals of Carbonate of Soda, 8 or 10 oz. to 60 gallons of Water.

Used in skin diseases as a more effective means of cleansing than by soap.

SODÆ CHLORATÆ LIQUOR

SOLUTION OF CHLORINATED SODA.

A mixed solution of Hypochlorite of Soda, $\text{Na}, \text{O}, \text{ClO}$, Chloride of Sodium, and Bicarbonate of Soda. Colourless.

Carbonate of Soda, 12; Black Oxide of Manganese, in powder, 4; Hydrochloric Acid, 15; Distilled Water, 40: dissolve the powdered Carbonate of Soda in 36 parts of the water in a glass vessel. Mix the Oxide of Man-

ganese and Hydrochloric Acid, and place them in a retort, or glass flask with a bent tube attached by means of a cork to its mouth. Heat the mixture gradually, and pass the evolved Chlorine through a wash-bottle containing 4 of the water, and afterwards into the solution of Carbonate of Soda. When the disengagement of Chlorine has ceased, transfer the solution to a stoppered bottle, and keep it in a cool and dark place.

Test.—Sp. g. 1.103. 1 drachm (70 grains by weight) added to a solution of 20 grains of Iodide of Potassium in 4 ounces of water, and acidulated with 2 drachms of Hydrochloric Acid, requires for the discharge of the brown colour which the mixture assumes 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Hyposulphite of Soda. It is not precipitated by Oxalate of Ammonia—indicating absence of Lime.

Test explained under Calx Chlorata, page 61.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, antiseptic, and resolvent. Used internally in typhus, scarlatina, etc., indicated by great prostration of strength, foetid evacuations, dry and furred tongue; in dysentery, dyspepsia; also in glandular enlargements, and chronic mucous discharges. Locally, in all affections attended with foetor, and may be applied, diluted, as a gargle, wash, poultice, or by lint. An excellent application to sore nipples. It is also a powerful disinfecting agent, used in preference to Chloride of Lime, because, when the Chlorine has escaped, the lime is left in a caustic condition, and acts corrosively on carpets, etc.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Lond.; Dub. uses 12 Chlorinated Lime, 10½ Crystallized Carbonate of Soda, 120 Water—mix and decant; U. S. Belg. Fr. (Hypochlorite de Soude liquide), having 12 Chlorinated Lime, 24 Carbonate of Soda, but a variable quantity of Water; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

Preparation.

CATAPLASMA SODÆ CHLORATÆ.

Solution of Chlorinated Soda, 1; Linseed Meal, 2; boiling Water, 4: add the Linseed Meal gradually to the water, stirring constantly, then mix the solution of Chlorinated Soda.

(Brit. 1864 and Lond.; not in others.)

SODÆ CITRO-TARTRAS EFFERVESCENS.

EFFERVESCENT CITRO-TARTRATE OF SODA.

Popular Name, GRANULAR EFFERVESCENT MAGNESIA.

Bicarbonate of Soda, in powder, 17; Tartaric Acid, in powder, 8; Citric Acid, in powder, 6: mix the powders thoroughly, place them in a dish or pan of a suitable form heated to between 200° and 220°, and when the particles of the powder begin to aggregate, turn them assiduously until they assume a granular form, then by means of a suitable sieve separate the granules of uniform and most convenient size, and preserve them in well-stoppered bottles. White, and in grains.

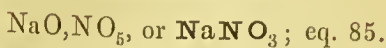
Dose.—60 to 120 grs.

(Fr. Limonade sèche au Citrate de Magnésie.)

New preparation; vulgo, Granular Effervescent Citrate of Magnesia.

SODÆ NITRAS.

NITRATE OF SODA.



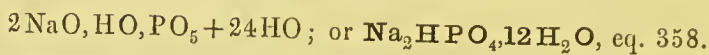
A native Salt, purified by crystallization from water. Colourless.

Used only to prepare Sodæ Arsenias.

SODÆ ET POTASSÆ TARTRAS. See SODA TARTARATA, page 243.

SODÆ PHOSPHAS.

PHOSPHATE OF SODA.



In transparent, colourless, rhombic prisms, terminating by four converging planes, efflorescent, tasting like common salt.

Solubility: in water, 1 in 5.

Test.—Heated to dull redness it loses 63 per cent. of its weight, leaving a residue, which, when dissolved in water, gives, with Chloride of Barium, a precipitate entirely soluble in dilute Nitric Acid: Phosphate of Baryta.

Medicinal Properties.

A mild purgative; from its pure saline taste it is called tasteless Aperient Salt; it is well suited to children and persons of delicate stomach. Diuretic in small doses.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. Natrum Phosphoricum; Fr. Phosphate de Soude.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 oz.

Best given in gruel or weak broth.

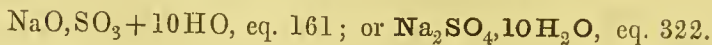
Not Official.

SODÆ HYPOPHOSPHIS, in crystals. *Dose*, 5 to 10 grs. in water, as a nervine tonic. *Vide* PHOSPHORUS, page 195.

SODÆ HYPOPHOSPHITIS SOLUTIO.—Swan's Solution is 3 grs. to the drachm.

SODÆ SULPHAS.

SULPHATE OF SODA, GLAUBER SALT.



In colourless transparent oblique rhombic prisms, has a cool saline and bitter taste, effloresces on exposure to air.

Solubility: in water 1 in 3, and measures $3\frac{1}{2}$.

Medicinal Properties.

An excellent cooling aperient.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

100 Sulphate of Soda exposed to heat in a crucible lose 55.9 per cent. of water.

Not Official.

SODÆ SULPHIS.—Prepared by saturating a solution of Carbonate of Soda with pure Sulphurous Acid.

It crystallizes in white transparent prisms which effloresce when exposed to the air.

Solubility: in water, 1 in 4.

Given with success for sarcina ventriculi.

Dose.—10 to 60 grs.

SODÆ HYPOSULPHIS.—Prepared by digesting a solution of sulphite with sulphur, or by passing Sulphurous Acid gas through a solution of Sulphide of Sodium.

It crystallizes in prisms, which have a bitter saline taste, inodorous.

Solubility: in water freely, but not in alcohol.

It is given for sarcina ventriculi, also in scrofulous, syphilitic, and rheumatic affections, sometimes used as a lotion for parasitic skin diseases (1 oz. to a gallon of water).

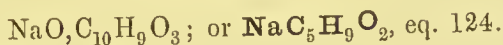
Dose.—10 to 60 grs.

5 lbs. of the salt dissolved in 100 gallons of water was recommended for the ordinary drink for cattle as a preventive to Cattle Plague.

DEPILATORY.—Sulphuret of Sodium, 3; Quicklime in powder, 10; Starch 10: mix.

SODÆ VALERIANAS.

VALERIANATE OF SODA.



In dry white masses without alkaline reaction.

Solubility: entirely in Alcohol.

Dose.—1 to 5 grs.

Used chiefly to prepare Valerianate of Zinc.

SODII CHLORIDUM.

SALT.

Syn. SODÆ MURIAS.



In small, white, crystalline grains, or transparent cubic crystals.

Solubility of pure Rock Salt in water, 1 in $2\frac{3}{4}$.

Test.—Free from moisture. The solution is not rendered hazy by Chloride of Barium nor by Phosphate of Soda, after the addition of a mixed solution of Ammonia and Hydrochlorate of Ammonia. The addition of Solution of Ammonia and Hydrochlorate of Ammonia is to produce with Magnesia, if it be present, Ammonio-phosphate of Magnesia.

Medicinal Properties.

In small doses, stimulant, tonic, and anthelmintic; in larger doses, purgative and emetic. It is also antiperiodic in doses of 8 or 12 drachms during the intervals. Locally, as a fomentation to sprains and bruises. As a saltwater-bath (1 pound to 4 gallons), a tonic and excitant of the system, especially in children. A saturated solution forced up the nostrils with a

syringe is most effective in removing the fœtid odour from diseased frontal sinuses.

Its antiseptic properties are proverbial; it is used as a dentifrice on that account. Given with Carbonate of Soda by Dr. Stevens in all stages of Cholera, and is most effectual in common Diarrhœa.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Pr.; Fr. Chlorure de Sodium.)

Dose.—10 to 60 grs. as a tonic; 120 to 240 grs. as a cathartic.

Not Official.

SODII IODIDUM.

Given in the same doses and for similar purposes as the Iodide of Potassium.

SPIRITUS.

SPIRIT.

All substances which have undergone the vinous fermentation, and in which it is not completely over, contain Alcohol ready formed, which is separated by distillation. The various kinds are distinguished by varieties of flavour and colour. The redistillation of these produces Rectified Spirit.

When spirit is distilled with aromatic vegetables containing volatile oil, the oil rises for the most part with the spirituous vapour and condenses along with it in a state of solution.

The Spirits which were in former Pharmacopœias and omitted from the British are:—*Spiritus Ætheris Compositus*, Lond.; *Ætheris Oleosus*, Dub.; *Ammoniæ*, Edin.; *Anisi*, Lond.; *Carui*, Lond. Edin.; *Cassiæ*, Edin.; *Cinnamomi*, Lond. Edin.; *Lavandulæ Comp.* (*see* *TINCT. LAVANDULÆ COMP.*); *Menthæ Viridis*, Lond.; *Menthæ Pulegii*, Lond.; *Pimentæ*, Lond. Edin.

The Spirits of the British Pharmacopœia are as follows: the formulæ will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared:—

<i>Dose.</i>		<i>Proportion of active ingredients to the whole.</i>	
30 min.	. SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS	1 in	3.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm.	. SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI.		
20 min.	. SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.		
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm.	. SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FŒTIDUS.		
1 drm.	. SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMP.	1 in	8.
30 min.	. SPIRITUS CAJUPUTI (Oil)	1 in	50.
10 min.	. SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ	1 in	10.
10 min.	. SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI	1 in	20.
30 min.	. SPIRITUS JUNIPERI (Oil)	1 in	50.
30 min.	. SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ „	1 in	50.
30 min.	. SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ „	1 in	50.
30 min.	. SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ „	1 in	50.
Sp. g. 838.	SPIRITUS RECTIFICATUS (16 per cent. of water).		
10 min.	. SPIRITUS ROSMARINI. (Oil)	1 in	50.
Sp. g. 920.	SPIRITUS TENUIOR (Rect. Sp. 5, Water 3).		
	. SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI (containing 48 to 50 per cent. of Alcohol).		

Alcohol is placed in the Appendix, and Alcohol Amylicum will be found in the Index.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI.

SPIRIT OF NITROUS ÆTHER.

Syn. SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITRICI, *Lond. Edin.*

A spirituous solution containing Nitrous Ether, C_4H_5O, NO_3 , or $C_2H_5NO_2$;
cq. 75.

Nitric Acid (sp. g. 1.420), 3; Sulphuric Acid, 2; Copper, in fine wire (No. 25), 2; Rectified Spirit, a sufficiency: to 20 of the spirit add gradually the Sulphuric Acid, stirring them together; then add to this, also gradually, $2\frac{1}{2}$ of the Nitric Acid. Put the mixture into a retort or other suitable apparatus, into which the Copper wire has been introduced, and to which a thermometer is fitted. Attach now an efficient condenser, and applying a gentle heat, let the spirit distil at a temperature commencing at 170° and rising to 175° , but not exceeding 180° , until 12 have passed over and been collected in a bottle kept cool, if necessary, with ice-cold water; then withdraw the heat, and having allowed the contents of the retort to cool, introduce the remaining $\frac{1}{2}$ of Nitric Acid, and resume the distillation as before, until the distilled product has been increased to 15. Mix this with 40 of the Rectified Spirit, or as much as will make the product correspond to the tests of specific gravity and percentage of Ether separated by Chloride of Calcium. Preserve it in well-closed vessels.

Characters and Tests.—Transparent and nearly colourless, with a very slight tinge of yellow, mobile, inflammable, of a peculiar penetrating apple-like odour, and sweetish, cooling; sharp taste. It effervesces feebly or not at all when shaken with a little Bicarbonate of Soda. When agitated with solution of Sulphate of Iron and a few drops of Sulphuric Acid, it becomes deep olive-brown or black. If it be agitated with twice its volume of saturated solution of Chloride of Calcium in a closed tube, two per cent. of its original volume will separate in the form of Nitrous Ether, and rise to the surface of the mixture.

Sp. g. 0.845.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, diaphoretic, and diuretic. Useful in dropsy and catarrh.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.

(Brit. 1864, Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, sp. g. .834; Edin. ditto, sp. g. .847; Austr. sp. g. .830; Dub. Sp. Æthereus Nitrosus; Fr. Esprit de Nitre Dulcifié, a mixture of Nitric Acid 1, Alcohol 3, both by weight; Belg. Æther Nitricus Alcoholicus, sp. g. .850; U. S. sp. g. .837; not in Pr.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Iodide of Potassium, Sulphate of Iron, alkaline and earthy carbonates, Tincture of Guaiacum. Emulsions are curdled by its addition.

SPIRITUS RECTIFICATUS.

RECTIFIED SPIRIT.

Alcohol, C_4H_5O, HO , with 16 per cent. of water; obtained by the distillation of the fermented saccharine fluids, and by the rectification of the product, if it be not of proper density.

Rectified Spirit dissolves Ammonia, Camphor, Balsams, Castor Oil, Iodine,

Lithia, Mannite, Phosphorus, Potash (but not the Carbonate), Soda, Sulphur, Sugar, Tannic and Gallie Acids, and deliquescent salts.

When 18 measures of Rectified Spirit are mixed with 18 of water, the mixture condenses into 34 measures.

Test.—Sp. g. 0·838. Remains clear when diluted with Distilled Water. Odour and taste purely alcoholic. 4 ounces with 30 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of Nitrate of Silver, exposed for twenty-four hours to bright light and then decanted from the black powder which has formed, undergoes no further change when again exposed to light with more of the test.

These tests are intended to discover the presence of Fusel Oil, and the quantity of it.

Medicinal Properties.

Internally a powerful diffusible stimulant. Used in some states of acute disease characterized by excessive debility. Externally applied, diluted to produce cold by evaporation; when evaporation is repressed, it acts as a stimulant. Diluted, it forms a lotion for erysipelas, erythema, burns and scalds while the cuticle is entire, and for sprains and recent bruises.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Preparations.

SPIRITUS TENUIOR. PROOF SPIRIT.* Colourless.

Rectified Spirit, 5; Distilled Water, 3: mix.

Sp. g. 0·920.

(In all the Pharmacopœias. Same as Lond. and Dub.; Edin. 0·912; U. S. 0·941; Belg. 0·878; Austr. 0·913; Fr. 0·923; Pr. 0·890 to 0·894, containing 70 per cent. by measure.)

SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI. Pale brown.

French Brandy. 100 parts contain 48 to 56 parts of Alcohol.

MISTURA SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI.

Brandy, 4 oz.; Cinnamon Water, 4 oz.; the yolks of 2 Eggs; Sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.: mix.

(Same as Lond.)

A delicious dose in cases of prostration or last stages of fever.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

Stimulant, restorative.

The Spirits of the Pharmacopœias are as follow:—

	Sp. gr.	Percentage of Absolute Alcohol.
British . . . }	·838	Spiritus Rectificatus . . . 84†
Lond. and Edin. }		
Dub.	·818 . . .	*Spiritus Fortior and ·840 Spiritus Rectificatus.

* When the sp. g. is ·920 it is called proof; if lighter than this, it is called above proof; if heavier than this, under proof; and the percentage of water, or of Rectified Spirit, sp. g. ·825, necessary to be added to any sample of spirit to bring it to the standard of proof spirit, indicates the number of degrees the given sample is above or below proof. Thus, if 100 volumes of a spirit require 10 volumes of water to reduce it to proof, it is said to be "10 over proof;" on the other hand, if 100 volumes of spirit require 10 volumes of spirit to raise it to proof, the sample is said to be "10 under proof."

† This strength is sometimes called "Trois-six" ($\frac{3}{4}$ ths), because it requires $\frac{3}{4}$ ths or half its volume of water to reduce it to Eau de Vie at 56°.

	Sp. gr.	Percentage of Absolute Alcohol.
Lond. and Dub.	·920	Edin. ·912 . Spiritus Tenuior.
British	·920	5 Spirit, 3 Water „ Tenuior.
Austrian	·833	Sp. Vini Rectificatissimus . 90
„	·863	„ Rectificatus . . 80
„	·913	„ Rectificatus dilutus 60
Belgian	·813	Alcohol at 33° contains . 96
„	·837	„ 28° „ . 89
„	·878	„ 20° „ . 75*
French	·835	„ 90° „ . 90
„	·864	„ 80° „ . 80
„	·914	„ 60° „ . 60
Prussian	·833	Sp. Vini Rectificatissimus . 90
„	·894	„ Rectificatus . . 70
„	{ 5 Spirit (sp. g. ·833) by weight, and 2 Water }	
U.S.	·817	Alcohol Fortius.
„	·835	Alcohol.
„	·941	3 Spirit, 3 Water. Alcohol Dilutum.
„		Sp. Vini Gallici . . 48 to 56

Table of the Amount of absolute Alcohol by weight, or Proof-spirit (Brandy) by volume, in the following Wines, etc., from Dr. Christison's Experiments in 1838.

	Alc. by weight in 100 parts.	Proof-sp. by vol. parts.		Alc. by weight in 100 parts.	Proof-sp. by vol. parts.
Port, weakest	14·97	30·56	Dry Lisbon	16·14	34·71
„ mn. of 7 wines	16·20	33·91	Shiraz	12·95	28·30
„ strongest	17·10	37·27	Amontillado	12·63	27·60
White Port	14·97	31·31	Claret, 1st growth 1811	7·72	16·95
Sherry, weakest	13·98	30·84	Château - Latour, Do. 1825	7·78	17·06
„ mn. of 13 wines not long in cask	15·37	33·59	Rosan, 2d growth, 1825	7·61	16·74
„ strongest	16·17	35·12	Vin Ordinaire, Bordx.	8·99	18·96
„ mean of 9 long in cask in E. Indies	14·72	32·30	Rives Altes	9·31	22·35
„ Madre da Xeres	16·90	37·06	Malmsey	12·86	28·37
Madeira, long in cask in the East Indies	14·09	30·80	Rudesheimer, first quality	8·40	18·44
„ strongest	16·90	37·00	„ inferior	6·90	15·19
Teneriffe, long in cask at Calcutta	13·84	30·21	Hambacher, 1st qual.	7·35	16·15
Sercial	15·45	33·65	Edinb. ale, unbottled	5·70	12·60
			„ 2 yrs bot.	6·06	13·40
			London porter, four months in bottle	5·36	11·91

* Eau de Vie double.

The alcohol of most true wines is derived solely from the fermentation of the sugar, or alteration of the acids contained in the grape-juice from which they are produced. In others the proportion is increased by adding starch-sugar before or during fermentation. In others, again, it is added directly in the form of brandy, partly to please the palate of consumers, partly because it is thought necessary to make the wine keep well. The strong wines commonly used in Britain, such as Port, Sherry, and the like, are almost all strengthened in this manner, and frequently also the inferior sorts of Bordeaux wine.

Not Official.

STAPHISAGRIA.

The seeds have been used in Ointments for many years, but it is only recently that it has been discovered that the activity rests in an oil which they contain in rather large quantity. Mr. Balmanno Squire experimented with this Oil, and also with the seeds from which the Oil had been withdrawn by Ether, and found the latter inert; he gives the following for an ointment which he has found very successful in treating that troublesome skin complaint called Prurigo Senilis:—Oil of the seeds, 1; Lard, 7: mix.

STRAMONII FOLIA ET SEMINA.

STRAMONIUM LEAVES AND SEEDS.

The *Datura Stramonium* cultivated in Britain. The leaves collected when the plants are in flower, dried; and the ripe seeds.

Medicinal Properties.

Influences especially the respiratory organs. Much used in asthma; the leaf chiefly by smoking in the shape of cigarettes. The extract and the tincture made of the seeds are used in convulsive coughs and antispasmodics, and as anodynes in gastrodynia and other painful affections. The extract given with success for hay asthma. Like Belladonna, it causes dilatation of the pupil.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Dub. seeds only.)

Dose.—Of the leaves powdered, 1 gr. and upwards.)

An Ointment of the fresh leaves, relieves painful cancer.

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM STRAMONII. Black.

Pack Stramonium Seeds, coarsely powdered, in a percolator, and pass about their own weight of Washed Ether slowly through them, remove the Ether and set aside; now pour over them Proof Spirit until the seeds are exhausted. Distil off the spirit, and evaporate the residue by a water bath to a proper consistence for forming pills.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and Edin. (U.S. Belg. and Fr. from fresh leaves, also Aleoholic from dried leaves); not in others.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ gr., gradually increasing.

TINCTURA STRAMONII. Light brown.

Stramonium Seeds, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, let it drain, and pour on the remaining spirit. When it ceases to drop, press, filter, and add spirit to make 8.

=(1 in 8).

(Brit. 1864; Dub. U.S. (Austr. seeds; Belg. Fr. from leaves) 1 in 5 by weight; Belg. also Ethereal; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

INCOMPATIBLES.—The Mineral Acids, Caustic Alkalies, Metallic Salts.

ANTIDOTES.—Same as for poisoning with Belladonna, page 52.

STRYCHNIA.

STRYCHNIA.

An alkaloid, $C_{42}H_{22}N_2O_4$; or $C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$, eq. 334; obtained from Nux Vomica.

In right square octahedrons or prisms, colourless and inodorous.

Solubility in water, 1 in 5760: insoluble in Alcohol and Ether.

Test.—Not coloured by Nitric or Sulphuric Acid—indicating absence of Brucia. Leaves no ash when burned with free access of air.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{30}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ gr., gradually and slowly increasing.

Divide by trituration with Sugar of Milk before making into pills.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to those of Nux Vomica; its chief use however being in the treatment of paralysis, especially in cases of lead-poisoning.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Pr. has Nitrate only.)

Preparation.

LIQUOR STRYCHNIAE. Colourless.

Strychnia in crystals, 4 grs.; dilute Hydrochloric Acid, 6 minims; Rectified Spirit, 2 drms.; Distilled Water, 6 drms.: mix the Hydrochloric Acid with 4 drachms of the Water, and dissolve the Strychnia in it by means of heat; then add the spirit and the remainder of the water. = (1 in 120).

2 drachms contain 1 grain of Strychnia.

(Same as Brit. 1864; Belg. 1 in 200; not in others.)

Dose.—4 to 10 minims = $\frac{1}{30}$ or $\frac{1}{12}$ gr. of Strychnia.

ANTIDOTES.—Chloroform, Belladonna, Tinct. Aconiti. See also page 183.

A case of recovery after taking 3 grains Strychnia. *Vide* 'Lancet,' July 13, 1867.

Traumatic tetanus cured by Calabar Bean. *Vide* 'Lancet,' April 4, 1868.

STYRAX PRÆPARATUS.

PREPARED STORAX.

A balsam prepared from the bark of the *Liquidambar orientale* in Asia Minor, purified by means of Rectified Spirit and straining. Intense brown.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Dub. and Pr.)

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant and expectorant. Similar in action to the Balsams of Peru and

Tolu. Recommended also in gonorrhœa and leucorrhœa; said to be equal to Copaiba, and less disagreeable.

Dose.—10 to 20 grs. twice a day, gradually increasing.

Contained in Tinctura Benzoini Comp.

SUCCI.

JUICES.

Juices expressed from fresh medicinal plants, and preserved by the addition of Spirit, were introduced by the Author in 1835 (*Pharm. Journ.* vol. i.). By thus preserving the juice of the plant, its properties are not impaired by the action of air during the time necessary to dry the leaf for Tincture, nor by the action of both air and heat during the time necessary to evaporate the juice to the consistence of an Extract.

They were found in practice superior to the Tinctures, and have been since employed, especially by medical men in private practice, to the present time. Physicians will doubtless satisfy themselves of the value of these medicines now they have found a place in the British Pharmacopœia.

The following have been introduced into the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared :—

SUCCUS CONII Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.

SUCCUS SCOPARII „ 1 to 2 drms.

SUCCUS TARAXACI „ 2 to 4 drms.

These consist of 3 parts of Juice and 1 of Rectified Spirit.

Juices which are not official are enumerated in the Index.

The Alcoholatures of the Fr. are made by digesting equal weights of fresh plant and Rectified Spirit together for 10 days; press and filter. Aconite, Belladonna, Conium (Ciguë), Digitalis, Henbane (Jusquiame), Lettuce, Stramonium Leaves, Flowers of Colchicum, and Bulb of Colchicum, are so prepared.

Not Official.

SUCCINI OLEUM.

Oil of Amber, 1; Spirit of Camphor, 1; Spirit of Hartshorn, 1: mix. A domestic embrocation for Hooping Cough; said to resemble Roach's.

SULPHUR.

SULPHUR.

S; eq. 16.

Sulphur occurs native, and is found in masses or in the powdery form mixed with various impurities. It is abundant in volcanic countries, as in Sicily, Naples, and the Roman States. It exists largely in this country in combination with Iron and Lead. It readily sublimes, and when washed is called washed or sublimed Sulphur.

SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM.**SUBLIMED SULPHUR.**

A slightly gritty powder of a fine greenish-yellow colour ; without taste and without odour until heated.

Test.—Entirely volatilized by heat, does not redden litmus paper—indicating absence of sulphurous and sulphuric acids. Solution of Ammonia, agitated with it and filtered, does not on evaporation leave any residue.

Insoluble in water. Soluble in Oils and Turpentine with heat.

Medicinal Properties.

Laxative, diaphoretic, and resolvent ; evidently passes off by the pores of the skin. It is chiefly employed in hæmorrhoidal affections, chronic rheumatism ; externally for skin diseases, especially scabies. Sometimes used as a dentifrice.

(In all the Pharmacopœias ; Fr. Soufre Lavé.)

Dose.—As a stimulant, from 10 grains upwards ; as a laxative, in treacle or milk, 20 to 60 grs. or more.

Preparations.**CONFECTIO SULPHURIS.** Yellow.

Sublimed Sulphur, 4 ; Acid Tartrate of Potash, 1 ; Syrup of Orange Peel, 4 : triturate. =(1 in 2 $\frac{1}{4}$).

(Brit. 1864 ; same strength as Dub. ; not in others.)

Dose.—60 to 120 grs.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS. Yellow.

Sublimed Sulphur, 1 ; Benzoated Lard, 4 : mix. =(1 in 5).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Edin. Dub. and Belg. ; Lond. and U.S. 1 in 3 ; Fr. Pommade 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in 5 $\frac{1}{2}$, Cérat 1 in 6 $\frac{1}{2}$, Austr. Ung. Sulphuratum, Sulphur and Sulphate of Zinc, of each 1, Lard 8—mix ; not in others.)

Precipitated Sulphur makes a more active Ointment.

Not Official.

CHELSEA PENSIONER.—Sulphur, 6 ; Mustard, 6 ; Powdered Guaiacum, 3 ; Rhubarb, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$; Nitre, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$: mix. Honey or treacle sufficient to make it into an Electuary.

Dose.—A teaspoonful every alternate evening for rheumatism.

SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM.**PRECIPITATED SULPHUR.**

A greyish-yellow soft powder, free from grittiness, and with no smell of Sulphuretted Hydrogen.

Test.—Entirely volatilized by heat : under the microscope it is seen to consist of opaque globules without any admixture of crystalline matter ; otherwise corresponds with Sublimed Sulphur.

Medicinal Properties.

Similar to those of Sulphur Sublimatum, only more active.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Edin. and Dub. ; Fr. Soufre Précipité.)

Dose.—20 to 60 grs.

Not Official.

Precipitated Sulphur, 2 ; Subcarb. Potash, 1 ; Lard, 8 : mix.

Excellent for Scabies.

LAO SULPHURIS of former Pharmacopœias contained a large amount of Sulphate of Lime.

SULPHURIS IODIDUM.

IODIDE OF SULPHUR.

S_2I , or **SI** ; eq. 159.

Iodine, 4 ; Sublimed Sulphur, 1 : rub together in a dry mortar, transfer to a flask and liquefy by a gentle heat, allow it to cool and solidify. Black.

The Iodine should be the dry sublimed Iodine, and the Sulphur should be dried before mixing it with the Iodine.

Solubility in Glycerine, 1 in 60. Insoluble in water.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS IODIDI. Black.

Iodide of Sulphur, 1 ; Lard, 16 : mix. An excellent remedy for acne punctata and other eruptions of the skin. = (1 in 17).

(Same as Lond. ; Fr. Pommade, 1 in 20 ; not in others.)

SUMBUL RADIX.

SUMBUL ROOT.

Supposed to be the roots of the *Jalamanski*, or Musk Root. Imported from India.

In slices of two to four inches in diameter, possessing the odour of musk, which it long retains.

Medicinal Properties.

A nervous stimulant in low typhoid fevers, and in asthenic cases of dysentery, diarrhœa, and malignant cholera. Valuable in delirium tremens.

Preparation.

TINCTURA SUMBUL. Reddish-brown.

Sumbul, bruised fine, 1 ; Proof Spirit, 8 ; digest seven days and filter.

Dose.—15 to 30 minims.

A new preparation.

SUPPOSITORIA.

Each contains

SUPPOSITORIUM ACIDI TANNICI. 3 grs. Tannic Acid.

SUPPOSITORIUM HYDRARGYRI. .5 grs. Mercurial Ointment.

Each contains

SUPPOSITORIUM MORPHIÆ. $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. Hydrochlorate of Morphia.
 SUPPOSITORIUM PLUMBI COMPOSITUM. 3 grs. Acetate of Lead. }
 1 gr. Powdered Opium. }

Suppositories, not official, are enumerated in the Index.

Not Official.

SYMPHYTUM.

COMMON COMFREY.

Syn. CONSOUDE, Fr.

The root is black without and white within. Flowers yellow, common in ditches near rivers.

Medicinal Properties.—Astringent, mucilaginous, glutinous; useful to form cases for injured limbs. The black rind is scraped off, and the mucilaginous root is then scraped carefully into a nice even pulp; this spread of the thickness of a crown-piece upon cambric or old muslin, is wrapped round the limb and bandaged over; it shortly stiffens, and forms a casing superior to starch, giving support and strength to the part. The Author knew a bone-setter who practised fifty years ago, and rendered himself famous for setting compound fractures with this root, which he kept secret, and he never removed the bandage after the first dressing, until the limb was well.

SYRUPI.

SYRUPS.

Syrups are apt to ferment or mould when made with too little sugar, and to crystallize when too concentrated; to avoid these inconveniences which have arisen from former instructions for the preparation of this class of medicines, the British Pharmacopœia directs that the product of each syrup shall be made up to one constant weight, thereby ensuring uniformity of consistence, which is perhaps as good a practical guide as taking the specific gravity, when cooled to 60° F. The Dublin Pharmacopœia directed that in the case of simple syrup the specific gravity should be given, namely, 1·330, and this gravity is a very proper one for ordinary temperatures, but it must be understood that if the syrup be exposed to a very low temperature, say 40° F., it may crystallize. It keeps perfectly well, however, at a range of temperature from 50° upwards. Of course the more refined the sugar, the cleaner and lighter in colour will be the syrup, but even with the best sugar a little scum will form on the surface, which must be removed; when straining is required, it must be done whilst the syrup is hot, and through flannel, returning the first runnings, if not quite bright, into the bag. Syrups keep best in full bottles; when a bottle has remained half empty a short time, although of the right density at first, it is very apt to crystallize; and when kept in large jars, say of from 8 to 10 gallons, with loose covers, the sides are generally studded with crystals, and the syrup is thus frequently rendered too weak to keep when sent out. To prevent fermentation, for instance, in the Syrup of Poppies, several additions have been proposed to be made, but they

have not succeeded, because in our former processes for preparing the syrup, the matter which is the cause of the fermentation was not removed; in the new process Rectified Spirit is employed for that purpose, and the result is that Syrup of Poppies, which in the summer frequently fermented so much that it rushed out of the bottles, now remains unaltered. It is, however, necessary that no more spirit be added than is ordered, for a larger quantity is very apt to cause deposition of crystals.

In making simple syrup from any sugar requiring white of egg to render it perfectly bright, the egg should be beaten into a froth, and not added till the syrup has become hot enough to coagulate it; it should then be poured quickly in, and well stirred up with the syrup; the air enclosed in the froth causes the coagulated albumen to rise to the surface, so that it may be effectually removed by skimming, whereas, if it is mixed with the syrup before it is heated, the air escapes as it warms up, and a good part of the albumen does not rise; still, by straining the syrup, it may be made bright.

Syrup of Lemon Juice, if kept long, deposits grape sugar, and should therefore be made in smaller quantity, and more frequently than the other syrups. The Syrups of Orange and Ginger are now made from their tinctures, which give just as good a flavour, and produce much brighter syrups, besides the advantage of avoiding the starch and other matters which were contained in the former syrups. The Syrup of Rose is now made with the red roses. The Syrup of Senna, which was previously the exception of the syrups, being prepared with treacle, is now made with refined sugar like the rest, and being treated like the Poppies, no longer ferments; it is very palatable and sufficiently active. The Syrup of Tolu is made by the London process. Syrup of Violets and others of little medicinal value have not been admitted into the British Pharmacopœia.

A good and expeditious method of making Syrup of Iodide of Iron is introduced; still the Iodide is not entirely protected by the sugar from change.

The only way in which this can be effectually done is by a solution in water having a coil of iron-wire reaching throughout the whole length of the column, as originally proposed by the Author.

The syrups of former Pharmacopœias omitted from the British are the following:—Syrupus Aceti, Edin.; Acidi Citrici, Dub.; Althææ, Lond. Edin.; Cocci, Lond.; Croci, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Ipeacuanhæ, Edin.; Morphiæ Acetatis, Dub.; Morphiæ Muriatis, Dub.; Rosæ (Centifoliæ), Lond. Edin.; Sarsæ, Lond. Edin.; Violæ, Lond. Edin.

The new introductions are:—Syrupus Aurantii Floris; Ferri Phosphatis.

The following are the syrups of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared:—

Dose.

	SYRUPUS.—See SACCHARUM.	Sugar 1 in 1½.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS AURANTII	Tinct. 1 in 8.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS AURANTII FLORIS	1 in 6¾.
½ drm. .	SYRUPUS FERRI IODIDI, 4½ grains in each drachm.	
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS FERRI PHOSPHATIS, 1 grain in each drachm.	

Dose.

1 drm. .	SYRUPUS HEMIDESMI	1 in 8.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS LIMONIS	Juice 1 in 2.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS MORI	Juice 1 in 2.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS	Capsules 1 in 2½.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS RHAMNI.	
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS RHEI	Root 1 in 14.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS RHŒADOS	Petals 1 in 3½.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS ROSÆ GALLICÆ	Petals 1 in 17½.
½ drm. .	SYRUPUS SCILLÆ	1 in 17.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS SENNÆ	1 in 2.
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.—See BALS. TOLU.	
1 drm. .	SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS	Strong Tinct. 1 in 26.

Syrups that are not official are enumerated in the Index.

TABACI FOLIA.

LEAF TOBACCO.

The dried leaves of the Virginian Tobacco, *Nicotiana Tabacum*, cultivated in America.

In large, mottled brown, ovate or lanceolate, acuminate leaves, bearing numerous short glandular hairs, having a peculiar heavy odour and nauseous-bitter acrid taste.

Test.—Not in a manufactured state.

From the leaf of the plant are derived:—

NICOTIN, a nearly colourless fluid, sp. g. 1.048, of an acrid, burning taste, inflammable, miscible with water, ether, alcohol, and the fixed oils; capable of being formed into crystalline salts; its formula is $N_2C_{20}H_{14}$, eq. 162. To this alkaloid Tobacco owes its activity. Nicotin is a powerful poison.

NICOTIANIN, a fatty substance, having the smell of tobacco smoke, with an aromatic and somewhat bitter taste.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful sedative, especially affecting the heart, frequently causing great depression. Narcotic and emetic. Smoked, it is sedative and expectorant in various cases of asthma. Occasionally used as snuff for affections of the head. It is dangerous on account of its poisonous properties, but useful as an antidote to the poison of *Strychnia* (see *NUX VOMICA*).

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub. U. S. Pr. and Fr. Tabac; not in others.)

ANTIDOTES.—In case Tobacco has been swallowed, an emetic; in any case stimulants internal and external. Professor Haughton, of Dublin, relies on *Strychnia* as an antidote for Tobacco, and on Tobacco for *Strychnia*.

Preparation.

• ENEMA TABACI.

Leaf Tobacco, 20 grs.; boiling Water, 8 oz.: infuse half an hour, and strain.

For one enema.

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub.; not in others.)

Used in strangulated hernia, obstinate constipation, and retention of urine.

TAMARINDUS.

TAMARIND.

The preserved pulp of the fruit of the *Tamarindus Indica*, imported from the West Indies.

Test.—A piece of bright iron left in contact with the pulp for an hour does not exhibit any deposit of copper—the Tamarind acid would take up Copper if such vessels have been used.

Medicinal Properties.

Refrigerant and slightly laxative. Infused with water, forms a cooling drink in febrile affections.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, except Austr. Pr.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. and upwards.

Contained in Confectio Sennæ.

TARAXACI RADIX.

DANDELION ROOT.

The fresh roots of the *Taraxacum Dens-Leonis*, gathered between September and February from meadows and pastures in Britain.

Much difference of opinion exists as to the proper time of taking up the root. Some think that the winter, when it yields the thick albuminous juice, is the best; others prefer the thin and bitter juice yielded by the root in the early summer. The Author inclines to the former opinion, and has so expressed himself in an article furnished to Mr. Brande, and inserted by him in his 'Materia Medica.' Observations made throughout the year are there given. Juice taken from roots dug up in November, before any frost appeared, had a specific gravity 1.080; 28 pounds of root yielded 7 pounds of juice, from which, when heated to 212° F., besides 4 ounces of insoluble matter, it left on evaporation 28 ounces of extract. This is not a correct average, for when in the highest perfection—

100 of root yield 30 of juice = 8 of extract. 100 of root, when dried, weigh 25.

Medicinal Properties.

A mild laxative, acting specially on the liver. In dropsy, arising from obstruction of the liver, it is given in combination with purgatives.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Pissenlit.)

Preparations.

DECOCTUM TARAXACI.

Dried Dandelion Root, sliced and bruised, 1; Distilled Water, 30: boil ten minutes and strain. The produce should measure 20. = (1 in 20).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. fresh root; Edin. and Belg. have provided for the varying condition of the root at different seasons by ordering the whole plant in a fresh state to be used; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 4 oz.

EXTRACTUM TARAXACI. Light brown; deepens with age.

Crush fresh Dandelion Root, press out the juice, and allow it to deposit; heat the clear liquor to 212° F., and maintain the temperature for ten minutes; then strain and evaporate by a water-bath at a temperature not exceeding 160° to a proper consistence.

100 pounds of fresh root yield 30 pounds of juice = 8 pounds of extract.

Dose.—5 to 15 grs.

(Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. U.S. from fresh root; Fr. Juice of leaves; Austr. Belg. and Pr. whole plant; not in others.)

The Lond. and Edin. processes were far inferior to the present; the product was much injured by the tedious evaporation.

SUCCUS TARAXACI. Deep brown.

Bruise Dandelion Root in a stone mortar, press out the juice, and to every 3 measures of juice add 1 of Rectified Spirit: set aside seven days and filter.

Dose.—2 to 4 drms.

(Brit. 1864 and Belg. only, but in the latter the juice is merely coagulated and strained; no spirit is used.)

TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS.

CANADA BALSAM.

The Turpentine obtained from the stem of the *Abies balsamea* by incision, in Canada. Pale straw.

(Brit. 1864, Edin. U. S.; not in others.)

Contained in Charta Epispastica, Collodion Flexile.

TEREBINTHINÆ OLEUM.

OIL OF TURPENTINE.

The oil distilled from the Turpentine which exudes from the *Pinus palustris* or *P. Pinaster*, and *P. Tæda*, imported from America and France. Colourless.

Medicinal Properties.

Stimulant, diuretic, occasionally diaphoretic, anthelmintic; in large doses purgative, sometimes causing nausea, vomiting, and intoxication. It especially affects the kidneys, and the mucous membrane of the genito-urinary organs. Antispasmodic in hysterical affections. Externally rubefacient;

employed as a liniment in chronic inflammation. Flies and gnats are kept away by the odour of Turpentine.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 30 minims; as an anthelmintic, 2 to 4 drms. May be given in Mixture Amygdalæ.

1 drm. of Mucilage, with diligent trituration, renders $\frac{1}{2}$ drm. of Oil of Turpentine emulsive, with 1 oz. of Distilled Water.

30 grs. Powder of Acacia rubbed first with 1 drm. of Oil of Turpentine, then with 1 drm. of Water, and lastly triturating whilst adding gradually 1 oz. Distilled Water, makes a good emulsion.

Preparations.

CONFECTIO TEREBINTHINÆ. Light olive-brown.

Oil of Turpentine, 1; Liquorice Powder, 1; Clarified Honey, 2: mix.
=(1 in 4).

Rub the first two together, and add the Honey; but if the Turpentine separates pour it off, and re-add it gradually with constant trituration, and it will unite.

(Same as Brit. 1864 and Dub.; not in others.)

Dose.—60 to 240 grs. daily; for Tænia, 2 to 4 oz.

It is much used in Dublin as a diffusible stimulant in chronic bronchitis, and is the most palatable of all the turpentine preparations.

ENEMA TEREBINTHINÆ.

Oil of Turpentine, 1 oz.; Mucilage of Starch, 15 oz.: mix for 1 enema.

(Brit. 1864, same strength as Dub.; Lond. and Edin.; not in others.)

LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ. Fawn-coloured emulsion.

Oil of Turpentine, 16; Camphor, 1; Soft Soap, 2: dissolve the Camphor in the Turpentine, then add the Soap; rub till thoroughly mixed. =(1 in $1\frac{1}{5}$).

(Differs widely from Brit. 1864 and Dub. 1 in $2\frac{1}{2}$; Edin. 1 in 2; Lond. 1 in $1\frac{1}{4}$, nearly; U.S. 1 in $2\frac{1}{2}$; Belg. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in 10; not in others.)

LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ ACETICUM. Separates as soon as shaking has ceased.

Oil of Turpentine, 1; Acetic Acid, 1; Liniment of Camphor, 1: mix.
=(1 in 3).

(Brit. 1864.)

St. John Long's celebrated Liniment.

UNGUENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ. Yellowish-brown.

Oil of Turpentine, 1; Resin, in powder, $\frac{1}{8}$; Yellow Wax, $\frac{1}{2}$; Prepared Lard, $\frac{1}{2}$: mix with heat.
=(1 in $2\frac{1}{3}$).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Austr. differs from this in composition; not in others.)

THEOBROMÆ OLEUM.

Syn. CACAO BUTTER.

A concrete oil, obtained by expression and heat from the ground seeds of *Theobroma Cacao*.

Occurs in cakes of a yellowish colour of a pleasant cacao odour. Does not become rancid from exposure to air.

Contained in all the suppositories.

Not Official.

The following, form good bases for suppositories:—

Theobroma Oil, when melted, begins to solidify at	. . .	72° F.
Stearine of Cocoa-nut Oil	„ „ „ „	75° F.
4 of Stearine and 2 Mutton Fat	„ „ „ „	77° F.
4 of Stearine and 1 Spermaceti	„ „ „ „	80° F.

Stearine alone is perhaps a better substance than Cacao Butter for making suppositories.

THERIACA.

TREACLE.

Syn. SACCHARI FÆX, *Lond.*

The uncrystallized residuc of the refining of Sugar. Golden Syrup of commerce. Intense brown.

Sp. g. 1·40.

Test.—Nearly free from empyreumatic odour or flavour.

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent, nutrient, and slightly laxative. A favourite condiment in pharmacy, chiefly employed to make pills, for which, on account of its retentiveness of moisture, it is well adapted.

(Brit. 1864, *Lond.* *Edin.* and *Dub.* ; not in others.)

Contained in Pil. Assafœt. Comp., Pil. Rhei Comp., Pil. Scillæ Comp.

THUS AMERICANUM.

COMMON FRANKINCENSE.

The concrete Turpentine of the Frankincense Pine, *Pinus Tæda*, and the Swamp Pine, *P. palustris*, from the Southern States of North America.

A softish bright yellow opaque solid, resinous but tough, having the odour of American turpentine.

The true Thus is *Pix Burgundica* from the Spruce Fir, *Abies excelsa*. See PIX BURGUNDICA, page 199.

(Brit. 1864; *Lond.* *Dub.* and *Fr.* only.)

Medicinal Properties.

Used externally as a stimulant.

Contained in Emplastrum Picis.

TINCTURÆ.

TINCTURES.

Many of these have been directed by the British Pharmacopœia to be made by percolation, and as this operation imposes several conditions to be

complied with in order that it may be efficiently performed, directions on the subject will be found immediately after the group of Tinctures.

Some changes have been made in the strength of the Tinctures; for example, Tinet. Aconiti and Tinet. Belladonnæ have been reduced whilst others have been strengthened, as Tinet. Calumbæ, Cardamomi, Myrrhæ, Rhei, Sennæ, Serpentariæ, Tolutana, and Zingiberis.

Stronger preparations of Aeonite and Belladonna will be found classed with the Liniments.

The Tinctures of former Pharmacopœias omitted from the British are the following:—Tinctura Aloes Composita, Lond.; Aloes et Myrrhæ, Edin.; Ammoniac Composita, Lond.; Camphoræ, Lond. Edin. Dub. (*see* SP. CAMPHORÆ); Cardamomi, Edin.; Cassiæ, Edin.; Castorei Ammoniata, Edin.; Cinchonæ Pallidæ, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Cinnamomi Composita, Lond. Edin. Dub.; Colchici Composita, Lond.; Conii, Lond. Edin.; Cuspariæ, Edin.; Ergotæ Ætherca, Lond.; Ferri Ammonio-Chloridi, Lond.; Guaiaci, Edin. Dub.; Hellebori, Lond.; Iodinii (Simplex), Edin.; Lactucarii, Edin.; Lupulinæ, Dub.; Matico, Dub.; Quassiæ Composita, Edin.; Rhei et Aloes, Edin.; Rhei et Gentianæ, Edin.

The following names have been changed:—Tinctura Catcehu Composita, Lond. Edin. Dub., now Tinet. Catechu; Tinctura Iodinii Composita, Lond. Edin. Dub., now Tinctura Iodi; Tinet. Opii Camphorata, Edin. Dub., now Tinctura Camphoræ Composita; Tinet. Rhei Composita, Lond. Dub., now Tinctura Rhei.

The new Tinctures introduced are:—Tinctura Arniæ, Chloroformi Composita, Conii (Fructus), Nucis Vomice, Pyrethri, Sabinæ, Senegæ, Sumbul, Veratri Viridis, Zingiberis Fortior.

The following are the Tinctures of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared; all are made with Proof Spirit unless otherwise stated.

Dose.	Proportion of active ingredients in the mass.	
10 min.	TINCTURA ACONITI	1 in 8 . Rect. Sp.
1 drm.	TINCTURA ALOES	1 in 40.
1 drm.	TINCTURA ARNICÆ	1 in 20 . Rect. Sp.
½ drm.	TINCTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ	1 in 8 . Rect. Sp.
1 drm.	TINCTURA AURANTII	1 in 10.
5 min.	TINCTURA BELLADONNÆ	1 in 20.
½ drm.	TINCTURA BENZOINI COMP.	1 in 10 . Rect. Sp.
1 drm.	TINCTURA BUCHU	1 in 8.
½ drm.	TINCTURA CALUMBÆ	1 in 8.
15 min.	TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ, COMPOSITA. Opium 1, Benzoic Acid 1, Camphor $\frac{3}{4}$, in 240.	
5 min.	TINCTURA CANNABIS INDICÆ . (Extract)	1 in 20 . Rect. Sp.
5 min.	TINCTURA CANTHARIDIS	1 in 80.
10 min.	TINCTURA CAPSICI	1 in 27 . Rect. Sp.
½ drm.	TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMP.	1 in 80.
½ drm.	TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ	1 in 8.

Dose.	Proportion of active ingredients in the mass.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA CASTOREI	1 in 20 . Rect. Sp.
1 drm. .	TINCTURA CATECHU	1 in 8.
15 min. .	TINCTURA CHIRATÆ	1 in 8.
20 min. .	TINCTURA CHLOROFORMI COMP.	1 in 10 . Rect. Sp.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMP.	1 in 10.
1 drm. .	TINCTURA CINCHONÆ FLAVÆ	1 in 5.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA CINNAMOMI	1 in 8.
30 min. .	TINCTURA COCCI	1 in 8.
15 min. .	TINCTURA COLCHICI SEMINUM	1 in 8.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA CONII (FRUCTUS)	1 in 8.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA CROCI	1 in 20.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA CUBEBAE	1 in 8. . Rect. Sp.
10 min. .	TINCTURA DIGITALIS	1 in 8.
15 min. .	TINCTURA ERGOTÆ	1 in 4.
5 min. .	TINCTURA FERRI ACETATIS . . . . .	. Rect. Sp.
10 min. .	TINCT. FERRI PERCHLORIDI . (Liqnor)	1 in 4 . Rect. Sp.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA GALLÆ	1 in 8.
1 drm. .	TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMP.	1 in 13 $\frac{1}{2}$.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA	1 in 5. { Arom. Sp. Ammon.
15 min. .	TINCTURA HYOSCYAMI	1 in 8.
5 min. .	TINCTURA IODI . Iodine 1, Iodide Potass.	$\frac{1}{2}$ in 40 . Rect. Sp.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA JALAPÆ	1 in 8.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA KINO	1 in 10 . Rect. Sp.
1 drm. .	TINCTURA KRAMERIÆ	1 in 8.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA LAVANDULÆ COMP. (Oil) .	1 in 213 . Rect. Sp.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA LIMONIS	1 in 8.
10 min. .	TINCTURA LOBELIÆ	1 in 8.
10 min. .	TINCTURA LOBELIÆ ÆTHEREA	1 in 8 . Sp. Ether.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA LUPULI	1 in 8.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA MYRRHÆ	1 in 8 . Rect. Sp.
0 min. .	TINCTURA NUCIS VOMICÆ	1 in 10 . Rect. Sp.
10 min. .	TINCTURA OPII	1 in 13 $\frac{1}{2}$.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA OPII AMMONIATA	1 in 96 . Rect. Sp.
	TINCTURA PYRETHRI	1 in 5 . Rect. Sp.
1 drm. .	TINCTURA QUASSIÆ	1 in 27.
1 drm. .	TINCTURA QUINIÆ	1 in 60 . Tr. Orange.
1 drm. .	TINCTURA RHEI	1 in 10.
15 min. .	TINCTURA SABINÆ	1 in 8.
15 min. .	TINCTURA SCILLÆ	1 in 8.
$\frac{1}{2}$ <drm. .	TINCTURA SENEGÆ	1 in 8.
2 drms. .	TINCTURA SENNÆ	1 in 8.
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. .	TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ	1 in 8.

Doso.		Proportion of active ingredients in the mass.	
10 min.	TINCTURA STRAMONII	1 in 8.	
10 min.	TINCTURA SUMBUL	1 in 8.	
15 min.	TINCTURA TOLUTANA.—See BALSAM	1 in 8	Rect. Sp.
1 drm.	TINCTURA VALERIANÆ	1 in 8.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ drm.	TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA	1 in 8.	{ Arom. Sp. Ammon.
5 min.	TINCTURA VERATRI VIRIDIS	1 in 5	Rect. Sp.
15 min.	TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS	1 in 8	Rect. Sp.
5 min.	TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS FORTIOR	1 in 2	Rect. Sp.

Tinctures that are not official are enumerated in the Index.

DIRECTIONS FOR PERCOLATING TINCTURES.

After the materials have been macerated for forty-eight hours in three-fourths of the menstruum ordered, percolation will be most efficiently performed by decanting the liquid, pressing the ingredients in the hand, and carefully packing them, in small portions at a time, in a conical percolator, so that the mass shall be uniformly tight throughout. The decanted liquid may then be poured upon the ingredients and suffered to percolate; the remainder of the menstruum being afterwards poured upon them in order to chase the strong tincture out. As soon as the liquid ceases to drop, the ingredients are to be removed and pressed. Any deficiency in the product may be made up by adding more of the menstruum and repeating the pressure.

The author prefers Burton's process, combined with the abstraction of air from the ingredients; thus tie up the ingredients and suspend them *submerged* in the upper part of the liquid, fit an elastic cap connected with an exhausting syringe to the neck of the vessel. When the air has been thus abstracted from the structure of the materials, and the atmosphere readmitted, its pressure drives the liquid into every part the air had preoccupied, and complete digestion begins, the impregnated liquid constantly falling by its gravity, allows the fresh liquid to penetrate and continue the exhausting process until finished.

TRAGACANTHA.

TRAGACANTH.

A gummy exudation from the stem of the *Astragalus verus*, collected in Asia Minor. Nearly white.

Sparingly soluble in cold water.

Test.—After maceration in cold water, the fluid portion is not precipitated by the addition of Rectified Spirit—indicating absence of Acacia Gum; and the gelatinous mass, when boiled and cooled, is not turned deep blue by Tincture of Iodine—indicating absence of Starch.

Medicinal Properties.

Demulcent. Used for the suspension of heavy insoluble powders in liquids; the compound powder equal to the weight of the powder itself may be used.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—Of the powder, 20 grs. upwards.

Preparations.**MUCILAGO TRAGACANTHÆ.** Should be made as required.

Tragacanth in powder, 60 grs.; Distilled Water, 10 oz. To the water contained in a pint bottle add the Tragacanth, agitate briskly for a few minutes, and again at short intervals, until the Tragacanth is perfectly diffused, and finally has formed a mucilage. = (1 in 80).

(Brit. 1864, 1 in 48; Edin. 1 in 36; Austr. and Belg. 1 in 84; Austr. M. Spissa 1 in 120; Fr. Mucilage de Gomme Adragante 1 in 8; U. S. 1 in 16; not in others.)

Dose.—1 oz. upwards.

One part of Tragacanth gives more viscosity to water than 25 parts of Gum Arabic.

PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS. White.

Tragacanth in powder, 1; Gum Arabic in powder, 1; Starch in powder, 1; Refined Sugar in powder, 3: rub well together. = (1 in 6).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and Edin. 1 in 5; not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 60 grs.

Not Official.

TRITICUM REPENS.

CREEPING COUCH GRASS.

DECOCTUM TRITICI.

Root, 1 oz.; Water, 20 oz.: boil ten minutes, and strain when cold.

Dose.—4 oz. to 8 oz. three times a day for mucous discharge from the bladder.

(Fr. Chien-dent.)

TROCHISCI.

LOZENGES.

Lozenges are especially Edinburgh preparations, the London and Dublin Pharmacopœias not containing any of them.

The following Trochisci are omitted from the British Pharmacopœia:—Trochisci Acaciæ, Acidi Tartarici, Cretæ, Glycyrrhizæ, Lactucarii, Magnesiæ.

The following are newly introduced: Trochisci Acidi Tannici, Bismuthi, Catechu.

The following are the Trochisci of the British Pharmacopœia:—

	Quantity of the active ingredient contained in each lozenge.
TROCHISCI ACIDI TANNICI	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain.
TROCHISCI BISMUTHI	2 grains.
TROCHISCI CATECHU	1 grain.
TROCHISCI FERRI REDACTI	1 grain.
TROCHISCI IPECACUANHÆ	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain.
TROCHISCI MORPHIÆ . (Hydrochlorate)	$\frac{1}{8}$ grain.
TROCHISCI MORPHIÆ ET IPECAC. „	$\frac{1}{30}$ and $\frac{1}{12}$ gr. Ipecac.
TROCHISCI OPII (Extract)	$\frac{1}{10}$ grain.
TROCHISCI POTASSÆ CHLORATIS . .	5 grains.
TROCHISCI SODÆ BICARBONATIS . .	5 grains.

Lozenges that are not official are enumerated in the Index.

Black currant paste is a most convenient substance for making Lozenges of any special drug.

ULMI CORTEX.

ELM BARK.

The dried inner bark of the *Ulmus campestris*, deprived of its outer layer; from trees indigenous to and cultivated in Britain.

Medicinal Properties.

Bitter demulcent, slightly tonic, astringent, and diuretic. Used in herpetic eruptions.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. and U.S.; Fr. Orme Champêtre; not in others.)

INCOMPATIBLES.—Sulphate of Iron, Acetate of Lead, Nitrate of Silver, and Gelatine.

Preparation.**DECOCTUM ULMI.**

Elm Bark, cut in small pieces, 1; Distilled Water, 16: boil down to 8 and strain. =(1 in 8).

(Lond. only.)

Dose.—2 to 4 oz. three or four times daily.

UNGUENTA.

OINTMENTS.

All the Cerates are now merged into this group. Every one must have felt the inconvenience of referring from one part of the Pharmacopœia to another for Cerates and Ointments, and there appeared no reason why they should not all be designated Ointments, and classed together.

The Cerates of former Pharmacopœias omitted from the British Pharmacopœia are:—Ceratum, Lond.; Ceratum Calaminæ, Lond. and Edin.; Cantharidis, Lond.; Cetacei, Lond.; Hydrargyri Comp. Lond.; Plumbi Acetatis, Lond.; Plumbi Comp. Lond., now Ung. Plumbi Subacetatis Compositum, and made with White Wax; Resinæ, Lond.; Saponis Comp. Lond.; now Emplastrum C. S. Compositum; Simplex, Edin.

The Ointments omitted are:—Unguentum Æruginis, Edin.; Cupri Subacetatis, Edin.; Infusi Cantharidis, Edin.; Ceræ Albæ, Dub.; Conii, Lond.; Hydrargyri Iodidi, Lond.; Hydrargyri Nitratis Mitius, Lond.; Opii, Lond.; Picis, Lond.; Plumbi Comp. Lond.; Sambuci, Lond.; Sulphuris Comp. Lond.

The following are new preparations:—Unguentum Aconitiæ, Atropiæ, Cadmii Iodidi, Hydrargyri Subchloridi, Gallæ, Terebinthinæ, Veratriæ.

The following are the Ointments of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared:—

	Proportion of active ingredients in the mass.
UNGUENTUM ACONITILÆ	1 in 60.
UNGUENTUM ANTIMONII TARTARATI	1 in 5.
UNGUENTUM ATROPIÆ	1 in 60.
UNGUENTUM BELLADONNÆ	(Extract) 1 in 6½.
UNGUENTUM CADMII IODIDI	1 in 8.

	Proportion of active ingredients in the mass.
UNGUENTUM CANTHARIDIS	1 in 8.
UNGUENTUM CETACEI	1 in 5.
UNGUENTUM CREASOTI	1 in 9.
UNGUENTUM ELEMI	1 in 5.
UNGUENTUM GALLÆ	1 in 6½.
UNGUENTUM GALLÆ CUM OPIO (Opium)	1 in 15.
UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI (Mercury)	1 in 2.
UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI AMMONIATI	1 in 8.
UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI COMPOSITUM	1 Mercury in 4½.
UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI IODIDI RUBRI	1 in 28.
UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS (Mercury)	1 in 15½.
UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI OXIDI RUBRI	1 in 8.
UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI	1 in 6½.
UNGUENTUM IODI (Iodine)	1 in 31.
UNGUENTUM PICIS LIQUIDÆ	5 in 7.
UNGUENTUM PLUMBI ACETATIS	1 in 37½.
UNGUENTUM PLUMBI CARBONATIS	1 in 8.
UNGUENTUM PLUMBI IODIDI	1 in 8.
UNGUENTUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS COMPOSITUM (Solution of Subacetate of Lead)	1 in 5½.
UNGUENTUM POTASSÆ SULPHURATÆ	1 in 15½.
UNGUENTUM POTASSII IODIDI	nearly 1 in 8¼.
UNGUENTUM RESINÆ	1 in 3½.
UNGUENTUM SABINÆ	nearly 1 in 3⅔.
UNGUENTUM SIMPLEX.	
UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS	1 in 5.
UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS IODIDI	1 in 17.
UNGUENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ (Oil)	1 in 2½.
UNGUENTUM VERATRILÆ	1 in 60.
UNGUENTUM ZINCI	1 in 6½.

Ointments which are not official are enumerated in the Index.

UVÆ URSI FOLIA.

BEARBERRY LEAVES.

The dried leaves of the *Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi*, from indigenous plants.

Test.—Leaves not dotted beneath, nor toothed on the margin.

(Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. Dub. U.S. Belg.; Fr. Busserole; not in others.)

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent and tonic, with a direct influence on the kidneys and urinary organs. Used in menorrhagia and diabetes, also in chronic dysentery.

Dose.—Of the powdered leaf, 10 to 30 grs.

INCOMPATIBLES.—Iron Salts, Lead Salts, Nitrate of Silver, Vegetable Alkaloids, Gelatine.

Preparation.

INFUSUM UVÆ URSI.

Bearberry Leaves, 1; boiling Distilled Water, 20: infuse two hours, and strain. = (1 in 20).

(Brit. 1864; not in others; Lond. Edin. and Dub. U. S., Decoctum.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

UVÆ.

RAISINS.

The ripe fruit of the Grape Vine, *Vitis vinifera*, dried in the sun or with artificial heat. Imported from Spain.

Medicinal Properties.

Nutritious and demulcent. Principally used as a flavouring agent.

(In all the Pharmacopœias, except Austr. and Pr.)

Contained in Tinct. Cardam. Comp., Tinct. Sennæ.

VALERIANÆ RADIX.

VALERIAN ROOT.

The root of the *Valeriana officinalis*, indigenous and cultivated in Britain, collected in autumn and dried; that from wild plants growing on dry soil preferred.

Medicinal Properties.

It is a nervous stimulant and antispasmodic. Useful in hysteria and nervous-diseases; also in chorea and epilepsy; and as an adjunct to tonics.

(In all the Pharmacopœias.)

Dose.—10 to 30 grs. of the powder.

Preparations.

INFUSUM VALERIANÆ.

Valerian, bruised, 120 grs.; boiling Distilled Water, 10 oz.: infuse one hour, and strain. = (1 in 40).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond.; Dub. 1 in 36; U. S. 1 in 30; Fr. 1 in 100, Tisane; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 oz.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ. Intense reddish-brown.

Valerian, bruised, 1; Proof Spirit, 8: macerate the Valerian forty-eight hours with 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, let it drain, pour on the remainder of the spirit; when it ceases to drop, press and filter, washing the marc with spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864, Lond. Edin. Dub.; U. S. 1 in 7; (Austr. Belg. Fr. and Pr. 1 in 5 by weight.)

Dose.—1 to 2 drms.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA. Intense reddish-brown.

Valerian, bruised, 1; Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, 8: macerate the Valerian seven days, press, filter, and add spirit to make up 8. = (1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. and Edin. Tinct. Valerianæ Comp.; (Belg. with liquid Ammonia and Alcohol, 1 and 5½ by weight;) U. S. 1 in 7; not in others.)

Dose.—½ to 1 drm.

VAPORES.

INHALATIONS.

VAPOR ACIDI HYDROCYANICI, 10 to 15 minims, and 1 drm. cold Water.

VAPOR CHLORI, Chlorinated Lime, 2 oz.; cold Water, a sufficiency.

VAPOR CONLÆ, Extract of Hemlock, 60 grs.; Solution of Potash, 1 drm.; Water, 10 drms.: use 20 minims, and hot Water.

VAPOR CREASOTI, 12 minims, in 8 oz. boiling Water.

VAPOR IODI, Tincture of Iodine, 1 drm.; Water, 1 oz.; apply a gentle heat.

Several kinds of Inhalers are in use; the Author has invented one made of Tin, having a mouthpiece which, at the same time that it allows the vapour to pass freely by the mouth, closes firmly the nostrils. Dr. Nelson's and Messrs. Maw's are made of Earthenware.

VERATRIA.

VERATRIA.

An alkaloid, $C_{64}H_{52}N_2O_{16}$, obtained from Cevadilla, not quite pure; eq. 592.

Pale grey, amorphous, pulverulent masses, powerfully irritating the nostrils, strongly and persistently bitter, and highly acrid and poisonous. Concentrated Sulphuric Acid changes it first to yellow, then blood-red, and lastly violet.

Solubility: scarcely soluble in cold water; in boiling water, 1 in 1000; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 11; in Ether, 1 in 6; and readily in diluted acids.

Medicinal Properties.

A powerful emetic and drastic purgative. Rarely given internally. Used externally in neuralgia, in chronic swellings, stiffening or induration of the joints. It should be cautiously used where the skin is broken.

(In all the Pharmacopœias except Dub.; Austr. Veratrinum; Pr. Veratrium.)

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM VERATRILÆ. Light fawn.

Veratria, 8 grs.; Prepared Lard, 1 oz.; Olive Oil, ½ drm.: rub the Veratria and the Oil together, then mix thoroughly with the Lard. = (1 in 60).

(Same as Brit. 1864; U. S. 20 grs. to 1 oz., or 1 in 25; Belg. 1 in 100; not in others.)

VERATRI VIRIDIS RADIX.

GREEN HELLEBORE ROOT.

The dried rhizome of *Veratrum viride*, from U. S. and Canada.

Medicinal Properties.

Emetic. It increases most of the secretions; diminishes the frequency of the pulse; when freely taken, powerfully influences the nervous system, occasioning faintness, etc., with dilatation of the pupils. Best adapted to gout, rheumatism, and neuralgic affections.

Dose.—4 to 6 grs. of the powder.

TINCTURA VERATRI VIRIDIS. Deep brown.

Green Hellebore root, in coarse powder, 4; Rectified Spirit, 20: macerate the powder with 15 of the Spirit forty-eight hours, agitating occasionally, pack it in a percolator, let it drain, pour on the remainder of the Spirit, when it ceases to drop, press, filter, wash the marc with Spirit to make up 20. =(1 in 8).

A new preparation.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

VINA.

WINES.

Medicated Wines are of very ancient date, and were admitted into our earliest Pharmacopœias. Two only remain as representatives of the old Pharmacopœias—Vinum Antimonii and V. Ferri; the former was prepared by digesting 4 ounces of the Regulus of Antimony in powder with 3 pounds of "White" Wine (Pharmacopœia Londinensis, 1655). The latter (Vinum Chalybeatum) was made with Rhenish Wine and iron filings.

The Wines of former Pharmacopœias omitted from the British are:—Vinum Antimonii Potassio-Tartratis, Lond., now Vinum Antimoniale; Vinum Gentianæ, Edin.; Vinum Tabaci, Edin.; Vinum Veratri, Lond.

The following are the Wines of the British Pharmacopœia, the formulæ for which will be found under the names of the drugs from which they are prepared:—

Dose.	Proportion of active ingredients in the whole.
1 drm. .	VINUM ALOES 1 in 26½.
15 min. .	VINUM ANTIMONIALE 2 grs. to 1 oz., or 1 in 240.
	VINUM AURANTII British Orange Wine.
20 min. .	VINUM COLCHICI (Corm) 1 in 5.
1 drm. .	VINUM FERRI made with Iron Wire.
1 drm. .	VINUM FERRI CITRATIS 8 grs. to 1 oz., or 1 in 60.
5 min. .	VINUM IPECACUANHÆ 1 in 20.
15 min. .	VINUM OPII Ext. Opium 1 in 20.
½ oz. .	VINUM QUINIÆ 1 gr. to 1 oz., or 1 in 480.
1 drm. .	VINUM RHEI 33 grs. to 1 oz., or 1 in 15½.
	VINUM XERICUM.

VINUM XERICUM.

SHERRY.

A pale brown Spanish Wine, containing about seventeen or eighteen per cent. of Alcohol. Unless good sound Sherry is used, the preparations are apt to spoil in keeping.

All Medicinal Wines are made with Sherry, except Vin. Ferri Citratis and Vinum Quiniæ, which are made with British orange-wine.

For the amount of Alcohol in the several wines most commonly drunk in England, see SP. VINI GALLICI, page 253.

Not Official.

VINCA MAJOR.

GREAT PERIWINKLE.

An infusion made of 2 oz. of dried herb to 20 oz. boiling water, and strained when cold, is powerfully astringent.

Dose.—A wineglassful, drunk as frequently as required, will arrest Menorrhagia when other remedies have failed.

ZINCUM.

ZINC.

Zn, eq. 32·5; or Zn, eq. 65.

Sp. g. 7·1; fuses at 773° F. A bluish-white metal, of peculiar taste and of a perceptible smell when rubbed; laminated, and with a crystalline fracture.

It occurs native, as a Sulphuret or as a Carbonate, and is separated from impurities by sublimation.

ZINCUM GRANULATUM.

GRANULATED ZINC.

Fuse Zinc of Commerce in an earthen crucible, heated to a sufficient degree to melt the Zinc, but not to produce combustion, pour it in a very thin stream into a bucket of cold water, afterwards dry the Zinc.

Used to prepare Liquor Zinci Chloridi, Zinci Chloridum, Zinci Sulphas.

The British Pharmacopœia has continued the preparations of Zinc that were in former Pharmacopœias, viz. :—

ZINCI ACETAS.

ZINCI CARBONAS.

ZINCI CHLORIDUM.

ZINCI OXIDUM.

ZINCI SULPHAS.

ZINCI VALERIANAS.

INCOMPATIBLES of Zinc salts are,—Alkalies and their Carbonates, Lime Water, Acetate of Lead, Nitrate of Silver, Astringent Vegetable Infusions or Decoctions, and Milk.

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning with the salts of Zinc, warm demulcent drinks, such as linseed tea, barley water, emetics; if inflammatory symptoms follow, anti-phlogistic means must be taken.

ZINCI ACETAS.

ACETATE OF ZINC.

 $\text{ZnO}, \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 109.5; or $\text{Zn}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 219.

Thin, translucent, and colourless crystalline plates, of pearly lustre.

Solubility: in water, 10 in 25.

Test.—A dilute watery solution is not affected by Chloride of Barium nor Nitrate of Silver; and when slightly acidulated with Hydrochloric Acid, is not precipitated by Sulphuretted Hydrogen—indicating absence of Lead. After it has been boiled for a few minutes with a little Nitric Acid, it yields with Ammonia a white precipitate (Oxide of Zinc), entirely soluble without colour in an excess of the reagent.

Medicinal Properties.

Astringent. Similar to the Sulphate.

(Brit. 1864, Dub. U.S. Belg. Fr. and Pr.; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 2 grs. as a tonic, 10 to 20 grs. as an emetic.

Not Official.

Lotion.—Acetate of Zinc, 1 to 2 grs.; Water, 1 oz.: mix.

An astringent collyrium in ophthalmia, or as an injection in gonorrhœa after the acute stage has passed.

Tincture or Wine of Opium causes no precipitate with this Lotion.

ZINCI CARBONAS.

CARBONATE OF ZINC.

 $\text{ZnO}, \text{CO}_2 + 2\text{ZnO} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 170.5; or $\text{ZnCO}_3(\text{ZnO})_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 341.

A white, tasteless, inodorous powder.

Insoluble in water.

Test.—Its solution in dilute Nitric Acid is not precipitated by Chloride of Barium (indicating absence of sulphate), or Nitrate of Silver (absence of chloride), and gives with Carbonate of Ammonia a white precipitate (Carbonate of Zinc), entirely soluble without colour in an excess of the reagent.

Medicinal Properties.

Same as those of the Oxide of Zinc.

(Brit. 1864, Dub. U.S.; not in others.)

Dose.—2 to 10 grs.

Not Official.

CALAMINE.—Impure Carbonate of Zinc, used for Lotions and for making Turner's Cerate.

ZINCI CHLORIDUM.

CHLORIDE OF ZINC.

 ZnCl , eq. 68; or ZnCl_2 , eq. 136.

In colourless opaque rods or tablets, very deliquescent and caustic.

Solubility in water, 10 in 4; freely in Rectified Spirit and in Ether.

Test.—Its watery solution is not affected by Chloride of Barium (indicating absence of Sulphuric Acid), or Oxalate of Ammonia (absence of Lime), and is not tinged blue by the Ferrocyanide or Ferridcyanide of Potassium (absence of Iron). Ammonia throws down a white precipitate (Oxide of Zinc), entirely soluble in an excess of the reagent.

Medicinal Properties.

Internally, a weak solution is alterative and tonic; externally, applied as a caustic to malignant sores, either mixed with an equal proportion of flour or alone, and as it liquefies, sprinkle with plaster of Paris to prevent its spreading, care being taken that it does not come in contact with the edges of the skin.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Austr. and Pr. Z. Chloratum; Belg. Chloruretum; Fr. Chlorure de Zinc.)

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 or 2 grs.

Preparation.

LIQUOR ZINCI CHLORIDI. Colourless.

Granulated Zinc, 8; Hydrochloric Acid, 22; Solution of Chlorine, q. s.; Carbonate of Zinc, $\frac{1}{4}$; Distilled Water, 10. Mix the acid and water in a porcelain dish, add the Zinc, and apply a gentle heat to promote the action until gas is no longer evolved; boil for half an hour, supplying the water lost by evaporation, and allow the product to cool. Filter it into a bottle and add solution of Chlorine by degrees, with frequent agitation, until the fluid acquires a permanent odour of Chlorine. Add the Carbonate of Zinc, in small quantities at a time, and with renewed agitation, until a brown sediment appears. Filter the liquid into a porcelain basin, and evaporate until it is reduced to the bulk of 20.

(Dub.; not in others.)

ANTIDOTES.—In case of poisoning with Chloride of Zinc, emetics, warm demulcent drinks.

Dub. sp. g. 1·593; Sir W. Burnett's Solution, sp. g. 2·000.

Oxide of Zinc, mixed with an equal weight of Chloride of Zinc, will preserve the latter dry enough to blow through a tube into any cavity required, and may be so kept in a bottle for a long time.

ZINCI OXIDUM.

OXIDE OF ZINC.

ZnO, eq. 40·5; or ZnO, eq. 81.

A soft, white, tasteless, and inodorous powder.

Insoluble in water.

Test.—Dissolves without effervescence in diluted Nitric Acid, forming a solution which is not affected by Chloride of Barium (absence of sulphates), nor Nitrate of Silver (absence of chlorides), and gives, with Carbonate of Ammonia, a white precipitate which dissolves entirely without colour in any excess of the reagents.

Medicinal Properties.

Internally as a tonic, especially in spasmodic affections. Astringent and

absorbent, employed externally in the form of powder or ointment, to slight excoeriations and ulcerations.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Austr. and Pr. Z. Oxydatum; Fr. by the dry as well as the humid process.)

Dose.—2 to 10 grs.

Makes into pills with Conf. Rosæ Caninæ.

Preparation.

UNGUENTUM ZINCI. Cream.

Oxide of Zinc in very fine powder, 1; Benzoated Lard, $5\frac{1}{2}$: mix.

= (1 in $6\frac{1}{2}$).

(Lond. Edin. Dub. and U. S. 1 in 7; Fr. Pommade, Belg. and Pr. 1 in 10; not in others.)

Applied to the feet once in twenty-four hours prevents the unpleasant odour of perspiration.

Not Official.

LAPIS TUTTLE.—Tutty, an impure Oxide of Zinc used for eye lotions.

ZINCI SULPHAS.

SULPHATE OF ZINC.

$\text{ZnO}, \text{SO}_3 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 143.5; or $\text{ZnSO}_4, 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, eq. 287.

In colourless, transparent, prismatic crystals, with a strong metallic styptic taste.

Soluble in water, 10 in 7. Insoluble in Rectified Spirit.

Test.—In watery solution is not tinged purple by Tincture of Galls—indicating absence of Iron; and when acidulated with Sulphuric or Hydrochloric Acid, gives no precipitate with Sulphuretted Hydrogen—indicating absence of Lead and Copper. After it has been boiled for a few minutes with a little Nitric Acid, it yields with Ammonia a white precipitate (Oxide of Zinc), which is entirely soluble without colour in an excess of the reagent.

Medicinal Properties.

In small doses tonic and astringent; chiefly employed in spasmodic diseases, as epilepsy, chorea, tussis, etc.; in large doses a prompt emetic, if the head be kept cold. As an astringent, chiefly externally, as an injection in fluor albus and in the advanced stages of gonorrhœa; and as a collyrium in ophthalmia, or a wash for indolent ulcers. It is also used as a styptic.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Austr. and Pr. Z. Sulphuricum; Fr. Sulfate de Zinc.)

Dose.—As a tonic or astringent, 1 to 2 grs.; emetic, 10 to 30 grs.; an injection may be made with 1 to 3 grs. to an ounce of water.

Tincture or Wine of Opium causes no precipitate with Solutions of Zinc.

Not Official.

STICKS OF FUSED SULPHATE OF ZINC.—Astringent, applied to suppurating surfaces.

ZINCI VALERIANAS.

VALERIANATE OF ZINC.

 $\text{ZnO}, \text{C}_{10}\text{H}_9\text{O}_3$, eq. 133.5; or $\text{Zn}(\text{C}_5\text{H}_9\text{O}_2)_2$, eq. 267.

In bright white, pearly, tabular crystals, with a feeble odour of Valerianic Acid and a metallic taste.

Solubility in water, 1 in 120; in Rectified Spirit, 1 in 60; Ether, 1 in 500.

Test.—Its solution in hot water is not precipitated by Chloride of Barium. It gives, when heated with dilute Sulphuric Acid, a distillate (Valerianic Acid), which, when mixed with the solution of Acetate of Copper, does not immediately affect the transparency of the fluid, but forms after a little time oily drops, which gradually pass into a bluish-white crystalline deposit—Valerianate of Copper.

Medicinal Properties.

Antispasmodic, chiefly used in chorea, epilepsy, and in various neuralgic and hysterical affections. As a topical astringent in chronic conjunctivitis, as a collyrium, 1 or 2 grains to 1 ounce water.

(Brit. 1864, Dub. U. S. Austr. Belg. Fr. and Pr.; not in Lond. Edin.)

Dose.—1 to 6 grs. or more, either in pill or solution.

INCOMPATIBLES.—All acids, soluble carbonates, most metallic Salts, vegetable astringents.

ZINGIBER.

GINGER.

The scraped and dried rhizome of *Zingiber officinale*; from plants cultivated in the West Indies, India, and other countries.

Medicinal Properties.

Aromatic, stimulant, and carminative. It is given in dyspepsia, flatulency, and as an adjunct to purgative medicines. Used as a gargle in cases of relaxed uvula and tonsils.

(In all the Pharmacopœias; Fr. Gingembre.)

Dose.—In powder, 10 to 20 grs.

Contained in Conf. Opii, Conf. Scammonii, Inf. Sennæ, Pil. Scillæ Comp., Pulv. Cinnam. Comp., Pulv. Jalapæ Comp., Pulv. Opii Comp., Pulv. Rhei Comp., Pulv. Scammonii Comp., Syrupus Rhamni, Vin. Aloes.

Preparations.

SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS. Straw-colour; opaque; crystallizes much on keeping.

Strong Tincture of Ginger, 1; Syrup, 25: mix. = (1 in 26).

(Brit. 1864, Dub.; U. S. with Tincture; Lond. Edin. and Belg. with root, 1 in 20; not in others.)

Dose.—1 to 4 drms.

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS. Pale reddish-brown.

Ginger bruised, 1; Rectified Spirit, 8: macerate the Ginger forty-eight hours in 6 of the spirit, agitating occasionally; pack in a percolator, let it drain, pour on the remaining spirit, and when it ceases to drop press, filter, and add spirit to make 8.
=(1 in 8).

(Same as Brit. 1864; Lond. Edin. 1 in 16; Dub. 1 in 5; U. S. 1 in 3½;
(Belg. and Fr. 1 in 5 by weight); not in others.)

Dose.—10 to 30 min.

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS FORTIOR. Reddish-brown. *Syn.* **ESSENTIA ZINGIBERIS.**

Ginger, in powder, 10; Spirit, sufficient to percolate 20. Pack the Ginger tightly in a percolator, and pour over it carefully half of the Spirit, and after two hours add the remainder and as much more as is required to percolate 20.
=(1 in 2).

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

Contained in Syrup of Ginger, =(1 in 26).

A new preparation.

APPENDIX.

I. ARTICLES EMPLOYED IN CHEMICAL TESTING.

ALCOHOL. ABSOLUTE ALCOHOL.

($C_4H_6O_2$, or C_2H_6O .)

Take of Rectified Spirit, 1 pint; Carbonate of Potash, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; Slaked Lime, 10 oz.: put the Carbonate of Potash and Spirit into a stoppered bottle, and allow them to remain in contact for two days, frequently shaking the bottle. Expose the Slaked Lime to a red heat in a covered crucible for half an hour, then remove it from the fire, and, when it has cooled, immediately put the Lime into a flask or retort, and add to it the Spirit from which the denser aqueous solution of Carbonate of Potash, which will have formed a distinct stratum at the bottom of the bottle, has been carefully and completely separated. Attach a condenser to the apparatus, and allow it to remain without any external application of heat for twenty-four hours; then applying a gentle heat, let the Spirit distil until that which has passed over shall measure $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. oz.; reject this, and continue the distillation into a fresh receiver until nothing more passes at a temperature of 200° .

Characters and Tests.—Colourless and free from empyreumatic odour. Specific gravity 0.795. It is entirely volatile by heat, is not rendered turbid when mixed with water, and does not cause anhydrous Sulphate of Copper to assume a blue colour when left in contact with it.

BENZOL.

($C_{12}H_6$, or C_6H_6 .)

A colourless volatile liquid, obtained from coal tar. Specific gravity 0.85.

BORACIC ACID.

($BO_3 \cdot 3HO$, or H_3BO_3 .)

Tests.—Soluble in Alcohol. The solution burns with a green flame.

CHLORIDE OF BARIUM.

($BaCl \cdot 2HO$, or $BaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$.)

COPPER FOIL.

Pure Metallic Copper, thin and bright.

GOLD, FINE.

Gold, free from metallic impurities.

HYPOSULPHITE OF SODA.

($\text{NaO.S}_2\text{O}_2 + 5\text{HO}$, or $\text{Na}_2\text{H}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$.)

Test.—24.8 grains decolorize 100 measures of the volumetric solution of Iodine.

INDIGO.

($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_5\text{NO}_2$, or $\text{C}_8\text{H}_5\text{NO}$.)

A blue pigment prepared from various species of *Indigofera*, Linn.

ISINGLASS.

The swimming-bladder or sound of various species of *Acipenser*, Linn., prepared and cut into fine shreds.

LITMUS.

A blue pigment prepared from various species of *Roccella*, DC.

LITMUS PAPER, BLUE.

Unsized white paper steeped in Tincture of Litmus, and dried by exposure to the air.

LITMUS PAPER, RED.

Unsized white paper steeped in Tincture of Litmus which has been previously reddened by the addition of a very minute quantity of Sulphuric Acid, and dried by exposure to the air.

LITMUS TINCTURE.

Take of Litmus in powder, 1 oz.; Proof Spirit, 10 fl. oz.: macerate for two days in a closed vessel, and filter.

OXALIC ACID OF COMMERCE.

OXALIC ACID, PURIFIED.

($2\text{HO.C}_4\text{O}_6 + 4\text{HO}$, or $\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$.)

Take of Oxalic Acid of Commerce, 1 pound; boiling Distilled Water, 30 fl. oz.: dissolve, filter the solution, and set it aside to crystallize. Pour off the liquor, and dry the crystals by exposure to the air on filtering-paper placed on porous bricks.

Test.—It is entirely dissipated by a heat below 350° .

OXALATE OF AMMONIA.

($2\text{NH}_4\text{O.C}_4\text{O}_6 + 2\text{HO}$, or $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$.)

Take of Purified Oxalic Acid, 1 oz.; boiling Distilled Water, 8 fl. oz.; Carbonate of Ammonia, a sufficiency: dissolve the Oxalic Acid in the water, neutralize the solution at a boiling temperature, filter it while still hot, and set it by that crystals may form as it cools.

PLASTER OF PARIS.

Native Sulphate of Lime, $\text{CaO.SO}_3 + 2\text{HO}$, or $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, deprived of water by heat.

PLATINUM BLACK.

Platinum in a state of minute division obtained by adding excess of Carbonate of Soda and some Sugar to solution of Perchloride of Platinum, and boiling till a black precipitate is formed, which is washed and dried.

PLATINUM FOIL.

RED PRUSSIATE OF POTASH.

($\text{K}_3\text{Fe}_2\text{C}_{12}\text{N}_6$, or $\text{K}_6\text{Fe}_2\text{C}_{12}\text{N}_{12}$.)

Test.—Its solution in water gives no precipitate with Persulphate of Iron.

SUBACETATE OF COPPER OF COMMERCE.

Verdigris.

SULPHATE OF COPPER, ANHYDROUS.

(CuO, SO_3 , or CuSO_4 .)

Sulphate of Copper deprived of its water by a heat of 400° .

Characters. — A yellowish-white powder, which becomes blue when moistened with water.

SULPHIDE OF IRON.

(FeS , or FeS .)

Produced by applying the end of a rod of iron, heated to a white heat at a blacksmith's forge, to the end of a roll of Sulphur, and allowing the Sulphide of Iron, as it is formed, to run into a vessel of water.

SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN.

(HS , or H_2S .)

Take of Sulphide of Iron, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Water, 4 fl. oz. ; Sulphuric Acid, a sufficiency : place the Sulphide of Iron and the Water in a gas-bottle closed with a cork perforated by two holes, through one of which passes air-tight a funnel tube of sufficient length to dip into the water, and through the other a tube for giving exit to the gas. Through the former pour from time to time a little of the Acid, so as to develop the Sulphuretted Hydrogen as it may be required.

TIN, GRANULATED.

Grain tin, reduced to small fragments by fusing and pouring it into cold water.

TURMERIC.

The rhizome of *Curcuma longa*, Linn.

TURMERIC PAPER.

Unsize white paper steeped in Tincture of Turmeric and dried by exposure to the air.

TURMERIC TINCTURE.

Take of Turmeric, bruised, 1 oz. ; Rectified Spirit, 6 fl. oz. : macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, and filter.

II. TEST SOLUTIONS.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF COPPER.

Take of Subacetate of Copper of Commerce, in fine powder, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Acetic Acid, 1 fl. oz. ; Distilled Water, a sufficiency : dilute the Acid with $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. oz. of the Water ; digest the Subacetate of Copper in the mixture, at a temperature not exceeding 212° , with repeated stirring, and continue the heat until a dry residue is obtained. Digest this in 4 oz. of boiling Distilled Water, and by the addition of more of the Water make up the solution to 5 fl. oz. Filter it.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF POTASH.

Take of Acetate of Potash, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Distilled Water, 5 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF SODA.

Take of Acetate of Soda, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. ; Distilled Water, 5 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF ALBUMEN.

Take of the White of one Egg ; Distilled Water, 4 fl. oz. : mix by trituration in a mortar, and filter through clean tow first moistened with distilled water. This solution must be recently prepared.

SOLUTION OF AMMONIO-NITRATE OF SILVER.

Take of Nitrate of Silver, in crystals, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. ; Solution of Ammonia, $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. oz., or a sufficiency ; Distilled Water, a sufficiency : dissolve the Nitrate of Silver in 8 fl. oz. of Water, and to the solution add the Ammonia until the precipitate first formed is nearly dissolved. Clear the solution by filtration, and then add Distilled Water, so that the bulk may be 10 fl. oz.

SOLUTION OF AMMONIO-SULPHATE OF COPPER.

Take of Sulphate of Copper, in crystals, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Solution of Ammonia, a sufficiency ; Distilled Water, a sufficiency : dissolve the Sulphate of Copper in 8 fl. oz. of the water, and to the solution add the Ammonia until the precipitate first formed is nearly dissolved. Clear the solution by filtration, and then add Distilled Water, so that the bulk may be 10 fl. oz.

SOLUTION OF AMMONIO-SULPHATE OF MAGNESIA.

Take of Sulphate of Magnesia, 1 oz. ; Chloride of Ammonium, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Solution of Ammonia, $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. oz. ; Distilled Water, a sufficiency : dissolve the Sulphate of Magnesia and Chloride of Ammonium in 8 fl. oz. of the water, and to the solution add the Ammonia, and as much Distilled Water as will make up the bulk to 10 fl. oz. Filter it.

SOLUTION OF BORACIC ACID.

Take of Boracic Acid, 50 grs. ; Rectified Spirit, 1 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF BROMINE.

Take of Bromine, 10 minims ; Distilled Water, 5 fl. oz. : place the Bromine in a bottle furnished with a well-fitting stopper, pour on the water, and shake several times. Keep it excluded from the light.

SOLUTION OF CARBONATE OF AMMONIA.

Take of Carbonate of Ammonia, in small pieces, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Distilled Water, 10 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of Chloride of Ammonium, 1 oz. ; Distilled Water, 10 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF BARIUM.

Take of Chloride of Barium, in crystals, 1 oz. ; Distilled Water, 10 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF CALCIUM.

Take of Chloride of Calcium, 1 oz. ; Distilled Water, 10 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION (SATURATED) OF CHLORIDE OF CALCIUM.

Take of Chloride of Calcium, 4 oz. ; Distilled Water, 5 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF GOLD.

Take of Fine Gold, reduced by a rolling machine to a thin lamina, 60 grs. ; Nitric Acid, $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. oz. ; Hydrochloric Acid, 7 fl. oz. ; Distilled Water, a sufficiency : place the Gold in a flask with the Nitric Acid and 6 fl. oz. of the Hydrochloric Acid, first mixed with 4 fl. oz. of the water, and digest until it is dissolved. Add to the solution the additional fluid ounce of Hydrochloric acid, evaporate at a heat not exceeding 212° until acid vapours cease to be given off, and dissolve the Chloride of Gold thus obtained in 5 fl. oz. of Distilled Water. The solution should be kept in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF TIN.

Take of Granulated Tin, 1 oz. ; Hydrochloric Acid, 3 fl. oz. ; Distilled Water, a sufficiency : dilute the Acid in a flask with 1 fl. oz. of the water, and, having added the Tin, apply a moderate heat until gas ceases to be evolved. Add as much of the water as will make up the bulk to 5 fl. oz., and transfer the solution, together with the undissolved Tin, to a bottle with an accurately ground stopper.

SOLUTION OF GELATINE.

Take of Isinglass, in shreds, 50 grs. ; Warm Distilled Water, 5 fl. oz. : mix and digest for half an hour on a water-bath with repeated shaking, and filter through clean tow moistened with distilled water.

SOLUTION OF IODATE OF POTASH.

Take of Iodine, 50 grs. ; Chlorate of Potash, 50 grs. ; Nitric Acid, 8 minims ; Distilled Water, $10\frac{1}{2}$ fl. oz. : rub the Iodine and Chlorate of Potash together to a fine powder ; place the mixture in a Florence flask, and, having poured upon it half an ounce of the water acidulated with the Nitric Acid, digest at a gentle heat until the colour of the Iodine disappears. Boil for one minute ; then transfer the contents of the flask to a capsule, and evaporate to perfect dryness at 212° . Finally dissolve the residuc in the remaining 10 oz. of Distilled Water ; filter the solution, and keep it in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of Iodide of Potassium, 1 oz. ; Distilled Water, 10 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF OXALATE OF AMMONIA.

Take of Oxalate of Ammonia, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; Warm Distilled Water, 20 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF PERCHLORIDE OF PLATINUM.

Take of Thin Platinum Foil, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. ; Nitric Acid, a sufficiency ; Hydrochloric Acid, a sufficiency ; Distilled Water, 7 fl. oz. : mix a fl. oz. of the Nitric Acid with 4 fl. oz. of the Hydrochloric Acid and 2 fl. oz. of the water ; pour the mixture into a small flask containing the Platinum, and digest at a gentle heat, adding more of the acids mixed in the same proportion, should this be necessary, until the metal is dissolved. Transfer the solution to a porcelain dish, add to it a fl. drm. of Hydrochloric Acid, and evaporate on a water bath until acid vapours cease to be given off. Let the residue be dissolved in the remaining 5 oz. of Distilled Water. Filter, and preserve it in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF PHOSPHATE OF SODA.

Take of Phosphate of Soda, in crystals, 1 oz. ; Distilled Water, 10 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF RED PRUSSIAN OF POTASH.

Take of Red Prussian of Potash, in crystals, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. ; Distilled Water, 5 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF SULPHATE OF INDIGO.

Take of Indigo, dry, and in fine powder, 5 grs. ; Sulphuric Acid, 10 fl. oz. ; mix the indigo in a fl. dr. of the Sulphuric Acid in a small test tube, and apply the heat of a water bath for an hour. Pour the blue liquid into the remainder of the acid, agitate the mixture, and, when the undissolved Indigo has subsided, decant the clear liquid into a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF SULPHATE OF IRON.

Take of Granulated Sulphate of Iron, 10 grs. ; Boiling distilled Water, 1 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter. The solution should be recently prepared.

SOLUTION OF SULPHATE OF LIME.

Take of Plaster of Paris, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. ; Distilled Water, 1 pint : rub the Plaster of Paris in a porcelain mortar, for a few minutes, with 2 oz. of the Water, introduce the mixture thus obtained into a pint bottle containing the rest of the Water ; shake well several times, and allow the undissolved Sulphate to subside. When this has occurred, filter.

SOLUTION OF SULPHIDE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of Solution of Ammonia, 5 fl. oz. : put 3 fl. oz. of the Ammonia into a bottle, and conduct into this a stream of Sulphuretted Hydrogen so long as the gas continues to be absorbed ; then add the remainder of the Ammonia, and transfer the solution to a green-glass bottle furnished with a well-ground stopper.

SOLUTION OF TARTARIC ACID.

Take of Tartaric Acid, in crystals, 1 oz. ; Distilled Water, 8 fl. oz. ; Rectified Spirit, 2 fl. oz. : dissolve the Tartaric Acid in the Water, add the Rectified Spirit, and preserve the Solution in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF YELLOW PRUSSIAN OF POTASH.

Take of Yellow Prussian of Potash, in crystals, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. ; Distilled Water, 5 fl. oz. : dissolve and filter.

III. TEST SOLUTIONS FOR VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATIONS.

The processes for volumetric estimations may be performed either with British or with metrical weights and measures, and the solutions are so arranged that they will be of the same strength, and the same indications will be obtained in using them, whichever system is employed, without the *necessity* of altering any of the figures by which the quantities of the substances tested or of the test solutions required in the process, are expressed.

According to the British system, the quantities of the substances to be tested are expressed in grains by weight, whilst the quantities of the test solutions employed in testing are expressed in grain-measures,—the grain-measure being the volume of a grain of Distilled Water.

According to the metrical system, the quantities of the substances to be tested are expressed in grammes by weight, whilst the quantities of the test solutions

employed in testing are expressed in cubic centimetres,—the cubic centimetre being the volume of a gramme of Distilled Water.

As the cubic centimetre bears the same relation to the gramme that the grain-measure bears to the grain, the one system may be substituted for the other with no difference in the results, excepting that, by the metrical system, all the quantities will be expressed in relation to a weight (the gramme) which is fifteen times greater than the British grain.

In practice it will be found convenient in substituting metrical for British weights and measures, to reduce the values of all the numbers to one-tenth, by moving the decimal points, and this has been done in the tables appended to the descriptions of the volumetric solutions. The quantities indicated in the Pharmacopœia, which in grains and grain-measures can be conveniently used, would be found inconveniently large if the same numbers of grammes and cubic centimetres were employed.

The following apparatus is required in the preparation and use of these solutions. For British weights and measures:—

1. A flask which, when filled to a mark on the neck, contains exactly 10,000 grains of Distilled Water at 60°. The capacity of the flask is therefore 10,000 grain-measures.

2. A graduated cylindrical jar which, when filled to 0, holds 10,000 grains of Distilled Water, and is divided into 100 equal parts.

3. A burette. A graduated glass tube which, when filled to 0, holds 1000 grains of Distilled Water, and is divided into 100 equal parts. Each part therefore corresponds to 10 grain-measures.

For metrical weights and measures:—

1. A glass-flask which, when filled to a mark on the neck, contains one litre or 1000 cubic centimetres.

2. A graduated cylindrical jar which, when filled to 0, contains one litre (1000 cubic centimetres), and is divided into 100 equal parts.

3. A burette. A graduated tube which, when filled to 0, holds one litre (1000 cubic centimetres), and is divided into 100 equal parts.

(One cubic centimetre is the volume of one gramme of Distilled Water at 4° C = 39.2° Fahr.* 1000 cubic centimetres equal one litre.)

Volumetric solutions, before being used, should be shaken, in order that they may be throughout of uniform strength. They should also be preserved in stoppered bottles. All measurements should be made at 60° Fahr.

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF BICHROMATE OF POTASH.

(Bichromate of Potash, $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 = 147.5$, or $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 = 295$.)

Take of Bichromate of Potash, 147.5 grs.; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: put the Bichromate of Potash into the 10,000 grain flask and, having half filled the flask with water, allow the salt to dissolve; then dilute the solution with more water, until it has the exact bulk of 10,000 grain-measures. 1000 grain-measures of this solution contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an equivalent in grains (= 14.75 grains) of Bichromate of Potash and, when added to a solution of Protosalt of Iron acidulated with Hydrochloric Acid, are capable of converting $\frac{1}{10}$ th of six equivalents of Iron (= 16.8 grains) from the state of protosalt to that of persalt.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. Thus 14.75 grammes of Bichromate of Potash should be made to form 1000 cubic

* It is customary to make the measurements with metrical apparatus at 60° Fahr.

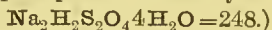
centimetres of solution. 100 cubic centimetres of this solution contain $\frac{1}{100}$ th of an equivalent in grammes of the Bichromate of Potash ($=1.475$ grammes), and are capable of converting $\frac{1}{100}$ th of six equivalents of iron (1.68 grammes) from the state of protosalt to that of persalt.

This solution is used for determining the proportion of Protoxide of Iron in the following preparations. It is known that the whole of the protosalt has been converted into a persalt when a minute drop of the liquid, placed in contact with a drop of the solution of Red Prussiate of Potash on a white plate, ceases to strike with it a blue colour.

	British Weights and Measures.			or	Metrical Weights and Measures.		
	Grains weight of Substance.	=	Grain-measures of Vol. Sol.		Grammes weight of Substance.	=	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Ferri Arsenias . .	20	=	170	or	2.0	=	17.0
„ Carb. Sacch. . .	20	=	330	or	2.0	=	33.0
„ Oxid. Magn. . .	20	=	83.0	or	2.0	=	83.0
„ Phosphas . .	20	=	250	or	2.0	=	25.0

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF HYPOSULPHITE OF SODA.

(Hyposulphite of Soda Crystallized, $\text{NaO}, \text{S}_2\text{O}_2 + 5\text{HO} = 124$, or



Take of Hyposulphite of Soda, in crystals, 280 grs.; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: dissolve the Hyposulphite of Soda in 10,000 grain-measures of water. Fill a burette with this solution and drop it cautiously into 1000 grain-measures of the Volumetric Solution of Iodine, until the brown colour is just discharged. Note the number of grain-measures (n) required to produce this effect; then put 8000 grain-measures of the same solution into a graduated jar, and augment this quantity by the addition of Distilled Water until it amounts to $\frac{8000 \times 1000}{n}$ grain-measures. If, for example, $n = 950$, the 8000 grain-measures of solution should be diluted to the bulk of $\frac{8000 \times 1000}{950} = 8421$ grain-measures. 1000 grain-measures of this solution contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of two equivalents in grains ($=24.8$ grains) of the Hyposulphite, and therefore correspond to $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an equivalent in grains ($=12.7$ grains) of Iodine.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres of this solution contain $\frac{1}{100}$ th of two equivalents of Hyposulphite in grammes ($=2.48$ grammes), and therefore correspond to $\frac{1}{100}$ th of an equivalent in grammes (1.27 grammes) of Iodine.

The solution is used for testing the following substances. In each case, excepting that of Iodine, a solution of Iodide of Potassium and Hydrochloric Acid are added to the substance, and the amount of Iodine so liberated is indicated by this solution.

	British Weights and Measures.			or	Metrical Weights and Measures.		
	Grains weight of Substance.	=	Grain-measures of Vol. Sol.		Grammes weight of Substance.	=	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Calx Chlorata . .	10.0	=	850	or	1.00	=	85.0
Iodum	12.7	=	1000	or	1.27	=	100.0
Liq. Calc. Chloratæ.	61.0	=	500	or	6.00	=	50.0
„ Chlori	439.0	=	750	or	43.90	=	75.0
„ Sodæ Chloratæ	70.0	=	500	or	7.00	=	50.0

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF IODINE.

(Iodine, $I=127$ or $I=127$.)

Take of Iodine, 127 grains; Iodide of Potassium, 180 grains; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: put the Iodide of Potassium and the Iodine into the 10,000 grain flask, fill the flask to about two-thirds its bulk with Distilled Water, gently agitate until solution is complete, and then dilute the solution with more water until it has the exact bulk of 10,000 grain-measures. 1000 grain-measures of this solution contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an equivalent in grains (12·7 grains) of Iodine, and therefore correspond to 1·7 grains of Sulphuretted Hydrogen, 3·2 grains of Sulphurous, and 4·95 grains of Arsenious Acid.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain 1·27 grammes of Iodine, and correspond to 0·17 gramme of Sulphuretted Hydrogen, 0·32 gramme of Sulphurous, and 0·495 gramme of Arsenious Acid.

This solution is used for testing the following substances. It is dropped from the burette into the liquid to be tested until free Iodine begins to appear in the solution.

	British Weights and Measures.		or	Metrical Weights and Measures.	
	Grains weight of Substance.	Grain- measures of Vol. Sol.		Grammes weight of Substance.	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Acid. Arseniosum . . .	4·0	= 808	or	0·40	= 80·8
„ Sulphurosum . . .	34·7	= 1000	or	3·47	= 100·0
Liquor Arsenicalis . . .	441·5	= 808	or	44·15	= 80·8
„ Arsenici Hydro- chloricus . . . }	441·5	= 810	or	44·15	= 81·0

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF NITRATE OF SILVER.

(Nitrate of Silver, $AgO, NO_3=170$, or $AgN O_3=170$.)

Take of Nitrate of Silver, 170 grs.; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: put the Nitrate of Silver into the 10,000 grain flask, and, having half filled the flask with water, allow the salt to dissolve; then dilute the solution with more water until it has the exact bulk of 10,000 grain-measures. The solution should be kept in an opaque stoppered bottle. 1000 grain-measures of this solution contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an equivalent in grains (17 grains) of Nitrate of Silver.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain $\frac{1}{100}$ th of an equivalent in grammes (1·7 grammes) of Nitrate of Silver.

It is used in testing the following substances:—

	British Weights and Measures.		or	Metrical Weights and Measures.	
	Grains weight of Substance.	Grain- measures of Vol. Sol.		Grammes weight of Substance.	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Acid. Hydrocyan. . . .	270	= 1000	or	27·0	= 1·000
Potass. Bromid. . . .	10	= 840	or	1·0	= 84·0
Sodæ Arsenias (dry) . .	10	= 1613	or	1·0	= 161·3

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF OXALIC ACID.

(Crystallized Oxalic Acid, $HO.C_2O_3.2HO=63$, or $H_2C_2O_4.2H_2O=126$.)

Take of Purified Oxalic Acid, in crystals, quite dry, but not effloresced,

630 grs.; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: put the Oxalic Acid into the 10,000 grain flask, fill the flask to about two-thirds of its bulk with water, allow the acid to dissolve, and then dilute the solution with more water until it has the exact bulk of 10,000 grain-measures. 1000 grain measures of this solution contain half an equivalent in grains (=63 grains) of Oxalic Acid, and are therefore capable of neutralizing one equivalent in grains of any alkali or alkaline carbonate.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an equivalent in grammes (=6.3 grammes) of Oxalic Acid, and will neutralize $\frac{1}{10}$ of an equivalent in grammes of an alkali.

The following substances are tested with this solution:—

	British Weights and Measures.			or	Metrical Weights. and Measures.		
	Grains weight of = Substance.	Grain- measures of Vol. Sol.			Grammes weight of = Substance.	C. C. of Vol. Sol.	
Ammonia Carb.	59.0	= 1000		or	5.90	=	100.0
Borax	191.0	= 1000		or	19.10	=	100.0
Liq. Ammon.	85.0	= 500		or	8.50	=	50.0
„ „ Fort.	52.3	= 1000		or	5.23	=	100.0
„ Calcis	4380.0	= 200		or	438.00	=	20.0
„ „ Sacchar.	460.2	= 254		or	46.02	=	25.4
„ Plumbi Subacet.	413.3	= 810		or	41.33	=	81.0
„ Potassæ	462.9	= 482		or	46.29	=	48.2
„ „ Efferves.	4380.0	= 150		or	438.0	=	15.0
„ Sodæ	458.0	= 470		or	45.80	=	47.0
„ „ Efferves.	4380.0	= 178		or	438.0	=	17.8
Plumbi Acetas	38.0	= 200		or	3.80	=	20.0
Potassa Caustica	56.0	= 900		or	5.60	=	90.0
Potassæ Bicarb.	50.0	= 500		or	5.00	=	50.0
„ Carb.	83.0	= 980		or	8.30	=	98.0
„ Citras	102.0	= 1000		or	10.20	=	100.0
„ Tartras	113.0	= 1000		or	11.30	=	100.0
„ „ Acida	188.0	= 1000		or	18.80	=	100.0
Soda Caustica	40.0	= 900		or	4.00	=	90.0
„ Tartarata	141.0	= 1000		or	14.1	=	100.0
Sodæ Bicarb.	84.0	= 1000		or	8.40	=	100.0
„ Carb.	143.0	= 960		or	14.30	=	96.0

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF SODA.

(Hydrate of Soda, $\text{NaOH} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} = 40$, or $\text{NaHO} = 40$.)

Take of Solution of Soda, a sufficiency; Distilled Water, a sufficiency: fill a burette with the Solution of Soda, and cautiously drop this into 63 grs. of Purified Oxalic Acid dissolved in about 2 oz. of water, until the acid is exactly neutralized as indicated by litmus. Note the number of grain-measures (n) of the solution used, and having then introduced 9000 grain-measures of the Solution of Soda into a graduated jar, augment this quantity by the addition of water, until it becomes $\frac{9000 \times 1000}{n}$ grain-measures. If, for example $n=930$, the 9000 grain-measures should be augmented to $\frac{9000 \times 1000}{930} = 9677$

grain-measures. 1000 grain-measures of this solution contain one equivalent in grains (40 grains) of Hydrate of Soda, and will therefore neutralize one equivalent in grains of any monobasic acid.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th equivalent in grammes (4 grammes) of Hydrate of Soda, and will neutralize $\frac{1}{10}$ of an equivalent in grammes of an acid.

This solution is used for testing the following substances :—

	British Weights and Measures.			Metrical Weights and Measures.		
	Grains weight of Substance.	=	Grain- measures of Vol. Sol.	or	Grammes weight of =	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Acetum	445·4	=	402	or	44·54	= 40·2
Acid. Acet. . . .	182·0	=	1000	or	18·20	= 100·0
„ „ Dil. . . .	440·0	=	313	or	44·00	= 31·3
„ „ Glac. . . .	60·0	=	990	or	6·00	= 99·0
„ Citric	70·0	=	1000	or	7·00	= 100·0
„ Hydrochl. . . .	114·8	=	1000	or	11·48	= 100·0
„ „ Dil. . . .	345·0	=	1000	or	34·50	= 100·0
„ Nitric	90·0	=	1000	or	9·00	= 100·0
„ „ Dil. . . .	361·3	=	1000	or	36·13	= 100·0
„ Nit. Hydrochl. . . .	352·4	=	920	or	35·24	= 92·0
„ Sulph. . . .	50·6	=	1000	or	5·06	= 100·0
„ „ Arom. . . .	304·2	=	830	or	30·42	= 83·0
„ „ Dil. . . .	359·0	=	1000	or	35·90	= 100·0
„ Tartaricum	75·0	=	1000	or	7·50	= 100·0

SYMBOLS AND EQUIVALENT WEIGHTS OF THE ELEMENTARY
BODIES MENTIONED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.

Elementary Bodies.	Symbols and Equivalents.	
	Old System.	New System.
Aluminium	Al = 13·75	Al = 27·5
Antimony (Stibium)	Sb = 122	Sb = 122
Arsenic	As = 75	As = 75
Barium	Ba = 68·5	Ba = 137
Bismuth	Bi = 210	Bi = 210
Boron	B = 11	B = 11
Bromine	Br = 80	Br = 80
Cadmium	Cd = 56	Cd = 112
Calcium	Ca = 20	Ca = 40
Carbon	C = 6	C = 12
Cerium	Ce = 46	Ce = 92
Chlorine	Cl = 35·5	Cl = 35·5
Chromium	Cr = 26·25	Cr = 52·5
Copper (Cuprum)	Cu = 31·75	Cu = 63·5
Gold (Aurum)	Au = 196·5	Au = 196·5
Hydrogen	H = 1	H = 1
Iodine	I = 127	I = 127
Iron (Ferrum)	Fe = 28	Fe = 56
Lead (Plumbum)	Pb = 103·5	Pb = 207
Lithium	L = 7	L = 7
Magnesium	Mg = 12	Mg = 24
Manganese	Mn = 27·5	Mn = 55
Mercury (Hydrargyrum)	Hg = 100	Hg = 200
Nitrogen	N = 14	N = 14
Oxygen	O = 8	O = 16
Phosphorus	P = 31	P = 31
Platinum	Pt = 98·5	Pt = 197
Potassium (Kalium)	K = 39	K = 39
Silver (Argentum)	Ag = 108	Ag = 108
Sodium (Natrium)	Na = 23	Na = 23
Sulphur	S = 16	S = 32
Tin (Stannum)	Sn = 59	Sn = 118
Zinc	Zn = 32·5	Zn = 65

“RECENT PREPARATIONS.”

Not Official.

GRANULATED PREPARATIONS,

MADE IN THE MANNER DIRECTED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA FOR
PREPARING SODÆ CITRO-TARTRAS EFFERVESCENS.

The following is the quantity usually contained in 60 grains—an ordinary teaspoonful; which is considered a commencing dose.

Bromide of Ammonium, 2 grs.	Citrate of Quinine, 1 gr.
“ “ Potassium, 2 grs.	Hypophosphite of Lime, 2 grs.
“ “ Sodium, 2 grs.	Iodide of Iron, 1 gr.
Carbonate of Bismuth, 2 grs.	“ “ Potassium, 2 grs.
“ “ Iron, 2 grs.	“ “ Sodium, 2 grs.
“ “ Lithia, 2 grs.	Nitrate of Cerium, 1 gr.
Citrate of Iron, 3 grs.	“ “ Potash, 5 grs.
“ “ “ and Quinine, 3 grs.	Phosphate of Iron, 1 gr.
“ “ Cinchonine, 2 grs.	

The several imitations in a granular effervescent form of the following Mineral Waters; the dose being a large teaspoonful:—

Carlsbad.	Marienbad.
Cheltenham.	Pullna.
Fachingen.	Selters.
Kissingen.	Vichy.

Also for Gingerade and Lemonade.

SUPPOSITORIA.

SUPPOSITORIES.

Official.

ACIDI TANNICI.	MORPHIÆ.
Tannic Acid, 3 grs. in each.	Hydrochlorate of Morphia, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. in each.
HYDRARGYRI.	PLUMBI COMPOSITA.
Mercurial Ointment, 5 grs. in each.	Acetate of Lead, 3 grs.; Opium, 1 gr. in each.

Not Official.

<i>Anthelmintic.</i>	<i>Cicatrizing and Emollient.</i>
Santonine, 5 grs.	Oxide of Bismuth, 10 grs.
	Borax, in Powder, 5 grs.
<i>Astringent.</i>	Oxide of Zinc, 10 grs.
Sulphate of Copper, 2 grs.	<i>Purgative.</i>
Iron Alum, 3 grs.	Aloin, 1 gr. } mixed.
Galls, in powder, 5 grs.	Soap, 5 grs. }
	Elaterium, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.
<i>Astringent and Sedative.</i>	Gamboge, 3 grs.
Galls, in powder, 5 grs. } mixed.	Podophyllin, 1 gr.
Opium, in Powder, 1 gr. }	<i>Sedative.</i>
	Belladonna Extract, 2 grs.
<i>Caustic.</i>	Hyoscyamus Extract, 5 grs.
Dried Sulphate of Zinc, 10 grs.	Opium, in powder, 2 grs.

PESSARIES, OR VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

Not Official.

(NO PESSARIES ARE ORDERED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPEIA.)

Antacid.

Bicarbonate of Soda, 15 grs.

Alterative and Resolvent.

Iodide of Lead, 5 grs.
 Iodide of Lead, 5 grs. } mixed.
 Atropine, $\frac{1}{20}$ grs.
 Iodide of Potassium, 10 grs.
 Bromide of Potassium, 10 grs.
 Mercurial Ointment, 30 grs.

Astringent.

Alum, in powder, 15 grs.
 Alum, 15 grs. } mixed.
 Catechu, 15 grs.
 Iron Alum, 10 grs.
 Acetate of Lead, 7 grs.
 Acetate of Lead, 5 grs. } mixed.
 Opium Powder, 2 grs.
 Matieo, in powder, 10 grs.
 Sulphate of Iron, dried, 10 grs.
 Gallie Acid, 10 grs.
 Tannic Acid, 10 grs.

Hæmostatic.

Perechloride of Iron crystals, 5 grs.
 Persulphate of Iron, solid, 15 grs.

Caustic.

Red Oxide, Mercury, 2 grs.
 Sulphate of Zinc, dried, 10 grs.

Cicatrizing and Emollient.

Oxide of Bismuth, 15 grs.
 Borax, in powder, 15 grs.
 Oxide of Zinc, 15 grs.

Deodorant.

Carbolate of Lime, 15 grs.
 Carbolic Acid, 2 grs.

Sedative.

Atropine, $\frac{1}{20}$ gr.
 Belladonna Extract, 3 grs.
 Hemlock Extract, 5 grs.
 Morphia, Hydrochlorate, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.
 Opium, in powder, 2 grs.

URETHRAL SUPPOSITORIES, OR MEDICATED BOUGIES.

(Cylinders about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long ; diameter of a No. 9 bougie.)

Acetate of Lead, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ gr.
 Nitrate of Silver, $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.
 Tannic Acid, 1 gr.
 Ext. Belladonna, 2 grs.
 Ext. Opium, 2 grs.

White Bismuth, 10 grs.
 White Bismuth, 10 grs. } mix.
 Acetate of Lead, $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.
 Perechloride of Iron, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, and 1 gr.

Theobroma Oil is the usual substance employed for forming these agents, but Stearine and mixtures of Fats and Wax may be employed. The temperature at which these solidify will be found at page 265.

MEDICATED PLEDGETS OF COTTON.

The following (weighing 30 grs. each) and containing severally the quantities of ingredients as follows, have been introduced for the local treatment of Uterine affections :—

Bromide of Potassium, 4 grs.
 Iodide of Potassium, 4 grs.
 Iodine, 2 grs.
 Matieo, 5ss Tincture.

Hydrochlorate of Morphia, $\frac{3}{4}$ gr.
 Persulphate of Iron, 3 grs.
 Tannic Acid, $2\frac{1}{2}$ grs.

AMERICAN ECLECTIC REMEDIES.

ALTERATIVE AND APERIENT.

Baptisin (*Wild Indigo*). Purgative and emetic, 1 to 5 grains; given in typhus and gangrene.

Corydalin (*Turkey Pea Root*). Antisyphilitic, alterative, tonic, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 grs., and given with hydrastin.

Euonymin (*Wahoo Bark*). Mild aperient, 1 to 2 grs.; expectorant, diuretic, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.

Iridin (*Blue Flag*). Renal alterative, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.; purgative, diuretic, emetic, 1 to 5 grs.

Leptandrin (*Veronica Virginica*). Hepatic alterative, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; purgative, 2 to 4 grs.

Phytolaccin (*Poke Root*). Scorbutic alterative, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.; purgative, slow emetic, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr., employed in chronic rheumatism.

Podophyllin (*May Apple*). Alterative, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr., given in the place of mercury; purgative, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr., acting after six hours.

Rumicin (*Yellow Dock*). Astringent, antiscorbutic, alterative, 2 to 5 grs.

Sanguinarin (*Blood Root*). Hepatic alterative, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.; somewhat narcotic.

TONIC, ETC.

Asclepedin (*Pleurisy Root*). Expectorant and diaphoretic, 1 to 4 grs.

Caulophyllin (*Blue Cohosh*). Uterine and diuretic tonic, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.; parturient, 2 to 4 grs.

Cimicifugin (*Actæa racemosa*). Nervous sedative tonic, 1 to 6 grs., in nervous affections, attended with chorea, and much employed in rheumatism.

Cornin (*Dogwood*). Stimulant astringent tonic, 1 to 10 grs.; increasing the pulse in force and frequency.

Cypripedin (*Ladies' Slipper*). Nervous stimulant, 1 to 3 grs.; in hypochondria.

Gelsemin (*Yellow Jessamin*). Nervous sedative, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs., antispasmodic anodyne.

Geranin (*Cranesbill*). Astringent tonic, 1 to 5 grs., and given with hydrastin in dysentery and diarrhoea.

Hydrastin (*Golden Seal*). Dyspeptic tonic and febrifuge, 1 to 5 grs. Is said to be identical with Muriate of Beeberine.

Menispermin (*Yellow Parilla*). Dyspeptic tonic, 1 to 2 grs.; aperient, 5 grs.

Scutellarin (*Skullcap*). Nervous non-exciting tonic, 2 to 6 grs.; given in neuralgia.

Senecionin (*Life Root*). Diuretic and emmenagogue, 3 to 5 grs.; given in strangury.

SPAS OF EUROPE.

IN BRITAIN.

The solid contents of a pint are indicated by "grains in 20 ounces."

- AIRTHREY (Bridge of Allan). Saline Aperient; 90 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Magnesian Salts.
- ALDFIELD (Yorkshire). A soft water; slightly Sulphurous.
- ASKERNE (Yorkshire). A soft water; weak Saline Aperient and Sulphurous. Old Manor, 30 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Magnesia and Lime.
- ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH. Salt Brine, used only for baths.
- BATH (Somersetshire). Altitude 16'. Saline; 17 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphate of Lime. Swimming Bath, 88°; King's, 110°; Queen's, 112°; Hot, 118°. Baths for chronic rheumatism.
- BOSCOMBE (Bournemouth, Hampshire). Chalybeate; contains 2½ grs., which includes ½ gr. Iron in 20 oz., with Carbonic Acid.
- BRIGHTON (Sussex). A cold Chalybeate; contains 11½ grs., which includes 1 gr. Iron in 20 oz., with Carbonic Acid.
- BRISTOL. Hot Wells, 80° F. Contains 7 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphates of Lime and Soda, with 4½ c. in. of Carbonic Acid.
- BUTTERBY (Durham). Sulphurous. Not important.
- BUXTON (Derbyshire). Altitude 900'. Bracing air; pure water, temp., 82° F.; contains only 2¼ grs. in 20 oz., with ½ c. in. Carbonic Acid, and 60 c. in. Nitrogen. Good in chronic gout and rheumatism.
- CHELTENHAM (Gloucestershire). Of the *Montpelier Spas*, No. 1 is Saline Aperient; No. 2, Ioduretted and Sulphuretted Chalybeate; 4, pure Saline; 4a, strongly Ioduretted Saline; 5, Ioduretted Magnesian Saline. Of the *Royal Old Wells*, one is Chalybeate, and the rest Saline Aperient; the whole with more or less Carbonic Acid. Season, from July to October.
- CLIFTON (Gloucestershire). Air mild, elastic. Hot Well, 74° F. Feebly Saline; contains 5½ grs. in 20 oz. A resort for pulmonary patients.
- CROFT (Yorkshire). Water, 51° F. Saline, strong Sulphurous; contains 19½ grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphate of Magnesia. Useful in skin diseases.
- DINSDALE (Northamptonshire). Water 52° F. Strongly Sulphurous; contains 27 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphate of Lime. Acting on the skin and kidneys, and useful in dyspepsia.
- DORTON (Buckinghamshire). Chalybeate, with Carbonic Acid; contains 12 grs. of Sulphate of Iron in 20 oz.; needs much dilution for internal use.
- DROITWICH (Worcestershire). Brine pits; when diluted, used for salt-baths only.
- DUMBLANE (Perthshire). Saline; contains 46 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chlorides of Calcium and Sodium.
- FILEY (Yorkshire). Saline Aperient; contains 49 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chloride of Sodium, of Magnesium and Calcium, and Sulphate of Magnesia.
- GAINSBOROUGH (Yorkshire). Weak Saline, Chalybeate; not important.
- GILSLAND (Cumberland). Air bracing and very healthy. Two springs; one strongly Chalybeate, and one strongly Sulphurous, useful in skin diseases and dyspepsia.
- GLOUCESTER SPA. Contains 70 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chloride of Sodium and Sulphate of Soda; not important.

- HARROGATE** (Yorkshire). The old Sulphur spring contains 137 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chlorides, with 3.12 c. in Carbonic Acid Gas, and 1.4 Sulphuretted and Carburetted Hydrogen. There are two principal Chalybeate springs. The new spring contains 62 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chlorides of Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, and Sodium, with protochloride of Iron, together with Carbonic Acid and Nitrogen.
- HASTINGS** (Sussex). Air mild, Chalybeate; contains $2\frac{3}{4}$ grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphates of Iron, Magnesia, Lime, and Soda, with $2\frac{1}{4}$ c. in. Carbonic Acid Gas.
- HOCKLEY** (near Southend, Essex). Saline, and very mild Aperient.
- HORLEY GREEN** (Yorkshire). Aluminous, and strongly Chalybeate; contains large quantities of Sulphate of Iron. Not much used.
- HOVINGDON** (Northumberland). Feebly Alkaline and Sulphurous; 6 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Carbonate of Soda and Chloride of Sodium.
- INVERLEITHEN** (Peeblesshire). Air pure, and scenery good. Saline; 28 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chlorides of Calcium and Sodium.
- KINGSWOOD** (Gloucestershire). Cherry rock bitter water; 56 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphates of Magnesia and Soda, with 4 c. in. Carbonic Acid.
- LEAMINGTON** (Warwickshire). Old Well, 48° F., contains 104 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chlorides of Calcium and Sodium, and Sulphate of Soda with Carbonic Acid. The Saline Chalybeate contains 132 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chlorides of Calcium, Magnesium, and Sodium, and Sulphate of Soda with 2 c. in. of Carbonic Acid. There are also other springs useful in stomach and liver complaints.
- LONDON**, Bagnigge Wells, 1 Cathartic, 1 Chalybeate; Chad's Well, near Battle Bridge, and St. Pancras Wells, both Cathartic; Hampstead, Sadler's Wells, and Kensington Gardens, Chalybeate; Beulah, Kilburn, Epsom, and Streatham, are all aperient; chiefly Sulphate of Magnesia.
- MALTON** (Yorkshire). A strong Saline Chalybeate, similar to Scarborough.
- MALVERN** (Worcestershire). Air mild, highly salubrious. Holywell, St. Anne, cold and pure, highly useful in painful affections of the kidneys and bladder.
- MATLOCK** (Derbyshire). Climate mild and humid. Calcareous, slightly Chalybeate, with Carbonic Acid.
- MELKSHAM** (Wiltshire). Two springs, one Saline and one Chalybeate. These waters are charged with Carbonic Acid artificially and sent away.
- MOFFAT** (Dumfriesshire). Hartfell spring, Aluminous and strongly Chalybeate; 12 grs. in 20 oz. A resort for pulmonary patients. Sulphur Wells, contains $4\frac{1}{2}$ grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chloride of Sodium, 1 c. in. Sulphuretted Hydrogen.
- PITKEATHLY** (Perthshire). Saline; contains 38 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chloride of Calcium and Chloride of Sodium, and 1 c. in. Carbonic Acid.
- PURTON** (Wiltshire). Iodide of Sodium and Bromide of Magnesium, with Sulphates of Magnesia and Soda; $43\frac{1}{2}$ grs. in 20 oz., and 6 c. in. Carbonic Acid Gas.
- SANDROCK** (I. of Wight). Aluminous Chalybeate, with Carbonic Acid; contains $41\frac{1}{2}$ grs. of Sulphate of Iron, and $31\frac{1}{2}$ grs. of Sulphate of Alumina in 20 oz. Used for baths, but much diluted when taken internally.
- SCARBOROUGH** (Yorkshire). Altitude 174', two Saline Chalybeates. North Well, $45\frac{1}{4}$ grs. in 20 oz.; South Well, 66 grs. in 20 oz. Both Wells are similarly constituted, containing Sulphate of Lime and Sulphate of Magnesia, with a small amount of Nitrogen Gas.
- SHAP** (Westmoreland). Saline; contains 48 grs. to 20 oz., of which 26 are Chloride of Calcium; also traces of Sulphuretted Hydrogen. Tonic and diuretic; chiefly good in serofula.
- SHOTLEY** (Northumberland). Saline, Chalybeate; contains 20 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Chloride of Sodium, with 1 gr. Oxide of Iron, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ grs. Chloride of Calcium. Not much frequented.

STRATHPEFFER (Ross-shire). Two springs; the Upper contains 18 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphates of Soda and Lime, with $3\frac{1}{4}$ c. in. of Sulphuretted Hydrogen; the lower contains $13\frac{1}{2}$ grs. in 20 oz. of same Salts, but with only $1\frac{3}{8}$ c. in. of Sulphuretted Hydrogen. The upper containing the largest quantity of Sulphuretted Hydrogen of any spring in Britain. Much resorted to for gout, rheumatism, scrofula, and skin diseases.

TUNBRIDGE (Kent). Altitude 289'. Chalybeate; temp. 50° F.; contains only 1 gr. in 20 oz., including $\frac{1}{8}$ th of a grain of Iron with Carbonic Acid.

TYNEMOUTH (Devon). Scenery picturesque. Chalybeates which may be drunk as an auxiliary to the sea-bathing, as at Scarborough.

VICTORIA (Stratford, Essex). Saline Aperient; contains 81 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Sulphate of Soda, and $\frac{1}{2}$ c. in. Sulphuretted Hydrogen. Useful in stomach and liver diseases.

WHITBY (Yorkshire). Bagdalo, Chalybeate; nearly 3 grs. in 20 oz., and $\frac{2}{10}$ th gr. of Carbonate of Iron.

WINFRED at Holywell (Flintshire). Pure water, and flows at the rate of 21 tous a minute.

WOODHALL (Lincolnshire). 55° F. Iodine and Bromine, with Chlorides of Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, more than $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. Bromide of Sodium, and $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. Iodide of Sodium: 190 grs. in 20 oz.; strongly impregnated with Carbonic Acid. Useful in chronic rheumatism, scrofula, tertiary syphilis, etc.

Purton and Woodhall are sold in bottles.

FOREIGN.

The dose is from a wineglassful to a tumblerful, and at the spas, the gas is often allowed to escape.

ACHSELMANNSTEIN (Bavaria), altitude 1407'. Saline, aperient, and slightly chalybeate. Climate mild and equable. Season May to September.

Baths and Vapour Baths, for incipient tuberculosi, cutaneous diseases, and derangements of the uterine system.

Buchner's Analysis of 16 oz. of the Edelquelle brine spring:—

Chloride of Sodium . . .	1723·10	Sulphate of Lime . . .	31·98
Chloride of Ammonium . .	·19	Carbonate of Lime . . .	·07
Chloride of Magnesium . .	13·84	Carbonate of Magnesia . .	traces.
Bromide of Magnesium . .	·23	Peroxide of Iron and Alumina	·06
Sulphate of Soda . . .	15·63	Silica	·08
Sulphate of Potash . . .	4·70		

Gas.—Carbonic Acid.

ADELHEIDSQUELLE (Heilbrunn, a healthy town in Bavaria), altitude 2000'. Saline, with Iodine and Bromine. Temp. of spring, 50° F. Season May to Sept.

Powerfully alterative and tonic. Useful in scrofulous complaints, strumous affections of the skin, rheumatism, and gout, and for complaints peculiar to females.

Pettenkofer's Analysis of 16 oz.—Contains 47 grs. of solid matter, viz.:—

Chloride of Sodium . . .	38·06	Carbonate of Magnesia . .	·14
Iodide of Sodium . . .	·21	Alumina	·14
Bromide of Sodium . . .	·36	Carbonate of Iron	·07
Carbonate of Soda . . .	6·21	Silica	·14
Chloride of Potassium . .	·02	Phosphate of Lime . . .	traces
Sulphate of Soda . . .	·04	Organic matter	·16
Carbonate of Lime . . .	·58		

<i>Gases.</i>		Cub. Inch.	
	Carbonic Acid	13	18
	Carburetted Hydrogen	8	02
	Nitrogen	6	54
	Oxygen	1	38

Imported.

29.12

AIX-LA-CHAPELLE (Rhenish Prussia), altitude 450'. Situated in a flat valley. Climate mild. Mean temperature in June, July, and August, 63° F. Saline.

Used for drinking, bathing, and douching; in cutaneous diseases, stiffness of joints, paralysis, obstruction of the liver, and syphilis.

<i>Liebig's Analysis of 16 oz.</i>	Kaiser- quelle. 131°	Cornelius- quelle. 113.6°	Rosen- quelle. 116.6°	Quirinus- quelle. 121.3°
Temperature, Fahr.	20.271	18.934	19.552	19.937 grains.
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.028	.028	.028	.028 "
Bromide of Sodium . . . . .	.004	.004	.004	.004 "
Iodide of Sodium . . . . .	.073	.042	.057	.018 "
Sulphuret of Sodium	4.995	3.817	4.065	4.244 "
Carbonate of Soda	2.171	2.201	2.176	2.243 "
Sulphate of Soda	1.186	1.204	1.183	1.164 "
Sulphate of Potash	1.217	1.012	1.413	1.330 "
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.395	.192	.204	.257 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.002	.002	.002	.002 "
Carbonate of Strontia . . . . .	.002	.002	.002	.002 "
Carbonate of Lithia . . . . .	.002	.002	.002	.002 "
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron . . . . .	.073	.046	.046	.040 "
Silica . . . . .	.508	.459	.455	.476 "
Organic Matter . . . . .	.577	.713	.703	.751 "
	31.502	28.654	29.888	30.496 grains.
<i>Gases.</i>				
Nitrogen	9.00	7.79	9.14	6.41 per cent.
Carbonic Acid	89.40	92.91	90.31	93.25 "
Carburetted Hydrogen . . . . .	.37	traces	.55	.26 "
Oxygen	1.23	traces	0	.08 "

AIX-LES-BAINS (Savoy), altitude 768'. Climate mild. For drinking and for douching.

Recommended for rheumatism, eczema, gout, and sciatica.

<i>Bonjean's Analysis of 16 oz.</i>	Sulphur Spring. 108.25°—111°	Alum Spring. 108.25°—116.34°
Temperature, Fahr.		
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.7374	.3256 grains.
Sulphate of Magnesia . . . . .	.2709	.2380 "
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	.1229	.1152 "
Sulphate of Alumina . . . . .	.4209	.4761 "
Sulphate of Iron	traces	traces
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.0613	.1075 "
Chloride of Magnesium . . . . .	.1322	.1690 "
Fluoride of Calcium . . . . .	.0191	.0200 "
Phosphate of Lime and Alumina		
Iodide of Potassium	traces	traces
Carbonate of Lime	1.1405	1.3901 "
Carbonate of Strontia	traces	traces
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron . . . . .	.0680	.0719 "
Silica . . . . .	.0384	.0330 "
	3.3023	3.1541 grains.

Gases.

Nitrogen	·03204	·08010 volumes.
Carbonic Acid	·02578	·01334 "
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	·04140	0 "
Oxygen	0	·01840 "
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	·09922	·11184 volumes.

ALET (Aude, France). A ferruginous water. Tonic, and useful in cases of debility, dyspepsia. Imported.

ALEXANDERSBAD (Bavaria), altitude 1754'. Climate rough, and unsuited for delicate lungs. Scenery good. Water chalybeate, very exciting.

There is a hydropathic establishment, and pine-foilage baths for rheumatism.

Contains $2\frac{1}{2}$ grains of solid constituents in 16 oz.,
about $\frac{1}{4}$ grain Carbonate of Iron,
and 28 cubic inches of Carbonic Acid.

ALEXISBAD (Germany, two miles W. of Harzgerode). In the romantic Selke valley.

SELKEBRUNNEN, a pure chalybeate.

Contains $3\frac{1}{4}$ grains of solids in 16 oz., among which are:—

Chloride of Iron	·97 grains.
Sulphate of Iron	·31 "
Sulphate of Manganese	·37 "

ALEXISBRUNNEN. Same locality.

Contains in 16 oz.,
 $\frac{1}{2}$ grain Carbonate of Iron,
traces of Carbonate of Manganese,
some Sulphates,
and about 8 cubic inches of Carbonic Acid Gas.

ALTWASSER (Prussian Silesia, 35 miles S.W. of Breslau), altitude 1255'. Lies in a charming valley. Climate mild and bracing. Water alkaline, chalybeate, tonic, restorative, for drinking and for baths.

Fischer's Analysis of 16 oz.:

	Temperature, Fahr.	Georgenbrunnen. 70°	Oberbrunnen. 70°
Carbonate of Iron		·37	·306 grains.
Carbonate of Manganese		0	·13 "
Chloride of Potassium		·09	·09 "
Sulphate of Potash		0	·086 "
Sulphate of Soda		·89	·40 "
Sulphate of Magnesia		0	·25 "
Carbonate of Magnesia		·72	·308 "
Carbonate of Lime		2·88	·860 "
Sulphate of Lime		0	·100 "
Carbonate of Soda		1·21	0 "
Silica		·08	·52 "
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		6·54	3·18

Carbonic Acid 106 in 100 50 in 100 volumes.

APOLLINARIS SPRING is given under Neuenahr.

ARNSTADT (Germany, 10 miles W. of Erfurt). Altitude 926'. Climate healthy. Season, June to September. Its brine spring, when diluted, used for baths

The Lithia waters for gout and lithiasis.

	Mur- quelle.	Fett- quelle.
Chloride of Sodium	15·5534	16·9767
Chloride of Lithium	2·3694	·2315
Chloride of Potassium	1·7985	·8137
Chloride of Magnesium	·8022	·4406
Chloride of Calcium	·5127	
Chloride of Copper		trace
Bicarbonate of Lime	·9748	1·4760
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	·2673	·0112
Bicarbonate of Protoxide of Iron	·0029	·0112
Bicarbonate of Protoxide of Manganese	trace	trace
Sulphate of Lime	1·8524	1·3390
Sulphate of Potash		·3344
Sulphate of Stroutia	·0052	
Sulphate of Baryta		trace
Ammonia	trace	trace
Arseniate of Iron	trace	·0038
Silica	·3200	·4477
	24·4588	22·0858

BAGNÈRES-DE-LUCHON (South of France). Altitude 2000'. Season, May to October.

Contains about 2 grains to 20 oz. of Sulphurets of Iron, Manganese, Sodium. The springs range in temperature from 60° F. to 154° F.; water is clear; has a sulphurous odour; is good in lymphatic and cutaneous affections.

BARÈGES (Hautes Pyrénées, France). Altitude, 4000'. There are nine sulphurous springs. Temperature 86° to 111° F. Season, May to September.

Useful in inveterate chronic rheumatism and skin diseases.

Analysis of 16 oz. of Le Tambour.

Sulphuret of Sodium	·360 grains.
Sulphate of Soda	·384 "
Chloride of Sodium	·307 "
Silica	·519 "
Lime	·022 "
Magnesia	·026 "
Soda	·039 "
	1·657 grains.

Gases.

Nitrogen ·004 e. in.

Imported.

BERKA (Duchy of Saxe-Weimar).

The sulphurous spring contains 13½ grains of solids in 16 oz., viz. :—

For chronic rheumatism, anæmia, and great debility.

Sulphate of Lime	5½ grains.
Carbonate of Lime	4½ "
Sulphate of Soda	1 "
Sulphate of Magnesia	2 "
Chloride of Calcium	0·7 "

Gases.

Carbonic Acid 3·4 e. in.

Sulphuretted Hydrogen with Nitrogen 6·4 "

The chalybeate spring contains 22 grains of solids in 16 oz., viz.:—

Sulphate of Lime	13½ grains.
Carbonate of Lime	3½ "
Chloride of Calcium	½ "
Chloride of Magnesium	½ "
Carbonate of Magnesium	$\frac{4}{10}$ "
Sulphate of Magnesia	3 "
Carbonate of Iron	$\frac{3}{10}$ "

BIRMENSTORFF (Switzerland). Bitter water. Imported.

BOCKLET (near Kissingen). Altitude 620'. Pleasant residence.

Tonic, useful in diseases peculiar to females. Carbonic Acid Baths.

Temperature 50° F.

Analysis of 16 oz.:—

	Ludwigs- quelle. (Ludwig's Spring.)	Schwefel- quelle. (Sulphur Spring.)	Stahl- quelle. (Steel Spring.)
Sulphate of Soda	6.25	.25	2.54
Sulphate of Magnesia	0	0	3.23
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	.50	0	0
Chloride of Sodium	27.50	.25	6.55
Chloride of Magnesium	0.75	0	4.43
Carbonate of Soda	0	.50	0
Carbonate of Magnesia	1.25	.50	3.36
Carbonate of Lime	7.25	2.50	6.54
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.65	.40	.61
Silica . . . . .	.50	.10	.22

Gases.

	44.65	4.90	27.48
Carbonic Acid	31	21.5	39.3
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	0	0.2	0

BONNES (Basses-Pyrénées, France). Altitude 2000'. Air cold and penetrating.

A sulphureous and saline water, less exciting than Baréges. Imported.

Contain, in 16 oz., $5\frac{1}{3}$ grains of solids.

BORCETTE or **BURTSCHIED** (near Aix-la-Chapelle).

There are two kinds of springs,—the warmer one, Mühlenbadquelle, 171° F., is free from Sulphuretted Hydrogen; the cooler, from 110° to 140°, contains Sulphuretted Hydrogen. Both kinds are used for baths.

BUSSANG (France). Drunk at meals. Highly gaseous, with traces of iron and arsenic. Imported.

CARLSBAD (Bohemia). Altitude 1200'. Season, June to September.

Drunk for obstinate constipation, affections of liver, gout, and diabetes.

Göttl's *Analysis of 16 oz.:*—

	Sprudel, 162° F.	Schloss- brunnen. 122° F.	Wolf's Analysis. Markt-brunnen. 119.3° F.
Sulphate of Soda	19.9606	10.145	17.9919
Carbonate of Soda	9.0624	8.555	9.4553
Chloride of Sodium	8.7245	8.463	8.3298
Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	.3696	11.558	1.9603
Carbonate of Lime	2.0198	2.419	2.1418
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.3994	.299	1.8987
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.0307	.023	.0890
Phosphate of Alumina . . . . .	.2150	.031	0
Silica	1.0520	.43	1.3271
Carbonate of Lithia	0	0	.0100
Carbonate of Strontia	0	0	.0377
Carbonate of Manganese	0	0	.0185
Phosphate of Lime	0	0	0
Fluoride of Calcium	0	0	0
Iodide of Sodium	0	0	.0209
Bromide of Sodium	0	0	.0133
Phosphate of Soda	0	0	.0160
Fluoride of Sodium and Silicium	0	0	1.4288
Alumina and Peroxide of Iron	0	0	.0251

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	7·8033	0	11·7602
Nitrogen	·0318	0	·0530
Imported.			

CAUTERET (Hautes Pyrénées). Altitude 3000'. Climate mild and sheltered. Temperature of Sulphur baths 98° to 131° F. Season, June to September. Rich in Iodine, and more exciting than Baréges. Imported.

CHALLES (Savoy). Sulphurous, milder than Baréges. Imported.

CHARLOTTENBRUNNEN (Silcsia). Altitude 1437'. Sheltered. Climate mild and bracing.

Excellent arrangements for whey-cure. Is resorted to for chronic pulmonary catarrh, and atonic dyspepsia.

Charlottenquelle (a mild chalybeate) contains 5½ grains of solids in 16 oz.

Among them—

Carbonate of Iron	½ grains.
Carbonate of Soda	1½ „
Carbonate of Lime	2½ „
Carbonate of Magnesia	½ „
Carbonic Acid	18 c. in.

Elisenquelle (acidulous spring) contains 4 grains of solids in 16 oz.

Amongst them—

Iron	traces.
Carbonic Acid	17¼ c. in.

CHATELDON (France). Imported.

CONDILLAC (France). Imported.

} Arc gaseous drinking-waters.

CONTREXVILLE (France). Climate severe. Temperature of water 53° F. Contains 25 grains in 16 oz., chiefly Bicarbonates of Lime and Magnesia. (Season 20th May to 15th September. Resorted to for affections of the urinary organs.) Imported.

DRIBURG (Westphalia). Altitude 583'. Mean temperature 48° 5' F. Rather strong chalybeate. Temperature 51° F. Contains 40 grains in 16 oz., chiefly Bicarbonate of Lime, Sulphate of Lime, Magnesia and Soda, and 17 grains of Carbonic Acid.

EISEN (Northern Germany). Altitude 250'. Sulphurous springs.

Useful in gout, rheumatism, and paralysis.

Dumesnil's Analysis in 16 oz.:—

Temperature 59° F.	Georgenbrunnen.	Julien- quelle.
Sulphate of Soda	5·8233	5·0873 grains.
Sulphate of Lime	15·2840	17·1933 „
Sulphate of Magnesia	5·0120	4·4933 „
Carbonate of Lime	2·3333	1·5413 „
Carbonate of Magnesia	·1620	·1866 „
Chloride of Magnesium	1·2940	2·0500 „
Phosphate of Lime	·0067	·0080 „
Peroxide of Iron	·0066	·0080 „
Silica	traces	·0746 „

30·0051

30·6424 grains.

Gases.

Sulphuretted Hydrogen	1·5740	2·096 c. in.
Carbonic Acid	1·4480	2·151 „
Nitrogen	·3166	·374 „
Carburetted Hydrogen	·0833	·110 „
Oxygen	·0786	·080 „

3·5005

4·811 c. in.

EMS. On the Lahn, Germany. Altitude 291'. Air soft and balmy. Temperature steady.

Most useful in diseases of mucous membranes and uterine derangements, especially in barrenness, sluggish liver, and irritative dyspepsia.

Fresenius's Analysis of 16 oz. :—

	Kräuchen. 85° F.	Kessel- brunnen. 115° F.	Fürsten- brunnen. 95° F.	Neue- quelle. 117° F.
Temperature				
Bicarbonate of Soda	14·8376	15·1974	15·6031	15·93 grs.
Chloride of Sodium	7·0841	7·7705	7·5509	7·27 „
Sulphate of Soda	·1377	·0061	·1550	·10 „
Sulphate of Potash	·3286	·3937	·3014	·43 „
Bicarbonate of Lime	1·7246	1·8129	1·7760	1·78 „
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	1·5051	1·4360	1·5357	1·54 „
Bicarbonate of Iron	·0166	·0278	·0203	·03 „
Bicarbonate of Manganese	·0072	·0047	·0060	·01 „
Bicarbonate of Baryta	·0011	·0036	·0021	·002 „
Bicarbonate of Strontia				
Phosphate of Alumina	·0032	·0096	·0033	·009 „
Silica	·3797	·3648	·3777	·37 „
Total	26·0259	27·0272	27·3322	27·67 grs.
Carbonic Acid	8·3249	6·7886	6·9275	6·52 c. in.

Imported.

ENGHIEN (Paris). A valuable sulphurous Water. Open from March to October. Imported.

FACHINGEN (Nassau, on the Lahn).

To correct acid in the stomach, and useful in diseases of kidney and bladder.

Fresenius's Analysis of 16 oz. Temperature, 50° F.

Bicarbonate of Soda	28·0883 grains.
Bicarbonate of Lime	2·8960 „
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	2·2912 „
Bicarbonate of Iron	·1103 „
Bicarbonate of Strontia	·0008 „
Bicarbonate of Lithia	·0006 „
Sulphate of Soda	·1372 „
Phosphate of Soda	·0506 „
Phosphate of Lithia	·0002 „
Phosphate of Lime	·0004 „
Phosphate of Alumina	·0003 „
Phosphate of Silica	·2610 „
Fluoride of Calcium	·0027 „
Chloride of Sodium	4·5574 „
Chloride of Calcium	·0034 „

38·3918 grains.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	32·9750 c. in.
Nitrogen	·0256 „

Imported.

33·0006 c. in.

FRANZENSBAD (Bohemia). Altitude 1569'. Mean annual temperature 45° F.

For drinking and for baths. Highly successful in all forms of abdominal plethora, anæmia, and chlorosis. The moor-bath chalybeate for rheumatism and gout.

Analysis of 16 oz.

	Temperature, Fahr.	Wiesen- quelle. 51°	Sabe- quelle. 52·6°
Carbonate of Iron		·376	·016 grains.
Carbonate of Manganese		·093	·004 "
Sulphate of Soda		25·223	17·933 "
Sulphate of Potash		·1362	0 "
Phosphate of Soda		·062	0 "
Chloride of Sodium		9·346	9·216 "
Bromide of Sodium		traces	0 "
Iodide of Sodium			
Carbonate of Magnesia		1·190	·132 "
Carbonate of Lithia		·063	0 "
Carbonate of Lime		1·291	1·607 "
Carbonate of Strontia		·049	·003 "
Phosphate of Lime and Alumina		·007	·004 "
Silica		·056	·333 "
		<hr/> 45·108	<hr/> 38·568 grains.
Carbonic Acid		45·107	26·89 c. in.

	Temperature, Fahr.	Franzens- quelle. 52·9°	Kalte- Sprudel. 51°	Louisen- quelle. 53·9°
Carbonate of Iron		·23	·200	·328 grains.
Carbonate of Manganese		·04	·004	0 "
Chloride of Sodium		9·23	8·600	6·766 "
Sulphate of Soda		24·50	26·930	21·416 "
Carbonate of Soda		5·17	7·173	5·498 "
Carbonate of Lime		1·82	1·600	1·600 "
Carbonate of Strontia		·003	·001	0 "
Carbonate of Magnesia		·67	·013	0 "
Carbonate of Lithia		·08	0	0 "
Phosphate of Lime and Magnesia		·032	·028	0 "
Silica		·47	·056	·228 "
		<hr/> 42·18	<hr/> 44·606	<hr/> 35·836 grains.
<i>Gases.</i>				
Carbonic Acid		40·84	39·4	32·53 c. in.

FRIEDRICHSHALL (Saxe-Meiningen, near Hildburghausen). Situated in a charming valley. Bitter water. Alterative and aperient; used in diseases of the stomach, liver, and urinary organs. There is no establishment here.

Liebig's Analysis in 16 oz.:—

Sulphate of Soda	46·51 grains.
Sulphate of Magnesia	39·55 "
Chloride of Sodium	61·10 "
Chloride of Magnesium	30·25 "
Bromide of Magnesium	·37 "
Sulphate of Potash	1·52 "
Sulphate of Lime	10·34 "
Carbonate of Lime	·11 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	1·16 "
Silica	·33 "
	<hr/> 190·25 grains.
Carbonic Acid	5·32 c. in.

Imported.

GASTEIN (Austria). Altitude 3051', surrounded by mountains. Mean summer temperature 59° F. Specially useful in nervous exhaustion.

Chiefly used for bathing. Season, July and August.

<i>Wolfe's Analysis</i> of 16 oz.	Temperature, from 95° to 118° Fahr.
Sulphate of Soda	1·51 grains.
Chloride of Sodium	·36 "
Carbouate of Lime	·36 "
Silica	·24 "
Carbonate of Soda	·04 "
Phosphate of Alumina	·04 "
Carbonate of Iron	·05 "
Carbonate of Manganese	·02 "
Sulphate of Potash	·01 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·02 "
Fluoride of Calcium	traces
Strontia	traces
Organic Matter	traces
	<hr/> 2·68 grains.

Gases.

Nitrogen	69·112 per cent.
Oxygen	30·888 "

HOMBURG (Central Germany). Altitude 600'. Air pure and bracing.

The springs are laxative, slightly tonic, and useful in plethora, dyspepsia, hysteria, hypochondria, etc. Source Louise, discovered in 1855, contains iron and sulphur, 32 grains of salts, and 38 cubic inches of carbonic acid. The water is also used for baths. Open all the year. Season, May to September.

Liebig and Hoffman's Analysis of 16 oz.

Temperature, Fahr.	Elizabeth- brunnen. 50°	Kaiser- brunnen. 52·25°	Ludwigs- brunnen. 53·3°	Stahl- brunnen. 50°
Chloride of Sodium	79·15	104·94	47·96	79·86 grs.
Chloride of Potassium	0	·28	1·71	·18 "
Chloride of Magnesium	7·79	8·52	3·06	5·33 "
Chloride of Calcium	0	17·50	7·28	10·67 "
Carbonate of Iron	·46	·53	·42	·94 "
Sulphate of Lime	0	·17	·15	·15 "
Carbonate of Lime	10·99	·68	5·74	7·53 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	2·01	0	·10	0 "
Sulphate of Soda	·38	0	0	0 "
Silica	·32	·09	·20	·31 "
	<hr/> 108·87	<hr/> 132·71	<hr/> 66·63	<hr/> 104·97 grs.
Free Carbouic Acid	48·64	109·16	43·59	46·91 c. in.

Imported.

ISCHIA (South Italy). Principal spring, Gurgitello. Temperature 158° F. Contains, in 16 oz., 135 grains, chiefly chloride of sodium and carbonate of soda, with sulphuretted hydrogen and a large amount of carbonic acid. Serviceable in such cases as hot baths are usually employed, rheumatism, paralysis, skin disease, etc. Season, in the spring and summer. Whey cure. Sulphurous and saline springs, and sand baths. Temperature 108° to 133° F. Patients are immersed in these for rheumatism, gout, palsy, and scrofula.

ISCHIL (Austria). Altitude 1400'. Air peculiarly soft and refreshing, and is its chief attraction. The brine from the salt-works, when diluted, is used for baths. Season, May to end of September.

KISSINGEN (Bavaria). Altitude 800'. Climate mild, dry, and salubrious. Pleasing and healthful place of residence.

The waters are laxative, and used in indigestion, obstructions of the liver, morbid conditions of the kidneys, giving tone to the organs. The season lasts four months, May to September. There is also a Kissingen bitter-wasser, which closely resembles Friedrichshall.

Liebig's Analysis of 16 oz.

	Temperature, Fahr.	Rakoezi. 51°	Pandur. 51°	Maxbrunnen. 49°
Chloride of Sodium		44.71	42.39	17.52 grains.
Chloride of Potassium		2.20	1.85	1.14 "
Chloride of Lithium . . . . .		.15	.12	.004 "
Chloride of Magnesium		2.33	1.62	.51 "
Bromide of Sodium . . . . .		.06	.05	0 "
Iodide of Sodium		traces	traces	0 "
Nitrate of Soda . . . . .		.07	.02	.65 "
Sulphate of Magnesia		4.50	4.59	0 "
Sulphate of Lime		2.99	2.30	1.06 "
Phosphate of Lime . . . . .		.04	.04	.03 "
Carbonate of Lime		8.14	7.79	4.62 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .		.24	.20	0 "
Silica . . . . .		.09	.03	.07 "
		65.70	61.30	28.10 grains.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	41.77	48.17	41.85 c. in.
Ammonia . . . . .	.007	.029	0 "

Imported.

KÖSEN (Saxony, in a valley sheltered from the N. and N.E. winds).

Baths. Useful in scrofulosis.

Analysis of 16 oz. :—

	Temperature, Fahr. 65°.
Chloride of Sodium	335 grains.
Sulphate of Soda	2.2 "
Sulphate of Potash	2.4 "
Sulphate of Lime	33.5 "
Carbonate of Lime	1.0 "
Sulphate of Magnesia	7.9 "
Oxide of Iron	0.1 "
	382.1

KÖNIGSDORFF-JASTRZEMB (Upper Silesia). Not much known.

Drunk for glandular enlargements.

Analysis of 16 oz. :—

Chloride of Sodium	87.9 grains.
Chloride of Potassium	0.5 "
Chloride of Calcium	4.25 "
Chloride of Magnesium	2.6 "
Iodide of Magnesium . . . . .	.04 "
Bromide of Magnesium . . . . .	.22 "
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.33 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.01 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.03 "
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	.08 "
	95.96

KRANKENHEIL (Bavaria). Altitude 2467'. Climate pure, bracing, and mild.

Useful in scrofulous diseases of the skin.

Analysis in 16 oz. of the waters :—

	Johann-Georgen- quelle.	Bernhard- quelle.	Anna- quelle.
Sulphate of Potash	·09	·07	·15 grains.
Sulphate of Soda	·09	·03	2·25 "
Chloride of Sodium	1·79	2·27	·23 "
Iodide of Sodium	·01	·01	— "
Bicarbonate of Soda	2·48	2·56	1·49 "
Bicarbonate of Lime	·70	·78	1·91 "
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	·22	·22	— "
Bicarbonate of Iron	—	—	— "
Bicarbonate of Manganese	—	—	— "
Silicate of Alumina	·02	·01	1·84 "
Silicic Acid	·06	·07	·03 "
	5·50	5·07	7·98 grains.

Gases.

Free Carbonic Acid	·32	·23	·63 c. in.
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	·05	·07	·23 "

KREUZNACH (Rhenish Prussia). Altitude 285'. Climate warm, clear, and dry. Kreuznach Salt: the Mother Lye of Kreuznach, which remains after the salt has crystallized out, contains 2484 grains of solids in the 16 oz.

A strongly iodized water, powerfully tonic and stimulant to the lymphatic system, used for constitutional syphilis, disease of the skin, rheumatism, paralysis, scrofula, tuberculosis, and leucorrhœa; used also for baths. Season, from June to September.

<i>Analysis of 16 oz. :—</i>	Elisen- quelle. 54·5°	Oranien- quelle. 54·5°	Brine Spring.
Temperature, Fahr.			
Chloride of Sodium	72·883	108·705	1311·89 grains.
Chloride of Calcium	13·389	22·749	241·00 "
Chloride of Magnesium	4·071	0	73·22 "
Chloride of Potassium	·624	·460	11·23 "
Chloride of Lithium	·613	0	0 "
Bromide of Magnesium	·278	1·780	5·00 "
Iodide of Magnesium	·035	·012	·63 "
Carbonate of Lime	1·693	·255	0 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·106	·130	0 "
Carbonate of Iron	0	·356	0 "
Silica	·129	·999	0 "
Phosphate of Alumina	·025	·095	0 "
	93·846	135·541	1642·97 grains.

The water, the salt, and the brine, are all imported.

KRONTHAL (Nassau). Altitude 512'. In a valley open to the south. Climate very mild.

Resorted to by persons suffering from broucheitis or affections of the lungs.

<i>Löwe's Analysis of 16 oz. :—</i>	Stahl- quelle. 57°	Wilhelms- quelle. 61°
Temperature, Fahr.		
Chloride of Sodium	22·27	27·20 grains.
Chloride of Potassium	·77	·67 "
Chloride of Ammonium	·07	·04 "
Chloride of Calcium	·07	·16 "
Carbonate of Lime	1·17	5·10 "
Sulphate of Lime	·21	·23 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·72	·72 "
Carbonate of Iron	·05	·10 "
Carbonate of Manganese	·02	·01 "
Silica	·66	·55 "
Organic Matter	·11	·01 "
	29·16	35·26 grains.

Carbonic Acid 40·0 33·0 c. in.

LABASSÈRE (Hautes Pyrénées). Altitude 1800'.

Drunk for bronchial and laryngeal catarrh.

Containing 3·68 grains of solids in 16 oz., viz. :—

Temperature, 54°–57° Fahr.

Sulphuret of Sodium	·35
Chloride of Sodium	1·58
Chloride of Potassium	·02
Carbonate of Soda	·17
Silicate of Lime	·33
Silicate of Magnesia	·07
Alum (in excess)	·01
Iodine	traces
Organic matter	1·11

LANDECK (Prussian Silesia). Altitude 1398'. Climate bracing.

Vapour inhaled for bronchial catarrh. Resembles in purity Buxton and Clifton. There are moor-baths for rheumatism, etc.

Fischer's Analysis of 16 oz. :—

	Wiesenquelle. 81° F.	Georgenbrunnen. 83° F.
Sulphate of Soda	·542	·248 grain.
Bicarbonate of Soda	·545	0 "
Chloride of Potassium	0	·165 "
Chloride of Sodium	·005	0 "
Chloride of Calcium	·064	0 "
Crenate of Soda	0	·286 "
Sulphate of Lime	0	·008 "
Carbonate of Lime	·075	·081 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·005	·009 "
Phosphate of Alumina, Iron, and Manganese 0		·012 "
Silica	·327	·271 "
	1·563	1·122 grains.

Gases.

Sulphuretted Hydrogen	·015	traces c. in.
Carbonic Acid	·172	·26 "
Nitrogen	0	·62 "

LANGENBRÜCKEN (Baden). Altitude 440'. In a valley, with luxuriant foliage. Climate mild. Season, spring to autumn.

Useful in chronic catarrh of the bladder, rheumatism, and bronchial irritation.

TRINKQUELLE. Temperature, 52° Fahr. Contains 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ grains of solids in 16 oz., viz. :—

Sulphate of Soda	·25 grains.
Sulphate of Lime	·5 "
Sulphate of Potash	·15 "
Chloride of Sodium	·08 "
Carbonate of Lime	2·12 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·35 "
Carbonate of Iron	·07 "
Silica	·01 "

Gases.

Sulphuretted Hydrogen	0·10 c. in.
Carbonic Acid	27·98 "

WALDQUELLE. Temperature, 57° F. Contains $11\frac{3}{4}$ grains of solids in 16 oz., viz. :—

Sulphate of Soda	1.63 grains.
Sulphate of Magnesia	3.88 "
Sulphate of Lime	2.41 "
Phosphate of Lime . . . . .	.16 "
Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	.15 "
Sulphuret of Calcium . . . . .	.14 "
Chloride of Potassium . . . . .	.10 "
Carbonate of Lime	1.81 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	1.84 "
Sulphuret of Iron . . . . .	.03 "
Alumina . . . . .	.03 "
Silica . . . . .	.13 "

Gases.

Sulphuretted Hydrogen . . . . .	.15 c. in.
Carbonic Acid	3.09 "

LEUK (Switzerland). Altitude 4275', at the foot of the Gemmi. Climate rough and bracing.

Both sexes, in suitable dresses, promenade in these baths. They are useful in skin diseases, chronic swellings of the glands, in catarrh, and have also a diuretic action.

Brunner's Analysis of 16 oz. of the Lorenzquelle. Temperature, 124° F.

Sulphate of Lime	12.712 grains.
Sulphate of Magnesia	1.991 "
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.509 "
Sulphate of Strontia . . . . .	.031 "
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.055 "
Chloride of Potassium . . . . .	.02 "
Chloride of Magnesium . . . . .	.027 "
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.357 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.002 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.024 "
Silica . . . . .	.102 "

15.830

Gases.

Carbonic Acid . . . . .	.267 c. in.
Oxygen . . . . .	.192 "
Nitrogen . . . . .	.347 "

LIPPIK (Slavonia).

Useful in hysteria.

KLEINBADQUELLE contains 20 grains of solids in 16 oz., viz. :—

Temperature, 111° F.

Sulphate of Soda	5.25 grains.
Chloride of Sodium	4.8 "
Chloride of Calcium	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
Iodide of Calcium	0.2 "
Carbonate of Soda	9.5 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
Carbonate of Lime	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "
Phosphate of Alumina . . . . .	.02 "
Silica . . . . .	.08 "

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	28.5 per cent.
Nitrogen	71.4 "

LIPPSPRINGE (Prussian Westphalia). Altitude 378', having beautiful walks for exercise. Climate mild, calming, and equable.

Useful in bronchial irritation and incipient tuberculosis. Season, June to August.

ARMINIUSQUELLE, in 16 oz. are:—

	Temperature, 70° F.
Sulphate of Lime	4.25 grains.
Carbonate of Lime	5.27 "
Sulphate of Soda	5.20 "
Bicarbonate of Soda	1.60 "
Sulphate of Magnesia . . . . .	.80 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.60 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.14 "
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.86 "
Chloride of Magnesium . . . . .	.80 "
Iodides	traces.

19.52 grains.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	16.17 c. in.
Nitrogen	4.46 "
Oxygen . . . . .	.55 "

21.12 c. in.

LUCCA (Central Italy). Situate on the slope of a hill. Climate warm.

Employed externally and internally for skin disease and chronic rheumatism. Season, June, July, and August.

Giulii's Analysis of 16 oz. of its thermal spring—

	Temperature, 116°.
Sulphate of Lime	5.82 grains.
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.39 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.06 "
Chloride of Sodium	1.28 "
Chloride of Magnesium . . . . .	.32 "
Alumina . . . . .	.32 "
Sulphate of Magnesia	1.18 "

9.37 grains.

LUHATSCHOWITZ (Moravia). Altitude 1600'. Climate mild, but moist.

Useful in chronic bronchial, gastric, uterine, and vaginal catarrh, especially if combined with serofulosis; in congested liver and hæmorrhoids, arising from sedentary habits.

	Vincenz- brunnen.	Amand- brunnen.	Johann- brunnen.	Luisen- quelle.	Bade- wasser.
Temperature, Fahr.	47.75°	45.7°	45.7°	48.6°	
Chloride of Potassium	1.79	1.59	2.14	1.61	1.85 grains.
Chloride of Sodium	23.35	25.75	27.88	33.47	20.87 "
Bromide of Sodium . . . . .	.25	.10	.07	.08	.11 "
Iodide of Sodium . . . . .	.13	.12	.17	.18	.35 "
Carbonate of Soda	23.26	36.03	44.21	43.21	24.13 "
Carbonate of Lithia	0	.01	.01	.01	0 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.42	.56	.55	.51	.42 "
Carbonate of Baryta . . . . .	.07	.06	.04	.06	0 "
Carbonate of Lime	4.63	4.81	4.89	4.40	4.79 "
Carbonate of Strontia . . . . .	.09	.11	.07	.12	0 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.11	.13	.09	.18	.15 "
Silica . . . . .	.39	.10	.41	.47	.14 "

54.85 69.5 80.7 84.4 59.7 grains.

Carbonic Acid 50 29 16 27.6 28 e. in.

MARIENBAD (Bohemia). Altitude 1900'. Air dry and pure. Season, May to September.

Springs are drunk as laxatives, and are useful in abdominal enlargement, gravel, gout, and derangement of the digestive organs. Mud-baths are applied to stimulate the skin, and to remove glandular swellings.

Temperature, Fahr.	Kreuz-brunnen. 53° 3'	Ferdinand-brunnen.	Wald- quelle. 43° 25'	Wiesen- quelle. 52°-54°	Marien- quelle.
Sulphate of Soda . . .	36·269	38·766	5·228	·883	·353 grs.
Bicarbonate of Soda . .	12·394	13·999	5·107	·704	0 "
Chloride of Sodium . .	11·166	15·397	2·116	·369	·048 "
Sulphate of Potash . .	·449	·499	1·495	0	0 "
Bicarbonate of Lithia . .	·077	·110	·009	0	0 "
Bicarbonate of Lime . .	6·630	6·021	2·725	6·516	·436 "
Bicarbonate of Strontia .	·017	·008	0	0	0 "
Bicarbonate of Magnesia .	5·399	5·299	0	4·373	·061 "
Bicarbonate of Iron . .	·482	·653	·187	·373	·035 "
Bicarbonate of Manganese	·053	·166	·035	·161	0 "
Phosphate of Alumina . .	·054	·014	·011	0	0 "
Phosphate of Lime . . .	·018	·015	0	0	0 "
Silica	·079	·741	·507	·691	·189 "
	73·736	81·515	20·091	14·070	1·197 grs.
Carbonic Acid	7·424	14·800	13·509	12·828	9·056 c. in.

Imported.

Temperature Fahr.	Carolinen-brunnen. 50°	Ambrosius-brunnen. 50°
Sulphate of Soda	2·79	1·86 grains.
Chloride of Sodium	·82	1·64 "
Carbonate of Soda	·20	1·66 "
Carbonate of Lime	3·66	2·89 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	3·94	2·72 "
Carbonate of Iron	·44	·34 "
Silica	·46	·48 "
Extractive Substance	·38	0 grains.
Carbonic Acid	15·43	12·9 c. in.

MEINBERG (Germany). Altitude 634'. Situated in a charming fertile plain.

These waters are generally tonic, and good in facial neuralgia, relaxed condition of system, whether cutaneous or otherwise.

In 16 oz. are contained as follows:—

Temp.	Trink- quelle.	Neu- brunnen.	Quelle im Stern.	Schwefel- quelle. 61° F.	Kochsalz- quelle.	Acidulous Spring.
Sulphate of Soda . . .	1·15	4·51	1·34	5·84	11·01	0 grs.
Sulphate of Magnesia .	1·14	2·52	3·67	1·73	0	0·04 "
Sulphate of Lime . . .	0·28	3·45	15·16	8·33	13·46	0·18 "
Chloride of Sodium . .	0	0	0	0	40·95	0·07 "
Chloride of Magnesia .	0·81	0·98	0·24	1·03	6·31	0·14 "
Carbonate of Lime . .	1·45	2·65	1·17	2·14	6·03	5·02 "
Carbonate of Magnesia .	0·15	0·24	0·17	0·17	0·51	2·04 "
Carbonate of Iron . .	0·08	0·07	0·01	0·008	0·07	0·005 "
Silica	0·06	0·25	0·08	0·12	0·05	0·05 "
Extractive Substance .	0·57	0	0	0	0	0 "
	5·96	14·73	23·36	19·48	73·44	7·57 grs.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	34·36	0	1·83	2·12	9·74	18·49 c. in.
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	0	0	0	0·55	0	0 "
Nitrogen	0·14	0	0	0	0	0 "

MERGENTHEIM (Württemberg). Altitude 591'. Charming situation. Climate mild. Mean annual temperature 51° F., mean summer temperature 64° F.

The concentrated bitter-water contains 235 grains in the 16 oz. The water is used internally and externally in biliary obstructions, hemorrhoids, and lithiasis.

The "Quelle im Carlsbad" spring, contains 107 grains of solids in 16 oz., viz.:—

Chloride of Sodium	51.25 grains.
Chloride of Potassium . . . . .	.78 "
Chloride of Lithium . . . . .	.01 "
Bromide of Sodium . . . . .	.07 "
Bromide of Magnesium	0 "
Sulphate of Soda	21.89 "
Sulphate of Magnesia	15.88 "
Sulphate of Lime	9.86 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	1.40 "
Carbonate of Lime	5.45 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.05 "
Silica . . . . .	.45 "

107.16 grains.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	7.5 c. in.
Nitrogen	18 "

MONDORF (Luxemburg). Altitude 2278'. Surrounded by beautiful shady walks.

Extremely useful in hyperæmic conditions of the mucous membrane of the respiratory or intestinal functions, especially in leuco-phlegmatic anæmic individuals.

There is an artesian well here, 2278 feet deep, and the water out of it is 108.5° F.

Kirchhoff's Analysis of 16 oz.:—

Temperature, 77° Fahr.

Chloride of Sodium	66.98 grains.
Chloride of Calcium	24.31 "
Chloride of Potassium	1.58 "
Chloride of Magnesium	3.25 "
Bromide of Magnesium . . . . .	.76 "
Iodide of Magnesium	0 "
Sulphate of Lime	12.61 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.05 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.22 "
Silica . . . . .	.05 "
Arsenic Acid . . . . .	.001 "

109.911 grains.

Gases.

Free Carbonic Acid	1.06 c. in.
Nitrogen . . . . .	.47 "

NENNDORF (Prussian Westphalia). Environs charming.

Used for drinking and for baths, to increase the tone of the skin. Gas, douche, and mud baths are employed for gout and rheumatism, etc. Brine baths are also employed. Season, June to September.

Temperature 52° F.

	Quelle unter dem Gewölbe.	Trink- brunnen.	Bade- quelle.	Sool of Rodenberg.
Sulphate of Soda . . .	5·22	4·91	1·11	10·81 grs.
Sulphate of Magnesia . .	2·83	2·54	1·89	10·01 „
Sulphate of Lime . . .	7·15	6·31	5·56	14·82 „
Sulphate of Potash . . .	0	0	0	0·10 „
Chloride of Sodium . . .	0	0	0	49·84 „
Chloride of Magnesium . .	1·63	1·62	0·42	10·01 „
Chloride of Lime . . .	4·30	4·51	3·18	4·61 „
Silica	0·05	0·06	0	0·20 „
	21·4	20·7	12·19	90·0 grs.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid . . .	5·2	4·32	2·75	0·14 e. in.
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	1·21	1·20	0·61	0 „

NEUENAH (Rhenish Prussia). Altitude 225'. Scenery picturesque and romantic. Climate mild.

Good for gout and rheumatism, scrofula, emphysema of the lungs, bronchial catarrh, uric acid diathesis, and all diseases of the mucous membrane.

Contents in 16 oz. :—	Augusten- quelle. 90°	Mohr. Marien- sprudel. 102°	Bisch. Apollinaris- brunnen. 70°	Victoria- quelle.
Temperature, Fahr.	90°	102°	70°	
Carbonate of Soda . . .	5·99	5·62	9·65	10·80 grs.
Carbonate of Magnesia . .	1·77	2·68	3·39	3·74 „
Carbonate of Lime . . .	1·68	1·61	·45	3·30 „
Chloride of Sodium . . .	·71	·69	3·57	0·91 „
Sulphate of Soda . . .	·58	·76	2·30	0·73 „
Oxide of Iron	·04 }	0·06	0·15	0·10 „
Alumina	·13 }			
Silica	·17	0·19	0·06	0·25 „
	11·11	11·66	19·59	19·83 grs.
Carbonic Acid	24·73	22·52	47·04	12·86 e. in.

OFEN or BUDA (opposite Pesth, Hungary). Altitude 461'.

Used externally. Efficacious in chronic gout, rheumatism, eczema, and psoriasis. Internally, in gastric catarrh, gouty diathesis, ulceration of the stomach, obstinate constipation. There are three swimming baths.

Sigmund's Analysis of 16 oz. of the Trinkquelle :—

Temperature, 141·5° Fahr.

Sulphate of Soda	2·95 grains.
Chloride of Sodium	·82 „
Carbonate of Soda	2·02 „
Carbonate of Magnesia	0·46 „
Carbonate of Lime	3·12 „
Silica	0·69 „
Alumina	0·18 „

10·24 grains.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	5·72 e. in.
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	traces

OREZZA (Corsica). Air warm. Temperature 59° F.

Is a kind of ferruginous Seltzer Water, very agreeable to drink ; it consists of Carbonates of Lime, Magnesia, Iron, Manganese, and Cobalt, Sulphate of Alumina, about 90 grains in 20 oz., with an abundance of Carbonic Acid. They are drunk with pleasure and with benefit for indigestion, want of appetite, and general debility. Imported.

OTTILIENQUELLE (Paderbern, Westphalia).

For incipient tuberculosis, great emaciation, etc., in short, they are both tonic and restorative.

Analysis of 16 oz.

Carbonate of Lime	2.5 grains.
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.05 "
Chloride of Sodium	6.75 "
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	.5 "
Chloride of Calcium . . . . .	.5 "
Chloride of Magnesium . . . . .	.25 "
Iodine and Bromine	traces.

Gases.

	10.55
Carbonic Acid	2.34
Nitrogen	8.98
Oxygen	1.17

MARIENQUELLE (in the neighbourhood), a chalybeate, contains $4\frac{3}{4}$ grains of solids. Amongst them—

Carbonate of Lime	1.75 grain.
Bicarbonate of Iron . . . . .	.45 "

PIAFFERS (Switzerland), altitude 2108', and RAGATZ, altitude 1604', which has the same water conveyed to it.

Pfaffers is situated in a ravine, and is the most valued; Ragatz is in an open country, with purer air. They are chiefly valued for the warmth of their springs. Season, June to September.

Capeller's Analysis of 16 oz. :—

Temperature, 100° F.

Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.87 grain.
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.32 "
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.62 "
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	.37 "
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.21 "
Chloride of Magnesium . . . . .	.16 "

Gases.

	2.55 grains.
Oxygen	1.3 e. in.
Nitrogen	3.7 "
Carbonic Acid	4.15 "

PLOMBIÈRES (Vosges, France). Altitude 1310'. Air bracing and pure. Subject to change of temperature.

Chiefly used as baths. And Dr. Hebras' beds are used, to keep patients immersed for days together; most suitable for gout, rheumatism, spinal, and female complaints. There are, also, cool chalybeate springs for drinking. Often visited by the Emperor Napoleon.

Analysis of 16 oz. :—

Temperature from 80° to 159° F.

	Bain des Dames.	Bain Romain.
Silicate of Soda . . . . .	.6257	.5278 grains.
Silicate of Potash . . . . .	.0080	0 "
Silicate of Lime and Magnesia . . . . .	.1530	.3052 "
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.2754	.229 "
Chloride of Potassium		
Chloride of Calcium		
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.6273	.3901 "
Arsenate of Soda . . . . .	.0053	0 "
Silica . . . . .	.0887	.3213 "
Alumina . . . . .	.0760	.1980 "
Nitrogenous organic matter . . . . .	.1530	0 "

2.0069

1.6759 grains.

Imported.

PULLNA (Bohemia).

A bitter saline purgative, twice the strength of Seidlitz, useful in obstinate constipation.

Struve's Analysis of 16 oz. :—

Sulphate of Soda	123·800 grains.
Sulphate of Potash	4·800 "
Sulphate of Lime	2·600 "
Carbonate of Lime	·770 "
Sulphate of Magnesia	93·086 "
Chloride of Magnesium	16·666 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	6·406 "
Phosphate of Lime	·003 "
Silica	·176 "

218·307 grains.
Imported.

Carbonic Acid Gas.

PYRMONT (Waldeck). Altitude 404'. In a valley ; the environs picturesque.
Mean annual temperature, 48·5°.

Chalybeate drinking springs, taste fresh and slightly ferruginous. The saline somewhat bitter ; they are highly restorative. There is also a Grotto del Cane here. Imported.

Wigger's Analysis of 16 oz.

Temperature 51°-54½° F.	Trink- quelle.	Brodel- brunnen.	Augen- quelle.	Neu- brunnen.	Soal- quelle.	Myr. Sal- quelle.	Säuer- ling.
Sulphate of Lime	7·22	6·07	4·10	0	14·58	5·51	·31 grs.
Sulphate of Magnesia	2·69	5·53	4·56	3·47	2·33	0	·60 "
Sulphate of Soda	2·14	0	1·71	7·34	5·29	12·24	·37 "
Carbonate of Lime	5·98	4·52	3·81	7·86	2·71	6·92	1·81 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·32	·24	·25	·96	·46	0	·16 "
Carbonate of Soda	0	4·78	·84	2·62	1·49	6·23	·30 "
Carbonate of Iron	·49	·58	·13	·75	·08	·06	0 "
Chloride of Sodium	0	0	·44	4·38	61·68	65·49	·01 "
Chloride of Magnesia	1·12	1·48	·45	·97	6·92	12·07	·12 "
Silica	·49	·25	·10	·20	0	0	0 "
	20·02	23·62	16·46	28·98	95·32	108·7	3·72 grs.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	44·52	38·51	36·28	39·28	17·46	26·19	21·84 e. in.
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	0	0	·39	0	0	0	0 "

RECOARO (Venetia). Altitude 1465'. Climate mild and bracing.

Situate at the foot of the Alps. Chiefly resorted to for the mild air and chalybeate springs. Season, May to October.

Cenedella's Analysis of 16 oz. :—

Carbonate of Iron	·23 grains.
Carbonate of Lime	5·15 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·47 "
Carbonate of Soda	0 "
Sulphate of Magnesia	5·00 "
Sulphate of Soda	·23 "
Sulphate of Lime	9·5 "
Chloride of Magnesium	·023 "
Silica	·319 "

20·78 grains.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid 17.99 e. in.

REICHENHALL (Upper Bavaria). Altitude 1407'. Mean temperature of spring 56° F.; of summer, 64° F.; of autumn, 54°. Climate mild and bracing.

Used only for baths, for serofula and incipient tuberculosis, and for inhalation. Season, July and August.

Of the nineteen saline springs, the most abundant is

The "EDELQUELLE" which contains in 16 oz.,

Chloride of Sodium	1723.10 grains.
Chloride of Ammonium . . . . .	.19 "
Chloride of Magnesium	13.84 "
Bromide of Magnesium . . . . .	.23 "
Sulphate of Soda	15.36 "
Sulphate of Potash	4.70 "
Sulphate of Lime	31.98 "
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.07 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	traces.
Oxide of Iron and Alumina . . . . .	.06 "
Silica . . . . .	.08 "

1789.61

Free Carbonic Acid traces.

RIPPOLDSAU (Baden). Altitude 1886'. Air pure, fresh, and bracing.

Tonic resolvent for chlorotic and anæmic patients; also useful in pulmonary catarrh. Season, middle of May to middle of September.

Bunsen's Analysis of 16 oz.

	Temperature, Fahr.	Joseph- quelle. 46°	Leopolds- quelle. 49°
Bicarbonate of Iron . . . . .		.395	.455 grains.
Bicarbonate of Manganese . . . . .		.033	.078 "
Bicarbonate of Lime	12.939		14.598 "
Bicarbonate of Magnesia . . . . .		.543	2.888 "
Sulphate of Soda	9.316		6.769 "
Sulphate of Potash . . . . .		.465	.271 "
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .		.428	.134 "
Sulphate of Magnesia	1.866		.150 "
Phosphate of Lime	0		.136 "
Chloride of Magnesium . . . . .		.650	.336 "
Alumina . . . . .		.034	.120 "
Silica . . . . .		.439	.663 "
Phosphoric Acid	} traces.		
Arsenic and organic matter			
	26.908		26.853 grains.

Gases.

Free Carbonic Acid	14.936	15.985 e. in.
Nitrogen . . . . .	.003	.0003 "
Oxygen	0	.003 "

SANKT-MORITZ or SAINT-MAURICE, Upper Engadin (Switzerland). Altitude 5464'. Climate rough; environs romantic. Mean temperature of summer months, 51° F.

Tonic and stimulating, in debility, anæmia, neuralgia, serofula. Used for drinking and for baths. Season, July and August.

The old spring contains in 16 oz.,

Temperature, Fahr. 42°

Carbonate of Lime	5.5	grains.
Carbonate of Magnesia	1.0	"
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.18	"
Carbonate of Manganese . . . . .	.03	"
Carbonate of Soda	1.46	"
Sulphate of Soda	2.0	"
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.29	"
Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	.12	"
Silica . . . . .	.29	"
Phosphoric Acid . . . . .	.03	"
Bromine, Iodine, and Fluorine	traces.	

10.90 grains.

Carbonic Acid 39.5 e. in.

The new spring contains 13½ grains of solids in 16 oz., viz. :—

More Lime and Magnesia than the old spring, 0.25 grain of Iron, and 40½ cubic inches of Carbonic Acid.

SCHLANGENBAD (Nassau). Altitude 933'. Mean annual temperature 50° F. Locality romantic. Air mild and bracing. Season, June, July, and August.

The baths have a sedative and a beautifying influence on the skin, rendering it soft and juvenile; highly useful in nervous irritability arising from debility.

Fresenius's Analysis of 16 oz.

Sulphate of Potash	0.091	grains.
Chloride of Potassium	0.004	"
Chloride of Sodium	1.325	"
Phosphate of Soda	0.004	"
Carbonate of Potash	0.079	"
Carbonate of Lime	0.250	"
Carbonate of Magnesia	0.047	"
Silica	0.258	"

2.558 grains.

Carbonic Acid 0.668 grains.

SCHWALBACH (Nassau). Altitude 909'. Climate bracing. Mean season temperature 64° F.

Resorted to for quiet, and recruiting dilapidated health. Season, June, July, and August.

Fresenius's Analysis of 16 oz.

	Stahl- brunnen. 46°-51°	Wein- brunnen. 49°-50°	Paulinen- brunnen. 48°-50°	Rosen- brunnen. 48°-50°
Bicarbonate Protoxide of Iron . . . . .	.643	.443	.65	.91 grains.
Bicarbonate Protoxide of Man- ganese . . . . .	.141	.070	0	0 "
Bicarbonate of Soda . . . . .	.158	1.884	.45	.35 "
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.052	.066	.03	.32 "
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.061	.048	.02	.8 "
Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	.029	.057	0	0 "
Bicarbonate of Lime	1.700	4.394	2.95	2.95 "
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	1.630	4.467	2.75	.98 "
Silica . . . . .	.246	.357	0	0 "

Gases.

	3.660	11.786	6.86	5.57 grains.
Carbonic Acid	50.27	45.6	39½	26 e. in.
Sulphuretted Hydrogen . . . . .	.003	.003	0	0 "

The two first are for drinking, the two last for bathing. The Stahlbrunnen is employed for general torpidity.

Imported.

SEIDLITZ (Bohemia). Imported.

Steinmann's Analysis of 16 oz.

Sulphate of Magnesia	79.55 grains.
Sulphate of Soda	17.44 "
Carbonate of Lime	5.29 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.20 "
Carbonate of Strontia . . . . .	.009 "
Sulphate of Lime	4.14 "
Sulphate of Potash	4.41 "
Chloride of Magnesium	1.06 "
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron and Manganese . . . . .	.05 "
Silica . . . . .	.05 "
Fluoride and Bromide of Magnesium	trace.

112.199 grains.

SELTERS (Nassau). Altitude 800'. Furnishes the well-known *Seltzer-water*. Imported.*Kastner's Analysis of 16 oz.*

Bicarbonate of Soda	Temperature 62° F. 9.7741 grains.
Chloride of Sodium	17.2285 "
Chloride of Potassium . . . . .	.2890 "
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.2615 "
Phosphate of Lime . . . . .	.0004 "
Phosphate of Alumina . . . . .	.0002 "
Phosphate of Soda . . . . .	.2615 "
Fluoride of Calcium . . . . .	.0016 "
Bicarbonate of Lime	2.6678 "
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	2.5586 "
Bicarbonate of Iron . . . . .	.1088 "
Bicarbonate of Manganese . . . . .	.0032 "
Bromide of Sodium . . . . .	.0002 "
Silica . . . . .	.2500 "

33.4054 grains.

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	30.0100 c. in.
Nitrogen . . . . .	.0285 "
Oxygen . . . . .	.0046 "

30.0431 c. in.

SODEN (Nassau). Altitude 437'. Locality charming; air mild; temperature steady.

There are nineteen other springs not in use. In Germany these springs have a great reputation for chest diseases, are employed in atonic gout, scrofula, and diseases peculiar to females.

Analysis of 16 oz. :—	Milch- brunnen. 74°	Warm- brunnen. 70°	Wilhelms- brunnen. 57°	Sool- brunnen. 68°
Chloride of Sodium	17.68	26.13	104.10	114.40 grains.
Chloride of Potassium . . . . .	.16	1.29	2.53	3.52 "
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	.19	.25	.98	.76 "
Carbonate of Lime	2.73	4.47	8.38	8.63 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	1.37	2.63	1.28	.29 "
Carbonate of Iron . . . . .	.16	.30	.30	.60 "
Alumina . . . . .	.01	0	.05	.88 "
Silica . . . . .	.16	.23	.30	.50 "
	23.46	35.30	117.92	129.58 grains.
Carbonic Acid	17.0	35.9	48.9	14.0 c. in.

SCHINZNACH (Switzerland). Altitude 1060'. Mountainous and picturesque. Climate mild and salubrious.

There is only one spring; it is the most sulphurous of all the Continental waters, and the most frequented. The visitors are chiefly French. The baths are cooled to 90°; they are used for skin diseases, diseases of the bones, and local rheumatism.

Analysis of 16 oz. :—

	Temperature, 96°.
Sulphate of Soda	9·87 grains.
Sulphate of Potash	·68 "
Sulphate of Lime	1·20 "
Chloride of Potassium	5·48 "
Chloride of Magnesium	1·14 "
Magnesia	·64 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	·03 "
Carbonate of Lime	1·09 "
Oxide of Iron	·008 "
Alumina	·07 "
Silica	·09 "

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	2·38 c. in.
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	1·72 "
Nitrogen	a small quantity.

SPA (Belgium). Altitude 1030'. Sheltered. Air salubrious and bracing, but subject to sudden changes of temperature. Imported.

There are seven springs in all.

These chalybeates are highly beneficial in anæmia, debility, depression of system. Season, August and September.

Struve's Analysis of 16 oz. of Pouhon :—

	Temperature, 52° Fahr.
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron	·375 grains.
Carbonate of Protoxide of Manganese	·052 "
Carbonate of Soda	·738 "
Carbonate of Lime	·986 "
Carbonate of Magnesia	1·123 "
Sulphate of Potash	·079 "
Sulphate of Soda	·038 "
Chloride of Sodium	·050 "
Phosphate of Lime	·013 "
Phosphate of Alumina	·009 "
Silica	·499 "

3·962 grains.

Carbonic Acid Gas	21·6 c. in.
-----------------------------	-------------

TARASP (Switzerland). Altitude 4265'. Scenery mountainous and cultivated.

Useful in abnormal obesity, oppressed functions of the glandular and vascular system, gout, rheumatism, and skin diseases, the mountain air contributing largely to invigorate the system. Season, June to September, when the weather is genial and constant. Mean temperature of July 51° F.

Dr. Planta's Analysis of 16 oz. :—

	Grosse-quelle. Temperature 37°.	Kleine-quelle.
Sulphate of Soda	16·547	16·417 grains.
Carbonate of Soda	27·229	28·535 "
Chloride of Sodium	29·401	29·381 "

Y

	Gross-quelle Temperature 37°.	Kleine-quelle
Carbonate of Magnesia	5.076	4.977 "
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron . . . . .	.152	.140 "
Carbonate of Lime	12.432	12.402 "
Iodide of Sodium	1.536	
Sulphate of Potash	2.998	3.337 "
Silica . . . . .	.247	.092 "
Alumina . . . . .	.002	
Phosphoric Acid . . . . .	.002	
Carbonic Acid	34.887 grains.	33.271 "

TOEPLITZ or TEPLITZ (Bohemia). Altitude 648'. Sheltered. Climate mild and salubrious. Mean annual temperature, 50°.

There are several springs, ranging from 78° to 120°, nine bathing establishments, and mud baths also. The baths are best suited to nervous patients, very efficacious in chronic rheumatism, gout, paralysis, and neuralgia.

Wolf's Analysis of 16 oz.:—

	Haupt-quelle. Temperature, 120° F.
Sulphate of Potash	0.098 grains.
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.290 "
Carbonate of Soda	2.635 "
Phosphate of Soda	0.014 "
Fluoride of Silicium . . . . .	.351 "
Chloride of Sodium . . . . .	.433 "
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.330 "
Carbonate of Strontia . . . . .	.027 "
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.088 "
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron . . . . .	.019 "
Carbonate of Protoxide of Manganese . . . . .	.021 "
Sulphate of Alumina . . . . .	.020 "
Silica . . . . .	.443 "
Orenic Acid . . . . .	.034 "

4.803

VALS (France).

Beneficial in lithiasis, indigestion, syphilitic and skin diseases and scrofula. Imported.

M. Henri's Analysis of 1 litre (35 oz.):—

	Saint-Jean. Temperature 66° F.	Précieuse. 66° F.	Désirée. 68° F.	Rigolette. 68° F.	Magdeleine. 66° F.
Bicarbonate of Calcium	0.3100	0.630	0.571	0.259	0.520
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	0.1200	0.750	0.900		0.672
Bicarbonate of Soda	1.4800	5.940	6.040		7.280
Bicarbonate of Potash	0.0400	0.230	0.263	0.265	0.255
Bicarbonate of Protoxide of Iron with trace of Manganese	0.0060	0.010	0.010	0.024	0.029
Chloride of Sodium and Potassium	0.0600	1.080	1.100	1.200	0.016
Sulphate of Soda	0.0540	0.185	0.200	0.220	0.235
Sulphate of Calcium	0.0700				
Alumina	0.0110	0.060	0.058	0.060	0.097
Bicarbonate of Lithia	traces.	traces.	traces.	traces.	traces.
Arsenate of Soda					
Alkaline Ioduret					
Organic Matter					

Grammes	2.1510	8.885	9.142	7.828	9.104
= Grains	33	136	141	120	140

Carbonic Acid Gas 0.4250 2.218 2.145 2.095 2.050

Saint-Jean, sedative; Désirée, Précieuse, laxative; Rigolette, Magdeleine, renovating; Dominique, tonic.

VERNET (Eastern Pyrenees). The principal sources of the ancient *Thermæ* used by the Romans.

There are three springs, temperature 48° F., 91° F., and 137° F. Here Ibrahim Pasha resided. By means of pipes fed by the thermal water, the apartments are kept at a comfortable warmth (54° to 59°) the whole of the winter (most desirable for phthisical patients), so that the waters can be taken at all seasons. Mean temperature of the atmosphere in October, 61°; in November, 51° F.; showing a mild and equable climate.

VICHY (Central France). Altitude 787'. Locality charming; climate very mild, hot in summer.

Useful in kidney disease and diabetes, also in gout and hepatic derangement.

Both for drinking and bathing. Season, May to October. Imported.

Bouquet's Analysis of a litre (35 oz.):—

	Grande Grille. 106° F.	Hôpital. 86° F.	Célestins. 57·6° F.	Hauterive. 59° F.	Des Dames. 62·5° F.
Carbonic Acid	0·908	1·067	1·299	2·183	1·908
Bicarbonate of Soda	4·883	5·029	4·101	4·687	4·016
Bicarbonate of Potash	0·352	0·440	0·231	0·189	0·189
Bicarbonate of Magnesia	0·303	0·200	0·554	0·501	0·425
Bicarbonate of Strontia	0·003	0·005	0·005	0·003	0·003
Bicarbonate of Lime	0·434	0·570	0·669	0·432	0·604
Bicarbonate of Protoxide of Iron	0·004	0·004	0·004	0·017	0·026
Bicarb. of Protoxide of Manganese	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.
Sulphate of Soda	0·291	0·291	0·314	0·291	0·250
Phosphate of Soda	0·130	0·046	A trace.	0·046	A trace.
Arsenate of Soda	0·002	0·002	0·003	0·002	0·003
Borate of Soda	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.
Chloride of Sodium	0·534	0·518	0·550	0·534	0·355
Silica	0·070	0·050	0·065	0·071	0·032
Organic Matter, Bituminous	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.	A trace.
Grammes	7·914	8·222	7·865	8·946	7·811
= Grains	122	126	121	138	120

WEILBACH (Nassau). Altitude 420'. Situate on a fertile declivity. Climate mild.

The water is generally warmed before being drunk.

Good in chest diseases, in gout, rheumatism, and herpetic affections, and in lead and mercury poisoning.

Imported.

Fresenius's Analysis of 16 oz.:—

	Sulphur Spring, Temperature 57° F.	New Soda-Lithia, Temperature 54·5° F.
Bicarbonate of Soda	3·123	7·3748
Bicarbonate of Lithia	·006	·0452
Bicarbonate of Baryta	·009	Carbonate of Iron 0·0193
Bicarbonate of Strontia	·001	Carbonate of Manganese 0·0039
Chloride of Sodium	2·083	9·6677
Chloride of Potassium	·214	Sulphate of Soda 1·7073
Sulphate of Potash	·298	·4233
Phosphate of Alumina	·001	Bromide of Sodium 0·0056
Phosphate of Lime	·002	Iodide of Sodium 0·0010
Carbonate of Lime	2·909	·7504
Carbonate of Magnesia	2·758	·5563
Silica	·111	·0943
Organic Matter	·037	Carbonate of Ammonia 0·0871
	11·566	20·6581

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	3·126 c. in.	Carbonic Acid	5·9553
Sulphuretted Hydrogen	·169 „	Sulph. Hydrogen	·0026

WIESBADEN (Nassau). Altitude 346'. Open to the south, with charming environs. Mean annual temperature 51°. Season, May to September.

There are twenty-three springs; the Kochbrunnen is the principal.

Useful in chronic rheumatism and gout. The baths are allowed to cool before using them.

Fresenius's Analysis of 16 oz. :—

Temperature, 160° F.

Chloride of Sodium	52.50	grains.
Chloride of Potassium	1.12	"
Chloride of Lithium . . . . .	.001	"
Chloride of Ammonium . . . . .	.130	"
Chloride of Calcium	3.620	"
Chloride of Magnesium	1.570	"
Bromide of Magnesia . . . . .	.030	"
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	.690	"
Silica . . . . .	.460	"
Carbonate of Lime	3.210	"
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.080	"
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron . . . . .	.040	"
Carbonate of Protoxide of Manganese . . . . .	.004	"
Phosphate of Lime . . . . .	.003	"
Arsenate of Lime . . . . .	.001	"
Silicate of Alumina . . . . .	.004	"

Gases.

Carbonic Acid	16.72	c. in.
Nitrogen . . . . .	.10	"

WILDBAD (Württemberg). Altitude 1300'. Scenery wild and romantic. Season, June to September, when the weather is hot; the other months very cold.

There are about fifty warm springs.

These baths are used in chronic rheumatism and gout, and in paraplegic paralysis of the lower extremities. Plethoric habits require care in using the baths.

Analysis of 16 oz. :—

Temperature 96° F.

Chloride of Sodium	1.82	grains.
Carbonate of Soda . . . . .	.53	"
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	.40	"
Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	.20	"
Carbonate of Lime . . . . .	.34	"
Carbonate of Magnesia . . . . .	.70	"
Carbonate of Protoxide of Iron and Manganese . . . . .	.29	"
Silica . . . . .	.39	"

3.58 grains.

Gases

Carbonic Acid	
Nitrogen	
Oxygen	

[The above have been condensed from the works of Dr. Sutro, Dr. Althaus, Dr. Glover, and the various pamphlets issued at the sources of the several Spas.]

The following have been imported in bottles :—

- * **ADELHEIDSQUELLE** (Heilbrunn, Germany). Contains a large proportion of Salts of Bromine and Iodine, acts powerfully on the glandular, lymphatic, and cutaneous systems. *Vide analysis.*
- * **ALET** (France). Chalybeate. Useful in cases of debility.
- APOLLINARIS** (Neuenahr). Acidulous, gaseous, and combines the properties of Seltzer and Ems (Krähnen). Good for sickness, dyspepsia, and bad appetite. *Vide analysis, under Neuenahr.*
- * **BARÉGES** (France, *Hautes Pyrénées*). Sulphurous; effective in skin diseases, scrofula, diseased bone and ulcers. *Vide analysis.*
- * **BIRMENSTORFF** (Switzerland). Alterative bitter saline, consisting chiefly of Sulphates of Lime, Magnesia, and Soda.
- BONNES** (France, *Basses Pyrénées*). Sulphurous; is highly extolled for incipient consumption, scrofula, rheumatism, and as a purifier of the blood. *Vide analysis.*
- BUSSANG** (France, *Vosges*). Saline chalybeate; strengthens the digestive organs, acting mildly on the bowels and kidneys.
- CARLSBAD** (Sprudel, 165° F., Mühlbrunnen, 127° F., and Schlossbrunnen). Alkaline and gaseous; Sprudel is the favourite; is drunk for bilious affections, gall stones, jaundice, gout, and gravel; are powerfully purgative. *Vide analysis.*
- CARLSBAD-SALT**. In bottles.
- * **CAUTERETS** (France, *Hautes Pyrénées*). Sulphurous; more exciting than Baréges and Bonnes; useful in skin diseases, rheumatism, and scrofula.
- * **CHALLES** (Savoy). Sulphurous; milder in action than Baréges.
- * **CHATELDON** (France, *Puy de Dôme*). Acidulated, gaseous; may be drunk with meals, helps digestion, may be mixed with wine.
- CONDILLAC** (France, *Drome*). Acidulated, gaseous; drunk with meals, largely drunk in France.
- CONTREXEVILLE** (France, *Vosges*). Alkaline, chalybeate; promotes circulation of the blood, good in chlorosis, gastralgia, etc.
- EMS** (Kessel and Krähnen, Nassau). Saline, gaseous, preferred to Carlsbad in nervous irritability, good in pulmonary as well as scrofulous complaints, gout, etc. *Vide analysis.* EMS-SALT in bottles.
- ENGHIEN** (Paris, Montmorency). A valuable sulphurous water, useful in glandular affections, and as a general tonic.
- FACHINGEN** (Nassau). Acidulous, gaseous; a favourite beverage, acting on the kidneys and bladder, and counteracts the tendency to lithic acid. *Vide analysis.*
- FRIEDRICHSHALL**, Bitter Water (Saxe-Meiningen). Alterative, aperient; acting on the liver and pancreas; similar to Pullna. *Vide analysis.*
- HOMBURG** (Central Germany). More active than Kissingen Ragoczy, and better suited to a torpid state of bowels. *Vide analysis.*
- KISSINGEN** (Maxbrunnen, Bavaria). Saline, gaseous; less exciting and more aperient than Carlsbad. (Ragoczy, Pandur.) Saline, gaseous; aperient, alterative, deobstruent, with a specific action on the uterine system of females. *Vide analysis.*
- KISSINGEN**, Bitter Water, is similar to that of Friedrichshall.
- KREUZNACH** (Elizabeth, Prussia). Saline; contains Iodine; alterative, tonic and renovating, useful in lymphatic and torpid habits. *Vide analysis.* KREUZ-NACH-SALT in bottles.

- MARIENBAD (Kreuzbrunnen, Bohemia). A gaseous bitter saline, similar in properties to Carlsbad, but milder. *Vide* analysis.
- NEUENAUH (on the Rhine, Apollinaris). Gaseous saline; exhilarating, diuretic, slightly acting on the liver and stomach. *Vide* analysis.
- OREZZA (Corsica). Chalybeate, with a trace of Manganese, and highly sparkling; useful in gastralgia, sluggish liver, and spleen, chlorosis, amenorrhœa, and leucorrhœa.
- * PLOMBIÈRES (France). Alkaline; much valued for rheumatism and gout.
- POUGUES (France). Saline, slightly chalybeate, contains 34 grs. in 20 oz., chiefly Bicarbonates of Lime and Magnesia, with Carbonic Acid: drunk for gravel and catarrh of the bladder.
- PULLNA (Bohemia). A bitter saline; mild and effective purge, acting without griping. *Vide* analysis.
- PYRMONT (Westphalia). A valuable chalybeate in dyspepsia, debility from exhausting diseases and constitutional weakness. *Vide* analysis.
- SAINT-GALMIER (France). Acidulous, gaseous; called the French Seltzer, restorative to the digestive organs.
- SCHWALBACH (Weinbrunnen and Stahlbrunnen, Nassau). Chalybeate; pleasant to drink, tonic, alterative, and restorative; the Weinbrunnen preferred.
- SCHWALHEIM (Hesse-Cassel). Gaseous, for drinking at table.
- * SEIDLITZ, Bitter Water (Bohemia). Purgative.
- SELTZER (Nassau). A favourite gaseous beverage; promotes the secretions generally, particularly of the skin and kidneys.
- SOULTZMATT (France). Acidulated, gaseous; much used in France as a beverage.
- SPA, Pouchon; Prince de Condé. Gaseous, chalybeate waters; restorative in cases of debility, consequent upon disease, bodily or mental exertion, for both sexes, either of them may be used.
- VALS (France). Strongly resembling those of Vichy, but less lowering; the principal are, Magdeleine, Précieuse, Rigolette, and Dominique. *Vide* analysis.
- VICHY (France). Saint-Yorre, alkaline; Parc, 71°, alkaline; Des Dames, 61°, chalybeate, most gaseous; Célestins, 39°, for gravel and gout; Hauterive, 59°, Hôpital, 87°, for indigestion; Grande Grille, 107°, for liver, dyspepsia, and intermittent fever, loss of appetite, congestion of liver and spleen; Lardy, chalybeate, for anæmia. VICHY-SALT in bottles. *Vide* analysis.
- * WEILBACH (Nassau). A weak sulphurous water, and largely impregnated with Carbonic Acid Gas; used in chest diseases.
- WILDUNGEN (Waldeck). Alkaline, diuretic, antilithic, tonic; restorative, useful in leucorrhœa, spermatorrhœa, and, mixed with milk, for chronic bronchial affections.

PURTON and WOODHALL are sold in bottles.

* These are not so frequently in demand, and should be ordered in advance.

INDEX.

The Names adopted by the British Pharmacopœia are put in Roman letters; all others, whether referring to Official or Non-official Medicines, are put in Italics. The Appendix is not indexed.

ABI	Dose.	Page
<i>Abies Balsamea</i>		263
„ <i>excelsa</i>		199 and 265
Acaciæ Gummi		1
„ <i>Mistura</i>		1
„ Mucilago	1 to 4 drms.	1
<i>Acétate de Plomb</i>		200
Acetate of Ammonia		29
Acetic Acid		2
„ „ diluted		3
„ „ glacial		3
Acetum		2
„ Cantharidis		69
„ Scillæ	15 to 40 minims	224
<i>Acide Acétique, crystallisable</i>		3
„ „ <i>du Bois</i>		2
„ <i>Phénique</i> . See Acidum Carbolicum		6
„ <i>Prussique Médicinale</i>		9
Acidi Carbolicæ Glycerinum	5 to 10 minims	6
„ Gallici Glycerinum	10 to 60 minims	8
„ Hydrocyanici Vapor		9
„ Tannici Glycerinum	10 to 40 minims	15
„ „ <i>c. Opio Suppositorium</i>		15
„ „ Suppositoria		15
„ „ Trochisci	$\frac{1}{2}$ gr. each.—1 to 6 loz.	15
Acidum Aceticum		2
„ „ <i>aromaticum</i>		4
„ „ <i>concentratissimum</i>		3
„ „ <i>concentratum</i>		3
„ „ <i>dilutum</i>	1 to 3 drms.	3
„ „ <i>glaciale</i>		3
„ „ <i>for subcutaneous injection</i>		3
„ Arseniosum	$\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ gr.	4
„ Benzoicum	5 to 15 grs.	5
„ Carbolicum	1 gr.	6
„ „ <i>Causticum</i>		6
„ Citricum	10 to 30 grs.	7
„ Gallicum	3 to 10 grs.—10 to 60 in albuminuria	7
„ Hydrochloricum		8

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.		
ACI	Dose.	Page
Acidum Hydrochloricum dilutum	10 to 33 minims	9
„ Hydrocyanicum dilutum	2 to 8 minims	9
„ <i>Meconicum</i>		186
„ <i>Muriaticum purum</i>		8
„ Nitricum, sp. g. 1.420		10
„ „ dilutum	10 to 30 minims.	10
„ Nitro-hydrochloricum dilutum	5 to 20 minims.	11
„ „ „ „ <i>Bath</i>		11
„ <i>Opianicum</i>		177
„ Phosphoricum dilutum	10 to 30 minims.	11
„ „ <i>glaciale</i>		12
„ „ <i>siccum</i>		12
„ <i>Prussicum (Scheele)</i>		9
„ <i>Pyroligneum</i>		2
„ <i>Pyro-gallicum</i>		8
„ Sulphuricum		12
„ „ Aromaticum	5 to 30 minims.	13
„ „ dilutum	5 to 20 minims.	13
„ Sulphurosum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	14
„ <i>Sulpho-carbolicum</i>		6
„ Tannicum	3 to 10 grs.	14
„ Tartaricum	10 to 30 grs.	16
Aconiti Extractum	1 to 2 grs.	16
„ <i>Extr. Rad. Alcoholic.</i>		18
„ <i>Folia</i>		16
„ <i>Linimentum</i>		17
„ „ <i>c. Opio</i>		18
„ <i>Radix</i>		17
„ <i>Succus</i>	15 to 20 minims	17
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	5 to 10 minims	17
Aconitia		18
Aconitiæ Unguentum		18
Aconitine Ointment		18
<i>Aconitum Napellus</i>		16
<i>Actæa Racemosa</i>		18
<i>Actæa Racemosa Tinct.</i>		18
Adeps Benzoatus		19
„ <i>Myristicæ</i> (Ol. Myrist. expressum)		181
„ <i>odoriferus</i>		19
„ <i>Oxygenatus</i>		19
„ <i>preparatus</i>		18
<i>Ægle Marmelos</i>		51
Æther	20 to 40 minims	20
„ <i>Anæsthetic compound</i>		20
„ <i>Chloricus. See Spir. Chloroformi</i>		84
„ <i>purus</i>		21
„ <i>Sulphuricus</i>		20
„ <i>Sulphuricus Alcoholicus</i>		21
Ætheris Nitrosi Spiritus	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	251
„ <i>Oleosus Spiritus</i>		20
„ <i>Spiritus</i>	30 to 60 minims	20

Official Names in Roman ; all others in Italics.

	ALB	Dose.	Page
Albumen Ovi			21
„ of Egg			21
Alcohol Amylicum			21
<i>Alcoolat de Lavande</i>			159
<i>Alcoöl Camphré</i>			67
<i>Alcoolatum Aromaticum Ammoniaca</i>			30
Almonds, bitter and sweet			33
Aloe Barbadosensis		2 to 4 grs.	21
„ <i>Capensis</i>			23
„ <i>Socotrina</i>		2 to 6 grs.	22
„ <i>Vulgaris</i>			21
Aloes Barbadosensis Enema			22
„ „ Extractum		1 to 3 grs.	22
„ „ Pilula		4 to 8 grs.	22
„ „ „ et Ferri		5 to 10 grs.	22
„ <i>Socotrinæ</i> Decoctum Comp.		$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.	23
„ „ Enema			23
„ „ Extractum		$1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs.	24
„ „ Pilula		5 to 10 grs.	24
„ „ Pilula et Assafetidæ		5 to 10 grs.	24
„ „ et Myrrhæ Pilula		5 to 10 grs.	24
„ „ Tinctura		1 to 2 drms.	24
„ „ Vinum		1 to 2 drms.	24
<i>Aloine</i>			22
Alum			25
„ <i>Cataplasm</i>			26
„ <i>Gargle</i>			26
„ <i>Iron</i>			26
„ <i>Roche</i>			25
„ <i>Whey</i>			26
Alumen		10 to 15 grs.	25
„ exsiccatum			26
„ <i>Ustum</i>			26
<i>Alumina</i>			25
<i>Aluminium</i>			25
<i>Amidon</i>			34
„ <i>Glycérée</i>			34
<i>Ammonia</i>			28
„ <i>Liquida</i>			31
Ammoniaci Emplastr. c. Hydrarg.			26 and 139
„ <i>Haust. Fetid.</i>			32
„ <i>Mistura</i>		$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	26
„ „ <i>Comp.</i>			27
Ammoniacum		10 to 20 grs.	26
„ <i>Carbonicum</i>			30
„ <i>Causticum Solutum</i>			31
<i>Ammoniaque Liquide</i>			31
Ammonisæ Acetatis Liquor		2 to 6 drms.	29
„ <i>Aqua. See Liquor</i>			31
„ <i>Arsenitis Liquor</i>			5
„ <i>Benzoas</i>		10 to 20 grs.	29

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

AMM	Dose.	Page
Ammonia Carbonas	3 to 10 grs.	30
„ Citratis Liquor	2 to 6 drms.	30
„ Hydrochloras		28
„ Linimentum		31
„ Liquor	10 to 20 minims	31
„ Liquor fortior		31
„ Murias. See Ammonii Chloridum		28
„ Phosphas	5 to 20 grs.	32
„ Pura Liquida		31
„ Sesquicarbonas. See Ammonia Carbonas		30
„ Spiritus Aromaticus	20 to 60 minims	30
„ Spiritus Fœtidus		32
„ Tinctura Composita		31
Ammonii Bromidum	2 to 20 grs.	27
„ „ Gargle		27
„ „ Lozenges		27
„ Chloridum	10 to 15 grs.	28
„ „ Lotion		28
„ „ Lozenges		28
„ Iodidum		28
Ammonium		27
„ Carbonicum. See Ammonia Carbonas		30
Amygdala Amara		33
„ Dulcis		33
Amygdalæ Amaræ Mistura		33
„ Confectio		34
„ conserva		34
„ Mistura	1 to 2 oz.	33
„ Oleum	2 to 4 drms.	33
„ Pulvis compositus	60 to 120 grs.	33
Amygdalus communis		33
Amyl, Hydride		195
Amyli Glycerinum		34
„ Mucilago		34
Amylum		34
„ Iodatum		34
Anacyclus Pyrethrum		217
Analysis of Mineral Springs. See Waters, Mineral		296-326
Anæsthetics		84
Aneth		34
Anethi Aqua	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	35
„ Fructus		34
„ Oleum	1 to 4 minims	35
Anethum graveolens		34
Angustura bark		102
Animal charcoal		71
Anisi Essentia	10 to 20 minims	35
„ Oleum	1 to 4 minims	35
Anodyne Spirit, Hoffman's		20
Anthemidis Extractum	2 to 10 grs.	35
„ Flores		35

Official Names in Roman ; all others in Italics.

	ANT	Dose.	Page
Anthemidis	Infusum	1 to 3 oz.	36
"	Oleum	2 to 4 minims	36
<i>Anthemis nobilis</i>	. . . . .		35
<i>Antidotes to Acids</i> ,	Arsenious		4
"	" Hydrochloric		8
"	" Hydrocyanic		10
"	" Nitric		10
"	" Prussic		10
"	" Sulphuric		13
"	Aconite		17
"	Alkalies, Potash		208
"	" Soda. Same as for Potash		208
"	Antimony		39
"	Arsenate of Iron		114
"	Arsenic		4
"	Atropia. Same as for Belladonna		52
"	Belladonna		52
"	Cannabis Indica		68
"	Cantharides		69
"	Chlori Liquor		83
"	Chloride of Lime		83
"	Chloroform		84
"	Colchicum		90
"	Conium		94
"	Copper, Sulphate of		102
"	Croton Oil		100
"	Digitalis		105
"	Elaterium		107
"	Hyoscyamus		148
"	Iodine		151
"	Iron, Arseniate of		114
"	Lead		204
"	Lobelia		166
"	Mercury		144
"	Morphia. Same as for Opium		187
"	Nux Vomica		183
"	Opium		187
"	Savin		229
"	Strychnia		255
"	Zinc, Salts of		275
Antimoniale	Vinum	5 to 30 minims	39
Antimonialis	Pulvis	2 to 6 grs.	37
Antimonii	Chloridi Liquor		37
"	Oxidum	1 to 3 grs.	36
"	<i>Oxysulphuretum</i> . See Ant. Sulphuratum		38
"	<i>et Potassæ Tartras</i> . See Ant. Tartaratum		39
"	<i>Potassio-Tartras</i>		39
"	<i>Sulphuretum aureum</i> . See Ant. Sulphuratum		38
"	<i>Sulphuretum præcipitatum</i> . See Ant. Sulphuratum		38
Antimonium	. . . . .		36
"	<i>Depuratum</i>		37

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

ANT		Dose.	Page
Antimonium Nigrum			38
" " preparatum			38
" Sulphuratum	1 to 5 grs.		38
" Tartaratum }	{ Diaphoretic $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. Depressant $\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 gr. Emetic . . 1 to 2 grs. }		39
" Tartarizatum }			
" " Unguentum			39
Aqua (group)			40
" Ammoniacæ			31
" Anethi	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.		35
" Aurantii Floris	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.		48
" Calcis			63
" Camphoræ	1 to 2 oz.		66
" Carui	1 to 2 oz.		74
" Cinnamomi	1 to 2 oz.		89
" Creasoti			97
" Destillatæ (group)			41
" Fœniculi	1 to 2 oz.		129
" Laurocerasi	5 to 30 minims		158
" Lithicæ Effervescens. See Liquor			165
" Menthæ Piperitæ	1 to 2 oz.		174
" Menthæ Viridis	1 to 2 oz.		175
" Opii			190
" Picis			200
" Pimentæ	1 to 2 oz.		198
" Potassæ Effervescens. See Liquor			211
" Regiæ			11
" Rosæ	1 to 2 oz.		226
" Sambuci			230
" Sodæ Effervescens. See Liquor			245
Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi			271
Argenti Nitras	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{5}$ gr.		42
" " Lotiones			43
" Oxidum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.		43
Argentum			42
" purificatum			44
Aristolochia Serpentaria			239
Armenian Bole			25
Armoracæ Infusum compositum			44
" Radix			44
" Spiritus compositus	1 to 3 drms.		44
Arnica Montana			44
" Opodeldoc			45
Arnicæ Radix			44
" Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.		45
Aromatic Sulphuric Acid			13
Arsenias Ferri	$\frac{1}{16}$ gr.		114
" Sodæ			244
Arseniatis Sodæ Liquor	2 to 8 minims		244
Arsenic, Teroxide of			4
" White			4

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

ARS	Dose.	Page
<i>Arsenical Caustic Powders</i>		5
„ <i>Paste for Dentists</i>		5
Arsenicalis Liquor	2 to 8 minims	4
Arsenici Liquor Hydrochloricus	2 to 8 minims	5
„ <i>Iodidum</i>	$\frac{1}{30}$ gr.	5
<i>Arsenicum</i>		45
„ <i>album</i> . See Acidum Arseniosum		4
Arsenious Acid		4
<i>Arsénite de Potasse, Solution</i>		4
<i>Artanthe elongata</i>		173
<i>Artemisia</i>		230
„ <i>Santonica</i>		231
<i>Asagræa officinalis</i>		228
<i>Asclepedin</i>		295
<i>Aspidium Filix-Mas</i>		128
Assafœtida	5 to 20 grs.	45
Assafœtidæ Enema		46
„ <i>Pilula composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	46
„ „ <i>et Aloes</i>	5 to 10 grs.	24
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	46
„ <i>Spir. Ammon.</i> See Ammoniæ Spiritus Fœtidus		32
<i>Astragalus verus</i>		268
<i>Atropa Belladonna</i>		51
Atropia		46
Atropiæ Liquor	1 minim	47
„ „ <i>Fleming's</i>		47
„ <i>Sulphas</i>		47
„ „ <i>Liquor</i>	1 to 2 minims	47
„ <i>Unguentum</i>		47
<i>Atropine Gelatine</i>		47
„ <i>Paper</i>		47
Aurantii Floris Aqua	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	48
„ „ <i>Syrupus</i>	1 to 2 drms.	48
„ <i>Cortex</i>		48
„ <i>Infusum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	48
„ „ <i>compositum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	48
„ <i>Syrupus</i>	1 to 2 drms.	49
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	1 to 2 drms.	49
„ <i>Vinum</i>		49
<i>Axungia</i> . See Adeps		18
Bael Fruit		51
<i>Balneum Alkalinum</i>		246
„ <i>Sulphuretum</i>		209
<i>Balsami Peruviani Unguentum</i>		50
<i>Balsamodendron Myrrha</i>		181
<i>Balsamum Canadense</i> . See Terebinthina Canadensis		263
„ „ <i>Dipterocarpi</i>		49
<i>Balsamum Peruvianum</i>	10 to 15 minims	49
„ <i>Tolutanum</i>	10 to 20 grs.	50
<i>Baptisin</i>		295
Barbadoes Aloes		21

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

BAR	Dose.	Page
Barley		138
<i>Bath of Acidum Nitrohydrochloricum dilutum</i>		11
<i>Baume de Copahu</i>		95
„ <i>de Vie. Sec Decoct. Aloes Co.</i>		23
„ <i>du Commandeur</i>		54
Bearberry leaves		271
<i>Beaver</i>		76
Beberinæ Sulphas 1 to 3 grs. tonic. 5 to 10 grs. antiperiodic		51
<i>Bebeeru Bark</i>		182
Beer Yeast		79
Belæ Fructus		51
„ <i>Extractum Liquidum</i> 1 to 2 drms.		51
Belladonnæ Emplastrum		52
„ <i>Extractum</i> $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.		51
„ <i>Suppositoria</i>		53
„ <i>Liuimentum</i>		53
„ <i>Linimentum et Chloroformi</i>		53
„ <i>Radix</i>		53
„ <i>Succus</i>		53
„ <i>Tinctura</i> 5 to 20 minims		52
„ <i>Unguentum</i>		53
Benzoate of Ammonia		29
Benzoated Lard		19
Benzoic Acid 5 to 15 grs.		5
<i>Benzoini Lotio</i>		54
„ <i>Tinctura composita</i> $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.		54
„ <i>Tinctura simplex</i>		54
„ <i>Unguentum</i>		54
Benzoinum 10 to 30 grs.		54
<i>Betula Alba</i>		54
„ „ <i>Oleum</i>		54
<i>Beurre d'Antimoine</i>		37
„ <i>de Cacao</i>		264
„ <i>de Muscade</i>		181
<i>Bicarbonate de Soude</i>		245
<i>Bichloride of Methylene</i>		85
Bismuthi Carbonas 5 to 20 grs.		55
„ <i>Liquor et Amm. Citratis</i> $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.		56
„ <i>Lotio</i>		56
„ <i>Subnitras</i> 5 to 15 grs.		55
„ <i>Trochisci</i> 2 grs. each. 1 to 6 loz.		56
„ <i>Unguentum</i>		56
„ <i>Nitras et B. album.</i> See Bismuthi Subnitras		55
Bismuthum purificatum		55
Bitter Almond		33
„ „ <i>Emulsion</i>		33
<i>Black Draught</i>		239
<i>Black Drop (Cook)</i>		191
<i>Black Wash</i>		146
<i>Bladder-Wrack</i>		129
<i>Blanc de Baleine</i>		81

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

BLI	Dose.	Page
Blistering Fluid		69
„ Paper		69
<i>Bois de Campeche</i>		136
„ <i>de Gayac</i>		135
Bone Ash		191
„ Black		71
<i>Boracis Gargarisma</i>		57
Boracis Glycerium		57
„ <i>Lotio</i>		57
„ Mel		57
„ <i>Tinct. et Myrrha</i>		57
„ <i>Unguentum</i>		57
<i>Borate de Soude</i>		57
Borax	5 to 30 grs.	56
<i>Bougies, Medicated</i>		294
<i>Brandish's Alkali</i>		209
Brandy		252
<i>Brayera Anthelmintica</i>		103
Bread Crumb		176
<i>Brecknell's Pure Yellow Soap</i>		232
Bromide of Ammonium	2 to 20 grs.	27
„ „ <i>Lozenges</i>		27
„ Potassium	20 to 60 grs.	206
Bromum		58
Broom, Decoction		237
„ Juice		237
„ Tops		237
Buchu Folia	20 to 40 grs.	58
„ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	58
„ Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.	58
Buckthorn Juice		222
„ Syrup		222
<i>Bulbus Scillæ</i>		236
<i>Burnett's Solution</i>		277
<i>Busserole</i>		271
<i>Butter of Antimony</i>		37
<i>Butter of Cacao, or Oil of Theobroma</i>		264
<i>Butyrum Antimonii</i>		37
Cabbage Rose Petals		225
<i>Cacao Butter</i>		264
Cadmii Iodidum		59
„ Iodidi Unguentum		59
Cadmium		58
Cajuputi Oleum	1 to 3 minims	59
„ Spiritus	1 in 50. 50 to 100 minims	59
Calabar Bean	1 to 3 grs.	196
„ Extract	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.	196
„ Paper		196
„ Tincture		196
Calamine		276
<i>Calcaria Hypochlorosa</i>		61

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.		
CAL	Dose.	Page
<i>Calcaria Soluta</i>		63
Calcii Chloridum		60
" " <i>in Crystals</i>		60
" <i>Chloridi Liquor</i>		60
Calcis <i>Carbolas</i>		6
" Carbonas precipitata	10 to 100 grs.	62
" <i>Carbonas. See Creta præparata</i>		98
" Hydras		62
" Linimentum		62
" Liquor		62
" " Chloratæ		51
" " Saccharatus		63
" <i>Hypophosphis</i>		63
" Phosphas	10 to 40 grs.	63
Calcium		60
Calomelas. <i>See Hydr. Subchloridum</i>		145
Calumbæ Radix	10 to 20 grs.	64
" Extractum	2 to 10 grs.	64
" Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	64
" Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	64
Calx		61
" Chlorata		61
" Chlorinata		61
" <i>Hydrargyri Alba</i>		147
Cambogia	1 to 5 grs.	65
Cambogiæ Pilula composita	5 to 10 grs.	65
Camphora	2 to 10 grs.	65
" <i>c. Creta</i>		67
" <i>officinæ</i>		65
Camphoræ Aqua	1 to 2 oz.	66
" <i>Ceratum</i>		67
" <i>Essentia</i>		67
" Linimentum		66
" " compositum		66
" <i>Mistura</i>		66
" Spiritus	10 to 30 minims	66
" Tinct. compositum }	15 to 16 minims	67
" " <i>c. Opio</i> }		
Camphor Balls		67
Canella Alba		67
Canellæ Albæ Cortex		67
Cannabis Indica		67
" Indicæ Extractum	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain	68
" " Tinctura	5 to 20 minims	68
" <i>Satina</i>		67
Canada Balsam		263
Cannelle		88
Cantharis		68
" <i>Vesicatoria</i>		68
Cantharidis Acetum		69
" Charta Epispastica		69

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

CAN	Dose,	Page
Cantharidis Emplastrum		69
„ „ Calefaciens		69
„ Liquor Epispasticus		69
„ Tinctura	5 to 20 minims	70
„ Unguentum		70
Capsici Charta		71
„ Fructus	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr.	70
„ Gargarisma		71
„ Linimentum		71
„ Tinctura	10 to 20 minims	71
Capsicin		71
Capsicum fastigiatum		70
Capsulæ Hydrargyri		140
Caraway fruit		73
Carbo Animalis purificatus	20 to 60 grs.	72
Carbo Ligni	20 to 60 grs.	72
Carbolate of Lime		6
Carbolic Acid	1 gr.	6
„ „ Glycerine of	5 to 10 minims	6
Carbon, Tetrachloride of		85
Carbonate d'Ammoniaque		30
Carbonate of Ammonia		30
„ de Magnésie		170
„ de Plomb		202
„ de Soude crystallisé		246
Carbonis Cataplasma		73
Cardamomi Tinctura composita	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	73
Cardamomum	5 to 20 grs.	73
Carmine		90
Carron Oil. See Linim. Calcis		63
Carui Fructus		73
„ Aqua	1 to 2 oz.	74
„ Oleum	2 to 4 minims	74
Carum Carui		73
Caryophylli Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	74
„ Oleum	1 to 4 minims	74
Caryophyllum	5 to 10 grs.	74
Cascarillæ Cortex	10 to 30 grs.	75
„ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	75
„ Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	75
Cassia elongata		238
„ Fistula		75
„ lanceolata		238
„ obovata		238
Cassie Pulpa . . . Laxative, 60 to 120 grs. Purgative, 1 to 2 oz.		75
Castor Oil		224
Castorei Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	76
Castoreum	5 to 10 grs.	76
Cataplasma Aluminis		26
„ Carbonis		73
„ Conii		94

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

	CAT	Dose.	Page
Cataplasma	Fermenti		80
"	Lini		162
"	Sinapis		241
"	Sodæ Chloratæ		247
Cataplasmata	(group)		76
Cataplasme	Rubifiant		241
Catechu	pallidum	10 to 30 grs.	77
"	Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	77
"	Pulvis compositus	15 to 30 grs.	77
"	Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	77
"	Trochisci	1 gr. each. 1 to 3 loz.	78
"	Nigrum		78
Catotropis	Gigantea		180
Caulophyllin	. . . . .		295
Caustic Points	. . . . .		43
Caustica Acidi Carbolicæ	. . . . .		6
Cephaelis	Ipecacuanha		152
Cera alba	. . . . .		78
"	flava		79
Cérat Simplex	. . . . .		79
Ceratum	Camphoræ		67
"	Plumbi Compositum		204
"	Resina		222
"	Sabinæ		229
Ceratum Saponis comp.	See Emplastrum Cerati Saponis		232
Cerevisiæ	Fermentum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	79
"	Fermenti Cataplasma		79
Cerii	Oxalæ	1 to 2 grs.	80
Cerussa	. . . . .		202
Cetacei	Mistura		81
"	Unguentum		81
Cetaceum	. . . . .	20 to 60 grs.	80
Cetraria	. . . . .		81
"	Islandica		81
Cetrariæ	Decoctum	1 to 2 oz.	81
Cevadilla	. . . . .		228
Chalk	. . . . .		98
Chamomile	Flowers		35
Charbon Végétal	. . . . .		72
Charecoal	. . . . .		71 and 72
"	Biscuits		73
Charpie	. . . . .		72
Charta	Epispastica		69
Chelsea	Pensioner		257
Chemical Food	(Parrish's)		124
Cherry-laurel	. . . . .		158
Chien-dent	. . . . .		269
Chinæ	Tinctura		87
Chinium	Sulphuricum		220
Chirata	. . . . .		82
Chiriatæ	Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	82

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

CHI	Dose.	Page
Chiratae Tinctura	15 to 60 minims	82
<i>Chlorhydrate de Morphine</i>		178
Chlori Liquor	10 to 20 minims	82
" Vapor		61
<i>Chloric Ether</i>		84
Chloride of Calcium		60
<i>Chlorodyne, substitute for</i>		84
Chloroformi Linimentum		84
" " <i>et Belladonnæ</i>		53
" <i>Mistura c. Ammonia</i>		85
" <i>Liquor Camphoratus</i>		84
" " <i>compositus</i>		84
" Spiritus	20 to 60 minims	84
" Tinct. comp.	20 to 60 minims	84
" <i>Unguentum</i>		85
" Vapor		85
Chloroformum	1 to 5 minims	83
<i>Chlorure de Zinc</i>		277
" " <i>Sodium</i>		250
<i>Cholera Mixture</i>		99
<i>Cimicifugin</i>		18, 295
<i>Cinchona</i>		85
" <i>Calisaya</i>		86
" <i>Condaminea</i>		87
" <i>Cordifolia</i>		86
" <i>Lancifolia</i>		219
" <i>Oblongifolia</i>		88
" <i>Succirubra</i>		88
Cinchonæ Decoctum	1 to 2 oz.	86
" Extractum liquidum	10 to 30 minims	87
" <i>flavæ Cortex</i> . . . Tonic, 15 grs. Antiperiodic, 60 to 120 grs.		86
" Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	87
" <i>Infusum Spissatum</i>		87
" <i>Misturæ</i>		87
" <i>pallidæ Cortex</i>	10 to 60 grs.	87
" <i>rubræ cortex</i>		88
" Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.	87
" " <i>composita</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	88
Cinnamomi Aqua	1 to 2 oz.	89
" Cortex	10 to 20 grs.	88
" Oleum	1 to 4 minims	89
" Pulvis compositus	3 to 10 grs.	89
" Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.	89
<i>Cinnamomum Zeylanicum</i>		88
" <i>Acutum</i>		88
<i>Cire Blanche</i>		79
<i>Gissampelos Pareira</i>		194
<i>Citrate de Fer Ammoniacal</i>		116
Citric Acid		7
<i>Citrullus Colocynthis</i>		92
<i>Citrus Limetta</i>		7

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

CIT	Dose,	Page
<i>Citrus Aurantium</i>		48
„ <i>Bigaradia</i>		48
„ <i>Limonum</i>		159
Cloves		74
Cocci Tinctura	30 to 90 minims	89
Coccionella		89
Cocculus Palmatus		64
Coccus		89
<i>Coccus Cacti</i>		89
Cochineal		89
<i>Cochenille</i>		89
<i>Cochlearia Armoracia</i>		44
Cod-Liver Oil		179
<i>Codeia</i>		186
<i>Codeiæ Syrupus</i>		191
Colchici Cornus	2 to 8 grs.	90
„ Extractum	1 to 2 grs.	90
„ „ Aceticum	1 to 2 grs.	90
„ <i>Mistura</i>		91
„ Vinum	10 to 30 minims	91
„ Semina		91
„ Seminum Tinctura	15 to 30 minims	91
„ <i>Tinctura composita</i>		91
„ „ <i>Florum</i>		91
„ <i>Vinum Seminis</i>		91
<i>Colchicum autumnale</i>		90
<i>Colchique bulb</i>		90
<i>Cold Cream</i>		79
Collodium		91
Collodium Flexilo		92
<i>Colloid Styptic</i>		92
<i>Collyrium Hydrargyri</i>		145
„ <i>Cupri Sulph.</i>		102
Colocynthis Pulpa	2 to 8 grs.	92
Colocynthis Extractum compositum	2 to 5 grs.	92
„ <i>Pilula composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	93
„ „ <i>et Hyoscyami</i>	5 to 10 grs.	93
<i>Coloquinte</i>		92
<i>Comfrey Root</i>		259
<i>Concombre Sauvage</i>		106
<i>Condy's Fluid</i>		214
Confectio <i>Amygdalæ</i> . See Pulv. Amygd. Comp.		34
„ <i>Aromatica</i> (Pulv. Cretæ Arom.). See Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus		99
„ <i>Opii</i>	5 to 20 grs.	188
„ <i>Piperis</i>	60 to 120 grs.	198
„ <i>Rosæ Caninæ</i>	1 drn.	225
„ „ <i>Gallicæ</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drn.	226
„ <i>Rutæ</i>		227
„ <i>Scammonii</i>	10 to 30 grs.	235
„ <i>Sennæ</i>	60 to 120 grs.	238
„ <i>Sulphuris</i>	2 to 4 drms.	257

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

CON	Dose.	Page
Confectio Terebinthinæ	1 to 4 drms.	264
Confectiones (group) . . . . .	. . . . .	93
Conii Cataplasma . . . . .	. . . . .	94
„ Extractum	4 to 8 grs.	94
„ Folia	3 to 10 grs.	94
„ Fructus . . . . .	. . . . .	95
„ Pilula composita	5 to 10 grs.	94
„ Succus	30 to 60 minims	95
„ Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	95
„ Vapor . . . . .	. . . . .	95
<i>Conium maculatum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	94
<i>Conserva Amygdalarum</i> . See Pulv. Amygd. comp. . . . .	. . . . .	34
„ <i>Cynorrhodi</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	223
<i>Consoude</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	259
<i>Convolvulus Scammonia</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	234
Copaiba	20 to 60 minims	95
Copaibæ Oleum	5 to 30 minims	96
„ <i>Mistura</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	96
<i>Copaifera multijuga</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	95
Copper . . . . .	. . . . .	101
<i>Coquelicot</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	224
Coriandri Fructus	20 to 60 grs.	96
„ Oleum	1 to 4 minims	96
<i>Coriandrum Sativum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	96
<i>Cornin</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	295
<i>Corrosive Sublimate</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	144
<i>Corydalin</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	295
Cotton Wool . . . . .	. . . . .	134
<i>Cream of Tartar</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	215
Creasoti Aqua . . . . .	. . . . .	97
„ <i>Mistura</i>	1 to 2 oz.	97
„ „ <i>c. Opio</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	98
„ Unguentum . . . . .	. . . . .	98
„ Vapor . . . . .	. . . . .	98
Creasotum	1 to 3 minims	97
<i>Creeping Couch Grass</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	269
<i>Cremor Frigidus</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	79
<i>Cremor Lithargyri</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	204
Creta . . . . .	. . . . .	98
„ <i>preparata</i>	10 to 100 grs.	98
Cretæ Mistura	1 to 2 oz.	99
„ „ <i>c. Opio</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	99
„ Pulvis Aromaticus	30 to 60 grs.	99
„ „ „ <i>cum Opio</i>	10 to 40 grs.	99
„ <i>Unguentum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	99
Croci Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	100
Crocus . . . . .	. . . . .	99
<i>Crocus of Mars</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	123
<i>Crocus Sativus</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	99
<i>Croton Eleuteria</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	75
„ <i>Tiglium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	100

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

CRO	Dose.	Page
Crotonis Oleum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 minim	100
„ Linimentum . . . . .	. . . . .	100
<i>Cryptopia</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	187
<i>Cubeba officinalis</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	101
Cubebæ	1 to 2 drms.	101
„ <i>Fructus</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	101
„ Oloum	5 to 20 minims	101
„ Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.	101
Cupri Sulphas	$\frac{1}{2}$ gr.—10 grs. an cmetic	101
„ „ <i>Pilula Comp.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	102
„ <i>Sulphalis Collyrium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	102
„ „ <i>Haustus</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	102
<i>Cuprum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	101
Cuspariæ Cortex	10 to 40 grs.	102
„ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	103
Cusso	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	103
„ Infusum	4 oz.	103
<i>Cydonia Vulgaris</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	103
<i>Cydonii Decoctum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	103
<i>Cydonium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	103
<i>Cynorrhodons</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	225
<i>Cypripedin</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	295
<i>Damson, Mountain</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	240
Dandelion Root . . . . .	. . . . .	262
<i>Daphne Mezereum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	175
„ <i>Laureola</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	175
<i>Datura Stramonium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	254
Decocta (group) . . . . .	. . . . .	104
Decoctum Aloes compositum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.	23
„ <i>Cetrariæ</i>	1 to 2 oz.	81
„ <i>Cinchonæ</i>	1 to 2 oz.	86
„ <i>Gallæ</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	131
„ <i>Cydonii</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	103
„ <i>Granati radiceis</i>	1 to 2 oz.	135
„ <i>Gummi Rubri</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	78
„ <i>Hæmatoxyli</i>	1 to 2 oz.	136
„ <i>Hordei</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	138
„ <i>Papaveris</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	193
„ „ <i>concentratum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	194
„ <i>Parciriæ</i>	1 to 2 oz.	194
„ <i>Quercus</i>	1 to 2 oz.	219
„ <i>Ricini</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	225
„ <i>Sarsæ</i>	10 to 20 oz.	} per diem . . 233
„ „ <i>compositum</i>	10 to 20 oz.	
„ <i>Scoparii</i>	2 to 4 oz.	237
„ <i>Taraxaci</i>	2 to 4 oz.	263
„ <i>Trilici Repentis</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	269
„ <i>Ulm</i> i	4 to 6 oz.	270
<i>Dentochlorure de Mercure</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	144
<i>Depilatory</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	249
<i>Dewar's Spray Producer</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	14

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

DE	Dose.	Page
<i>De Valangin's Solution</i>		5
Digitalinum	$\frac{1}{60}$ to $\frac{1}{30}$ gr.	104
Digitalis Folia	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.	105
„ Infusum	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	105
„ <i>Pilula Comp.</i>		105
„ <i>purpurea</i>		105
„ <i>Succus</i>		105
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	10 to 30 minims	105
Dill Fruit		34
<i>Diplolepis Gallæ-Tinctoriæ</i>		130
Dog-Rose Fruit		225
<i>Donovan's Solution (Arsenic)</i>		5
<i>Dorema Ammoniacum</i>		26
<i>Douce-amère</i>		106
<i>Dover's Powder</i>		153
<i>Dugong Oil</i>		106
Dulcamara		106
Dulcamaræ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	106
<i>Easton's Syrup</i>		125
<i>Eau Camphrée</i>		66
<i>Eau de Canelle</i>		89
<i>Eau de Chaux</i>		63
<i>Eau de Laitue</i>		158
<i>Eau de Luce</i>		31
<i>Eau distillée de Fleur d'Oranger</i>		48
<i>Ecbalii Fructus</i>		106
<i>Echaliu officinarum</i>		106
<i>Écorce de Chêne</i>		219
Egg Albumen		21
„ Yolk of		191
<i>Elaterii Pilula</i>		107
„ <i>Mistura</i>		107
<i>Elaterine</i>		107
Elaterium	$\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.	106
Elder Flower		230
<i>Électuaire Lénitif</i>		238
<i>Electuarium Sennæ</i>		238
Elemi		107
„ Unguentuu		107
<i>Elettaria Cardamomum</i>		73
<i>Elixir, Paregoric</i>		67
„ of <i>Vitriol</i>		13
„ „ <i>Mynsicht's</i>		13
Elm Bark		270
<i>Emetina</i>		152
Emplastra (group)		108
Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro		139
„ Belladonnæ		52
„ Calefaciens		69
„ Contharidis		69
„ Cerati Saponis		232

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.			
	EMP	Dose.	Page
Emplastrum	<i>Diachylon Simplex</i>		203
"	<i>Dyachylon Gummosum</i>		130
"	Ferri		123
"	Galbani		130
"	Hydrargyri		139
"	<i>Lithargyri. See Empl. Plumbi</i>		203
"	Opii		188
"	Picis		199
"	" <i>cum Cantharide.</i>		69
"	Plumbi		203
"	" Iodidi		202
"	Resinæ		221
"	<i>Roborans. See Empl. Ferri</i>		123
"	Saponis		232
"	<i>Thuris. See Empl. Ferri</i>		123
Emplâtre	<i>Dyachylon Gommé</i>		130
"	Vésicat		69
Emulsion Simple	. . . . .		33
Emulsion Purgative avec le Scammonie	. . . . .		235
Enemata (group)	. . . . .		108
Enema Aloes Barbadosensis	. . . . .		22
"	" Socotrine		23
"	Assafoetide		46
"	<i>Catharticum</i> (En. Magnes. Sulph.)		171
"	<i>fœtidum</i> (En. Assafoet.)		46
"	Magnesiæ Sulphatis		171
"	Opii		188
"	Tabaci		261
"	Terebinthinæ		264
Ergota	20 to 30 grs.		108
Ergotæ Extractum liquidum	15 to 30 minims		109
" Infusum	1 to 2 oz.		109
" <i>Mistura Comp.</i>			110
" Tinctura	15 to 60 minims		109
"	" <i>Ætherea</i>		109
Esprit de Nitre Dulcifié			251
Essence of Peppermint			110
Essentia Anisi	10 to 20 minims	35,	110
" <i>Camphoræ</i>			67
" <i>Menthæ Piperitæ</i>	10 to 20 minims	110,	174
" <i>Rosmarini</i>			227
" <i>Zingiberis</i>			280
Ether			20
" Pure			21
" Sulphuric			20
<i>Eucalyptus rostrata</i>			78
<i>Eugenia Pimenta</i>			198
<i>Euonymin</i>			295
<i>Erogonium Purga</i>			154
Extracta (group)			110
Extractum Aconiti	1 to 2 grs.		16

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

EXT	Dose.	Page
Extractum <i>Aconiti Rad. Alcoholic.</i>		18
„ <i>Aloes Barbadosis</i>	1 to 3 grs.	22
„ <i>Aloes Socotrinæ</i>	1½ to 3 grs.	24
„ <i>Anthemidis</i>	2 to 10 grs.	35
„ <i>Beke liquidum</i>	1 to 2 drms.	51
„ <i>Belladonnæ</i>	¼ to 1 gr.	52
„ <i>Calumbæ</i>	2 to 10 grs.	64
„ <i>Cannabis Indicæ</i>	¼ to 1 gr.	68
„ <i>Cinchonæ flavæ liquidum</i>	10 to 30 minims	87
„ <i>Colchici</i>	1 to 2 grs.	90
„ „ <i>Aceticum</i>	1 to 2 grs.	90
„ <i>Colocynthis compositum</i>	2 to 5 grs.	92
„ <i>Conii</i>	4 to 8 grs.	94
„ <i>Ergotæ liquidum</i>	15 to 30 minims	109
„ <i>Filicis Æthereum</i>		129
„ <i>Filicis liquidum</i>	30 to 60 minims	129
„ <i>Fuci Vesiculosi Liquidum</i>		129
„ <i>Gentianæ</i>	10 to 15 grs.	131
„ <i>Glycyrrhizæ</i>	½ to 1 drm.	134
„ „ <i>liquidum</i>		134
„ <i>Hæmatoxyli</i>	10 to 30 grs.	137
„ <i>Hellebori Nigri</i>		137
„ <i>Hyoscyami</i>	3 to 6 grs.	148
„ <i>Ignatiæ Amara</i>		149
„ <i>Jalapæ</i>	5 to 15 grs.	154
„ <i>Kramerizæ</i>	5 to 20 grs.	157
„ <i>Lactucæ</i>	5 to 10 grs.	158
„ <i>Lupuli</i>	5 to 10 grs.	167
„ <i>Lupulinæ</i>		167
„ <i>Mezeriæ Æthereum</i>		175
„ <i>Nucis Vomizæ</i>	⅓ to 1 gr.	183
„ <i>Opii</i>	½ to 1 gr.	188
„ „ <i>liquidum</i>	12 to 20 minims	188
„ <i>Papaveris</i>	2 to 5 grs.	193
„ „ <i>liquidum</i>		194
„ <i>Parcizæ</i>	10 to 20 grs.	194
„ „ <i>liquidum</i>	½ to 2 drms.	194
„ <i>Physostigmatis</i>	⅓ to ¼ gr.	196
„ <i>Quassizæ</i>	3 to 5 grs.	218
„ <i>Rhei</i>	3 to 10 grs.	223
„ <i>Sarsæ liquidum</i>	1 to 4 drms.	223
„ <i>Sarsæ comp. liquidum</i>		233
„ <i>Stramonii</i>	¼ gr.	254
„ <i>Taraxaci</i>	5 to 15 grs.	263
<i>Extrait Ethéré de Garou.</i>		175
„ <i>Réglisse</i>		134
<i>Farine de Lin</i>		162
<i>Farina Tritici</i>		112
<i>Fel Bovinum purificatum</i>	3 to 6 grs.	112
<i>Fel Tauri Depuratum Siccum</i>		113
<i>Fennel</i>		129

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.		
FER	Dose.	Page
Ferri Acetatis Tinctura	5 to 30 minims	114
" " " <i>Etherea</i>		114
" <i>Ammonio-Citras</i>		116
" <i>Ammonio-chloridi Tinctura</i>		122
" Arsenias	$\frac{1}{10}$ to 1 gr.	114
" <i>Bromidi Solutio</i>		114
" Carbonas saccharata	5 to 20 grains	115
" Carbonatis Pilula		116
" Emplastrum		123
" et Ammonie Citras	5 to 10 grs.	116
" " Quinie Citras	5 to 10 grs.	117
" <i>Iodidi Liquor</i>		119
" <i>Iodidi Pilula</i>	3 to 8 grs.	119
" " Syrupus	20 to 60 minims	119
" Iodidum	1 to 5 grs.	118
" Mistura Comp.	1 to 2 oz.	115
" Oxidum magneticum	5 to 10 grs.	119
" <i>Oxidum nigrum. See Ferri Ox. Magneticum</i>		119
" " <i>rubrum</i>		122
" <i>Oxydatum nativum rubrum</i>		123
" Perchloridi Liquor	10 to 30 minims	121
" " " <i>fortior</i>		120
" " Tinct.	10 to 30 minims	121
" Pernitratiss Liquor	10 to 40 minims	122
" <i>Peroxidum</i> , now called Hydratum	5 to 30 grs.	122
" " <i>hydratum</i> , now Humidum	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	123
" " Hydratum		122
" " Humidum		123
" Persulphatis Liquor		125
" Phosphas	5 to 10 grs.	123
" Phosphatis Syrupus	1 to 4 drms.	124
" <i>Phosphatis Syrupus comp. Parrish</i>		124
" <i>Potassio-tartras. See Ferrum Tartaratum</i>		128
" <i>Pulvis. See Ferrum Redactum</i>		127
" <i>Sesquioxidum</i>		122
" Sulphas	3 to 5 grs.	125
" " <i>exsiccata</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs.	125
" " <i>granulata</i>	3 to 5 grs.	126
" Redacti Trochisci, 1 gr. each	1 to 6 loz.	127
" Vinum	1 to 4 drms.	128
<i>Ferro-cyanide of Potassium</i>		214
<i>Ferro-Kali Tartaricum</i>		128
Ferrum		113
" <i>Carbonicum Saccharatum</i>		115
" <i>Hydricum</i>		123
" " <i>in aqua</i>		123
" <i>Iodatum Saccharatum</i>		118
" <i>Ioduretum</i>		119
" redactum	1 to 5 grs.	126
" Tartaratum	5 to 10 grs.	127
" <i>Tartarizatum</i>		128

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

FIC	Dose.	Page
Ficus		128
„ <i>Carica</i>		126
Fig		128
Filicis Extractum liquidum	30 to 60 minims	129
„ <i>Mistura</i>		129
Filix Mas	60 to 180 grs.	128
Flax		162
<i>Fleming's Tincture of Aconite</i>		17
Fluid Magnesia		169
Fœniculi Aqua	1 to 2 oz.	129
„ Fructus		129
<i>Fœniculum dulce</i>		129
<i>Foie de Soufre</i>		207
<i>Fougère</i>		129
Fousel Oil		21
<i>Fowler's Solution</i>		4
<i>Foxglove</i>		105
Frankincense		265
<i>Fraxinus Ornus</i>		172
„ <i>Rotundifolia</i>		172
<i>Friar's Balsam</i>		54
<i>Fucus Vesiculosus, Extract. liquid.</i>		129
Fullers' Earth		25
<i>Fumigatio Potassæ Nitratis</i>		213
<i>Gadus Morrhua</i>		179
Galbanum		130
Galbani Emplastrum		130
„ <i>Pilula Comp. See Assafœtidæ Pilula composita</i>		46
<i>Galena</i>		200
<i>Galipea Cusparia</i>		102
Galla	10 to 20 grs.	130
Gallæ Decoctum		131
„ <i>Suppositoria</i>		131
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	131
„ <i>Unguentum</i>		131
„ „ <i>c. Opio</i>		131
Gallic Acid	3 to 5 grs. 10 to 60 in albuminuria	7
„ „ <i>Glycerine of</i>		8
<i>Gallus Banckiva</i>		21, and 191
Gamboge		65
<i>Garcinia Borella</i>		65
<i>Gargarisma Aluminis</i>		26
„ <i>Ammonii Bromidi</i>		27
„ <i>Boracis</i>		57
„ <i>Capsici</i>		71
„ <i>Hydrargyri</i>		145
„ <i>Iodi</i>		152
„ <i>Myrrhæ</i>		182
„ <i>Plumbi</i>		204
„ <i>Potassæ Chloratis</i>		212
„ „ <i>Nitratis</i>		213

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.		
GAS	Dose.	Page
<i>Gaskoin's Solution</i>		5
<i>Gelatine Atropine</i>		47
<i>Gelatine, Calabar</i>		196
<i>Gelsemin</i>		295
<i>Genêt</i>		237
<i>Gentiana Lutea</i>		131
<i>Gentianæ Radix</i>	10 to 40 grs.	131
„ <i>Extractum</i>	10 to 15 grs.	131
„ <i>Infusum comp.</i>	1 to 2 oz.	132
„ <i>Mistura</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	132
„ „ <i>Alkalina</i>		132
„ „ <i>c. Magnesiae Sulphate</i>		132
„ „ <i>et Sennæ</i>		132
„ <i>Tinctura</i>		132
„ „ <i>composita</i>	1 to 2 drms.	132
<i>Gentiane</i>		131
<i>Geranin</i>		295
<i>Gingembre</i>		279
<i>Ginger</i>		279
<i>Girofles</i>		74
<i>Glauber Salt</i>		248
<i>Glycerine Cream for Chilblains</i>		133
<i>Glycerine Cream with Camphor</i>		133
„ <i>Ointment</i>		133
„ <i>with Rose Water</i>		133
„ <i>Soap</i>		134
<i>Glycerinum</i>	10 to 60 minims	132
„ <i>Acidi Carbolici</i>	5 to 10 minims	6
„ <i>Acidi Gallici</i>	10 to 60 minims	8
„ <i>Acidi Tannici</i>	10 to 40 minims	15
„ <i>Amyli</i>		34
„ <i>Boracis</i>		57
<i>Glycerole of Hypophosphites</i>		133
„ <i>Lead</i>		204
<i>Glycyrrhiza Glabra</i>		134
„ <i>Echina</i>		134
<i>Glycyrrhizæ Radix</i>		134
„ <i>Extractum</i>		134
„ „ <i>Liquidum</i>		134
<i>Gossypium</i>		134
<i>Goudron Végétal</i>		199
<i>Granati Radicis Cortex</i>		135
„ „ <i>Decoctum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	135
<i>Granular preparations</i>		293
„ <i>Citro-tartrate of Soda</i>		247
„ <i>effervescent Magnesia</i>		247
<i>Grape Vine</i>		272
<i>Greenheart Tree</i>		182
<i>Gregory's Pill</i>		93
<i>Gregory's Powder</i>		223
<i>Grenadier</i>		135

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

GRE	Dose.	Page
<i>Grey Powder</i>		147
Group <i>Aquæ</i>		40
<i>Cataplasmata</i>		76
<i>Confectiones</i>		93
<i>Decocta</i>		104
<i>Emplastra</i>		108
<i>Enemata</i>		108
<i>Extracta</i>		110
<i>Glycerina</i>		133
<i>Infusa</i>		150
<i>Linimenta</i>		161
<i>Liquores</i>		163
<i>Misturæ</i>		176
<i>Mucilagines</i>		180
<i>Olea</i>		184
<i>Opium, preparations of</i>		190
<i>Pilulæ</i>		197
<i>Pulveres</i>		217
<i>Soda preparations</i>		242
<i>Spiritus</i>		250
<i>Succi</i>		256
<i>Syrupi</i>		260
<i>Tincturæ</i>		265
<i>Trochisci</i>		269
<i>Unguenta</i>		270
<i>Vina</i>		274
<i>Zinc preparations</i>		275
<i>Guaiaci Lignum</i>		135
<i>Hauslus Comp.</i>		136
<i>Mistura</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.	136
<i>Resina</i>	10 to 30 grs.	135
<i>Tinct. Ammoniata</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	136
<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>		135
<i>Gum Arabic</i>		1
<i>Gummi Gutti</i>		65
<i>Rubrum</i>		78
<i>Rubri Decoctum</i>		78
" <i>Syrupus</i>		78
" <i>Tinctura</i>		78
<i>Gun Cotton</i>		218
<i>Gurjan Balsam</i>		49
<i>Hachisch</i>		68
<i>Hæmatoxyli Decoctum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	136
" <i>Extractum</i>	10 to 30 grs.	137
" <i>Lignum</i>		136
" <i>Mistura</i>		137
" " <i>Comp.</i>		157
" " <i>c. Creta</i>		137
" " <i>Infantium</i>		137
<i>Hæmatoxylum Campechianum</i>		136
<i>Hair Liniment</i>		70

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.		
NAME	Dose.	Page
<i>Hair-Wash</i>		70
<i>Hartshorn Spirit and Oil</i>		30
<i>Haustus Ammoniac. Fœtid.</i>		32
„ <i>Cupri Sulph.</i>		102
„ <i>Ferri et Ammoniac Citralis</i>		117
„ <i>Guaiac. comp.</i>		136
„ <i>Ipecac. comp.</i>		153
„ „ <i>et Ammon.</i>		153
<i>Hellebore, Green</i>		274
„ „ <i>Tincture</i>		274
<i>Helleboris nigri Extractum</i>		137
„ „ <i>Tinctura</i>		137
<i>Hemidesmi Radix</i>		137
„ <i>Syrupus</i>	1 to 4 drms.	137
<i>Hemidesmus Indicus</i>		137
<i>Hemlock</i>		94
<i>Henbane</i>		147
<i>Hepar Sulphuris</i>		209
<i>Hips</i>		225
<i>Hirudo</i>		137
<i>Hoffman's Anodyne Spirit</i>		20
<i>Honey</i>		173
<i>Hop</i>		166
<i>Hordei Decoctum</i>		138
<i>Hordeum decorticatedum</i>		138
„ <i>distichon</i>		138
<i>Horse-Radish Root</i>		44
<i>Houblon</i>		167
<i>Huile de Cade</i>		155
„ „ <i>Foi de Morue</i>		179
„ „ <i>Volatile de Carvi</i>		74
„ „ <i>de Romarin</i>		227
<i>Humulus Lupulus</i>		166
<i>Hydrargyri Ammoniaci Unguentum</i> . .		147
„ <i>Ammonio-chloridum. See Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum</i> . .		147
„ <i>Bichloridum (now Hydr. Perchloridum).</i>		144
„ <i>Binioididum</i>		140
„ „ <i>Pilula</i>		141
„ <i>Capsula</i>		140
„ <i>Chloridum, former name for Calomel, now Subchloridum</i> . .		145
„ <i>Emplastrum</i>		139
„ „ <i>c. Ammoniaco</i>		139
„ <i>Iodidum rubrum</i>	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.	140
„ <i>Iodidi rubri Unguentum</i>		141
„ „ <i>Mistura</i>		141
„ <i>Iodidum viride</i>	1 to 3 grs.	141
„ „ „ <i>Pilula</i>		142
„ <i>Linimentum</i>		139
„ <i>Nitratis Liquor acidus</i>		142
„ „ <i>Unguentum</i>		143
„ <i>Nitrico-oxidum. See Hydr. Oxid. Rub.</i>		143

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

	HYD	Dose.	Page
Hydrargyri	Oxidum rubrum	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.	143
"	Oxidi rubri Unguentum . . . . .	. . . . .	144
"	Perchloridum	$\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.	144
"	Perchloridi <i>Collyrium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	145
"	" <i>Gargarisma</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	145
"	" <i>Liquor</i>	30 to 120 minims	145
"	" <i>Lotio flava</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	145
"	" <i>Pilula</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	145
"	" <i>c. Aconito Pil.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	145
"	" <i>Unguentum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	145
"	<i>Pilula</i>	3 to 6 grs.	143
"	<i>præcipitatum album.</i> See Hydr. Ammoniatum . . . . .	. . . . .	147
"	Subchloridum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. alterative, 2 to 8 grs. purgative	145
"	Subchloridi <i>Lotio nigra</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	146
"	" <i>Pilula composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	146
"	" <i>Unguentum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	146
"	<i>Sulphas</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	146
"	<i>Suppositoria</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	140
"	<i>Unguentum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	140
"	" <i>comp.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	140
"	" <i>c. Ammonia Muriate</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	140
Hydrargyrum			138
"	<i>Ammoniatum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	147
"	<i>Biiodatum rubrum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	141
"	<i>Corrosivum Sublimatum.</i> See Hydr. Perchloridum . . . . .	. . . . .	144
"	<i>c. Creta</i>	3 to 8 grs.	147
"	<i>Iodatum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	142
"	<i>Oxidatum rubrum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	144
"	<i>Oxydulatum Nitricum Solutum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	142
<i>Hydrastin</i>			295
<i>Hydrate de Magnésie</i>			169
Hydrochloric Acid			8
Hydrocyanic Acid			9
Hyoscyami Extractum		3 to 6 grs.	148
"	<i>Folia</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	147
"	<i>Suppositoria</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	148
"	<i>Tinctura</i>	15 to 60 minims	148
<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i>			147
<i>Hypochlorite de Chaux</i>			61
"	<i>Soude Liquide</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	247
<i>Hypophosphite of Lime</i>			63
"	<i>of Soda</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	248
<i>Hyposulphite of Soda</i>			249
<i>Iceland Moss Jelly</i>			81
<i>Ignatia Amara</i>			149
"	" <i>Extractum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	149
<i>Illicium Anisatum</i>			35
Incompatibles: <i>Acaciae Gummi</i>			1
"	<i>Acetum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	2
"	<i>Acidum Arseniosum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	4
"	<i>Acidum Citricum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	7

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

INC	Dose.	Page
Incompatibles: Acidum Gallicum		8
” ” Hydrochloricum		8
” ” Hydrocyanicum		9
” ” Nitricum		10
” ” Phosphoricum		12
” ” Sulphuricum		13
” ” Tannicum		15
” ” Tartaricum		16
” Ammoniae Acetatis Liquor		29
” ” Benzoas		29
” ” Carbonas		30
” ” Fœtidus Spiritus		32
” Ammonii Bromidum		27
” ” Chloridum		28
” Antimonium Tartaratum		39
” Argenti Nitras		43
” Arsenic		4
” Beberiae Sulphas		51
” Belladonna		52
” Bismuthi et Ammoniae Citratis Liquor		56
” Borax		57
” Caleis Saccharatus Liquor		63
” Cannabis Indica		68
” Caryophylli Infusum		74
” Catechu Pallidum		77
” Chlori Liquor		83
” Cinchonae Flavæ Cortex		86
” ” Rubræ Cortex		86
” Colchici Cormus		90
” Conii Folia		94
” Creta Præparata		98
” Cupri Sulphas		102
” Cuspariæ Cortex		103
” Digitalis		105
” Ergota		109
” Ferri Carbonas Saccharata		115
” ” et Ammoniae Citras		117
” ” et Quiniæ Citras		118
” ” Iodidum		119
” ” Perchloridi Fortior Liquor		121
” Ferrum Tartaratum		128
” Galla		130
” Gentianæ Radix		131
” Granati Radicis Cortex		135
” Guaiaci Resina		136
” Hæmatoxyli Lignum		136
” Hydrargyri Perchloridum		144
” Hydrargyrum cum Creta		147
” Hyoscyami Folia		148
” Iodi Tinctura		151
” Ipecacuanha		153

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

INC	Dose.	Page
Incompatibles: Kino		156
" Krameriæ Radix		157
" Laurocerasi Folia		159
" Limonis Cortex		160
" Lupulus		167
" Magnesia		169
" Magnesiæ Sulphas		170
" Morphiæ Hydrochloras		178
" Opium		187
" Pareiræ Radix		194
" Plumbum		204
" Plumbi Subacetatis Liquor		204
" Potassa Caustica		208
" Potassæ Permanganatis Liquor		214
" Potassii Bromidum		206
" " Iodidum		207
" Quercus Cortex		219
" Quiniæ Sulphas		220
" Sarsæ Radix		233
" Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi		251
" Stramonium		255
" Ulmi Cortex		270
" Uvæ Ursi Folia		272
" Zinci Valerianas		279
" Zincum		275
Indian Hemp		67
Infusa (<i>group</i>)		150
Infusum Anthemidis	1 to 3 oz.	36
" <i>Angusturæ</i>		103
" <i>Armoraciæ compositum</i>		44
" Aurantii	1 to 2 oz.	48
" " <i>compositum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	48
" Buchu	1 to 2 oz.	58
" Calumbæ	1 to 2 oz.	64
" Caryophylli	1 to 2 oz.	74
" Cascarillæ	1 to 2 oz.	75
" Catechu	1 to 2 oz.	77
" Chiratæ	1 to 2 oz.	82
" Cinchonæ flavæ	1 to 2 oz.	87
" " <i>spissatum</i>		87
" Cuspariæ	1 to 2 oz.	103
" Cusso	4 oz.	103
" Digitalis	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	105
" Dulcamaræ	1 to 2 oz.	106
" Ergotæ	1 to 2 oz.	109
" Gentianæ compositum	1 to 2 oz.	132
" Krameriæ	1 to 2 oz.	157
" <i>Laxativum</i>		239
" Lini		163
" Lupuli	1 to 2 oz.	167
" Maticæ	1 to 2 oz.	173

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.		
	INF	Dose.
Infusum	Quassia	1 to 2 oz.
"	<i>Rhataniæ. See Infus. Krameria</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Rhei	1 to 2 oz.
"	Rosæ Acidum	1 to 2 oz.
"	" <i>cum Acido Nitrico</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Senegæ	1 to 2 oz.
"	Sennæ	1 to 2 oz.
"	Serpentariæ	1 to 2 oz.
"	<i>Simarubæ</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Uvæ Ursi	1 to 2 oz.
"	Valerianæ	1 to 2 oz.
Inhalatio.	<i>See Vapores</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Acidi Hydrocyanici . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Chlori . . . . .	. . . . .
"	<i>Chloroformi</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Conii . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Creasoti . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Iodi . . . . .	. . . . .
"	<i>Iodi cum Conio</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
Iodi	<i>Gargarisma</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Linimentum . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Liquor . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Tinctura	5 to 20 minims
"	Unguentum . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Vapor . . . . .	. . . . .
Iodide of	<i>Ammonium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	<i>Arsenic</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Cadmium . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Iron . . . . .	. . . . .
"	Potassium	2 to 10 grs.
"	Sulphur . . . . .	. . . . .
Iodoform	. . . . .	. . . . .
Iodum	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ gr.
Ipecacuanha	. . . . .	Expectorant, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs. Emetic, 15 to 30 grs.
Ipecacuanhæ Pil. c. Scilla	. . . . .	5 to 10 grs.
"	Pulvis compositus	5 to 10 grs.
"	<i>Syrupus</i>	15 to 60 minims
"	Trochisci ($\frac{1}{4}$ gr. each)	1 to 3 loz.
"	" et Morphine	1 to 6 loz.
"	Vinum	5 to 40 minims
Iridin	. . . . .	. . . . .
Iron	. . . . .	. . . . .
" Alum	. . . . .	. . . . .
Jalamanski	. . . . .	. . . . .
Jalapæ	. . . . .	10 to 30 grs.
Jalapæ Extractum	. . . . .	5 to 15 grs.
" Pulvis comp.	. . . . .	20 to 60 grs.
" Resina	. . . . .	2 to 5 grs.
" Tinctura	. . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.
Jalapine.	<i>See Jalapæ Resina</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
James's Fever Powders	. . . . .	. . . . .

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

JAT	Dose.	Page
<i>Jateorrhiza Columba</i>		64
<i>Jeremie's Laudanum</i>		191
Jordan Almonds		33
Juices, group		256
Juniperi Oleum	1 to 3 minims	155
„ Spiritus	30 to 60 minims	155
<i>Juniperus communis</i>		155
„ <i>Sabina</i>		228
<i>Juniper Tar</i>		155
„ „ Soap		232
<i>Jusquame</i>		148
<i>Kali</i> . See Potassium		205
„ <i>Bitartaricum Purum</i>		216
„ <i>Stibiato-Tartaricum</i>		39
<i>Kalium Sulphuratum</i>		209
<i>Kamala</i>	60 to 120 grs.	155
<i>Kamalæ Tinctura</i>		156
Kino	10 to 30 grs.	156
„ Pulv. comp.	5 grs.	156
„ Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	156
<i>Kokum Oil and Oil of Almonds</i>		19
<i>Kouso</i> . See Cusso		103
<i>Krameria triandra</i>		157
<i>Kramerie Extractum</i>	5 to 20 grs.	157
„ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	157
„ Radix	Pulv. 20 to 60 grs.	157
„ Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.	157
„ <i>Suppositoria</i>		157
Lac		157
<i>Lactuca</i>		158
„ <i>Virosa</i>		158
<i>Lactucæ Extractum</i>	5 to 10 grs.	158
„ <i>Succus</i>		158
<i>Lactucarii Tinctura</i>		158
<i>Lactucarium</i>		158
<i>Laitue, Eau de</i>		158
<i>Lapis Calaminaris</i>		276
„ <i>Divinus</i>		102
„ <i>Tutiæ</i>		278
Lard, Benzoated		19
„ Odorated		19
„ Oxygenated		19
„ Prepared		18
„ Substitutes for		19
<i>Laudanum</i> . See Tinct. Opii		189
„ <i>Jeremie's</i>		191
„ <i>Sydenham's</i>		191
<i>Laurocerasi Aqua</i>	5 to 30 minims	158
„ <i>Folia</i>		158
<i>Lavandula Vera</i>		159
<i>Lavandulæ Oleum</i>	1 to 4 minims	159

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

LAV	Dose.	Page
Lavandula Spiritus	30 to 60 minims	159
„ Tinctura comp.	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	159
Lead		200
Leech		137
Lemon Juice		160
„ „ Artificial		7
Lenitive Electuary		238
Leptandrin		295
Lettuce		158
Lignum Guaiaci		135
Lime		60
Lime Water		63
Limon		159
Limonade sèche au Citrate de Magnésie		247
Limonis Cortex		160
„ Oleum	1 to 4 minims	160
„ Succus	$\frac{1}{2}$ drm. to 4 oz.	160
„ Syrupus	1 to 2 drms.	160
„ Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	160
Lini Cataplasma		162
„ Farina		162
„ Infusum		163
„ Olcum		163
„ Semen		162
Linimenta (group)		161
Linimentum Aconiti		17
„ „ c. Opio		18
„ Ammoniaë		31
„ Belladonnæ		53
„ „ et Chloroformi		53
„ Calcis		62
„ Camphoræ		66
„ „ compositum		66
„ Cantharidis, now called Liquor Epispasticus		69
„ Capsici		71
„ Chloroformi		84
„ Crinale		70
„ Crotonis		100
„ Hydrargyri		139
„ Iodi		151
„ Opii		189
„ Potassii Iodidi c. Sapone		207
„ Saponis		232
„ Simplex		19
„ Sinapis compositum		241
„ Terebinthinæ		264
„ „ Aceticum		264
Linseed Meal		162
Linum		162
„ usitatissimum		162
Liquidambar orientale		255

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

LIQ	Dose.	Page
Liquores (<i>group</i>)		163
Liquor Ammoniaë	10 to 20 minims	31
" " Acetatis	2 to 6 drms.	29
" " <i>Arsenitis</i>		5
" " Citratiss	2 to 6 drms.	30
" " fortior		31
<i>Ammonii Iodidi</i>		152
Antimonii Chloridi		37
Arsenicalis	2 to 8 minims	4
<i>Arsenici Chloridi</i>		5
Arsenici Hydrochloricus	2 to 8 minims	5
<i>Arsenici et Hydrargyri Hydriodatis</i>		5
Atropiæ	1 minim	47
" <i>Fleming's</i>		47
" " Sulphatis, 4 grs. to 1 oz.	1 minim	47
Bismuthi Ammonio-citratiss	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	56
Calcii Chloridi		60
Calcis	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.	63
" Chloratæ	20 to 40 minims	61
" " saccharatus	15 to 60 minims	63
<i>Cantharidis</i>		70
<i>Carbonis detergens</i>		98
Chlori	10 to 20 minims	82
<i>Chloroformi Camphoratus</i>		84
" <i>compositus</i>		84
Epispasticus, Blistering Liquid		69
<i>Ferri Iodidi</i>		119
" " Pernitratiss		122
" " Perchloridi	10 to 30 minims	121
" " " fortior		120
" " Persulphatis		125
Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus		142
" " Perchloridi	30 to 120 minims	145
Iodi		151
Lithiæ Effervescens	5 to 10 oz.	165
Magnesiæ Carbonatis	1 to 2 oz.	169
" " <i>Sulphatis</i>		171
Morphiæ Acetatis	10 to 60 minims	177
" " " for hypodermic injection		177
" " <i>Bimeconatis</i>		190
" " Hydrochloratis	10 to 60 minims	178
" " <i>Opii Sedativus</i>		191
<i>Plumbi Diacetatis</i>	}	203
" " Subacetatis		
" " " dilutus		204
Potassæ	15 to 60 minims	208
" " <i>Arsenitis</i> . See Liquor Arsenicalis		4
" " Effervescens	5 to 10 oz.	211
" " Permanganatis	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	214
<i>Quiniæ Ammoniatiss</i>		221
" <i>Sedativus (Battley)</i>		191

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

LIQ	Dose.	Page
Liquor Sodæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	243
" Arseniatis	2 to 8 minims	244
" Chloratæ	10 to 20 minims	246
" Effervescens		245
" Strychniæ	4 to 10 minims	255
" <i>Volatilis Cornu-Cervi</i>		30
" Zinci Chloridi		277
Liquorice		134
<i>Lithargyrum</i>		203
<i>Lithargyri Cremor</i>		204
<i>Lithia</i>		164
Lithiæ Carbonas	3 to 6 grs.	165
" Liquor Effervescens	5 to 10 oz.	165
" Citras	5 to 10 grs.	165
Lobelia		166
" <i>inflata</i>		166
Lobeliæ Tinctura	10 to 30 minims	166
" " Etherea	10 to 30 minims	166
Logwood		136
Lotio <i>Ammonii Chloridi</i>		28
" <i>Argenti Nitratis Ætherea</i>		43
" " <i>Fortis</i>		43
" <i>Benzoini</i>		54
" <i>Bismuthi</i>		56
" <i>Boracis</i>		57
" <i>Ferri c. Conio</i>		126
" " <i>Sulphatis</i>		126
" <i>Hydrargyri flava</i>		145
" " <i>nigra</i>		146
" <i>Iodi Comp.</i>		152
" <i>Plumbi Acetatis</i>		201
" " <i>Diacetatis</i>		204
" <i>Zinci Acetatis</i>		276
<i>Lotion avec l'Acétat de Plomb</i>		204
<i>Lozenges</i>		269
<i>Lugol's Solution</i>		152
Lupuli Extractum	5 to 10 grs.	167
" Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	167
" Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	167
<i>Lupulina</i>		167
<i>Lupulinæ Extractum</i>		167
" Tinctura		167
Lupulus		166
<i>Magistery of Bismuth</i>		55
Magnesia	Antacid, 10 to 20 grs. Purgative, 20 to 60 grs.	168
" <i>lævis</i>	Antacid, 10 to 20 grs. Purgative, 20 to 60 grs.	169
Magnesiæ Carbonas	Antacid, 10 to 20 grs. Purgative, 30 to 60 grs.	169
" " <i>lævis</i>	Antacid, 10 to 20 grs. Purgative, 30 to 60 grs.	170
" Carbonatis Liquor	1 to 2 oz.	169
" <i>Carbonas Ponderosum</i> . See M. Carbonas		169
" Sulphas	2 to 4 drms.	170

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

MAG	Dose.	Page
Magnesiæ Sulphatis <i>Liquor</i>		171
„ „ <i>Enema</i>		171
„ <i>Sulphis</i>		171
<i>Magnesium</i>		168
Male-Fern		128
Manganesii Oxidum Nigrum		171
„ „ <i>preparatum</i>		171
„ <i>Sulphas</i>		171
Manna	2 to 8 drms.	172
Marble		172
Marmor album		172
Mastiche	20 to 40 grs.	172
Maticæ Folia	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	173
„ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	173
„ <i>Tinctura</i>		173
<i>Meconic Acid</i>		186
<i>Meconin</i>		186
Mel		173
„ Boracis		57
„ depuratum		173
<i>Mel Rosæ</i>		174
<i>Melaleuca Minor</i>		59
<i>Menispermin</i>		295
Menthæ Piperitæ Aqua	1 to 2 oz.	174
„ „ <i>Essentia</i>	10 to 20 minims	174
„ „ <i>Oleum</i>	1 to 4 minims	174
„ „ <i>Spiritus</i>	30 to 60 minims	174
„ <i>Viridis Aqua</i>	1 to 2 oz.	175
„ „ <i>Oleum</i>	1 to 4 minims	175
Mercury		138
<i>Methylene Bichloride</i>		85
Mezerei Cortex		175
„ Extractum <i>Ethereum</i>		175
„ <i>Unguentum</i>		176
<i>Mézéréon ou Bois Gentil</i>		175
Mica Panis		176
Milk		157
<i>Mindererus Spirit</i> . See <i>Liquor Ammon. Acetatis</i>		29
Misturæ (group)		176
Mistura <i>Acaciæ</i>		1
„ <i>Alba</i>		170
„ <i>Ammoniaci</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	26
„ „ <i>comp.</i>		27
„ <i>Amygdalæ</i>	1 to 2 oz.	33
„ <i>Amygdalæ amaræ</i>		33
„ <i>Camphoræ</i> . See <i>Aqua C.</i>		66
„ <i>Cetacei</i>		81
„ <i>Chloroformi c. Ammon.</i>		85
„ <i>Cinchonæ Comp.</i>		87
„ <i>Cinchonæ c. Acido Sulph.</i>		87
„ <i>Colchici</i>		91

Official Names in Roman ; all others in Italics.

	MIS	Dose.	Page
Mistura	<i>Colchici Alkalina</i>		91
"	<i>Colchici c. Mag. Sulph.</i>		91
"	<i>Conii c. Hyoscyam.</i>		95
"	<i>Copaibæ</i>		96
"	<i>Creasoti</i>	1 to 2 oz.	97
"	" <i>c. Opio</i>		98
"	<i>Cretæ</i>	1 to 2 oz.	99
"	" <i>c. Opio</i>		99
"	<i>Elaterii</i>		107
"	<i>Ergotæ comp.</i>		110
"	<i>Ferri Aromatica</i>	1 to 2 oz.	120
"	" <i>composita</i>	1 to 2 oz.	115
"	" <i>et Quiniæ Effervescens</i>		118
"	" <i>Effervescens</i>		122
"	" <i>Laxans</i>		126
"	<i>Filicis</i>		129
"	<i>Gentianæ Alkalina</i>		132
"	" <i>c. Magnes. Sulph.</i>		132
"	" <i>et Sennæ</i>		132
"	" <i>composita</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	132
"	<i>Guaiaci</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.	136
"	<i>Hæmatoxylli</i>		137
"	<i>Hydrargyri Iodidi</i>		141
"	<i>Iodi Comp.</i>		152
"	<i>Lo elicæ et Ammoniaci</i>		166
"	<i>Magnesia c. Rheo</i>		170
"	" <i>Sulphatis c. Rheo</i>		171
"	<i>Moschi</i>		180
"	<i>Scammonii</i>	Infant, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz. Adult, 1 to 2 oz.	235
"	<i>Sennæ compos.</i>	1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	239
"	<i>Sodæ Sulpho-carbolatis</i>		6
"	" " " <i>et Cinchona</i>		6
"	<i>Spiritus Vini Gallici</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	252
Mixture for Cholera			99
"	<i>Whooping Cough</i>		90
Mori Succus			176
"	<i>Syrupus</i>	1 to 2 drms.	176
Morus Nigra			176
Morphia			186
Morphiæ Acetas		$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.	177
"	<i>Acetatis Liquor.</i>	10 to 60 minims	177
"	" " <i>for hypodermic injection</i>		177
"	<i>Bimeconatis Solutio</i>		190
"	<i>Hydrochloras</i>	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.	177
"	<i>Hydrochloratis Liquor</i>	10 to 60 minims	178
"	" <i>Suppositoria</i>		178
"	<i>Murias.</i> See <i>Morphiæ Hydrochloras</i>		178
"	<i>Syrupus</i>		191
"	<i>Trochisci</i>	1 to 6 loz.	178
"	" <i>et Ipecac.</i>	1 to 6 loz.	178
Morrhæ Oleum		1 to 4 drms.	179

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

MOS	Dose.	Page
Moschus	5 to 10 grs.	179
„ <i>Moschiferus</i>	179
<i>Moschi Mistura</i>	180
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	180
<i>Mountain Damson</i>	240
<i>Mucilage de Gomme Adragante</i>	269
<i>Mucilagines (group)</i>	180
<i>Mucilago Acaciæ</i>	1
„ <i>Acaciæ spissa. et levis</i>	1
„ <i>Amyli</i>	34
„ <i>Tragacanthæ</i>	269
<i>Mudar</i>	180
<i>Mulberry Juice</i>	176
<i>Muriate of Lime</i>	60
<i>Muriatic Acid</i>	8
<i>Mûrier Noir</i>	176
<i>Musc</i>	180
<i>Muscadier cultivé</i>	181
<i>Musk</i>	179
<i>Musk Root</i>	258
<i>Mustard</i>	240
<i>Mynsicht's Elixir of Vitriol</i>	13
<i>Myristica</i>	5 to 15 grs.	180
„ <i>officinalis</i>	180
<i>Myristicæ Adeps.</i> See <i>Ol. Expressum</i>	181
„ <i>Oleum</i>	2 to 6 minims	181
„ „ <i>Expressum</i>	181
„ <i>Spiritus</i>	30 to 60 minims	181
<i>Myroxylon Pereira</i>	49
„ <i>Toluifera</i>	50
<i>Myrrha</i>	10 to 30 grs.	181
<i>Myrrhæ Gargarisma</i>	182
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	182
„ <i>Tinctura et Boracis</i>	57
<i>Narcein</i>	186
<i>Narcotina</i>	186
<i>Nartheæ Assafœtida</i>	45
<i>Natro-Kali Tart.</i>	243
<i>Natrum Biboracicum</i>	57
„ <i>Hydricum Solutum</i>	243
„ <i>Phosphoricum</i>	248
<i>Nectandra Rodiæi</i>	51, 182
<i>Nectandræ Cortex</i>	182
<i>Nepenthe</i>	191
<i>Nephrodium Filix-Mas</i>	128
<i>Nickel</i>	182
<i>Nicotiana Tabacum</i>	261
<i>Nicotianin</i>	261
<i>Nicotin</i>	261
<i>Nightcap</i>	188
<i>Nitrate de Mercure Liquide</i>	142

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

NIT	Dose.	Page
<i>Nitre</i>		213
Nitric Acid		10
" Dilute		10
Nitro-Hydrochloric Acid		11
<i>Noix des Galles</i>		130
" <i>Vomique</i>		183
Nucis Vomicae Extractum	$\frac{1}{3}$ to 1 gr.	183
" " Tinctura	10 to 30 minims	183
Nutmeg		180
<i>Nux Moschata</i>		181
" Vomica	1 to 3 grs.	183
Oak Bark		219
<i>Oil of Mace</i>		181
" <i>Male-Fern</i>		129
<i>Olea Europæa</i>		185
<i>Olea (group)</i>		184
Oleum Amygdalæ	2 to 4 drms.	33
" Anethi	1 to 4 minims	35
" Anisi	1 to 4 minims	35
" Anthemidis	2 to 4 minims	36
" <i>Betulae Albæ</i>		54
" Cajuputi	1 to 5 minims	59
" Carui	2 to 4 minims	74
" Caryophylli	1 to 4 minims	74
" Cinnamomi	1 to 4 minims	89
" Copaibæ	5 to 30 minims	96
" Coriandri	1 to 4 minims	96
" Crotonis	$\frac{1}{3}$ to 1 minim	100
" Cubebæ	5 to 20 minims	101
" <i>Filicis Maris.</i> See Extractum		129
" <i>Jecoris Aselli</i>		179
" Juniperi	1 to 3 minims	155
" Lavandulæ	1 to 4 minims	159
" Limonis	1 to 4 minims	160
" Lini		163
" <i>Macidis Æthereum</i>		181
" Menthæ Piperitæ	1 to 4 minims	174
" " Viridis	1 to 4 minims	175
" Morrhuae	1 to 4 drms.	179
" Myristicæ	2 to 6 minims	181
" " expressum		181
" <i>Nucistæ</i>		181
" Olivæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	185
" Pimentæ	1 to 3 minims	198
" Ricini	Infant, 1 to 3 drms. Adult, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	224
" Rosmarini	2 to 5 minims	227
" Rutæ	2 to 6 minims	227
" Sabinæ	1 to 5 minims	228
" <i>Santal flav.</i>		216
" Sinapis		241
" <i>Succini</i>		256

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

OLE		Dose.	Page
Oleum Terebinthinæ . . .	10 to 30 minims.	Anthelm. 2 to 6 drms.	263
„ Theobromæ . . .			264
Olivæ Oleum . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.		185
Onguent Basilicum . . .			222
Ophelia Chirata . . .			82
Opianine . . .			187
Opii Aqua . . .			190
„ Confectio . . .	5 to 20 grs.		188
„ Emplastrum . . .			188
„ Enema . . .			188
„ Extractum . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr.		188
„ „ liquidum . . .	10 to 30 minims		188
„ Linimentum . . .			189
„ Liquor Sedativus . . .			191
„ Pilula; now Pil. Sapon. comp. . .			189
„ Pulv. comp. . .	2 to 5 grs.		189
„ Tinctura . . .	10 to 30 minims		189
„ „ Ammoniat. . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.		189
„ Trochisci . . .	1 or 2 loz.		189
„ Unguentum . . .			190
„ Vinum . . .	10 to 40 minims		190
Opium . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.		185
„ Group of Preparations, with Proportions . . .			190
Opodeldoc. See Linimentum Saponis . . .			232
„ Steer's . . .			232
„ Arnica . . .			45
Orange, preparations of . . .			48, 49
Orge Perlé . . .			138
Orme Champêtre . . .			270
Os Ustum . . .			191
Ovi Albumen . . .			21
„ Vitellus . . .			191
Ox Bile purified . . .			112
Oxide of Zinc Soap . . .			232
Oxyde Noir de Fer . . .			120
„ Rouge de Mercure . . .			144
Oxymel . . .	1 to 2 drms.		173
„ Scillæ . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.		236
Pancreatic Emulsion . . .			192
Pancreatic Juice . . .			192
Papaverin . . .			186
Papaver Rhæas . . .			224
„ somniferum . . .			185, 193
Papaveris Capsulæ . . .			193
„ Decoctum . . .			193
„ „ concentratum . . .			194
„ Extractum . . .	2 to 5 grs.		193
„ „ liquidum . . .			194
„ Syrupus . . .	1 drm.		193
Paper of Atropine . . .			47
„ „ Calabar . . .			196

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

PAP	Dose.	Page
<i>Papier d'Albcspeyres</i>		70
<i>Papiers Carbonifères</i>		72
<i>Papier Épispastique</i>		69
<i>Paramorphia</i>		186
<i>Paregoric Elixir</i>		67
" <i>Scotch</i>		189
<i>Paroira Dococtum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	194
" <i>Extractum</i>	10 to 20 grs.	194
" " <i>liquidum</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	194
" <i>Radix</i>	30 to 60 grs.	194
<i>Parictaria</i>		194
<i>Parrish's Chemical Food</i>		124
<i>Paste, Arsenical</i>		5
<i>Pavot</i>		193
<i>Pearl Barley</i>		138
<i>Pearson's Solution</i>		244
<i>Pellitory</i>		194, 217
<i>Pepper, Black</i>		198
<i>Peppermint Essence</i>		110, 174
" <i>Preparations</i>		174
<i>Pepsine de Boudault</i>		195
" <i>Lozenges</i>		195
" <i>Pills</i>		195
" <i>Wine</i>		195
<i>Pepsina Porci</i>		195
<i>Percolation, instructions for</i>		268
<i>Peroxyde de Fer Hydraté</i>		123
<i>Periwinkle, great</i>		275
<i>Pessaries (group)</i>		294
<i>Pessus Acidi Tannici</i>		15
" <i>Plumbi Acet.</i>		201
" " " <i>c. Opio</i>		201
" " <i>Iodidi</i>		202
" <i>Potassii Bromidi</i>		206
" " <i>Iodidi</i>		207
" <i>Sodæ Bicarbonatis</i>		245
<i>Petroleum Ether</i>		195
<i>Phenic Acid</i>		6
<i>Phosphate de Soude</i>		248
<i>Phosphate Ferroso-Ferriqua</i>		124
<i>Phosphate of Ammonia</i>	5 to 20 grs.	32
<i>Phosphoric Acid, diluted</i>	10 to 30 minims	11
<i>Phosphorus</i>		195
<i>Physalis Alkekengi</i>		196
<i>Physcter Macrocephalus</i>		80
<i>Physostigma Venenosum</i>		196
<i>Physostigmatis Extractum</i>	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.	196
" <i>Faba</i>		196
" <i>Tinctura</i>		196
<i>Phytolacein</i>		295
<i>Picis Burgundicæ Emplastrum</i>		199
" <i>liquidæ Aqua</i>		200

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

PIC	Dose.	Page
Picis liquidæ <i>Pilula</i>		200
" Unguentum		199
<i>Pieræna excelsa</i>		218
<i>Pierre Divine</i>		102
<i>Pilulæ (group)</i>		197
<i>Pilula Aloes</i>		24
" " <i>Barbadensis</i>	4 to 8 grs.	22
" " <i>c. Saponæ</i>		22, 24
" " <i>diluta. See Pil. Aloes Barbadensis</i>		22
" " <i>et Assafoetidæ</i>	5 to 10 grs.	24
" " <i>et Ferri</i>	5 to 10 grs.	22
" " <i>et Myrrhæ</i>	5 to 10 grs.	24
" " <i>Socotrinæ</i>	5 to 10 grs.	24
" <i>Antimonii comp. See Pil. Hydrarg. Subchlor. Comp.</i>		146
" <i>Assafoetidæ composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	46
" <i>Calomelanos composita. See Pil. Hydrarg. Subchloridi</i>		146
" <i>Cambogiæ composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	65
" <i>Carbonatis Ferrosi</i>		116
" <i>Colocynthis composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	93
" " <i>et Hyoscyami</i>	5 to 10 grs.	93
" <i>Conii composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	94
" <i>Cupri comp.</i>		102
" <i>Digitalis comp.</i>		105
" <i>Elaterii</i>		107
" <i>Ferri Carbonatis</i>	5 to 20 grs.	116
" " <i>Iodidi</i>	3 to 8 grs.	119
" " <i>Redacti</i>		127
" <i>Galbani composita. See Pil. Assaf. Co.</i>		46
" <i>Hydrargyri</i>	Alterative, 3 to 6 grs. Purgative, 10 grs.	140
" " <i>Biniodidi</i>		141
" " <i>Iodidi</i>		142
" " <i>Perchloridi</i>		145
" " <i>c. Aconiti</i>		145
" " <i>Subchloridi composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	146
" " <i>c. Colocynth.</i>		146
" " <i>c. Jalap</i>		146
" " <i>c. Opio</i>		146
" " <i>c. Quinia</i>		146
" " <i>c. Scammonia</i>		146
" <i>Hyoscyami c. Scilla</i>		148
" <i>Jalapæ c. Calomel</i>		155
" <i>Ipecacuanhæ c. Scilla</i>	5 to 10 grs.	153
" <i>Opii. See Pil. Saponis composita</i>		189
" <i>Picis</i>		200
" <i>Plumbi c. Opio</i>	4 grs.	201
" <i>Plummeri. See Pil. Hyd. Subchl. Co.</i>		146
" <i>Quinæ</i>	2 to 10 grs.	220
" <i>Rhei composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	223
" <i>Saponis composita</i>	3 to 6 grs.	189
" <i>Scillæ composita</i>	5 to 10 grs.	236
<i>Pilules des Bontius</i>		65
" <i>de Protocarbonate de Fer</i>		116

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

PIL	Dose.	Page
<i>Pilulos de Protiodure de Fer, selon Bluneard</i>		119
Pimonta	10 to 30 grs.	198
Pimontia Aqua	1 to 2 oz.	198
„ Oloum	1 to 3 minims	198
<i>Piment de la Jamaïque</i>		198
<i>Pimpinella Anisum</i>		35
<i>Pinus Sylvestris</i>		199
„ <i>Palustris</i>		263, 265
„ <i>Pinaster</i>		263
„ <i>Tæda</i>		263, 265
Piper	5 to 20 grs.	198
„ Nigrum		198
Piperis Confectio	60 to 120 grs.	198
<i>Pissenlit</i>		262
<i>Pistacia Lentiscus</i>		172
Pitch, Burgundy		199
<i>Pix Alba</i>		199
<i>Pix Burgundica</i>		199
<i>Pix Arida (black pitch)</i>		200
„ <i>liquida</i>	20 to 60 minims	199
<i>Placenta Lini</i>		162
<i>Plasma. See Glycerinum Amyli</i>		34
Plumbi Acetas	2 to 8 grs.	200
„ <i>Acetatis Lotio</i>		201
„ „ <i>Pessus</i>		201
„ „ <i>Unguentum</i>		201
„ Carbonas		201
„ Carbonatis Unguentum		202
„ <i>Diacetatis Liquor</i>		203
„ <i>Emplastrum</i>		203
„ <i>Gargarisma</i>		204
„ <i>Iodidum</i>		202
„ <i>Iodidi Emplastrum</i>		202
„ „ <i>Pessus</i>		202
„ „ <i>Unguentum</i>		202
„ <i>Lotio Diacetatis</i>		204
„ Nitras		202
„ Oxidum		203
„ Pil. c. Opio	4 grs.	201
„ <i>Subacetatis Liquor</i>		203
„ „ „ <i>dilutus</i>		204
„ „ <i>Unguentum comp.</i>		204
„ <i>Suppositoria comp.</i>	3 grs. each. 1 gr. Opium	201
<i>Plumbum</i>		200
Podophylli Radix	10 to 20 grs.	205
„ Resina	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grs.	205, 293
„ <i>Suppositorium</i>		205
<i>Podophyllum Peltatum</i>		205
<i>Poivre Noir</i>		198
„ <i>à Queue</i>		101
„ <i>de Guinée</i>		71
<i>Poix de Bourgogne</i>		199

Official Names in Roman ; all others in Italics.

POL	Dose.	Page
<i>Polygala Senega</i>		237
Pomegranate		135
<i>Pommade d' Iodure de Potassium</i>		152
„ <i>de Goudron</i>		199
„ <i>Mercuriale Simple</i>		140
„ <i>Stibiée</i>		39
Poppy Capsules		193
„ Petals, Red		224
<i>Potash Water</i>		211
<i>Potassa. See Potassa Caustica</i>		207
<i>Potassa Caustica</i>		207
„ <i>c. Calce</i>		209
„ <i>Sulphurata</i>	3 to 8 grs.	209
<i>Potassæ Acetas</i>	10 to 20 grs.	210
„ <i>Arsenitis Liquor</i>		4
„ <i>Bicarbonas</i>	10 to 20 grs.	210
„ <i>Bichromas</i>		211
„ <i>Bitartras. See Potassæ Tartras Acida</i>		215
„ <i>Boro-tartras. Soluble Cream of Tartar</i>		216
„ <i>Carbonas</i>	5 to 12 grs.	211
„ <i>Chloras</i>	10 to 20 grs.	212
„ <i>Chloratis Trochisci</i> . 5 grs. each. Dose 1 to 6 loz.		212
„ „ <i>Gargarisma</i>		212
„ <i>Citras</i>	20 to 60 grs.	212
„ <i>Hydras. See Potassa Caustica</i>		208
„ <i>Liquor</i>		208
„ <i>Liq. Effervescens</i>	5 to 10 oz.	211
„ <i>Nitras</i>	5 to 20 grs.	213
„ <i>Nitratis Fumigatio</i>		213
„ „ <i>Gargarisma</i>		213
„ <i>Permanganas</i>	1 to 2 grs.	213
„ <i>Permanganatis Liquor</i>	2 to 4 drms.	214
„ <i>Prussias Flava</i>		214
„ <i>Subcarbonas</i>		211
„ <i>Sulphas</i>	10 to 20 grs.	214
„ <i>Sulphis</i>		215
„ <i>Sulphuratae Unguentum</i>		209
„ <i>Tartras</i>	Alterative, 20 to 60 grs. Purgative, 120 to 200 grs.	215
„ „ <i>Acida. Diuretic, 20 to 60 grs. Aperient, 60 to 120 grs.</i>		215
<i>Potassii Bromidum</i>	5 to 40 grs.	206
„ <i>Bromidi Pessus</i>		206
„ <i>Iodidum</i>	2 to 10 grs.	206
„ <i>Iodidi Linimentum c. Sapone</i>		207
„ „ <i>Pessus</i>		207
„ „ <i>Unguentum</i>		207
„ <i>Sulphuretum</i>		209
<i>Potassium</i>		205
<i>Poudre Antimoniale de James</i>		37
„ <i>de Craie</i>		98
„ <i>de Dower</i>		153
<i>Proof Spirit</i>		252
<i>Prunum</i>		216

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

PRU	Dose.	Page
<i>Pruni Syrupus</i>		216
„ <i>Virginie Cortex</i>		216
<i>Prunus Domestica</i>		216
„ <i>Laurocerasus</i>		158
<i>Prussic Acid</i>		9
„ „ <i>Scheele's</i>		10
„ „ Vapor		10
<i>Pterocarpus Lignum</i>		216
<i>Pterocarpus Marsupium</i>		156
„ <i>Santalinus</i>		216
<i>Pulvres (group)</i>		217
<i>Pulvis Amygdalæ compositus</i>	60 to 120 grs.	33
„ <i>Antimonialis</i>	2 to 6 grs.	37
„ <i>Aromaticus. See Pulv. Cinnam. comp.</i>		89
„ <i>Catechu compositus</i>	15 to 30 grs.	77
„ <i>Cinnamomi comp.</i>	3 to 10 grs.	89
„ <i>Cretæ Aromaticus</i>	30 to 60 grs.	99
„ „ „ <i>c. Opio</i>	10 to 40 grs.	99
„ <i>Doveri</i>		153
„ <i>Ipecacuanhæ compositus</i>	} 5 to 10 grs.	153
„ „ <i>c. Opio</i>		
„ <i>Jacobi</i>		37
„ <i>Jalapæ compositus</i>	10 to 20 grs.	154
„ <i>Kino compositus</i>	} 5 grs.	156
„ „ <i>c. Opio</i>		
„ <i>Opii compositus</i>	2 to 5 grs.	189
„ <i>Rhei compositus</i>	30 to 60 grs.	223
„ <i>Salinus Anticholericus</i>		245
„ <i>Scammonii compositus</i>	10 to 20 grs.	235
„ <i>Tragacanthæ compositus</i>	10 to 60 grs.	269
<i>Punica Granatum</i>		135
<i>Pyrethri Radix</i>		217
„ <i>Tinctura</i>		217
<i>Pyroligneous Acid</i>		2
<i>Pyroxylin</i>		218
<i>Quassia Extractum</i>	3 to 5 grs.	218
„ <i>Infusum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	218
„ <i>Lignum</i>		218
„ <i>Tinctura</i>	1 to 2 drms.	219
<i>Quercus Cortex</i>	30 to 120 grs.	219
„ <i>Decoctum</i>	1 to 2 oz.	219
„ <i>Infectoria</i>		130
„ <i>Pedunculata</i>		219
<i>Quillaya Saponaria</i>		219
<i>Quince Seed</i>		103
<i>Quiniæ Ammoniata Liqueur</i>		221
„ <i>Arsenias</i>		221
„ <i>Citras</i>		221
„ <i>Dikinatis Syrupus</i>		221
„ <i>Disulphas</i>		220
„ <i>Hydriodatis Syrupus</i>		221
„ <i>Pilula</i>	2 to 10 grs.	220

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

QUI		Dose.	Page
Quiniae Sulphas		1 to 5 grs.	219
„ Tinctura		1 to 1½ drms.	221
„ Valerianas		„	221
„ Vinum		½ to 1 oz.	221
<i>Quinquina, Teinture de</i>		„	87
<i>Raiifort</i>		„	44
Raisins		„	272
Rectified Spirit		„	251
Red Rose Petals		„	226
Resina		„	221
„ <i>Alba</i>		„	221
„ <i>Jalapæ</i>		2 to 5 grs.	154
„ <i>Pini Burgundica</i>		„	199
„ <i>Podophylli</i>		⅓ to ½ gr.	205
Resinæ Emplastrum		„	221
„ Unguentum		„	222
Rhamni Succus		„	222
„ Syrupus		1 drms.	222
<i>Rhamnus catharticus</i>		„	222
<i>Rhatania. See Krameria</i>		„	157
Rhei Radix	Stom. 1 to 5 grs.	Purg. 10 to 20 grs.	222
„ Extractum	3 to 6 grs.	Br. Ph. dose 5 to 20 grs.	223
„ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	„	223
„ Pilula comp.	5 to 10 grs.	„	223
„ Pulv. comp.	½ to 1 drms. 5 to 10 grs.	for a child	223
„ Syrupus	1 to 4 drms.	„	223
„ Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.	„	224
„ Vinum	1 to 2 drms.	„	224
Rhœadæ Petala	„	„	224
„ Syrupus	1 to 2 drms.	„	224
Rhubarb	„	„	222
Ricini Oleum	Adult, ½ to 1 oz.	Infant, 1 to 3 drms.	224
„ Decoctum	„	„	225
<i>Ricinus Communis</i>	„	„	224
<i>Roche Alum</i>	„	„	25
<i>Rochelle Salt</i>	„	„	243
<i>Rosa Canina</i>	„	„	225
<i>Rosa Centifolia</i>	„	„	225
<i>Rosa Gallica</i>	„	„	226
Rosæ Aqua	„	„	226
„ Caninæ Fructus	„	„	225
„ „ Confectio	„	„	225
„ Centifoliæ Petala	„	„	225
„ Gallicæ Petala	„	„	226
„ „ Confectio	½ to 1 drms.	„	226
„ Infusum Acidum	1 to 2 oz.	„	226
„ „ <i>c. Acido Nitrico</i>	„	„	227
„ Syrupus	1 to 2 drms.	„	226
<i>Rose pâle</i>	„	„	226
Rosmarini essentia	„	„	227
„ Oleum	2 to 5 minims	„	227
„ Spiritus	10 to 30 minims	„	227

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

ROS	Dose.	Page
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i>		227
<i>Rottlera Tinctoria</i>		155
<i>Rouge</i>		123
<i>Rumicin</i>		295
<i>Ruta graveolens</i>		227
Rutæ Oleum	2 to 6 minims.	227
„ Confectio		227
„ Syrupus		227
Sabadilla	4 to 6 grs.	228
Sabinæ cacumina	5 to 10 grs. powder	228
„ Ceratum		229
„ Oleum	1 to 5 minims	228
„ Tinctura	15 to 30 minims	228
„ Unguentum		228
<i>Sacchari Fæx</i>		265
Saccharum Lactis	1 to 2 drms.	229
„ officinarum		229
„ purificatum		229
<i>Sachets de Charpie Carbonifères</i>		72
Saffron		99
<i>Safran</i>		99
<i>St. Ignatius's Bean</i>		183
<i>Sal Ammoniac</i>		28
„ <i>Enizum</i>		215
„ <i>Polychrestum</i>		215
„ <i>Polychrestum Seignetti</i>		243
„ <i>Volatile</i>		30
<i>Salicinum</i>		230
<i>Salix Alba</i>		230
Salt		249
„ of Tartar		211
„ „ <i>Wormwood</i>		211
Saltpetre		213
Sambuci Aqua		230
„ Flores		230
„ Unguentum		230
„ „ <i>Viride</i>		230
<i>Sambucus nigra</i>		230
Sandal-Wood, Red		216
<i>Sangsue médicinale</i>		137
<i>Sanguinarin</i>		225
<i>Sanguisuga officinalis</i>		138
„ <i>medicinalis</i>		137
<i>Santal Rouge</i>		216
Santonica	10 to 60 grs.	230
Santoninum	Infant, 2 to 6 grs.	231
<i>Sapo</i>		231
„ durus	5 to 15 grs.	231
„ mollis		232
Saponis Emplastrum		232
„ „ Cerati		232
„ Linimentum		232

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

SAP	Dose.	Page
Saponis Pilula comp. <i>See</i> Opium		189
<i>Sarothamnus Scoparius</i>		237
Sarsaparilla		233
Sarsæ Decoctum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint	233
„ „ compositum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint	233
„ Extractum liquidum	1 to 4 drms.	233
„ „ „ compositum		233
„ Radix		233
Sassafras officinale		234
„ Radix		234
Savin Tops		228
<i>Savon Blanc de Marseille</i>		232
„ de Potasse		233
Scammonia Radix		235
„ Resina	4 to 8 grs.	235
Scammonii Confectio	10 to 30 grs.	235
„ Mistura	2 oz.	235
„ Pulvis compositus	10 to 20 grs.	235
Scammonium	5 to 10 grs.	234
<i>Scheele's Prussic Acid</i>		10
Scilla	1 to 2 grs.	236
Scillæ Acetum	15 to 40 minims	236
„ Oxymel	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 drm.	236
„ Pil. comp.	5 to 10 grs.	236
„ Syrupus	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	236
„ Tinctura	15 to 30 minims	236
Scoparii Cacumina		237
„ Decoctum	2 to 4 oz.	237
„ Succus	1 to 2 drms.	237
<i>Scott's Ointment</i>		140
<i>Scutellarin</i>		295
<i>Secale cereale</i>		108
„ cornutum		109
<i>Seidlitz Powder</i>		243
<i>Seigle Ergoté</i>		109
<i>Semen Myristicæ</i>		181
„ Contra		231
„ Strychni		183
<i>Senecionin</i>		295
Senegæ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	237
„ Radix	15 to 20 grs. powder	237
„ Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	237
Senna Alexandrina	10 to 30 grs. powder	238
„ Indica	10 to 30 grs.	238
„ Tinnively		238
Sennæ Confectio	1 to 2 drms.	238
„ Electuarium		238
„ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	238
„ Mistura comp.	1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	239
„ Syrupus	1 to 2 drms.	239
„ Tinctura	2 to 8 drms.	239
Serpentariæ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	240

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

SER	Dose.	Page
Serpentariæ Radix	10 to 15 grs. powder	239
„ Tinctura	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	240
Sorum præparatum		240
Sherry		275
Silver		44
Simabæ Cedronis Semen		240
Simaruba		240
„ officinalis		240
Simarubæ Infusum		240
Sinapine paper		241
Sinapis		240
„ alba		240
„ Cataplasma		241
„ Liniment. comp.		241
„ nigra		240
„ Oleum		241
Siröp Diacode		193
„ de Mûres		177
„ de Rhubarbæ composé		224
Slaked Lime		62
Smilax officinalis		233
Soap		231
„ Bark		219
Soaps, various		232
Socotrino Aloes		22
Soda caustica		242
„ Tartarata	2 to 4 drms.	243
Soda-water		245
Sodæ Acetas		244
„ Arsenias	$\frac{1}{18}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.	244
„ Arseniatis Liquor	2 to 5 minims	244
„ Biboras. See Borax		57
„ Bicarbonas	10 to 30 grs.	245
„ Bicarbonatis Pessus		245
„ „ Trochisci	1 to 6 loz.	245
„ Carbonas	10 to 30 grs.	246
„ „ exsiccata	3 to 10 grs.	246
„ Chloratæ Cataplasma		247
„ „ Liquor	10 to 20 minims	246
„ Citro-tartras effervescens	1 to 2 drms.	247
„ et Potassæ Tartras		243
„ Group		242
„ Hypophosphitis Solutio		248
„ Hyposulphis		249
„ Liquor		243
„ „ effervescens		245
„ Murias		249
„ Nitras		248
„ Phosphas	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 oz.	248
„ Sulphas	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	248
„ Sulphis		249
„ Valerianas	1 to 5 grs.	249

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

	SOD	Dose.	Page
Sodii Chloridum	Tonic, 10 to 60 grs.	Cathartic, 2 to 4 drms.	249
„ Iodidum			250
Sodium			241
Solanum Dulcamara			106
Solenostemma Argel			238
Soluble Cream of Tartar			216
Solutio Sodæ Hypophosphitis			248
„ solventis mineralis (<i>De Valangin</i>)			5
Solutions (<i>group</i>)			163
Solution of Acetate of Ammonia	2 to 6 drms.		29
„ „ „ Morphia			177
„ „ „ „ for Hypodermic injection			177
„ „ Ammonia			31
„ „ Ammonia, Stronger			31
„ „ Arsenic (<i>Liquor Arsenicalis</i>)	2 to 8 minims		4
„ d' Arsénite de Potasse			4
„ „ Bimeconate of Morphia			190
„ „ „ „ for Hypodermic injection			191
„ „ Bromide of Iron			114
„ „ Chloride of Antimony			37
„ „ Citrate of Ammonia			30
„ Donovan's			5
„ Fowler's			4
„ of Arsenic, Hydrochloric	2 to 8 minims		5
„ Lugol's			152
Soude Caustique Liquide			243
Soufre Lavé			257
„ Précipité			258
Sous-acétat de Plomb Liquide			204
Sous-nitrate de Bismuth			55
Spearmint Oil			175
„ Water			175
Spermaceti			80
Spiritus (<i>group</i>)			250
„ Ætheris	30 to 60 minims		20
„ Ætheris Nitrici. See Sp. Æth. Nitrosi			251
„ „ Nitrosi	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.		251
„ Ætheris Oleosus			20
„ Ammonia Aromaticus	20 to 60 minims		30
„ „ Foetidus	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.		32
„ Armoraciae compositus	1 to 3 drms.		44
„ Cajuputi	30 to 60 minims		59
„ Camphoræ	10 to 30 minims		66
„ Chloroformi	10 to 60 minims		84
„ Juniperi	30 to 60 minims		155
„ Lavandulæ	30 to 60 minims		159
„ Mentha Piperitæ	30 to 60 minims		174
„ Mindereri			29
„ Myristicæ	30 to 60 minims		181
„ rectificatus, sp. g. '838			251
„ Rosmarini	10 to 30 minims		227
„ Sal Volatile			30

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

SPI	Dose.	Page
Spiritus tonuior, sp. g. .920		252
„ Vini Gallici		252
„ „ „ Mistura		252
<i>Spirit, Hoffmann's Anodyne</i>		20
„ of Hartshorn		30
<i>Spray Producer, Dr. Dewar's</i>		14
Squill		236
<i>Squirting Cucumber</i>		106
<i>St. Ignatius's Bean</i>		183
„ „ „ <i>Extract</i>		183
<i>St. John Long's Liniment</i>		264
<i>Staphysagria</i>		254
Starch		34
<i>Star Anise</i>		35
<i>Steers' Opodeldoc</i>		232
<i>Stevens' Powders</i>		245
<i>Stibio-Kali Tartaricum</i>		39
<i>Stibium Oxidatum</i>		37
„ <i>Sulphuratum Aurantiacum</i>		38
Storax		255
Stramonii Extractum	$\frac{1}{4}$ gr.	254
„ Semina		252
„ Tinctura	10 to 20 minims	254
Strychnia	$\frac{1}{30}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ gr.	255
Strychniæ Liquor	4 to 10 minims	255
<i>Strychnos Nux-Vomica</i>		183
<i>Styptic Colloid</i>		92
<i>Styrax Benzoin</i>		54
„ præparatus	10 to 20 grs.	255
Succi (group)		256
<i>Succini Oleum</i>		256
Succus Aconiti		17
„ <i>Belladonnæ</i>		53
„ Conii	30 to 60 minims	95
„ <i>Digitalis</i>		105
„ <i>Lactucæ virosæ</i>		158
„ Limonis	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 oz.	160
„ Mori		176
„ Rhamni		222
„ Scoparii	1 to 2 drms.	237
„ Taraxaci	2 to 4 drms.	263
Suet, Prepared		240
Sugar		229
„ of Lead		200
„ „ Milk		229
<i>Suif de Mouton</i>		240
<i>Sulfate de Potasse</i>		215
„ „ Zine		278
<i>Sulfure d'Antimoine</i>		38
Sulphate of Nickel		182
„ of Quinine	1 to 5 grs.	219
„ „ <i>with Nitric Acid</i>		11

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

SUL	Dose.	Page
<i>Sulpho-carbolic Acid</i>		6
<i>Sulpho-carbolates</i>		6
<i>Sulphur</i>		256
" <i>præcipitatum</i>	10 to 20 grs.	257
" <i>sublimatum</i>	Stimulant, 10 to 20 grs. Laxative, 30 to 60 grs.	257
Sulphuret of Antimony		38
Sulphuric Acid		12
" " <i>Aromatic</i>		13
" " <i>Diluted</i>		13
Sulphuris Confectio	1 to 2 drms.	257
" <i>Iodidum</i>		258
" <i>Iodidi Unguentum</i>		258
" <i>Unguentum</i>		257
Sulphurous Acid	1 drm.	14
Sumbul Radix		258
" <i>Tinctura</i>	15 to 30 minims	258
<i>Suppositoria, not official (group)</i>		293
<i>Suppositoria, official (group)</i>		258
" <i>Acidi Tannici</i>	contains 3 grs.	15
" " " <i>c. Opio</i>		15
" " " <i>Vaginal</i>	" 10 grs.	15
" <i>Belladonnæ</i>	1 gr.	53
" <i>Gallæ</i>		131
" <i>Hydrargyri</i>	5 grs. ointment	140
" <i>Hyoscyami</i>	5 grs. Extract	148
" <i>Krameriæ</i>		157
" <i>Morphiæ</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ gr.	178
" <i>Plumbi comp.</i>	{ 3 grs. Acet. Lead 1 gr. Powdered Opium. }	201
" <i>Podophylli</i>	1 gr. each	205
<i>Swan's Solution</i>		248
<i>Sydenham's Laudanum</i>		191
Symbols		292
<i>Symphytum</i>		259
<i>Syrup of Dikinate of Quinia</i>		221
<i>Syrupi (group)</i>		260
<i>Syrupus</i>		229
" <i>Aurantii</i>	1 to 2 drms.	49
" " <i>Floris</i>	1 to 2 drms.	48
" <i>Codeiæ</i>		191
" <i>Ferri Iodidi</i>	20 to 60 minims	119
" " <i>Phosphatis</i>	1 to 4 drms.	124
" " " <i>comp., Parrish</i>	1 to 2 drms.	124
" " " <i>c. Manganesio</i>		125
" " " <i>c. Quinia et Strychnia, Easton's</i>		125
" " <i>Hypophosphitis</i>		124
" <i>Gummi Rubri</i>		78
" <i>Hemidesmi</i>	1 to 4 drms.	137
" <i>Ipecacuanhæ</i>		153
" <i>Limonis</i>	1 to 2 drms.	160
" <i>Mori</i>	1 to 2 drms.	176
" <i>Morphiæ</i>		191

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

	SYR	Dose.	Page
Syrupus	Papaveris	1 to 2 drms.	193
"	<i>Pruni Virginicæ</i>		216
"	<i>Quiniæ Hydriodatis</i>		221
"	<i>Dikinatis</i>		221
"	Rhamni	1 drm.	222
"	Rhoi	1 to 4 drms.	223
"	Rhœados	1 to 2 drms.	224
"	Rosæ Gallicæ	1 to 2 drms.	226
"	<i>Rutæ</i>		227
"	Scillæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	236
"	Sennæ	1 to 2 drms.	239
"	Tolutanus	1 to 2 drms.	240
"	Zingiberis	1 to 4 drms.	249
<i>Tabac</i>			261
Tabaci	Enema		262
"	Folia		261
<i>Tablettes d'Ipécac.</i>			153
Tamarindus		$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	262
"	<i>Indica</i>		262
Tannic Acid			14
"	" Glycerine of		15
"	" Lozenges		15
"	" Suppositories		15
Tar			193
"	<i>Capsules</i>		200
"	Ointment		199
"	<i>Pills</i>		200
"	<i>Water</i>		200
Taraxaci	Decoctum	2 to 4 oz.	263
"	Extractum	5 to 15 grs.	263
"	Radix		262
"	Succus	2 to 4 drms.	263
<i>Taraxacum Dens-Leonis</i> . . .			262
Tartaric Acid			16
<i>Tartras Ferrico-Potassicus</i> . .			128
Tartrate of Soda and Potash . .			243
<i>Tartrate Neutre de Potasse</i> . .			215
"	<i>Acide</i> " "		216
<i>Teinture de Quinquina</i>			87
<i>Terechloride of Formyl</i>			33
Terebinthina Canadensis			263
Terebinthinæ	Confectio	1 to 4 drms.	264
"	Enema		264
"	Linimentum		264
"	Linimentum Aceticum		264
"	Oleum	10 to 30 minims	263
"	Unguentum		264
<i>Testing, Articles employed in</i> . .			281
"	<i>Solutions for</i>		283
"	<i>Volumetric</i>		286
<i>Tetrachloride of Carbon</i>			85
Theobromæ	Oleum		264

Official Names in Roman; all others in *Italics*.

THE	Dose.	Page
Theobroma <i>Cacao</i>		264
Theriaca		265
Thus Americanum		265
Tincturæ (<i>group</i>)		265
Tinctura Aconiti	5 to 10 minims	17
„ <i>Actææ Racemosæ</i>		18
„ Aloes	1 to 2 drms.	24
„ <i>Ammon. composita</i>		31
„ Arnicæ	1 to 2 drms.	45
„ Assafœtidæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	46
„ Aurantii	1 to 2 drms.	49
„ Belladonnæ	5 to 20 minims	52
„ <i>Benzoini</i>		54
„ Benzoini composita	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	54
„ Buchu	1 to 2 drms.	58
„ Calumbæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	64
„ Camphoræ composita	15 to 60 minims	67
„ <i>Camphoræ c. Opio</i>		
„ Cannabis Indicæ	5 to 20 minims	68
„ Cantharidis	5 to 20 minims	70
„ Capsici	10 to 20 minims	71
„ Cardamomi composita	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	73
„ Cascarillæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	75
„ Castorei	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	76
„ Catechu	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	77
„ <i>China Flavæ</i>		87
„ Chiratae . . . Brit. 1867, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	15 to 60 minims	82
„ Chloroformi composita	20 to 60 minims	84
„ Cinchonæ composita	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	88
„ „ flavæ	1 to 2 drms.	87
„ Cinnamomi	1 to 2 drms.	89
„ Cocci	30 to 90 minims	89
„ Colchici composita		91
„ „ <i>Florum</i>		91
„ „ <i>Seminis</i>	15 to 30 minims	91
„ Conii	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	95
„ Croci	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	100
„ Cubebæ	1 to 2 drms.	101
„ Digitalis	10 to 30 minims	105
„ Ergotæ	15 to 60 minims	109
„ „ <i>Æthereæ</i>		109
„ Ferri Acetatis	5 to 30 minims	114
„ <i>Ferri Acetatis Æther</i>		114
„ „ <i>Ammonii Chloridi</i>		122
„ „ <i>Muriatis</i>	10 to 30 minims	121
„ „ <i>Perchloridi</i>		
„ „ <i>Sesquichloridi</i>		
„ „ <i>Chloridi</i>		
„ Gallæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	131
„ <i>Gentianæ</i>		132
„ „ composita	1 to 2 drms.	132
„ Guaiaci Ammoniata	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	136

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

	TIN	Dose.	Page
Tinctura	<i>Gummi Rubri</i>		78
"	<i>Hellebori Nigri</i>		137
"	Hyoscyami	15 to 60 minims	148
"	Iodi	5 to 20 minims	161
"	Jalapæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	164
"	<i>Kamala</i>		166
"	Kino	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	166
"	Krameria	1 to 2 drms.	167
"	<i>Lactucarii</i>		168
"	<i>Lavandulae composita</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	169
"	Limonis	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	160
"	Lobelia	10 to 30 minims	166
"	" <i>Ætherea</i>	10 to 30 minims	166
"	Lupuli	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	167
"	<i>Lupulina</i>		167
"	<i>Matica</i>		173
"	<i>Moschi</i>		180
"	<i>Myrrha et Boracis</i>		57
"	Myrrha	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	182
"	Nucis Vomicae	10 to 30 minims	183
"	Opii	10 to 30 minims	189
"	" <i>Ammoniata</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	189
"	<i>Physostigmatis</i>		196
"	Pyrethri		217
"	Quassia	1 to 2 drms.	219
"	Quinia	1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drms.	221
"	Rhei	Stom. 1 to 2 drms. Purgative, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	224
"	Sabina	15 to 30 minims	228
"	Scilla	15 to 30 minims	236
"	Senega	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	237
"	Senna	2 to 8 drms.	239
"	Serpentaria	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drms.	240
"	Stramonii	10 to 20 minims	254
"	Sumbul	15 to 30 minims	258
"	<i>Thebaica</i>		191
"	Tolutana	15 to 30 minims	50
"	Valeriana	1 to 2 drms.	272
"	" <i>Ammoniata</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	273
"	" <i>Composita</i>		273
"	Veratri Viridis	5 to 20 minims	274
"	Zingiberis	10 to 30 minims	280
"	" <i>fortior</i>	5 to 20 minims	280
Tinnivelly	Senna		238
Tisane	d'orge		138
Tisane	de Polygala		237
Tragacantha		20 grs.	268
Tragacanthæ	Mucilago	1 oz.	269
"	Pulv. comp.	10 to 60 grs.	269
Traumatic	Balsam		54
Treacle			265
Tritici Repentis	Decoctum		269
Triticum	Vulgare		112

Official Names in Roman ; all others in Italics.

TRO	Dose.	Page
Trochisci (<i>group</i>)		269
Trochisci Acidi Tannici $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. each	1 to 6 lozenges	15
" <i>Ammonii Bromidi</i>		27
" " <i>Chloridi</i>		28
" Bismuthi 2 grs. each	1 to 6 lozenges	56
" Catechu 1 gr. each	1 to 3 lozenges	78
" Ferri Redacti 1 gr. each	1 to 6 lozenges	127
" Ipecacuanhæ $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. each	1 to 3 lozenges	153
" Morphiæ $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. each	1 to 2 lozenges	178
" " et Ipecac.	1 to 6 lozenges	178
" Opii $\frac{1}{10}$ gr. Ext.	1 to 2 lozenges	189
" Potassæ Chloratis 5 grs.	1 to 6 lozenges	212
" Sodæ Bicarb. 5 grs.	1 to 6 lozenges	245
Ulmi Cortex		270
" Decoctum	2 to 4 oz.	270
<i>Ulmus Campestris</i>		270
<i>Uncaria Gambir</i>		77
Unguenta (<i>group</i>)		270
Unguentum Aconitiæ		18
" <i>Antimoniale</i>		39
" Antimonii Tartarati		39
" Atropiæ		47
" <i>Balsami Peruviani</i>		50
" Belladonnæ		53
" <i>Benzoini</i>		54
" <i>Bismuthi</i>		56
" <i>Boracis</i>		57
" Cadmii Iodidi		59
" Calomelanos, now Hydr. Subchloridi		146
" Cantharidis		70
" <i>Cereum</i>		79
" Cetacei		81
" <i>Chloroformi</i>		85
" <i>Citrinum</i> . See Ung. Hydr. Nitr.		143
" Creasoti		98
" <i>Cretæ</i>		99
" Elemi		107
" Gallæ		131
" " c. Opio		131
" Hydrargyri		140
" " <i>c. Ammoniæ Muriate</i>		140
" " Ammoniaci		147
" " compositum		140
" " Iodidi rubri		141
" " Nitratiss		143
" " Oxidi rubri		144
" " <i>Perchloridi</i>		145
" " Subchloridi		146
" Iodi		152
" <i>Mezerici</i>		176
" Opii		190
" Picis		199

Official Names in Roman ; all others in Italics.

UNG	Dose.	Page
Unguentum Plumbi Acetatis		201
” ” Carbonatis		202
” ” Iodidi		202
” ” Subacetatis compos.		204
” Potassæ Sulphuratæ		209
” Potassii Iodidi		207
” <i>Præcipitati albi.</i> See Ung. Hydrarg. Ammon.		147
” Rosinæ		222
” Sabinæ		228
” <i>Sambuci</i>		230
” Simplex		79
” <i>Stimulans</i>		70
” Sulphuris		257
” ” Iodidi		258
” Terebinthinæ		264
” Veratriæ		273
” Zinci		278
<i>Urethral Suppositories</i>		294
<i>Urginea Scilla</i>		236
Uvæ		272
Uvæ Ursi Folia	10 to 30 grs.	271
” Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	272
<i>Vaginal Suppositories.</i> See <i>Pessaries</i>		294
<i>Valangin's Solution</i>		5
<i>Valeriana officinalis</i>		272
Valerianæ Infusum	1 to 2 oz.	272
” Radix	10 to 30 grs. powder	272
” Tinctura	1 to 2 drms.	272
” ” Ammoniata	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drm.	273
Vapor Acidi Hydrocyanici		10
” Chlori		61
” <i>Chloroformi</i>		85
” Conii		95
” Creasoti		98
” Iodi		152
Veratria		273
Veratriæ Unguentum		273
Veratri Viridis Radix	4 to 6 grs.	274
” ” Tinctura	5 to 20 minims	274
<i>Veratrum Viride</i>		274
Vienna paste		209
<i>Vin Émétique</i>		40
Vina (group)		274
<i>Vinaigre Anglais</i>		4
” <i>de Quatre Voleurs</i>		4
<i>Vinaigre Radicale</i> (Glacial Acetic Acid)		4
<i>Vinca Major</i>		275
Vinegar, British		2
” <i>Aromatic</i>		4
” distilled		3
<i>Vinegar of Four Thieves</i>		4
Vinum Aloes	1 to 2 drms.	24

Official Names in Roman; all others in Italics.

	VIN	Dose.	Page
Vinum	Antimoniale	10 to 60 minims	39
"	Aurantii . . . . .	. . . . .	49
"	Colchici	10 to 30 minims	91
"	Ferri	1 to 4 drms.	128
"	et Ammoniae Citratis	1 to 4 drms.	117
"	Ipecacuanhae. Expectorant, 5 to 40 minims. Emetic, 3 to 6 drms		153
"	Seminis Colchici . . . . .	. . . . .	91
"	Opii	10 to 40 minims	190
"	Quiniae	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.	221
"	Rhei	1 to 2 drms.	224
"	Stibiatum . . . . .	. . . . .	39
"	Xericum . . . . .	. . . . .	275
Virginian	Tobacco . . . . .	. . . . .	261
Vitis	Vinifera . . . . .	. . . . .	272
Vitriol	Elixir and Mynsicht's Elixir . . . . .	. . . . .	13
Water,	degrees of purity of the various supplies . . . . .	. . . . .	40
Waters,	distilled (group) . . . . .	. . . . .	41
Waters,	mineral (see also classified list at end of this Index) . . . . .	. . . . .	296, 234
"	" a list of those sold in bottles . . . . .	. . . . .	325
Wax,	White . . . . .	. . . . .	78
"	Yellow . . . . .	. . . . .	79
Wheaten	Flour . . . . .	. . . . .	112
Whey	Alum . . . . .	. . . . .	26
White	Bismuth . . . . .	. . . . .	55
"	Wax . . . . .	. . . . .	78
Whooping	Cough Mixture . . . . .	. . . . .	90
Wines	(group) . . . . .	. . . . .	274
Winter	Cherry . . . . .	. . . . .	196
Wood	Oil . . . . .	. . . . .	49
Yellow	Wax . . . . .	. . . . .	79
Yolk of	Egg . . . . .	. . . . .	191
Zincum	. . . . .	. . . . .	275
Zincum	(group) . . . . .	. . . . .	275
"	Granulatum . . . . .	. . . . .	275
Zinci	Acetas . . . . .	. . . . .	276
"	Acetatis Lotio . . . . .	. . . . .	276
"	Carbonas	2 to 10 grs.	276
"	Chloridum	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.	276
"	Chloridi Liquor . . . . .	. . . . .	277
"	Oxidum	2 to 10 grs.	277
"	Sulphas Tonic, 1 to 2 grs. Emetic, 10 to 30 grs.		278
"	Unguentum . . . . .	. . . . .	278
"	Valerianas	1 to 6 grs.	279
Zingiber	. . . . .	10 to 20 grs.	279
"	officinale . . . . .	. . . . .	279
Zingiberis	Essentia . . . . .	. . . . .	280
"	Syrupus	1 to 4 drms.	279
"	Tinctura	10 to 30 minims	280
"	" fortior	5 to 10 minims	280

CLASSIFICATION OF THE MINERAL WATERS.

Comparatively Pure.

Bristol.
Buxton.
Clifton.
Gastein, 118°.
Malvern.
Schlangenbad, 50°.
Wildbad, 98°.
Winfred.

Alkaline and Gaseous.

Chateldon.
Condillac.
Contrexville, 53°.
Ems, 85° to 117°.
Fachingen.
Neuenahr, 70° to 102°.
Vals.
Vichy.
Wildungen, 96°.

Saline.

Homburg, 50° to 52°.
Kissingen, 49° to 51°.

Bitter Saline.

Birmenstorf.
Cheltenham.
Epsom.
Friedrichshall.
Kingston.

Leamington.
Marienbad.
Pullna.
Seidlitz.

Saline containing Bromine and Iodine.

Achselmannstein, 61°.
Adelheidsquelle, 50°.
Arnstadt.
Carlsbad, 119·3°
Dürkheim.
Ischl.
Koenigsdorff-Jastrzemb.
Kissingen, 49° to 51°.
Krankenheil.
Kreuznach, 54·5°.
Luhatschowitz, 48·6°.
Megentheim.
Mondorf, 77°.
Reichenhall.
Tarasp, 37°.
Wiesbaden, 160°.
Woodhall.

Saline containing Lithia.

Baden-Baden.
Carlsbad, 119°.
Franzensbad, 45°.
Kissingen, 47° to 51°.
Weilbach, 54°.

COOL, AND THERMAL, UNDER 98° F.

Sulphurous.

Baden, Austria, 92°.
Berka.
Bonnès, 91·5°.
Challes.
Eilsen, 59°.
Enghien.
Krankenheil.
Labassère, 54°, 57°.
Landeck, 81° to 83°.
Meinburg, 61°.
Nenndorf, 52°.
Schlinznach, 96°.

Chalybeate and Gaseous.

Alet.
Alexandersbad.
Alexisbad.
Altwasser.
Auteuil.
Berka.
Bocklet, 50°.
Bossang.
Charlottenbrunn.
Driburg, 51°.
Kösen, 65°.
Kronthal, 61°.

Chalybeate,—continued.

Lippspringe, 70°.
 Marienbad.
 Meinburg.
 Orezza.
 Pougues.
 Pyrmont.

Recoaro.
 Rippoldsau.
 Saint Maurice, 42°.
 Schwalbach, 46° to 51°.
 Soden, 68° to 74°.
 Spa, 52°.

HOT SPRINGS.

Wildbad, 98°.
 Pfeffers, 100°.
 Neuenahr, 102°.
 Vichy, 106°.
 Lippik, 111°.
 Lucca, 116°.
 Ems, 117°.
 Bath, 118°.
 Gastein, 118°.
 Teplitz, 120°.
 Leuk, 124°.
 Verney, 137°.
 Ofen, 141°.
 Baden-Baden, 155°.

Ischia, 158°.
 Plombières, 159°.
 Wiesbaden, 160°.
 Carlsbad, 162°.
 Borecette, 171°.

Sulphurous.

Baréges, 111°.
 Aix-les-Bains, 116°.
 Aix-la-Chapelle, 131°.
 Cauterets, 131°.
 Ischia, 133°.
 Borecette, 140°.
 Bagnières de Luchon, 154°.



OPINIONS OF THE PRESS, RESPECTING THE FIFTH EDITION.

‘MEDICAL TIMES AND GAZETTE,’ October 19, 1867.

“The former editions of Mr. Squire’s ‘Companion’ received and deserved all the praise which a critic is capable of bestowing. We praised the paper and clearness of type, so comfortable for those whose eyes begin to fail under the influence of years of anxious labour; we praised the compactness and orderly arrangement, whereby any given thing could be found easily in the least possible time; and we praised the abundance of material, and its quality, for Mr. Squire does not present his readers with a lukewarm hash of opinions that have dribbled through lines of text-books from time immemorial, but with new results of living experience fresh from the laboratory. We should have thought it impossible to have improved on Mr. Squire’s book. So Woelfl thought of his own music, when he proudly inscribed *Ne Plus Ultrà* on his favourite sonata. Dussek, however, took up the challenge thus thrown to the musical world, and produced a better sonata, which he called *Plus Ultrà*. But it is only Mr. Squire who could write *plus ultrà* on a pharmaceutical work; and his former effort is surpassed. It is only himself who could have achieved the feat. It is, in reality, wonderful to see the amount and variety of information marshalled in well-drilled order within the smallest space in this book.

“Let us suppose that any prescriber desires to know the pedigree of any given preparation in the latest Pharmacopœia. Is it altogether new? Was it in the British Pharmacopœia of 1864? Or is it one of the old familiar London, or Edinburgh, or Dublin preparations?—if so, which?—and is it the same or altered—stronger or weaker? Mr. Squire’s first table will give all these details at a glance. Next follows a table, showing such preparations of the London, Edinburgh, or Dublin Pharmacopœias as exist in the present Pharmacopœia, altered. Then follow copious tables of weights and measures, and of their international equivalents. Now we come to the body of the book, in which the names, Latin and English, Continental and American, the definition, composition, tests, medicinal properties, doses, and incompatibles of every substance are given. But, as we have said, it is not merely what a ‘Companion to the Pharmacopœia’ may be expected to give, but many practical hints and facts besides, that enrich Mr. Squire’s pages. For instance, in the very first page, relating to acacia, we learn that 40 of gum by weight, and 60 of water by measure, yield 87 by measure of ‘mucilago:’ hence that 4 of gum are contained not in ten parts, but in about $8\frac{3}{4}$ of the mucilage. Amongst the *incompatibles* we see borax, and learn that a mixture of borax and mucilage becomes solid. This may, perhaps, be as new to many of our readers as it was to us, and may prevent them from attempting a useless combination. The uses of mucilage of acacia in dispensing and compounding, the purposes which it answers best, and those in which it is inferior to others of its class, are all laid before us. For instance, we learn that 1 part of tragacanth gives more viscosity to water than 25 parts of gum arabic; and that it is much the better of the two for the suspension of bismuth and heavy powders. Under the head *Argenti Nitras*, we find the following:—

“‘It is stated by Brande, Garrod, and Ure, that this salt is soluble in its own weight of water of 60° F., and in half its weight at 212°; but the author finds that it is soluble in half its weight of water at 60° F.’

“But it is not merely the Pharmacopœial preparations which are treated of here, We find almost every medicine of repute in regular or irregular practice. We have a notice of the common comfrey, and of its uses in making splints for broken bones; of pepsine, whether Boudault’s or Bullock’s; and there is a goodly list of ‘recent preparations,’ including the more valuable saline substances in a state of granulation, suppositories, medicated pessaries, medicated bougies, medicated pledgets of cotton for uterine affections, and the so-called American eclectic remedies.”

'THE BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL,' *October 26, 1867.*

"Mr. Squire's well-known and widely-welcomed '*Companion to the Pharmacopœia*' appears now as a reprint of the fifth edition, enlarged, revised, and in many respects improved, even when compared with its former self. The reception with which this fifth edition met is perhaps the best evidence of the usefulness and popularity of the book; the edition of 1000 was exhausted in ten days, and had disappeared before the critics had time to look it through. We propose, however, at least to anticipate this result with the present issue. We notice that, although the size of the book is much increased, the price remains the same. The information is brought up to the last moment. Thus, at p. 80, we find, under the head of Tetrachlorido of Carbon—

"'Tetrachlorido of Carbon, sp. g. 1.590, resembles chloroform in its characters and properties, and is used in the place of chloroform to produce anaesthesia; its action is said to be more effective and pleasanter to the patient. Dr. Sanson "thinks we shall find a mixture of 1 of tetrachloride with 6 of chloroform a safe as well as an agreeable anaesthetic." (Brit. Med. Journ., Sept. 7, 1867.)'"

"Under the head of Strychnia, we find reference to the antidotal qualities of tobacco, as evidenced in a case reported July 13, 1867. A guess is made, at p. 20, as to the Compound Anaesthetic Ether of Dr. Richardson. At p. 87, the formula is given for Dr. Richardson's Styptic Colloid; at p. 160, for the prepared Oxide of Manganese recommended by Dr. Leared in gastrodynia and pyrosis. The properties of the Iodide of Ammonium are referred to at p. 26. At p. 280, we find a list of the '*American Eclectic Remedies*,' with their therapeutical uses and doses, which will commend itself to inquiring minds. We extract it for the information of experimental physicians.

"Under the head of '*Recent Preparations*,' p. 278, we find also fresh information as to non-official granular preparations, which we quote for the use of our readers.

"He gives a further list of urethral suppositories or medicated bougies, to be made as cylinders about 2½ inches long, diameter of a No. 9 bougie.

"Theobroma Oil is the usual substance employed for forming these agents, but Stearine and mixtures of Fat and Wax may be employed. The temperature at which these solidify is as follows:—Theobroma Oil, when melted, begins to solidify at 72° F.; Stearine of Cocoa-nut Oil, at 75° F.; 4 of Stearine and 2 Mutton Fat, at 77° F.; 4 of Stearine and 1 Spermaceti, at 80° F.

"Finally, he refers to medicated pledgets of cotton, of which the following (weighing 30 grs. each), and containing severally the quantities of ingredients as follows, have been introduced by Dr. Greenhalgh for the local treatment of uterine affections:—

Bromide of Potassium, 4 grs.
Iodide of Potassium, 4 grs.
Iodine, 2 grs.
Matico, ʒss Tincture.

Hydrochlorate of Morphia, ʒ gr.
Persulphate of Iron, 3 grs.
Tannic Acid, 2½ grs.

"As examples of further additions embodying the most recent practice of prescribers, we may point to the articles on Bromides and on Phosphorus. The latest form is a pill made by melting phosphorus in prepared suet in a closed vessel, and coating it with gelatine; the amount of phosphorus in each pill being one-thirtieth of a grain.

"Under the head of each of the more nauseous medicines, we find excellent hints for disguising the flavour-speaking rhubarb. Mr. Squire says:—'*Bicarbonate of Soda* in equal weight with powdered Rhubarb takes off the astringency, and covers the taste; the addition of Peppermint Water still further hides it: or 1 drop of Oil of Peppermint, 30 grains of Sugar, will disguise the taste of 15 grains of powdered Rhubarb. 1 drop Oil Nutmeg, 30 grains Sugar, and 10 grains of powdered Rhubarb, makes a pleasant draught.'

"'Castor oil,' he says, 'may be administered floating on some aromatic water, or mixed in a cup of hot sweetened coffee; or, for a delicate stomach, as an emulsion with mucilage or yolk of egg, loaf sugar, and peppermint water. The yolk of an egg = ʒss is sufficient for ʒj castor oil.'

"In administering turpentine, we are reminded that '1 drachm of mucilago, with diligent trituration, renders half a drachm of oil of turpentine emulsive, with 1 ounce of distilled water. Thirty grains of powder of acacia, rubbed first with 1 drachm of

oil of turpentine, then with a drachm of water, and lastly triturating whilst adding gradually one ounce distilled water, makes a good emulsion.'

"We have gleaned so freely from Mr. Squire's valuable work, because in this way some of its peculiar merits are best exhibited, and may be most generally utilized. We may inform students and practitioners further, that three tables are given, one for each English, Scottish, and Irish 'Pharmacopœia,' showing what changes have been made in the preparations taken from each work, classed as 'strengthened' or 'weakened,' so that a medical man may at once see what changes have been made in his own 'Pharmacopœia,' whether English, Scottish, or Irish. Antidotes are enumerated under the various poisonous drugs, and referred to in the Index under the head Antidotes. Incompatibles are also given for the first time. On the whole, we can recommend this edition of Mr. Squire's book as a most complete and indispensable companion to the prescriber, the student, and the pharmacist. It is a work which happily combines scientific knowledge, practical experience, intelligence in appreciating the wants of the profession to whom it is addressed, and skill in orderly condensation."

'LANCET,' November 30, 1867.

"This is *really* a new edition of a very important book. It embraces all the additions and alterations made in the British Pharmacopœia of 1867. This has increased the size of the volume about one-fifth, but it is published at the same price as the former editions.

"The author, in the beginning of his work, has given, as it were, an analysis of the British Pharmacopœia. In one column are all the new preparations of 1867 and 1864, and in another column those of the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Pharmacopœias. All alterations that have been made are noted; and the reader has before him, at a glance, all the information respecting the Pharmacopœia of 1867 that he can desire. Three tables follow, which show the changes that have been made in the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Pharmacopœias. The author has also introduced at the end of each article, when necessary, a list of agents which are incompatible with the remedy described; also the antidotes to the drug when poisonous. A large number of non-official preparations are described under the several articles of *Materia Medica* throughout the book; and the most recently introduced remedial agents, such as the granular preparations, pepsine, etc., are added.

"We have enumerated the above as amongst the more salient points in the additions and improvements made in the present issue of this work, but the list is far from exhausted. It is scarcely necessary to say that Mr. Squire has performed his task in a manner such as might have been expected from so able, accurate, and experienced a chemist. One fact is alone sufficient to show the estimation in which this work is held by the professional public: the fifth edition was disposed of in a fortnight; the copy before us being a reprint, every proof-sheet of which has been carefully revised."



Second Edition, price 5s., . . .

THE PHARMACOPŒIAS

OF

SEVENTEEN OF THE LONDON HOSPITALS,

ARRANGED UNDER THE SEVERAL HEADS OF GARGARISMATA,
HAUSTUS, INJECTIONES, LOTIONES, LINCTUS, MISTURÆ, ETC. ETC.,

FORMING A PERFECT COMPENDIUM OF PRESCRIPTIONS FRAMED BY
THE HEADS OF THE PROFESSION ATTACHED TO THE LONDON
HOSPITALS, AND INVALUABLE TO PRACTITIONERS.

“The arrangement of the materials is excellent. When a practitioner desires to employ any agent in any shape, internally or externally, he can readily select the formula best suited for his purpose, with the fullest assurance as to dose and menstruum. Altogether it may be said that the information in this little work will prove alike useful to the busy practitioner, and in country hospitals and dispensaries. Mr. Squire deserves the thanks of the profession for having epitomized so much information, and made it available to their hands.”—*Lancet*.

CHURCHILL AND SONS.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

COMPANION TO THE MEDICINE CHEST,

Price 1s.

THE NAMES OF ALL THE MEDICINES ARE IN ENGLISH, FRENCH,
AND GERMAN, AND THEIR PROPERTIES SET FORTH IN
A PLAIN AND INTELLIGIBLE MANNER.

CHURCHILL AND SONS.

. . Now Ready, price 2s. 6d.,

A MANUAL OF THE DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

THEIR CAUSATION, PATHOLOGY, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT.

Illustrated by numerous Wood-engravings.

BY

BALMANNO SQUIRE, M.B., F.L.S.,

Surgeon to the British Hospital for Diseases of the Skin, Great Marlborough Street.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR, Price 24s.

A LARGER EDITION OF THE SAME.

Illustrated by Coloured Plates of the Diseases, and by Woodcuts of the Parasites of the Skin.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

CLINICAL LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

Illustrated by COLOURED PHOTOGRAPHS FROM LIFE, 4to (in course of publication).

"The present issue may be honestly described as being of the most successful character. To use a common expression, the photograph 'is life itself,' and disease has never been more faithfully represented by art than it has been here. Should the forthcoming plates be equal to the present example, Mr. Squire will have gained the reputation of having produced a work which leaves all previous illustrations of diseases of the cutaneous surface immeasurably behind. We know Mr. Squire to have paid considerable attention to the speciality he here deals with, and we look forward with much interest to the forthcoming portions of an undertaking thus auspiciously commenced."—*The Lancet*, August.

"Mr. Squire's recent plates are quite up to the standard of those which we first noticed."—*The Lancet*, December.

Parts I.-XXX. are now ready. The Parts are published Monthly, price 1s. 6d. each. The work will be completed in 36 Parts.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

In course of Publication,

COLOURED PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE DISEASES OF THE HAIR,

WITH DESCRIPTIVE LETTERPRESS.

The Work will consist of Twelve Parts, to be issued Monthly, commencing April, 1869. Parts I.-IV. are now ready. The price of each Part is 5s.

LONDON: JOHN CHURCHILL & SONS, NEW BURLINGTON STREET.

